ACE

Automation Control Equipment

Damping Technology

ACE: Your partner for industrial shock absorbers, gas springs and vibration control

Main Catalog 2018
North America

Imperial Dimensions

Complete Product Range
Data Sheets & Catalogs
CAD Database
Free Calculation Programs
Distributors
Services
News
etc.

www.acecontrols.com

Dear customer,

You have made the right decision.

You will find over 280 pages of comprehensive information on the application fields of automation control (single direction of movement, i.e. deceleration), motion control (bidirectional movement, i.e. gas springs and dampers), vibration control and safety products. Each section is marked with a different color. This integrated concept is reflected in all documentation and on our www.acecontrols.com website. We also offer an ACE YouTube channel, extensive CAD library and calculation aids.

Innovations can as usual be found in the table of contents and on the individual catalogue pages.

ACE products assist you in making your production and processes faster, more efficient, quieter, easier, safer and more sustainable – underpinned by ACE product quality and our 5-star service.

Yours,
Jürgen Roland (Managing Director)

Free Application & Engineering Support

Tell us about your requirements and take advantage of our more than 50 years of expert knowledge in damping technology. Our specialists in engineering discuss your requirements with you and demonstrate our capabilities. Take advantage of our service hotline:

1-800-521-3320

Our regional managers are genuine product specialists. They will visit you onsite and work out customized solutions for you.
ACE service support and products are available in more than 40 countries worldwide.

Online Calculation Program & CAD Database

With our user-friendly calculation program, you can select the right product – online or via download. The CAD data is available in all standard formats in 2D and 3D.

www.acecontrols.com

Our specialist engineers create detailed technical solutions for you including assembly suggestions and details on machine loads, brake time and workload etc.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Automation Control

Motion Control

Vibration Control

Safety Products


Certificate of Registration

This certifies that the Quality Management System of

Ace Controls Inc.
23425 Industrial Park Drive
Farmington, Michigan, 48335, United States

has been assessed by NSF-ISR and found to be in conformance to the following standard(s):

ISO 9001:2008

Scope of Registration:
The design and manufacture of shock absorbers, gas spring and hydraulic dampers.

Certificate Number: 27665-ISR
Certificate Issue Date: 26-NOV-2017
Registration Date: 26-NOV-2017
Expiration Date *: 14-SEP-2018

Carl Disch,
Director, Technical Operations & Business Units, NSF-ISR, Ltd.

NSF International Strategic Registrations

Certified Quality

ACE products are exclusively manufactured from high quality and environmentally friendly materials. With constant quality monitoring and performance testing, we guarantee the highest quality products.

ACE pursues continual improvement throughout the production process in order to reduce material and energy consumption, the production of damaging substances and works to recycle or dispose of end products as gently as possible.

It is important to us to keep the strain on the environment as low as possible and simultaneously improve our services.

With ongoing optimization of our products, we strive to provide our customers with well designed products which are smaller, more effective and energy saving.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Miniature Shock Absorbers, Industrial Shock Absorbers, Heavy Industrial Shock Absorbers, Profile Dampers, Damping Pads

Industrial Gas Springs (push type), Industrial Gas Springs (pull type), Hydraulic Dampers, Hydraulic Feed Controls, Rotary Dampers

Rubber-Metal Isolators, Vibration-Isolating Pads, Low Frequency Pneumatic Leveling Mounts

Safety Shock Absorbers, Safety Dampers, Clamping Elements

We are your Specialists for Industrial Damping Technology

ACE is the world's globally recognized specialist in the field of industrial damping technology – with agencies in 45 countries on all continents. ACE was founded in Farmington Hills, Michigan in 1962.

ACE customers benefit from sophisticated solutions, valuable innovations and exemplary service around the topic of damping technology. Through close cooperation with leading engineering companies, ACE has established itself as a pioneer in the field of technical progress in damping technology.

This catalog is our attempt to provide a comprehensive service, including all the information you need to find solutions to your damping technology and vibration isolation challenges.

ACE develops, produces and sells a wide range of damping products. It comprises industrial and safety shock absorbers, profile dampers, rotary dampers, industrial gas springs, hydraulic dampers, vibration isolators, air springs and hydraulic feed controls.

Our advanced products are designed and engineered to help foward-thinking companies quickly, gently and precisely slow down moving masses or to isolate harmful vibrations.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

ACE Product Variety

Concentrated knowledge on more than 280 pages

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Automation Control

Miniature Shock Absorbers, Industrial Shock Absorbers
Heavy Industrial Shock Absorbers, Profile Dampers
Damping Pads

Optimum Customization

Tailor-made solutions for any application

ACE universal damping solutions convert kinetic energy in to heat. This makes machines faster, quieter, more durable, lighter and therefore more competitive and profitable.

Here you will find the perfect selection of machine elements, which turn damaging forces into harmless heat. These solutions from ACE smoothly decelerate moving loads. This involves the lowest possible stress on machines, which makes the damping products from ACE so valuable.

Industrial Shock Absorbers

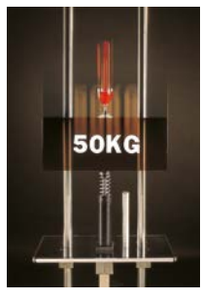
Standard-setting damping solutions

The name says it all. ACE is considered the technology and market leader worldwide for small, medium-sized and heavy industrial shock absorbers is a result of the successful blend of quality, performance and the durability of the solutions.

ACE provides the right shock absorber for every industrial application. Over 200 different models are available, from the smallest model with a 0.16 inch stroke up to the biggest with 16 inches.

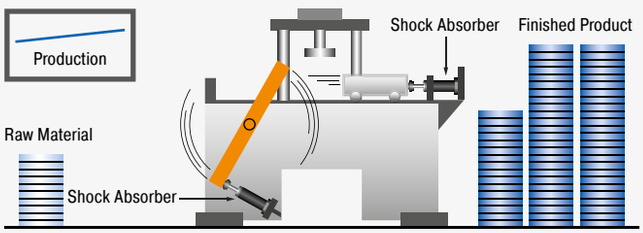
Whether self-compensating or adjustable, with ACE dampers between 6 in-lb/cycle and 1,120,000 in-lb/cycle can be absorbed and effective weights between 1.10 lbs and 225 tons can be decelerated with great precision.

In addition, ACE damping solutions impress with knowledgeable consulting, exemplary service and ideal matching accessories.



ACE demo showing a wine glass dropping free fall 0.05 inch. Decelerated by a shock absorber, not a drop of wine is spilled.

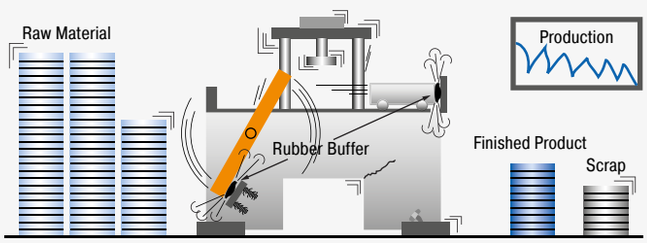
Stopping with Industrial Shock Absorbers



Advantages of using industrial shock absorbers

- Safe, reliable production
- Long service life of the machines
- Easy, inexpensive construction
- Low operating costs
- Quiet, economical machines
- Less stress on the machine
- Profit improvement

Stopping with Rubber Buffers, Springs, Dashpots or Cylinder Cushions



Results using conventional dampers

- Loss of production
- Machine damage
- Increased maintenance costs
- Increased operating noise
- Higher machine construction costs

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Comparison of Different Damping Elements

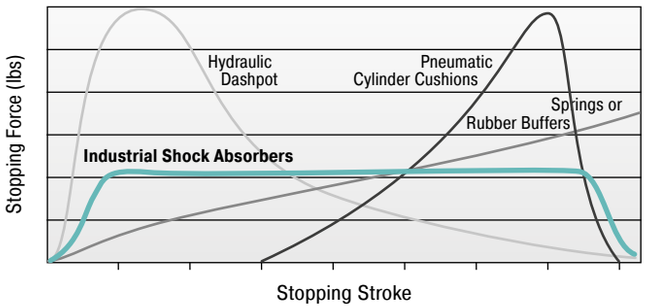
When it comes to slowing down moving masses with constant damping force through the stroke, the industrial shock absorber is the right choice. A comparison demonstrates the differences of the damping elements.

ACE Industrial Shock Absorbers (Uniform stopping force through the entire stroke)
The moving load is smoothly and gently brought to rest by a constant resisting force throughout the entire shock absorber stroke. The load is decelerated with the lowest possible force in the shortest possible time eliminating damaging force peaks and shock damage to machines and equipment. This is a linear deceleration force stroke curve and is the curve provided by ACE industrial shock absorbers. In addition they considerably reduce noise pollution.

Hydraulic Dashpot (High stopping force at start of the stroke)
With only one metering orifice the moving load is abruptly slowed down at the start of the stroke. The braking force rises to a very high peak at the start of the stroke (giving high shock loads) and then falls away rapidly.

Springs and Rubber Buffers (High stopping forces at end of stroke)
At full compression. Also they store energy rather than dissipating it, causing the load to rebound back again.

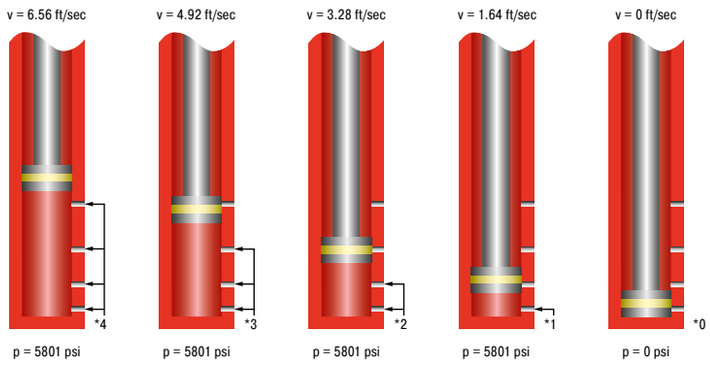
Air Buffers, Pneumatic Cylinder Cushions (High stopping force at end of stroke)
Due to the compressibility of air these have a sharply rising force characteristic towards the end of the stroke. The majority of the energy is absorbed near the end of the stroke.



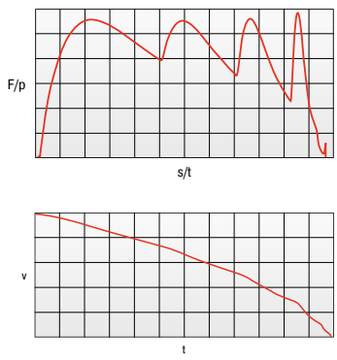
Comparison
The comparison shows the differences of the damping in a direct comparison of stopping force to stopping stroke.

Function of the Pressure Chamber

If a moving mass hits the industrial shock absorber, the piston puts the oil in the pressure chamber into motion. The oil is pressed through the metering orifices, which converts the discharged energy into heat. The metering orifices are arranged on the stroke so that the mass is dulled with a constant damping force. The hydraulic pressure is maintained throughout the entire braking process nearly constant.



* The load velocity reduces continously as you travel through the stroke due to the reduction in the number of metering orifices (*) in action. The internal pressure remains essentially constant and thus the force vs. stroke curve remains linear.



F = force (lbs), p = internal pressure (psi)
s = stroke (in), t = deceleration time (s),
v = velocity (ft/s)

Calculation Data for the Design of Industrial Shock Absorbers

ACE shock absorbers provide linear deceleration and are therefore superior to other kinds of damping elements.
It is easy to calculate around 90 % of applications knowing only the following five parameters:

1. Weight to be decelerated (weight)	**W**	**[lbs]**
2. Impact velocity at shock absorber	**v_D**	**[ft/s]**
3. Propelling force	**F**	**[lbs]**
4. Cycles per hour	**c**	**[/hr]**
5. Number of absorbers in parallel	**n**	

Key to symbols used

E_1	Kinetic energy per cycle	in-lbs
E_2	Propelling force energy per cycle	in-lbs
E_3	Total energy per cycle ($E_1 + E_2$)	in-lbs
[1] E_4	Total energy per hour ($E_3 \cdot c$)	in-lbs/hr
We	Effective weight	lbs
W	Weight to be decelerated	lbs
n	Number of shock absorbers (in parallel)	
[2] v	Velocity at impact	ft/s
[2] v_D	Impact velocity at shock absorber	ft/s
ω	Angular velocity at impact	rad/s
F	Propelling force	lbs
c	Cycles per hour	1/hr
P	Motor power	hp

[3] ST	Tall torque factor (normally 2.5)	1 to 3
T	Propelling torque	in-lbs
I	Moment of Inertia	lb-ft-s^2
g	Acceleration due to gravity = 9.81	ft/s^2
H	Drop height excl. shock absorber stroke	in
s	Shock absorber stroke	in
L/R/r	Radius	in
Q	Reaction force	lbs
μ	Coefficient of friction	
t	Deceleration time	s
a	Deceleration	ft/s^2
α	Side load angle	°
β	Angle of incline	°

[1] All mentioned values of E_4 in the capacity charts are only valid for room temperature. There are reduced values at higher temperature ranges.

[2] v or v_D is the final impact velocity of the mass. With accelerating motion the final impact velocity can be 1.5 to 2 times higher than the average. Please take this into account when calculating kinetic energy.

[3] ST ≙ relation between starting torque and running torque of the motor (depending on the design)

In all the following examples the choice of shock absorbers made from the capacity chart is based upon the values of (E_3), (E_4), (We) and the desired shock absorber stroke (s).

Note:
When using several shock absorbers in parallel, the values (E_3), (E_4) and (We) are divided according to the number of units used.

Reaction force Q [lbs] $$Q = \frac{1.5 \cdot E_3}{s}$$

Stopping time t [s] $$t = \frac{2.6 \cdot s}{v_D}$$

Deceleration rate a [ft/s^2] $$a = \frac{9 \cdot v_D^2}{s}$$

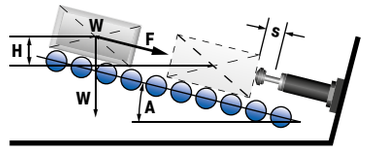
Approximate values assuming correct adjustment. Add safety margin if necessary.
(Exact values will depend upon actual application data and can be provided on request.)

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Application	Formula	Example
1 Weight without propelling force	$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v^2$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v^2}$	W = 500 lbs v = 3 ft/s F_p = 0 lbs s = 1 in (chosen) C = 500 /hr $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 500 \cdot 3^2 = 837$ in-lb $E_2 = 0 \cdot 1 = 0$ in-lb $E_3 = 837 + 0 = 837$ in-lb $E_4 = 837 \cdot 500 = 418500$ in-lb/hr $We = \frac{837}{0.186 \cdot 3^2} = 500$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model MC3325-3 self-compensating or MA3325 adjustable
2 Weight with propelling force	$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v^2$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v^2}$	W = 14 lb [1] v = 2.2 ft/s F = 30 lbs s = 0.4 in (chosen) c = 100 /hr $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 14 \cdot 2.2^2 = 12.6$ in-lb $E_2 = 30 \cdot 0.4 = 12$ in-lb $E_3 = 12.6 + 12 = 24.6$ in-lb $E_4 = 24.6 \cdot 100 = 2460$ in-lb/hr $We = \frac{24.6}{0.186 \cdot 2.2^2} = 27.3$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model MC75-3 self-compensating [1] v is the final impact velocity of the mass: With pneumatically propelled systems this can be 1.5 to 2 times the average velocity. Please take this into account when calculating energy.
2.1 for vertical motion upwards → **2.2 for vertical motion downwards** →	$E_2 = (F - W) \cdot s$ $E_2 = (F + W) \cdot s$	
3 Weight with motor drive	$F = \frac{ST \cdot Hp}{v}$ $E_1 = 55 \cdot W \cdot v^2$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v^2}$	W = 2100 lbs v = 1 ft/s Hp = 2 hp ST = 2.5 s = 2 in (chosen) c = 20 /hr $F = \frac{550 \cdot 2.5 \cdot 2}{1} = 2750$ lbs $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 2100 \cdot 1^2 = 390.6$ in-lb $E_2 = 2750 \cdot 2 = 5500$ in-lb $E_3 = 390.6 + 5500 = 5890.6$ in-lb $E_4 = 5890.6 \cdot 20 = 117812$ lbs $We = \frac{5890.6}{0.186 \cdot 1^2} = 31670$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model ML6450 or MC6450-4 self-compensating Note: Do not forget to include the rotational energy of motor, coupling and gearbox into calculation for E_1.
4 Weight on driven rollers	$F = W \cdot \mu$ $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v^2$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v^2}$	W = 250 lbs v = 2.5 ft/s μ = 0.2 in s = 1 in (chosen) c = 180 /hr $F = 250 \cdot 0.2$ $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 250 \cdot 2.5^2 = 50$ lbs $E_2 = 50 \cdot 1 = 290.6$ in-lb $E_3 = 290.6 + 50 = 50$ in-lb $E_4 = 340.6 \cdot 180 = 61308$ in-lb/hr $We = \frac{340.6}{0.186 \cdot 2.5^2} = 293$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model MA600 adjustable or SC650-3 self-compensating
5 Swinging weight with propelling force	$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v^2 = 0.186 \cdot I \cdot \omega^2$ $E_2 = \frac{T \cdot s}{R}$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $v_D = \frac{v \cdot R}{L} = \omega \cdot R$ $We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$	W = 20 lbs v = 12 ft/s T = 50 in-lb R = 12 in L = 16 in s = 0.5 in (chosen) c = 700 /hr $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 20 \cdot 12^2 = 536$ in-lb $E_2 = \frac{50 \cdot 0.50}{12} = 2.1$ in-lb $E_3 = 536 + 2.1 = 538.1$ in-lb $E_4 = 538.1 \cdot 700 = 376670$ in-lb/hr $v_D = \frac{12 \cdot 12}{6} = 9$ ft/s $We = \frac{5385.1}{0.186 \cdot 9^2} = 35.7$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model MC600 self-compensating Check the side load angle, tan α = s/R, with regard to "Max.Side Load Angle" in the capacity chart (see example 6.2)
6 Free falling weight	$v_D = \sqrt{5.4 \cdot D}$ $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v^2$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v^2}$ $F = W$	W = 200 lbs D = 15 in s = 3 in (chosen) c = 60 /hr $v = \sqrt{5.4 \cdot 15} = 9$ ft/s $E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 200 \cdot 9^2 = 3013.2$ in-lb $E_2 = 200 \cdot 3 = 600$ in-lb $E_3 = 3013.2 + 600 = 3613.2$ in-lb $E_4 = 3613.2 \cdot 60 = 216792$ in-lb/hr $We = \frac{3613.2}{0.186 \cdot 9^2} = 239.8$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model MA4575 adjustable

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

6.1 Weight rolling/sliding down incline



6.1a propelling force up incline

6.1b propelling force down incline

$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot (\sqrt{5.4 \cdot H})^2$
$= 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v_D^2$
$E_2 = (W \cdot \sin(B)) \cdot s$
$E_3 = E_1 + E_2$
$E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$
$v_D = \sqrt{5.4 \cdot D}$
$We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$

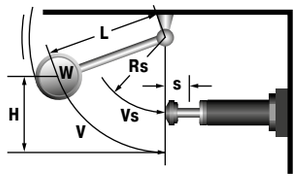
$E_2 = (F - W \cdot \sin(A)) \cdot s$
$E_2 = (F + W \cdot \sin(A)) \cdot s$

W	= 1100	lbs	
H	= 4	in	
c	= 200	/hr	
ß	= 10	°	

$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 1100 \cdot (\sqrt{5.4 \cdot 4})^2 = 4418.4$ in-lb
$E_2 = (1100 \cdot \sin(10)) \cdot 2.91 = 555.8$ in-lb
$E_3 = 4418.4 + 555.8 = 4975.2$ in-lb
$E_4 = 4975.5 \cdot 200 = 995040$ in-lb/hr

Chosen from capacity chart:
Model MC4575-2 self-compensating

6.2 Weight free falling about a pivot point



$\tan \alpha = \frac{s}{R}$

$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot (\sqrt{5.4 \cdot H})^2$
$= 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v_D^2$
$E_2 = 0$
$E_3 = E_1 + E_2$
$E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$
$v_D = (\sqrt{5.4 \cdot H}) \cdot R \cdot L$
$We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$

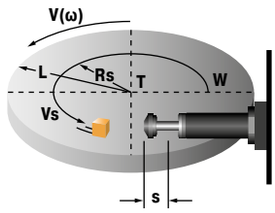
W	= 120	lbs	
H	= 40	in	
c	= 50	/hr	
R	= 12	in	
L	= 20	in	

$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 120 \cdot (\sqrt{5.4 \cdot 40})^2 = 4821.1$ in-lb
$E_2 = 0 = 0$ in-lb
$E_3 = 4821.1 + 0 = 4821.1$ in-lb
$E_4 = 4821.1 \cdot 50 = 241055$ in-lb/hr

Chosen from capacity chart:
Model MC4550-1 self-compensating

Check the side load angle, tan α = s/R, with regard to "Max. Side Load Angle" in the capacity chart

7 Rotary index table with propelling torque



$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W_3 \cdot v_s^2$
$E_2 = F \cdot s$
$E_3 = E_1 + E_2$
$E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$
$v_D = \frac{v_s \cdot R}{L} = \omega \cdot R$
$We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v^2}$
$W_a = \frac{W \cdot L^2}{2 \cdot R^2}$
$V = R \cdot \omega$
$F = \frac{688}{T / R}$

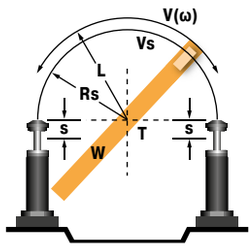
W	= 195	lbs	
L	= 20	in	
v_s	= 1.85	ft/s	
T	= 1700	in-lb	
R	= 15	in	
c	= 60	/hr	
s	= 0.75	in (chosen)	

$W_a = \frac{195 \cdot 20^2}{2 \cdot 15^2} = 173.3$ lbs
$F = \frac{1700}{15} = 113.3$ lbs
$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 173.3 \cdot 1.85^2 = 110.3$ in-lb
$E_2 = 113.3 \cdot 0.75 = 85$ in-lb
$E_3 = 110.3 + 85 = 195.3$ in-lb
$E_4 = 195.3 \cdot 60 = 11718$ in-lb
$We = \frac{195.3}{0.186 \cdot 1.85^2} = 306.8$ lbs

Chosen from capacity chart:
Model SC300-4 or MC225H self-compensating

Check the side load angle, tan α = s/R_s, with regard to "Max. Side Load Angle" in the capacity chart (see example 6.2)

8 Swinging arm with propelling torque (uniform weight distribution)



$E_1 = 0.063 \cdot W \cdot v^2$
$= 6 \cdot I \cdot (\omega^2 \cdot 0.01745)^2$
$E_2 = \frac{T \cdot s}{R}$
$E_3 = E_1 + E_2$
$E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$
$v_D = \frac{v \cdot R}{L} = \frac{\omega \cdot R}{688}$
$We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$

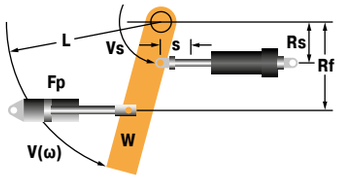
I	= 3.895	lb-ft-sec²	
ω	= 70	*/s	
T	= 15000	in-lb	
s	= 1	in (chosen)	
L	= 19	in	
R	= 12	in	
c	= 500	/hr	

$E_1 = 6 \cdot 3.895 \, (70 \cdot 0.01745)^2 = 34.86$ in-lb
$E_2 = 15000 \cdot 1/12 = 1250$ in-lb
$E_3 = 34.86 + 1250 = 1284.86$ in-lb
$E_4 = 1284.86 \cdot 500 = 642430$ in-lb/hr
$v_D = \frac{12 \cdot 70}{688} = 1.22$ ft/s
$We = \frac{1284.86}{0.186 \cdot 1.22^2} = 4641.1$ lb

Chosen from capacity chart: Model MC4525-4 self-compensating or MA4525 adjustable

*Check the side load angle, tan α = s/R, with regard to "Max. Side Load Angle" in the capacity chart (see example 6.2)

9 Swinging arm with propelling force (uniform weight distribution)



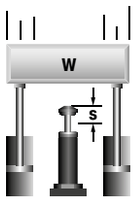
$E_1 = 0.063 \cdot W \cdot v^2$
$= 6 \cdot I \, (\omega \cdot 0.01745)2$
$E_2 = \frac{F \cdot r \cdot s}{R_s} = \frac{T \cdot s}{R_s}$
$E_3 = E_1 + E_2$
$E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$
$v_D = \frac{v \cdot R_s}{L} = \frac{\omega}{688}$
$We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$
$T = F \cdot R_1$

W	= 500	lbs	
v	= 2	m/s	
F	= 7000	N	
T	= 4200	Nm	
s	= 0.050	m (chosen)	
r	= 0.6	m	
R	= 0.8	m	
L	= 1.2	m	
c	= 900	/hr	

$E_1 = 0.063 \cdot 500 \cdot 6^2 = 1134$ in-lb
$T = 1600 \cdot 32 = 51200$ in-lb
$E_2 = \frac{51200 \cdot 1.91}{24} = 4075$ in-lb
$E_3 = 1134 + 4075 = 5209$ in-lb
$E_4 = 5209 \cdot 90 = 468810$ in-lb
$v_D = \frac{6 \cdot 24}{48} = 3$ ft/s
$We = \frac{5209}{0.186 \cdot 3^2} = 3112$ lbs

Chosen from capacity chart:
Model MC4550-4 self-compensating

10 Weight lowered at controlled speed



$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot W \cdot v^2$
$E_2 = F \cdot s$
$E_3 = E_1 + E_2$
$E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$
$v_D = v$
$We = \frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$
$F = W$

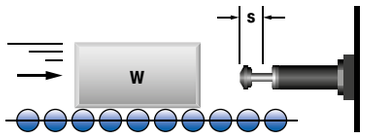
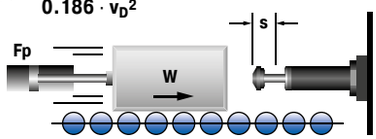
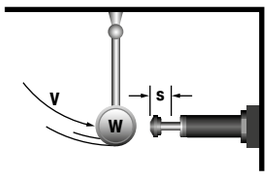
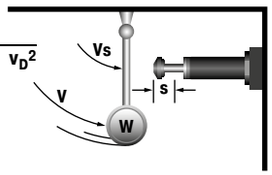
W	= 1000	lbs	
v	= 3	ft/s	
s	= 0.91	in (chosen)	
c	= 90	/hr	

$E_1 = 0.186 \cdot 1000 \cdot 3^2 = 1674$ in-lb
$F = 1000 = 1000$ lbs
$E_2 = 1000 \cdot 0.91 = 910$ in-lbs
$E_3 = 1674 + 910 = 2584$ in-lbs
$E_4 = 2584 \cdot 60 = 155040$ in-lbs/hr
$We = \frac{2584}{0.186 \cdot 3^2} = 1543$ lbs

Chosen from capacity chart:
Model MC4525-3 self-compensating

Effective Weight (We)

The effective weight (We) can either be the same as the actual weight (examples A and C), or it can be an imaginary weight representing a combination of the propelling force or lever action plus the actual weight (examples B and D).

Application	Example
A Weight without propelling force **Formula** **We = W** 	**W = 100 lbs** v_D = v = 2 ft/s E_1 = 0.186 · W · v^2 = 0.186 · 100 · 2^2 = 74.4 in-lbs E_1 = 74.4 in-lbs We = E_3 (0.186 · $v_D^{2)}$ = 74.4 /(0.186 · 2^2 = **100 lbs**
B Weight with propelling force **Formula** **We = $\frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$** 	**W = 100 lbs** F = 200 lbs v_D = v = 2 ft/s s = 2 in (chosen) E_1 = 0.186 · W · v^2 = 0.186 · 100 · 2^2 = 74.4 in-lbs E_2 = F · s = 200 · 2 = 400 in-lbs E_3 = E_1 + E_2 = 74.4 + 400 = 474.4 in-lbs We = E_3 / (0.186 · v_D^2) = = 474.4 / (0.186 ·2^2) = **637.6 lbs**
C Weight without propelling force direct against shock absorber **Formula** **We = W** 	**W = 50 lbs** v_D = v = 2 ft/s E_1 = 0.186 · W · v^2 = 0.186 · 50 · 2^2 = 37.2 in-lbs E_1 = E_3 = 37.2 in-lbs We = $\frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$ = $\frac{37.2}{0.186 \cdot 2^2}$ = **50 lbs**
D Weight without propelling force with mechanical advantage **Formula** **We = $\frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$** 	**W = 150 lbs** v = 2 ft/s v_s = v_D = 0.5 ft/s E_1 = 0.186 · W · v^2 = 0.186 · 150 · 2^2 = 111.6 in-lbs E_1 = E_3 = 111.6 in-lbs We = $\frac{E_3}{0.186 \cdot v_D^2}$ = $\frac{111.6}{0.186 \cdot 0.52}$ = **2400 lbs**

Self-Compensating Shock Absorbers

TYPES	Stroke inch	Energy capacity in-lbs/cycle	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Page
MC5M-1-B	0.16	6	0.22	2.0	19
MC5M-2-B	0.16	6	1.7	4.9	19
MC5M-3-B	0.16	6	4.4	11.1	19
MC9M-2-B	0.20	9	1.75	9.0	19
MC9M-1-B	0.20	9	1.35	7.0	19
MC25	0.26	20	4	12	19
MC25H	0.26	20	10	30	19
MC25L	0.26	20	1.5	5.0	19
MC30M-1	0.32	31	1.0	4.3	19
MC30M-2	0.32	31	3.97	11.9	19
MC30M-3	0.32	31	11.02	33.0	19
MC75-1	0.40	75	0.5	2.5	19
MC75-2	0.40	75	2	14	19
MC75-3	0.40	75	6	80	19
MC75-4	0.40	75	55	160	19
MC150	0.5	175	2	22	21
MC150H	0.5	175	20	200	21
MC150H2	0.5	175	150	450	21
MC150H3	0.5	175	400	900	21
MC225	0.5	360	5	55	21
MC225H	0.50	360	50	500	21
MC225H2	0.50	360	400	2,000	21
MC225H3	0.50	360	1,800	4,000	21
MC600	1.00	1,200	20	300	21
MC600H	1.00	1,200	250	2,500	21
MC600H2	1.00	1,200	880	5,000	21
MC600H3	1.00	1,200	4,800	10,000	21
SC25M-5	0.32	89	2.2	11	31
SC25M-6	0.32	89	9	97	31
SC25M-7	0.32	89	93	1,100	31
SC75M-5	0.39	142	2.2	18	31
SC75M-6	0.39	142	15	272	31
SC75M-7	0.39	142	165	1,760	31
SC190M-5	0.47	274	4.4	35.2	31
SC190M-6	0.47	274	29	309	31
SC190M-7	0.47	274	300	3,400	31
SC300-5	0.59	650	25	100	33
SC300-6	0.59	650	75	300	33
SC300-7	0.59	650	200	400	33
SC300-8	0.59	650	300	1,500	33
SC300-9	0.59	650	700	4,300	33
SC650-5	0.91	1,860	50	250	33
SC650-6	0.91	1,860	200	800	33
SC650-7	0.91	1,860	700	2,400	33
SC650-8	0.91	1,860	1,700	5,800	33
SC650-9	0.91	1,860	4,000	14,000	33
SC25M-5-HC	0.16	20	2.2	11.0	35
SC25M-6-HC	0.16	20	9	97	35
SC25M-7-HC	0.16	20	93	1,100	35
SC75M-5-HC	0.20	75	2.2	18	35
SC75M-6-HC	0.20	75	15	272	35
SC75M-7-HC	0.20	75	165	1,760	35
SC190M-5-HC	0.30	175	4.4	35.2	35
SC190M-6-HC	0.30	175	29	309	35
SC190M-7-HC	0.30	175	300	3,400	35
SC300-5-HC	0.33	650	25	100	35
SC300-6-HC	0.33	650	75	300	35
SC300-7-HC	0.33	650	200	400	35
SC300-8-HC	0.33	650	300	1,500	35
SC300-9-HC	0.33	650	700	4,300	35
SC650-5-HC	0.59	1,200	50	250	35
SC650-6-HC	0.59	1,200	200	800	35
SC650-7-HC	0.59	1,200	700	2,400	35
SC650-8-HC	0.59	1,200	1,700	5,800	35
SC650-9-HC	0.59	1,200	4,000	14,000	35
MC3325-0	0.91	1,505	6.61	24.25	57
MC3325-1	0.91	1,505	20	80	57
MC3325-2	0.91	1,505	68	272	57
MC3325-3	0.91	1,505	230	920	57
MC3325-4	0.91	1,505	780	3,120	57
MC3350-0	1.91	2,921	11.00	48.50	57
MC3350-1	1.91	3,100	40	160	57

Self-Compensating Shock Absorbers

TYPES	Stroke inch	Energy capacity in-lbs/cycle	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Page
MC3350-2	1.91	3,100	136	544	57
MC3350-3	1.91	3,100	460	1,840	57
MC3350-4	1.91	3,100	1,560	6,240	57
MC4525-0	0.91	3,275	15.4	59.2	58
MC4525-1	0.91	3,275	50	200	58
MC4525-2	0.91	3,275	170	680	58
MC4525-3	0.91	3,275	575	2,300	58
MC4525-4	0.91	3,275	1,950	7,800	58
MC4550-0	1.91	6,550	28.6	119.0	58
MC4550-1	1.91	6,550	100	400	58
MC4550-2	1.91	6,550	340	1,360	58
MC4550-3	1.91	6,550	1,150	4,600	58
MC4550-4	1.91	6,550	3,900	15,600	58
MC4575-0	2.91	10,000	44.0	176.4	58
MC4575-1	2.91	10,000	150	600	58
MC4575-2	2.91	10,000	510	2,040	58
MC4575-3	2.91	10,000	1,370	6,920	58
MC4575-4	2.91	10,000	5,850	23,400	58
MC6450-0	1.91	16,551	308	1,190	59
MC6450-1	1.91	16,551	300	1,200	59
MC6450-2	1.91	16,551	1,020	4,080	59
MC6450-3	1.91	16,551	3,460	13,480	59
MC6450-4	1.91	16,551	11,700	46,800	59
MC64100-0	3.91	33,013	154	617	59
MC64100-1	3.91	33,013	600	2,400	59
MC64100-2	3.91	33,013	2,040	8,160	59
MC64100-3	3.91	33,013	6,920	27,680	59
MC64100-4	3.91	33,013	23,400	93,600	59
MC64150-0	5.91	50,007	220	1,014	59
MC64150-1	5.91	50,007	900	3,600	59
MC64150-2	5.91	50,007	3,060	12,240	59
MC64150-3	5.91	50,007	10,380	41,520	59
MC64150-4	5.91	50,007	35,100	140,400	59
SC3325-5	0.91	1,372	2,998	5,999	73
SC3325-6	0.91	1,372	5,512	12,000	73
SC3325-7	0.91	1,372	10,999	19,698	73
SC3325-8	0.91	1,372	18,999	29,998	73
SC3350-5	1.91	2,744	5,999	11,001	73
SC3350-6	1.91	2,744	10,000	22,002	73
SC4525-5	0.91	3,009	7,496	14,991	74
SC4525-6	0.91	3,009	13,999	29,983	74
SC4525-7	0.91	3,009	27,999	49,999	74
SC4525-8	0.91	3,009	44,998	85,980	74
SC4550-5	1.91	6,019	14,991	26,998	74
SC4550-6	1.91	6,019	25,992	59,498	74
SC4550-7	1.91	6,019	56,998	97,499	74
CA2X2-1	2.00	32,000	1,600	4,800	103
CA2X2-2	2.00	32,000	4,000	12,000	103
CA2X2-3	2.00	32,000	10,000	30,000	103
CA2X2-4	2.00	32,000	25,000	75,000	103
CA2X4-1	4.00	64,000	3,200	9,600	103
CA2X4-2	4.00	64,000	8,000	24,000	103
CA2X4-3	4.00	64,000	20,000	80,000	103
CA2X4-4	4.00	64,000	50,000	150,000	103
CA2X6-1	6.00	96,000	4,800	14,400	103
CA2X6-2	6.00	96,000	12,000	36,000	103
CA2X6-3	6.00	96,000	30,000	90,000	103
CA2X6-4	6.00	96,000	75,000	225,000	103
CA2X8-1	8.00	128,000	6,400	19,200	103
CA2X8-2	8.00	128,000	16,000	48,000	103
CA2X8-3	8.00	128,000	40,000	120,000	103
CA2X8-4	8.00	128,000	100,000	300,000	103
CA2X10-1	10.00	160,000	8,000	24,000	103
CA2X10-2	10.00	160,000	20,000	60,000	103
CA2X10-3	10.00	160,000	50,000	150,000	103
CA2X10-4	10.00	160,000	125,000	375,000	103
CA3X5-1	5.00	125,000	6,400	19,200	104
CA3X5-2	5.00	125,000	16,000	48,000	104
CA3X5-3	5.00	125,000	40,000	120,000	104
CA3X5-4	5.00	125,000	100,000	300,000	104
CA3X8-1	8.00	200,000	10,240	30,720	104
CA3X8-2	8.00	200,000	25,600	76,800	104

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Self-Compensating Shock Absorbers

TYPES	Stroke inch	Energy capacity in-lbs/cycle	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Page
CA3X8-3	8.00	200,000	64,000	192,000	104
CA3X8-4	8.00	200,000	160,000	480,000	104
CA3X12-1	12.00	300,000	15,360	46,080	104
CA3X12-2	12.00	300,000	38,400	15,200	104
CA3X12-3	12.00	300,000	96,000	288,000	104
CA3X12-4	12.00	300,000	240,000	720,000	104
CA4X6-3	6.00	420,000	8,000	19,000	105
CA4X6-5	6.00	420,000	19,000	41,000	105
CA4X6-7	6.00	420,000	41,000	94,000	105
CA4X8-3	8.00	560,000	11,000	25,000	105
CA4X8-5	8.00	560,000	25,000	55,000	105
CA4X8-7	8.00	560,000	55,000	125,000	105
CA4X16-3	16.00	1,120,000	22,000	50,000	105
CA4X16-5	16.00	1,120,000	50,000	110,000	105
CA4X16-7	16.00	1,120,000	110,000	250,000	105

Shock Absorbers Soft Contact and Self-Compensating

TYPES	Stroke inch	Energy capacity in-lbs/cycle	Effective Weight Soft-Contact me min. lbs	Soft-Contact me max. lbs	Self-Compensating me min. lbs	Self-Compensating me max. lbs	Page
SC190-0	0.63	225	-	-	1.54	8.82	29
SC190-1	0.63	225	5	13	3	15	29
SC190-2	0.63	225	12	36	8	40	29
SC190-3	0.63	225	30	90	20	100	29
SC190-4	0.63	225	75	200	50	225	29
SC300-0	0.75	300	-	-	1.54	4	29
SC300-1	0.75	300	5	15	3	18	29
SC300-2	0.75	300	15	50	10	60	29
SC300-3	0.75	300	50	150	30	180	29
SC300-4	0.75	300	150	400	70	450	29
SC650-0	1.00	650	-	-	5.07	30.86	29
SC650-1	1.00	650	24	80	17	100	29
SC650-2	1.00	650	75	250	50	300	29
SC650-3	1.00	650	240	800	150	900	29
SC650-4	1.00	650	800	2,400	450	2,600	29
SC925-0	1.58	975	18	55	10	65	29
SC925-1	1.58	975	50	160	30	200	29
SC925-2	1.58	975	130	460	90	600	29
SC925-3	1.58	975	400	1,350	250	1,600	29
SC925-4	1.58	975	1,200	4,300	750	4,600	29

Adjustable Shock Absorbers

TYPES	Stroke inch	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Page
MA30M	0.32	31	50,000	0.5	31	37
MA50M	0.28	50	120,000	10	45	37
MA35	0.40	35	53,000	13	125	37
MA150	0.50	200	300,000	2	240	37
MA225	0.75	300	400,000	5	500	37
MA600	1.00	600	600,000	20	3,000	37
MA900	1.58	900	800,000	30	4,500	37
AS3/8X1	1.00	600	600,000	10	1,250	39
NA3/8x1	1.00	600	600,000	10	1,250	39
MA3325	0.91	1,900	670,000	20	3,800	77
ML3325	0.91	1,900	670,000	661	110,231	77
MA3350	1.91	3,800	760,000	28	5,400	77
ML3350	1.91	3,800	760,000	1,102	176,370	77
MA4525	0.91	3,762	950,000	95	22,000	78
ML4525	0.91	3,762	950,000	6,614	242,508	78
MA4550	1.91	7,523	1,000,000	150	32,000	78
ML4550	1.91	7,523	1,000,000	11,023	396,832	78
MA4575	2.91	11,506	1,300,000	155	33,000	78
ML6425	0.91	10,046	1,100,000	15,432	661,386	79
MA6450	1.91	20,135	1,300,000	480	110,000	79
ML6450	1.91	20,135	1,300,000	24,250	1,102,310	79
MA64100	3.91	40,005	1,700,000	600	115,000	79
MA64150	5.91	60,008	2,200,000	730	175,000	79
SASL11/8X1-R	0.91	8,000	1,250,000	700	700,000	81
SASL11/8X2-R	1.91	16,000	1,500,000	850	1,300,000	81
SALD½X1-P	0.91	1,350	750,000	10	2,700	83
SALD½X2-P	1.91	2,700	870,000	21	5,700	83
SALD¾X1-P	0.91	3,000	1,100,000	20	18,000	84
SALD¾X2-P	1.91	6,000	1,300,000	35	32,000	84
SALD¾X3-P	2.91	9,000	1,600,000	50	46,000	84
SALD11/8X2-P	1.91	16,000	1,500,000	120	50,000	85
SALD11/8X4-P	3.91	32,000	2,000,000	160	100,000	85
SALD11/8X6-P	5.91	48,000	2,500,000	200	150,000	85
SALDN¾X1-RF	0.98	3,450	950,000	95	22,000	87
SALDN¾X2-RF	1.97	6,900	1,000,000	150	32,000	87
SALDN¾X3-RF	2.95	10,350	1,300,000	155	33,000	87
SALDN¾X1-RR	0.98	3,450	950,000	95	22,000	88
SALDN¾X2-RR	1.97	6,900	1,000,000	150	32,000	88
SALDN¾X3-RR	2.95	10,350	1,300,000	155	33,000	88
A1½X2	2.00	21,000	3,200,000	430	70,000	107
A1½X3½	3.50	36,750	5,600,000	480	80,000	107
A1½X5	5.00	52,500	8,000,000	500	90,000	107
A1½X6½	6.50	68,250	10,400,000	680	100,000	107
A2X2	2.00	32,000	9,600,000	560	170,000	108
A2X4	4.00	80,000	12,000,000	560	180,000	108
A2X6	6.00	120,000	14,400,000	570	190,000	108
A2X8	8.00	170,000	16,800,000	580	200,000	108
A2X10	10.00	210,000	19,200,000	720	250,000	108
A3X5	5.00	140,000	20,000,000	1,050	340,000	109
A3X8	8.00	250,000	32,000,000	1,200	400,000	109
A3X12	12.00	390,000	48,000,000	1,350	450,000	109

Miniature Shock Absorbers

Tuning for almost any design

Miniature shock absorbers from ACE are tried-and-tested quality products used in millions of industrial designs throughout the world. They optimize machines in an equally reliable and effective way by decelerating loads quickly and without recoil.

The compact, maintenance-free, hydraulic machine elements can be easily and quickly integrated in any design and certain models can be directly integrated in pneumatic cylinders. They reduce the load and increase the efficiency for handling devices, rotary and pivoting actuators, linear cylinders and many other industrial applications. ACE ensures a long service life with innovative sealing techniques, shock absorber and inner pressure chambers fully machined from solid high tensile alloy steel.

- Easy, inexpensive construction
- Large variety of models for every purpose
- Less stress on the machine
- Reduced operating costs
- Maintenance-free

Miniature Shock Absorbers

MC5 to MC75

Page 18

Self-Compensating
Shock absorbers in miniature format
Miniature slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Copiers

MC150 to MC600

Page 20

Self-Compensating, Rolling Diaphragm Technology
Exceptionally high endurance and with the lowest resetting force
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules

MC150-V4A to MC600-V4A

Page 22

Self-Compensating, Stainless Steel, Rolling Diaphragm Technology
Exceptionally high endurance with stainless steel corrosion protection
Clean room areas, Pharmaceutical industry, Medical technology, Food industry

PMCN150 to PMCN600

Page 24

Self-Compensating, Rolling Diaphragm Technology, TPU Bellow
Reliable protection from fluids and particulate
Finishing and processing centers, Clean room areas, Pharmaceutical industry, Medical technology

PMCN150-V4A to PMCN600-V4A

Page 26

Self-Compensating, Rolling Diaphragm Technology, TPU Bellow
Optimum corrosion protection
Finishing and processing centers, Clean room areas, Pharmaceutical industry, Medical technology

SC190 to SC925

Page 28

Self-Compensating, Soft-Contact
Long stroke and soft impact
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants

SC²25 to SC²190

Page 30

Self-Compensating, Piston Tube Technology
Piston tube design for maximum energy absorption
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules

SC²300 to SC²650

Page 32

Self-Compensating, Piston Tube Technology
Piston tube design for maximum energy absorption
Turntables, Swivel units, Robot arms, Linear slides

SC25-HC to SC650-HC

Page 34

Self-Compensating
Miniature self compensating shocks for high-speed applications
Linear slides, Tool machines, Handling modules, Production plants

MA30 to MA900

Page 36

Adjustable
Stepless adjustment
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules

3/8x1

Page 38

Adjustable
Miniature adjustable shock delivers convenience
Linear slides, Transport industry, Tool machines, Handling modules

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MC5 to MC75

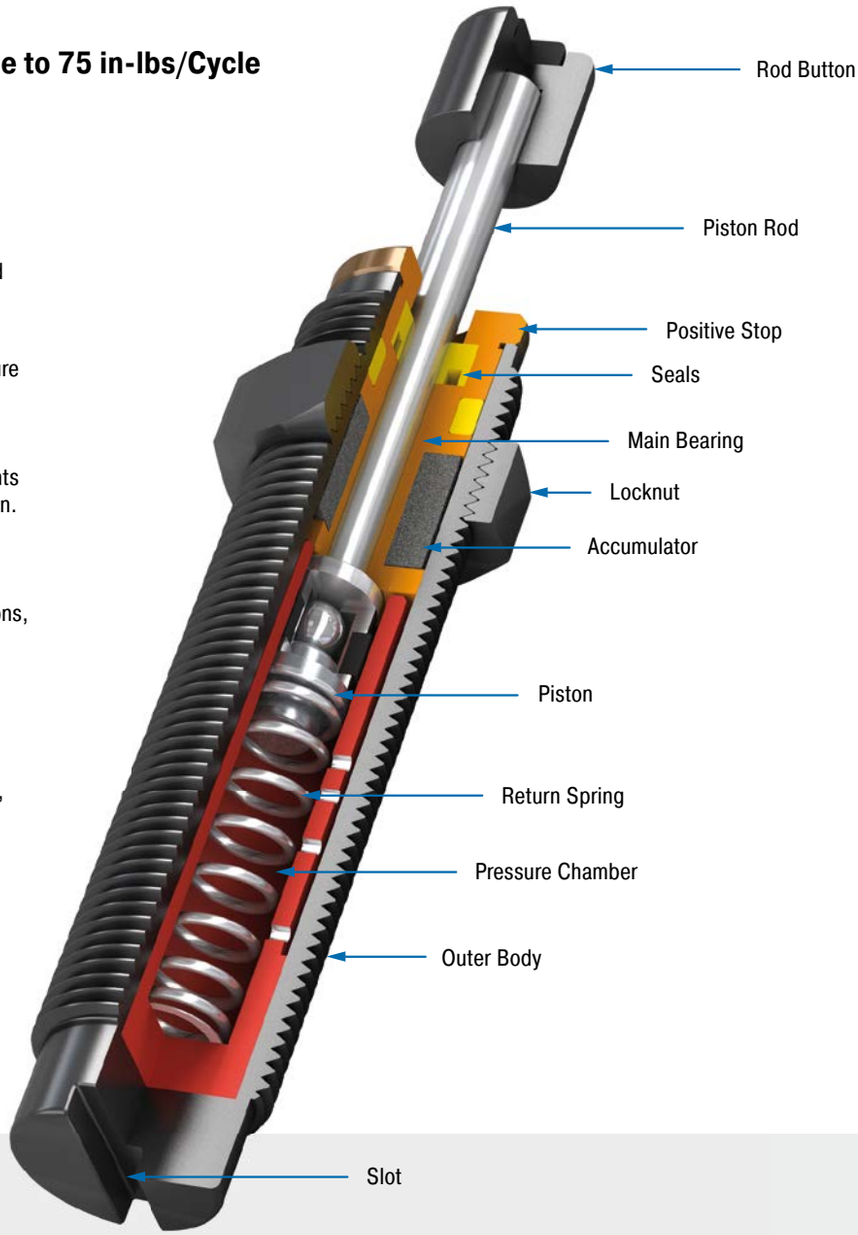
Shock absorbers in miniature format

Self-Compensating
Energy capacity 6 in-lbs/Cycle to 75 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.16 in to 0.40 in

Ideal for compact, efficient designs: The miniature size of the product family MC5 to MC75 delivers very short overall lengths and low return forces.

The outer body of each shock, produced from one solid piece, is filled with temperature stable oil, offers a continuous outer body thread including a supplied lock nut and also has an integrated positive stop. These maintenance-free hydraulic machine elements from ACE are ready for immediate installation. A wide range of energy absorption and effective weight are further benefits in these compact units. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These self-compensating miniature shock absorbers are perfectly suited to use in applications such as rotary actuators, automation, light industrial manufacturing, material handling and packaging equipment, medical, electronics and robotics.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 6 in-lbs/Cycle to 75 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 1.89 ft/sec to to 12 ft/sec

Operating temperature range: 14 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Accessories: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel; Rod end button: Steel, MC25 and MC75: Elastomer Insert; Locknut: Steel, MC5 and MC9: Aluminium

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Miniature slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Copiers, Measuring tables, Machines and plants, Locking systems

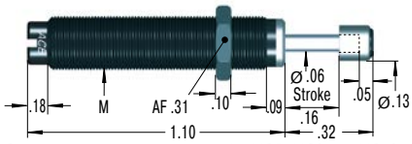
Note: If precise end position data is required consider use of a stop collar.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Increased corrosion protection. Special finishes. Models without rod end button also available on request.

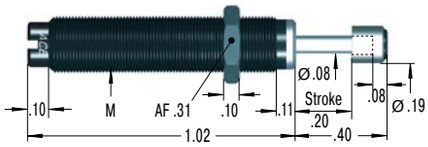
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC5M



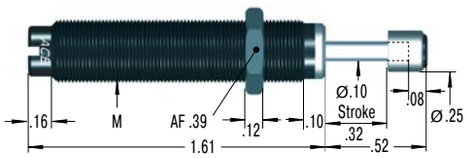
Standard version without button for MC5, MC9 and MC10

MC9M

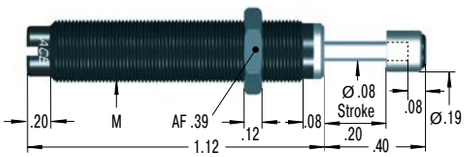


Standard version without button for MC5, MC9 and MC10

MC30M



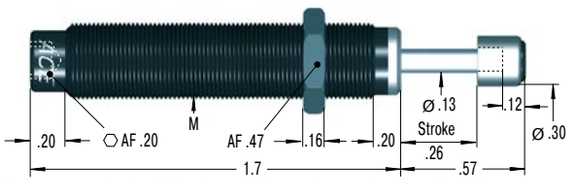
MC10M



Standard version without button for MC5, MC9 and MC10

M8x0.75 also available to order

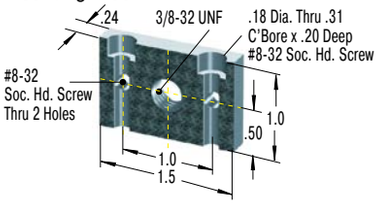
MC25



Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

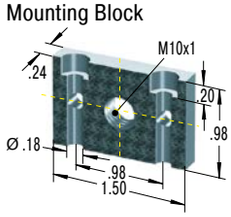
250-0306

Mounting Block

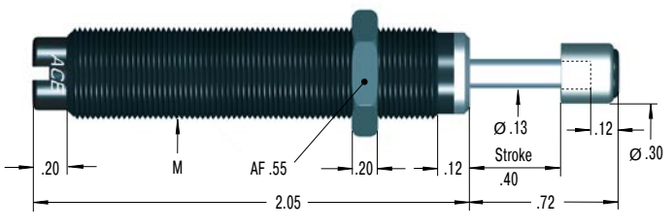


250-0307

Mounting Block



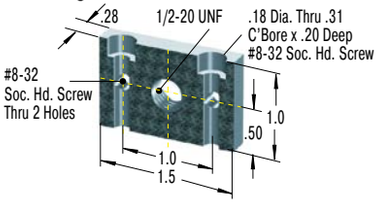
MC75



Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

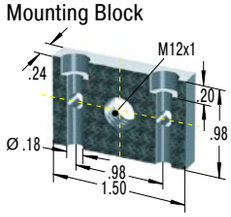
250-0308

Mounting Block



250-0309

Mounting Block



Accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
MC5M-1-B	6	18,000	0.22	2.0	0.44	1.15	0.2	2	M5x0.5	0.007
MC5M-2-B	6	18,000	1.7	4.9	0.44	1.15	0.2	2	M5x0.5	0.007
MC5M-3-B	6	18,000	4.4	11.1	0.44	1.15	0.2	2	M5x0.5	0.007
MC9M-1-B	9	18,000	1.35	7.0	0.31	0.85	0.3	2	M6x0.5	0.009
MC9M-2-B	9	18,000	1.75	9.0	0.31	0.85	0.3	2	M6x0.5	0.009
MC10MH-B	11	35,000	1.5	11.0	0.5	1.0	0.3	3	M8x1	0.017
MC10ML-B	11	35,000	0.75	6.0	0.5	1.0	0.3	3	M8x1	0.017
MC30M-1	31	50,000	1.0	4.3	1.16	1.57	0.3	2	M8x1	0.022
MC30M-2	31	50,000	3.97	11.9	1.16	1.57	0.3	2	M8x1	0.022
MC30M-3	31	50,000	11.02	33.0	1.16	1.57	0.3	2	M8x1	0.022
MC25	20	200,000	4	12	0.8	1.7	0.2	2	3/8-32 UNF / M10x1	0.044
MC25H	20	200,000	10	30	0.8	1.7	0.2	2	3/8-32 UNF / M10x1	0.044
MC25L	20	200,000	1.5	5.0	0.8	1.7	0.2	2	3/8-32 UNF / M10x1	0.044
MC75-1	75	250,000	0.5	2.5	1.0	2.5	0.3	2	1/2-20 UNF / M12x1	0.088
MC75-2	75	250,000	2	14	1.0	2.5	0.3	2	1/2-20 UNF / M12x1	0.088
MC75-3	75	250,000	6	80	1.0	2.5	0.3	2	1/2-20 UNF / M12x1	0.088
MC75-4	75	250,000	55	160	1.0	2.5	0.3	2	1/2-20 UNF / M12x1	0.088

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MC150 to MC600

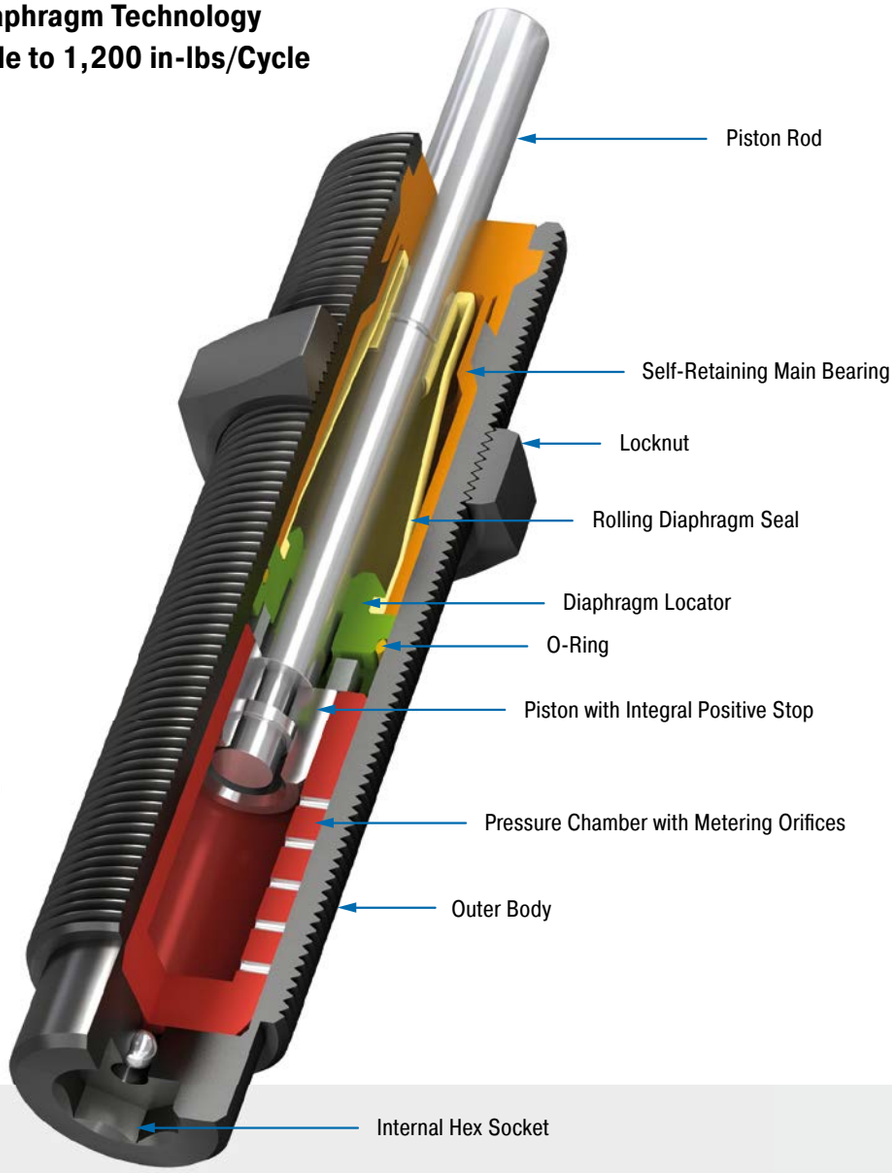
Exceptionally high endurance and with the lowest resetting force

Self-Compensating, Rolling Diaphragm Technology
Energy capacity 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.50 in to 1.00 in

Tried-and-tested and durable: With a hermetically sealed rolling diaphragm in each absorber, the MC150 to MC600 product family is suitable for an exceptionally high lifetime of use with up to 25 million cycles. The rolling diaphragm technology perfected by ACE ensures complete separation of the damping fluid from the surrounding air. This makes it possible for direct installation in a pressure chamber to provide end stop damping in pneumatic cylinders up to approximately 100 psi (7 bar).

The rolling diaphragm delivers very low return forces for these maintenance-free, ready-to-install absorbers. An integrated positive stop and progressive energy capacities, with a wide range of effective weight, make these miniature shock absorbers a winner. Furthermore, the use of a side load adapter allows impact angles of up to 25°. Stainless steel options are available for greater environmental compatibility. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These self compensating miniature shock absorbers are capable of universal mounting even inside a cylinder. These shocks are ideal for use in multitude of applications including material handling equipment, packaging equipment, medium robotics and machine tools.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.22 ft/sec to 19.7 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Accessories: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Main bearing: Plastic; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel (1.4125, AISI 440C); Rolling diaphragm: EPDM

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Measuring tables, Tool machines, Locking systems

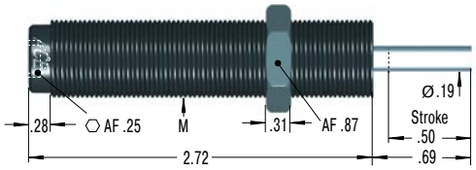
Note: If precise end position data is required consider use of a stop collar.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the rolling seal and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Suitable for use in pressure chambers up to 101.53 psi.

On request: Increased corrosion protection. Special threads or other special options.

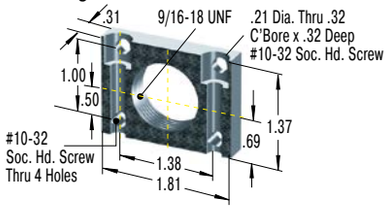
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC150

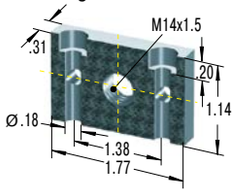


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
M14x1 also available to special order (add suffix -ME to part number)

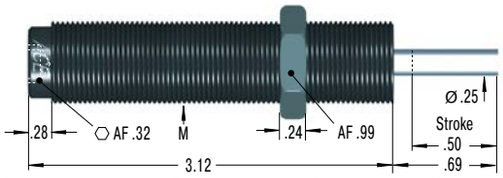
250-0318
Mounting Block



250-0352
Mounting Block

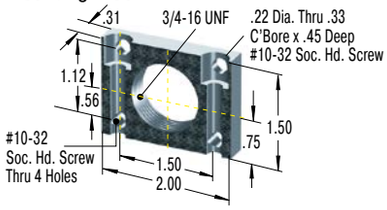


MC225

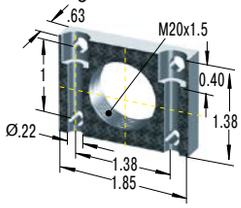


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

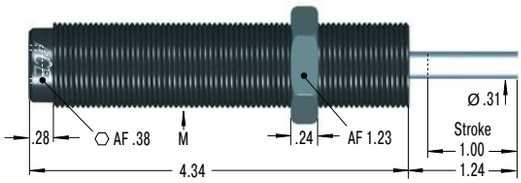
250-0401
Mounting Block



250-0353
Mounting Block

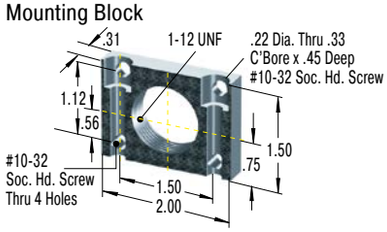


MC600

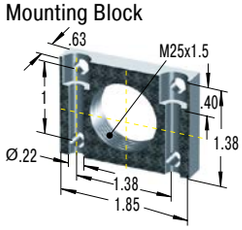


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
M27x3 also available to special order (add suffix -ML to part number)

250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
MC150	175	300,000	2	22	0.7	1.2	0.4	4	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.119
MC150H	175	300,000	20	200	0.7	1.2	0.4	4	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.119
MC150H2	175	300,000	150	450	0.7	1.2	0.4	4	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.119
MC150H3	175	300,000	400	900	0.7	1.2	1.0	4	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.119
MC225	360	400,000	5	55	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.340
MC225H	360	400,000	50	500	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.340
MC225H2	360	400,000	400	2,000	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.340
MC225H3	360	400,000	1,800	4,000	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.340
MC600	1,200	600,000	20	300	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.569
MC600H	1,200	600,000	250	2,500	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.569
MC600H2	1,200	600,000	880	5,000	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.569
MC600H3	1,200	600,000	4,800	10,000	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.569

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

MC150-V4A to MC600-V4A

Exceptionally high endurance with stainless steel corrosion protection

Self-Compensating, Stainless Steel, Rolling Diaphragm Technology

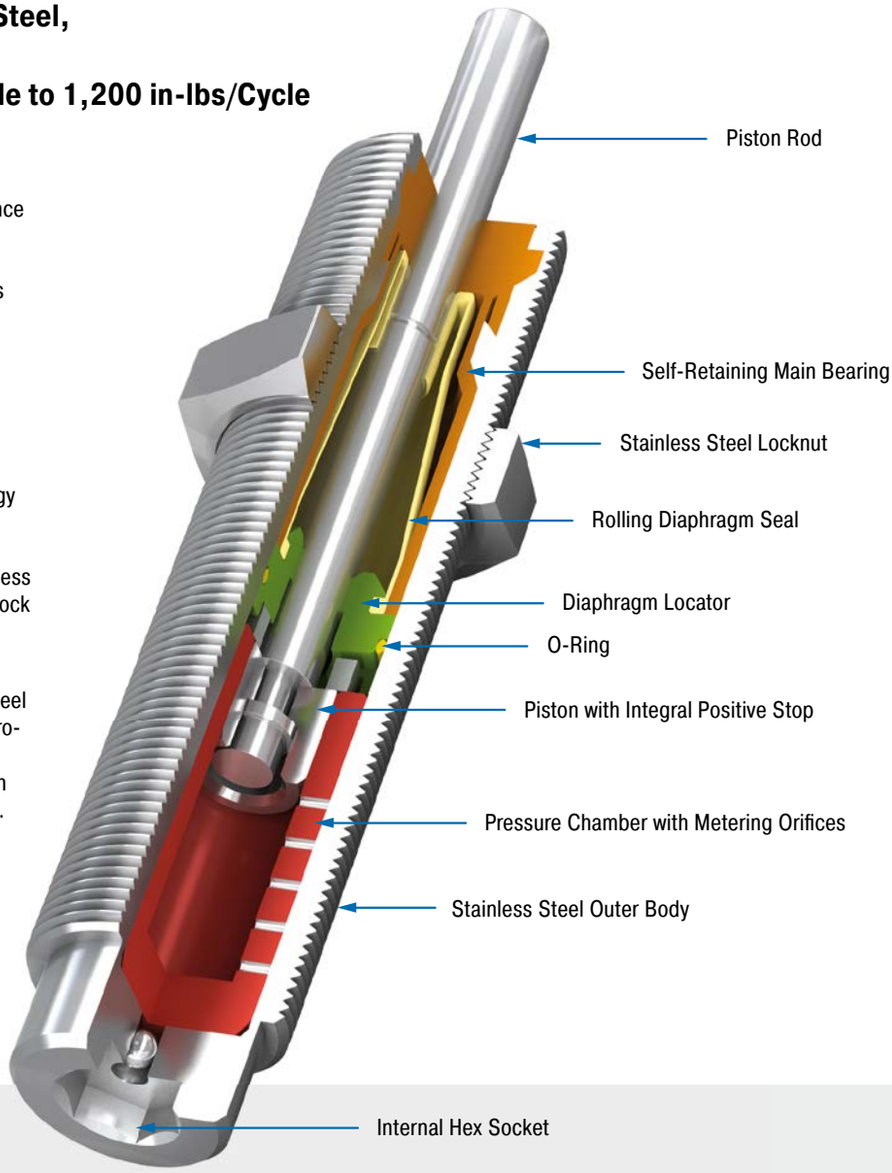
Energy capacity 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 0.50 in to 1.00 in

Brilliant in every respect: These high performance stainless steel miniature shock absorbers are based on the MC150 to MC600 product family and its proven damping technology. This means that these special absorbers offer all of the benefits of the standard units such as the ACE rolling diaphragm technology which delivers maximum service life and direct installation in a pressure chamber with up to approx. 100 psi (7 bar).

Thanks to perfectly progressive maximum energy absorption and effective weight potential, their use is augmented even further by the stainless steel outer body and a complete range of stainless accessories (AISI 316L). Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These self-compensating miniature stainless steel shock absorbers are used in medical and electro-technology, as well as marine, packaging, and chemical applications. Shocks can be filled with food-grade oil for food processing applications.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.22 ft/sec to 19.7 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Locknut, Accessories: Stainless steel (1.4404, AISI 316L); Main bearing: Plastic; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel (1.4125, AISI 440C); Rolling diaphragm: EPDM

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Clean room areas, Pharmaceutical industry, Medical technology, Food industry, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Measuring tables

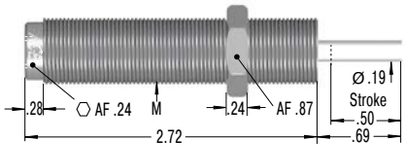
Note: If precise end position data is required consider use of a stop collar.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the rolling seal and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Suitable for use in pressure chambers up to 101.53 psi.

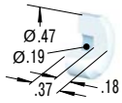
On request: Special oil with food approval. Special threads or other special options available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC150M-V4A

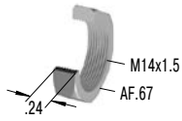


250-0753
Nylon Button

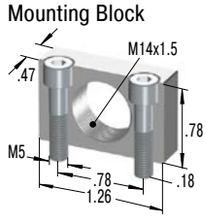


E_3max = 123.91 lbs

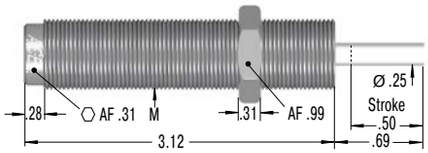
250-0441
Locknut



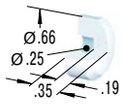
250-0255
Mounting Block



MC225M-V4A

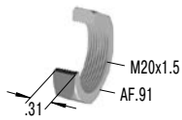


250-0754
Nylon Button

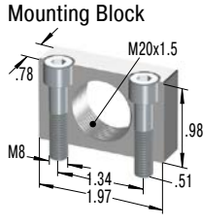


E_3 max = 292.07 lbs

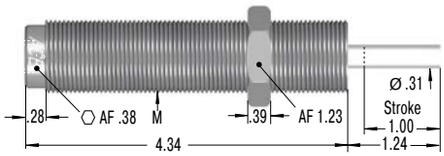
250-0442
Locknut



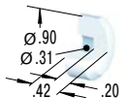
250-0434
Mounting Block



MC600M-V4A

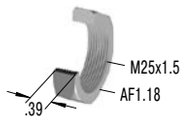


250-0755
Nylon Button

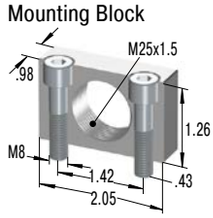


E_3 max = 601.85 lbs

250-0443
Locknut



250-0436
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation … starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
MC150M-V4A	175	300,000	2	22	0.7	1.2	0.4	4	M14x1.5	0.119
MC150MH-V4A	175	300,000	20	200	0.7	1.2	0.4	4	M14x1.5	0.119
MC150MH2-V4A	175	300,000	150	450	0.7	1.2	0.4	4	M14x1.5	0.119
MC150MH3-V4A	175	300,000	400	900	0.7	1.2	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.119
MC225M-V4A	360	400,000	5	55	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.340
MC225MH-V4A	360	400,000	50	500	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.340
MC225MH2-V4A	360	400,000	400	2,000	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.340
MC225MH3-V4A	360	400,000	1,800	4,000	1.0	1.5	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.340
MC600M-V4A	1,200	600,000	20	300	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.569
MC600MH-V4A	1,200	600,000	250	2,500	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.569
MC600MH2-V4A	1,200	600,000	880	5,000	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.569
MC600MH3-V4A	1,200	600,000	4,800	10,000	1.0	2.0	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.569

[1] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

PMCN150 to PMCN600

Reliable protection from fluids and particulate

Self-Compensating, Rolling Diaphragm Technology, TPU Bellow

Energy capacity 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle

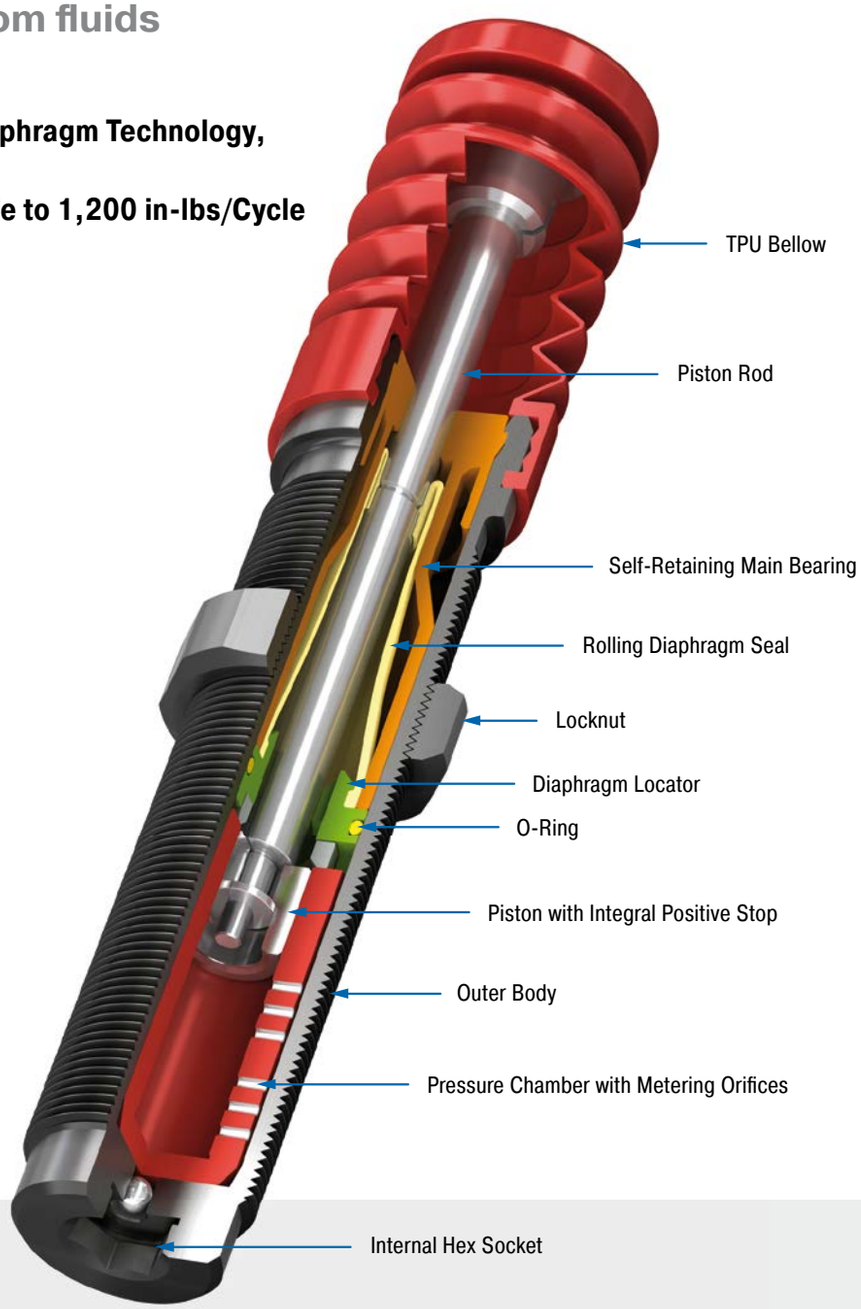
Stroke 0.50 in to 1.00 in

Hermetically sealed: The shock absorbers from the ACE Protection family PMCN have a compact, perfectly sealed cap as a special feature.

This protection bellows, made of TPU (thermoplastic polyurethane), safely encapsulates the proven ACE rolling diaphragm from the outside environment. Aggressive cutting, lubricating and cleaning agents don‘t stand a chance and the function of the maintenance-free, ready-to-install shock absorber is retained. They are also available in full stainless steel.

The PMCN range is a good alternative to the SP type air bleed collar if no compressed air is available on the machine or system.

Reliable protection against aggressive environments including fluids and abrasives, these self-compensating miniature shock absorbers are the first choice where conventional dampers wear out too quickly. Use them in harsh environments where cutting, cooling or cleaning agents can attack.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.22 ft/sec to 19.7 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Main bearing: Plastic; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel (1.4125, AISI 440C); Bellow: TPU, steel insert: Stainless steel (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti); Rolling diaphragm: EPDM

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Finishing and processing centers, Clean room areas, Pharmaceutical industry, Medical technology, Food industry, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Machines and plants

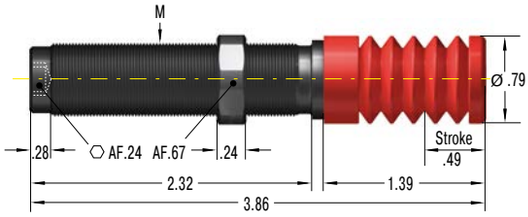
Note: Final preliminary test must be done on the application.

Safety information: Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

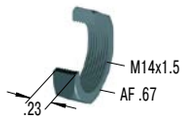
On request: Special accessories available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

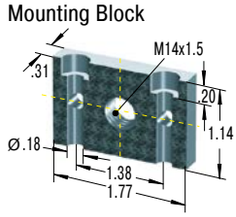
PMCN150M



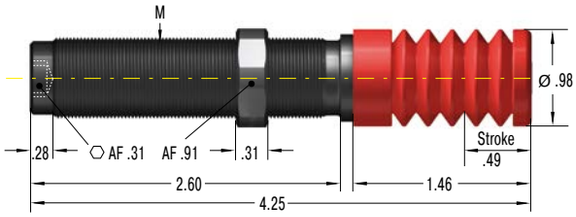
250-0233
Locknut



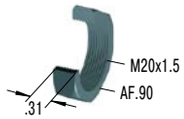
250-0352
Mounting Block



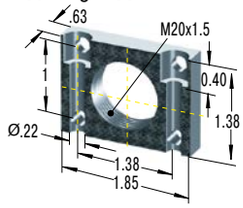
PMCN225M



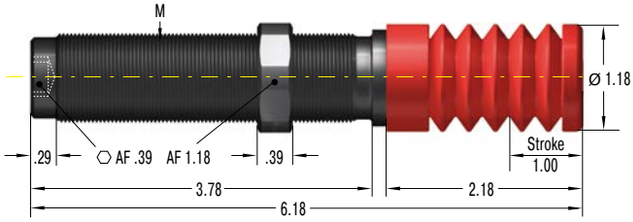
250-0207
Locknut



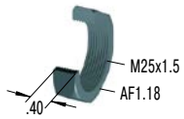
250-0353
Mounting Block



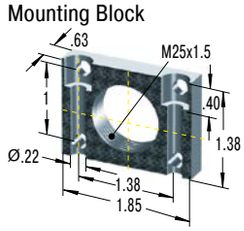
PMCN600M



250-0040
Locknut



250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight							
TYPES	E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	We min. lbs	We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
PMCN150M	175	300,000	2	22	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN150MH	175	300,000	20	190	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN150MH2	175	300,000	155	440	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN150MH3	175	300,000	400	900	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN225M	360	400,000	5	50	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN225MH	360	400,000	50	510	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN225MH2	360	400,000	400	2,000	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN225MH3	360	400,000	1,800	4,000	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN600M	1,200	600,000	20	300	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699
PMCN600MH	1,200	600,000	250	2,490	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699
PMCN600MH2	1,200	600,000	880	5,000	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699
PMCN600MH3	1,200	600,000	4,800	10,000	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699

PMCN150-V4A to PMCN600-V4A

Optimum corrosion protection

Self-Compensating, Rolling Diaphragm Technology, TPU Bellow

Energy capacity 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle

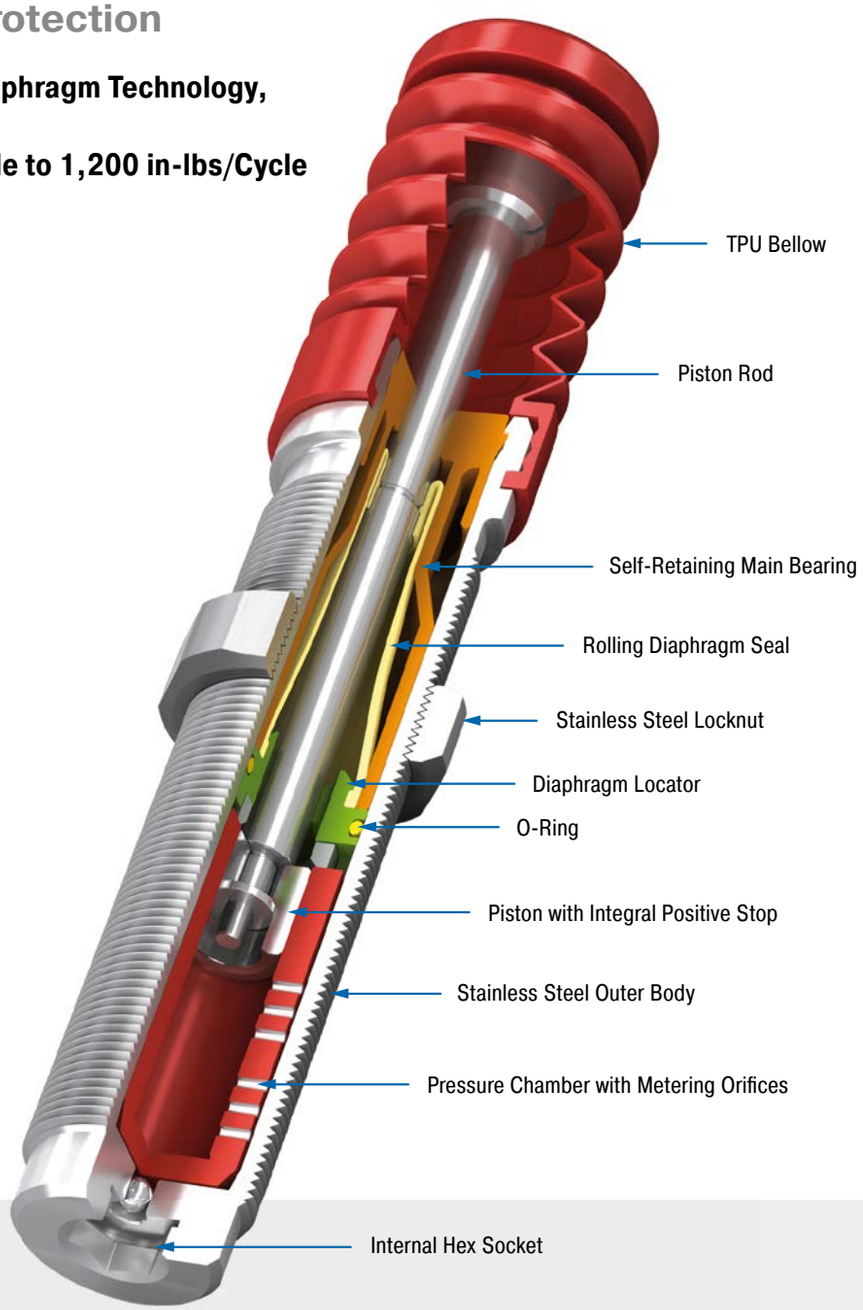
Stroke 0.50 in to 1.00 in

Hermetically sealed and rustproof: The Protection product family PMCN is also available in a stainless steel design. This is of particular interest to the food and packaging industries.

Their main feature is the compact, totally sealed bellow between the body and the cap made of TPU (thermoplastic polyurethane). This protection safely encapsulates the ACE rolling diaphragm from the outside environment. Aggressive fluids don't stand a chance.

The PMCN range is an excellent alternative if the accessory option of the SP type air bleed collar cannot be used due to a lack of compressed air.

The PMCN range self-compensating miniature shock absorbers, produced from stainless steel, are primarily suitable for use in the food industry, but are also wherever a high-quality appearance is important e.g. in shipbuilding.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 175 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,200 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.26 ft/sec to 19.7 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Stainless steel (1.4404, AISI 316L); Main bearing: Plastic; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel (1.4125, AISI 440C); Bellow: TPU, steel insert: Stainless steel (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti); Rolling diaphragm: EPDM

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Finishing and processing centers, Clean room areas, Pharmaceutical industry, Medical technology, Food industry, Machines and plants

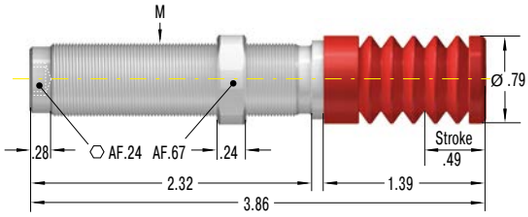
Note: Final preliminary test must be done on the application.

Safety information: Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

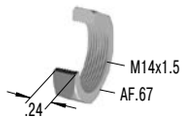
On request: Special accessories available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

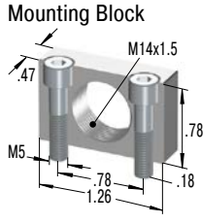
PMCN150M-V4A



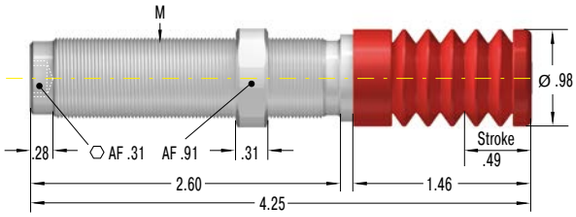
250-0441
Locknut



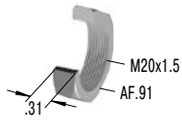
250-0255
Mounting Block



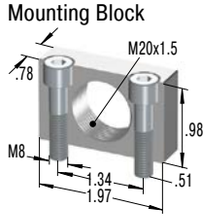
PMCN225M-V4A



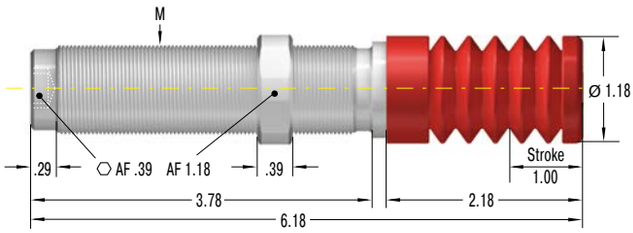
250-0442
Locknut



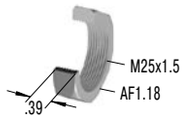
250-0434
Mounting Block



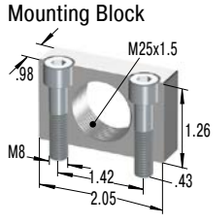
PMCN600M-V4A



250-0443
Locknut



250-0436
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
PMCN150M-V4A	175	300,000	2	22	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN150MH-V4A	175	300,000	20	190	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN150MH2-V4A	175	300,000	155	440	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN150MH3-V4A	175	300,000	400	900	1.80	17.98	1.0	4	M14x1.5	0.148
PMCN225M-V4A	360	400,000	5	55	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN225MH-V4A	360	400,000	50	510	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN225MH2-V4A	360	400,000	400	2,000	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN225MH3-V4A	360	400,000	1,800	4,000	1.80	19.11	0.3	4	M20x1.5	0.375
PMCN600M-V4A	1,200	600,000	20	300	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699
PMCN600MH-V4A	1,200	600,000	250	2,490	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699
PMCN600MH2-V4A	1,200	600,000	880	5,000	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699
PMCN600MH3-V4A	1,200	600,000	4,800	10,000	1.80	20.23	0.6	2	M25x1.5	0.699

Products for UNF and metric thread available

SC190 to SC925

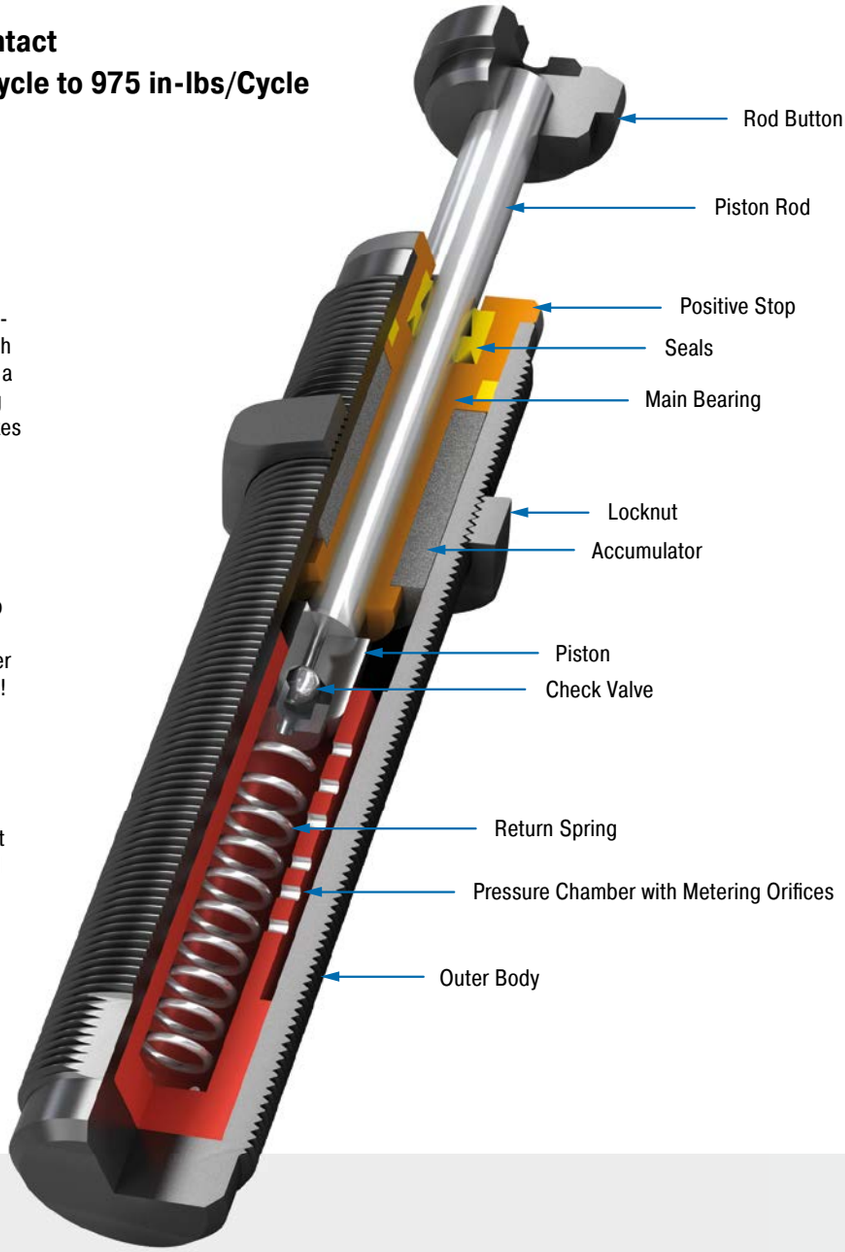
Long stroke and soft impact

Self-Compensating, Soft-Contact
Energy capacity 225 in-lbs/Cycle to 975 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.63 in to 1.58 in

Ideal for soft damping: the SC found in the model code from the ACE product family SC190 to SC925 stands for ‚soft contact'. These miniature shock absorbers manufactured from one solid piece are designed in such a way that they can be setup with a linear or a progressive braking curve. The soft damping character is thanks to the special, long strokes which produce smooth deceleration and low reaction forces.

These maintenance-free, ready-to-install hydraulic machine elements are equipped with an integrated positive stop. The use of side load adapter allows impact angles of up to 25°. Thanks to the designed overlapping effective weight ranges, these dampers cover an effective load range of 3 lbs. to 4,400 lbs! Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These miniature self-compensating shock absorbers from the SC190 to SC925 product family are used in industrial, automation and machine engineering and primarily in the areas of handling and automation.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 225 in-lbs/Cycle to 975 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 12 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Accessories: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Measuring tables, Tool machines

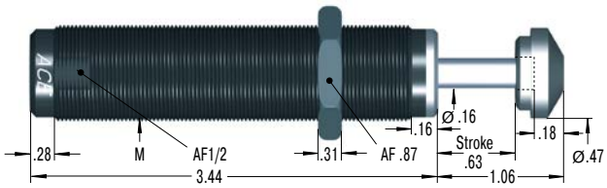
Note: If precise end position data is required consider use of a stop collar.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Nickel-plated or weartec finish (seawater resistant) or other special finishes available to special order. Models without rod end button.

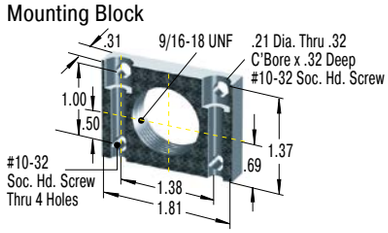
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SC190; 0 to 4

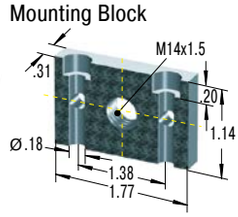


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

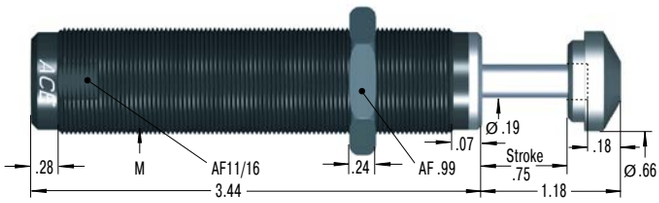
250-0318
Mounting Block



250-0352
Mounting Block

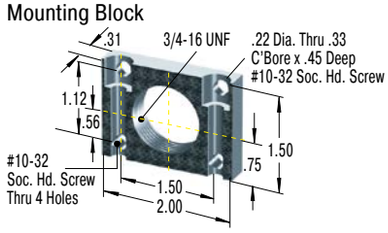


SC300; 0 to 4

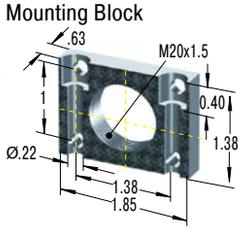


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

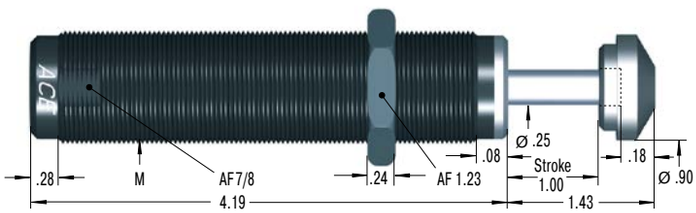
250-0401
Mounting Block



250-0353
Mounting Block

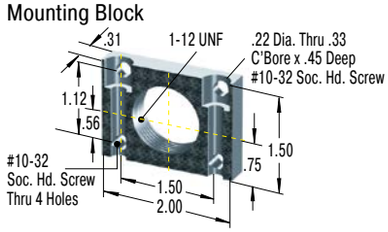


SC650; 0 to 4

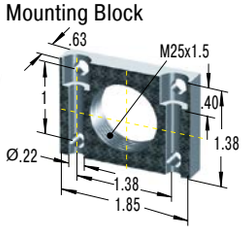


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

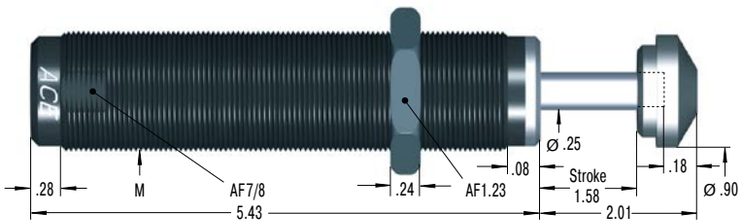
250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block

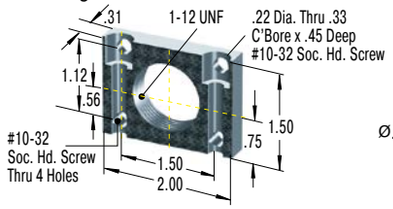


SC925; 0 to 4

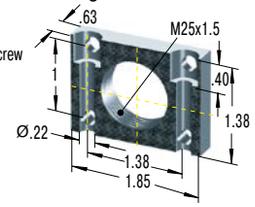


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight Soft-Contact We min. lbs	Soft-Contact We max. lbs	Self-Compensating We min. lbs	Self-Compensating We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
SC190-0	225	300,000	-	-	1	9	-0	0.9	1.9	0.25	5	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.176
SC190-1	225	300,000	5	13	3	15	-1	0.9	1.9	0.25	5	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.176
SC190-2	225	300,000	12	36	8	40	-2	0.9	1.9	0.25	5	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.176
SC190-3	225	300,000	30	90	20	100	-3	0.9	1.9	0.25	5	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.176
SC190-4	225	300,000	75	200	50	225	-4	0.9	1.9	0.25	5	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.176
SC300-0	300	400,000	-	-	1	4	-0	1.05	2.15	0.1	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.386
SC300-1	300	400,000	5	15	3	18	-1	1.05	2.15	0.1	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.386
SC300-2	300	400,000	15	50	10	60	-2	1.05	2.15	0.1	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.386
SC300-3	300	400,000	50	150	30	180	-3	1.05	2.15	0.1	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.386
SC300-4	300	400,000	150	400	70	450	-4	1.05	2.15	0.1	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.386
SC650-0	650	600,000	-	-	5	31	-0	2.4	6.87	0.20	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.739
SC650-1	650	600,000	24	80	17	100	-1	2.4	6.87	0.20	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.739
SC650-2	650	600,000	75	250	50	300	-2	2.4	6.87	0.20	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.335
SC650-3	650	600,000	240	800	150	900	-3	2.4	6.87	0.20	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.335
SC650-4	650	600,000	800	2,400	450	2,600	-4	2.4	6.87	0.20	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.335
SC925-0	975	800,000	18	55	10	65	-0	2.4	7.4	0.40	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.420
SC925-1	975	800,000	50	160	30	200	-1	2.4	7.4	0.40	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.420
SC925-2	975	800,000	130	460	90	600	-2	2.4	7.4	0.40	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.420
SC925-3	975	800,000	400	1,350	250	1,600	-3	2.4	7.4	0.40	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.420
SC925-4	975	800,000	1,200	4,300	750	4,600	-4	2.4	7.4	0.40	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.420

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

SC²25 to SC²190

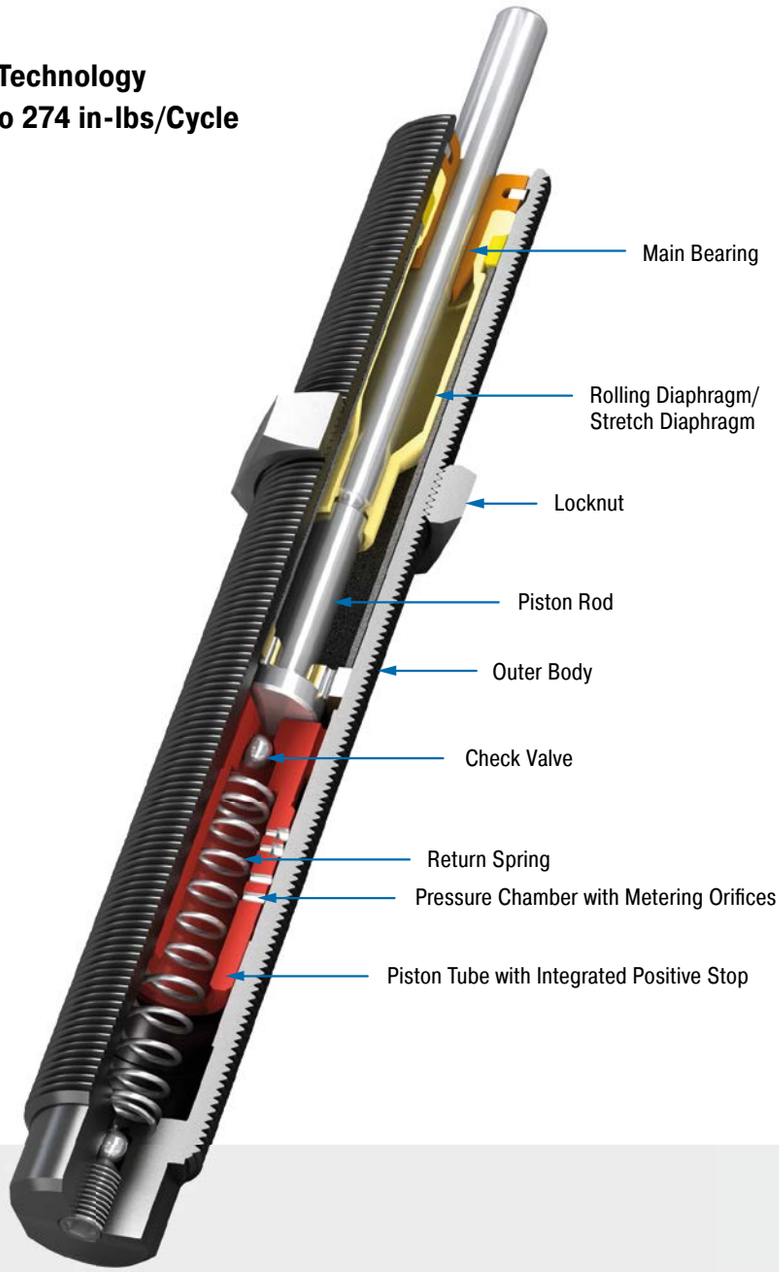
Piston tube design for maximum energy absorption

Self-Compensating, Piston Tube Technology
Energy capacity 89 in-lbs/Cycle to 274 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.32 in to 0.47 in

Soft damping, but enormous capacity: The range of ‚soft contact' absorbers SC²25 to SC²190 extends from thread size M10 to M14 and covers effective weight ranges of 2.2 to 3,400 lbs (1 kg to 1,550 kg). All models are characterised by high energy absorption and they also unite the piston tube technology with the diaphragm seal perfected by ACE. This enables direct installation as end position damping in pneumatic cylinders at 72 to 102 psi (5 to 7 bar) or applications where deceleration needs to take place close to the pivot point.

They are maintenance-free, have an integrated positive stop and are mountable in any position. The option of a side load adapter allows impact angles of up to 25°. They offer soft contact deceleration where initial impact reaction forces are very low, with the advantages of self-compensation to react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

Thanks to their robust design and their durability, these miniature shock absorbers can be used for a wide range of applications. Designers mainly use them for pick and place systems, pneumatic rotary modules and in automation applications.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 89 in-lbs/Cycle to 274 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.29 ft/sec to 18.6 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Accessories: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel; Rolling diaphragm: SC²190: EPDM; Stretch diaphragm: SC²25 and SC²75: Nitrile

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Measuring tables, Tool machines, Locking systems

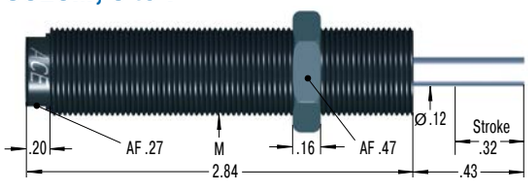
Note: If precise end position data is required consider use of a stop collar.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the rolling and stretch seals and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions.

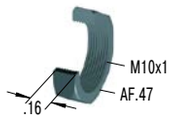
On request: Increased corrosion protection. Special finishes.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

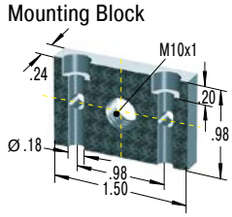
SC25M; 5 to 7



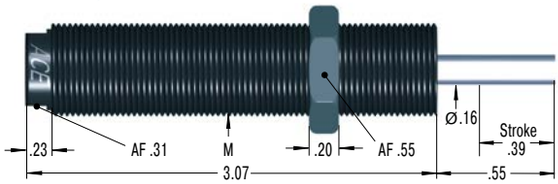
250-0315
Locknut



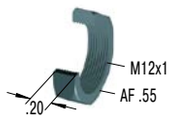
250-0307
Mounting Block



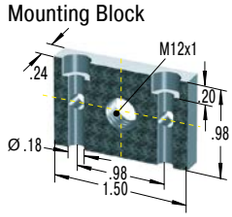
SC75M; 5 to 7



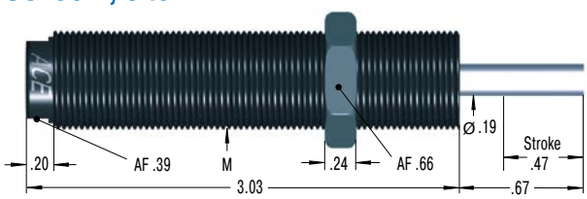
250-0317
Locknut



250-0309
Mounting Block

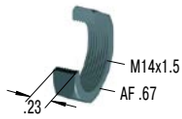


SC190M; 5 to 7

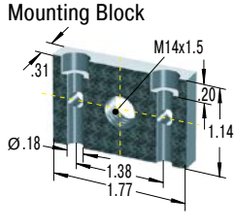


M14x1 also available to special order

250-0233
Locknut



250-0352
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
SC25M-5	89	142,000	2	11	-5	0.90	3.07	0.3	2	M10x1	0.064
SC25M-6	89	142,000	9	97	-6	0.90	3.07	0.3	2	M10x1	0.064
SC25M-7	89	142,000	93	1,100	-7	0.90	3.07	0.3	2	M10x1	0.064
SC75M-5	142	266,000	2	18	-5	0.69	3.40	0.4	2	M12x1	0.104
SC75M-6	142	266,000	15	272	-6	0.69	3.40	0.4	2	M12x1	0.104
SC75M-7	142	266,000	165	1,760	-7	0.69	3.40	0.4	2	M12x1	0.104
SC190M-5	274	443,000	4	35	-5	0.97	5.57	0.4	2	M14x1.5	0.130
SC190M-6	274	443,000	29	309	-6	0.97	5.57	0.4	2	M14x1.5	0.130
SC190M-7	274	443,000	300	3,400	-7	0.97	5.57	0.4	2	M14x1.5	0.130

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

Products for UNF and metric thread available

SC²300 to SC²650

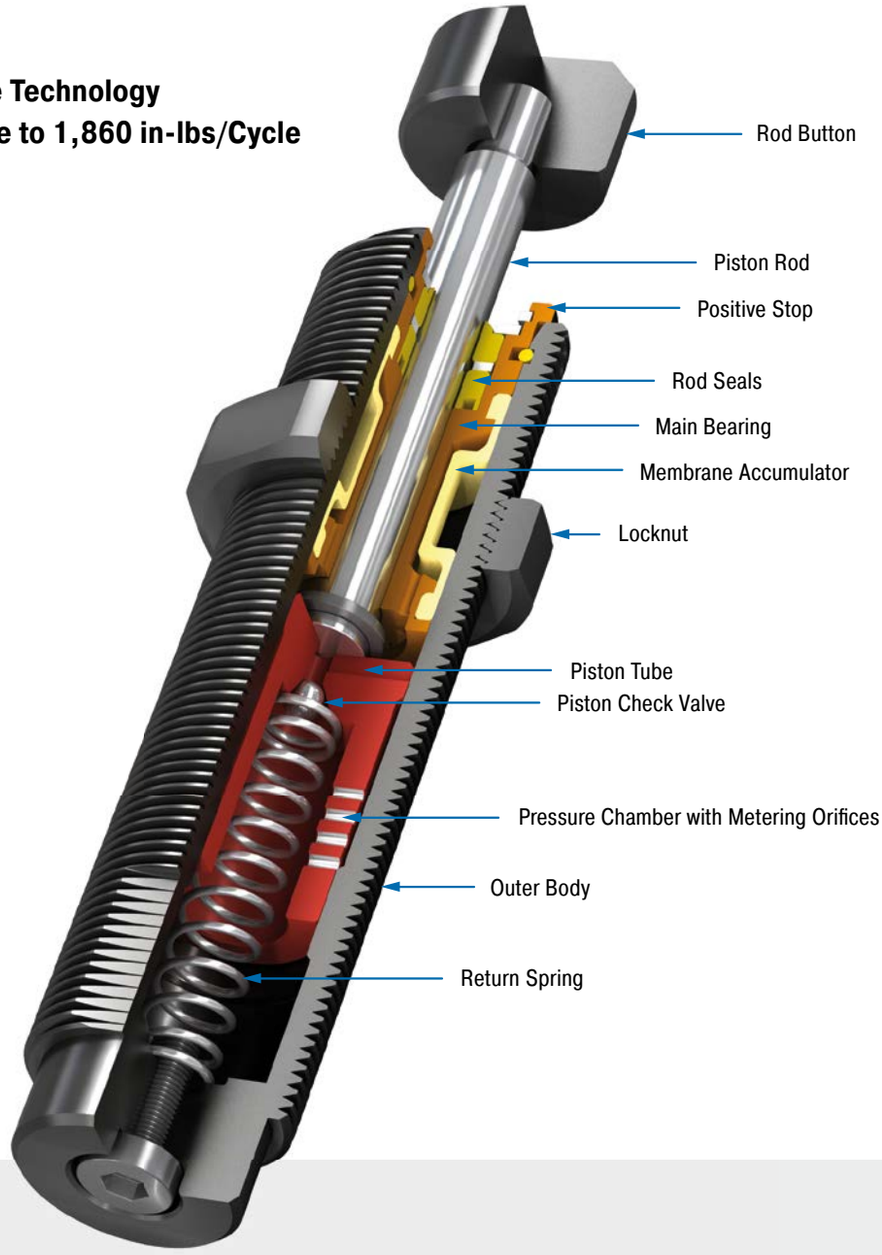
Piston tube design for maximum energy absorption

Self-Compensating, Piston Tube Technology
Energy capacity 650 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,860 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.59 in to 0.91 in

Added safety with accumulator technology: The larger ‚soft contact' models from the SC²300 to SC²650 are available with up to three times the energy absorption compared to similar sizes of standard shock absorbers SC190 to SC925, due to the ACE piston tube specialty. Furthermore, the membrane accumulator serves as a compensation element for the oil displaced in the shock absorber and replaces the standard use of absorber materials. This increases process safety even further.

The shock absorbers, which are perfect for rotary actuators for example, are available in progressively stepped effective weight ranges with an integrated positive stop. They are maintenance-free and ready for direct installation. The side load adapter option allows impact angles of up to 25°. They offer soft contact deceleration where initial impact reaction forces are very low, with the advantages of self-compensation to react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These miniature shock absorbers offer high performance levels with a long service life and are particularly popular for material handling, mounting very close to pivots and automation tasks.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 650 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,860 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.30 ft/sec to 12.0 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel; Accessories: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

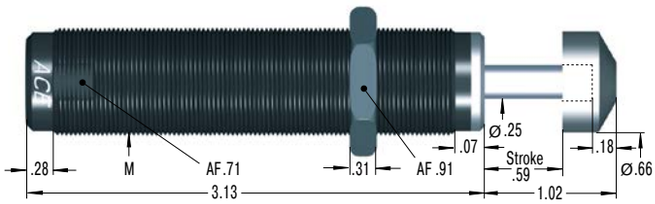
Application field: Turntables, Swivel units, Robot arms, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Tool machines

Note: If precise end position data is required consider use of a stop collar.

On request: Increased corrosion protection. Special finishes.

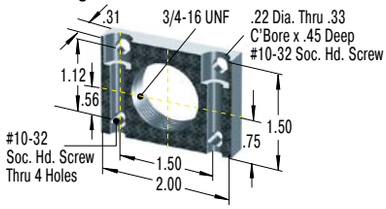
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SC300; 5 to 9

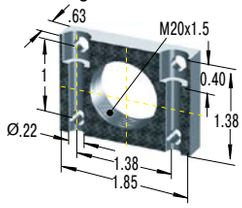


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

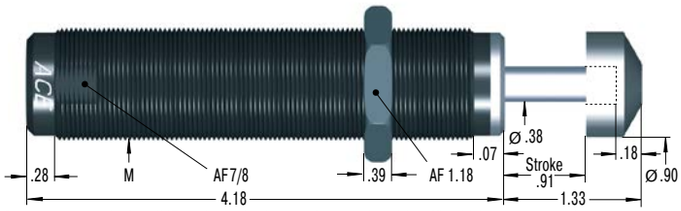
250-0401
Mounting Block



250-0353
Mounting Block

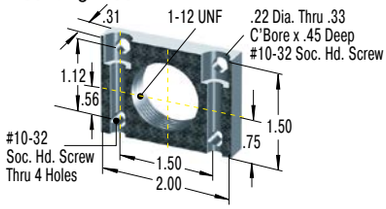


SC650; 5 to 9

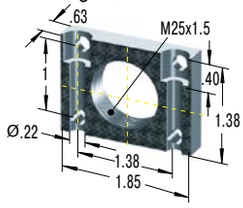


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
SC300-5	650	400,000	25	100	-5	1.70	4.00	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.331
SC300-6	650	400,000	75	300	-6	1.70	4.00	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.331
SC300-7	650	400,000	200	400	-7	1.70	4.00	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.331
SC300-8	650	400,000	300	1,500	-8	1.70	4.00	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.331
SC300-9	650	400,000	700	4,300	-9	1.70	4.00	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.331
SC650-5	1,860	600,000	50	250	-5	2.40	7.30	0.3	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.684
SC650-6	1,860	600,000	200	800	-6	2.40	7.30	0.3	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.684
SC650-7	1,860	600,000	700	2,400	-7	2.40	7.30	0.3	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.684
SC650-8	1,860	600,000	1,700	5,800	-8	2.40	7.30	0.3	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.684
SC650-9	1,860	600,000	4,000	14,000	-9	2.40	7.30	0.3	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.684

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

Products for UNF and metric thread available

SC25-HC to SC650-HC

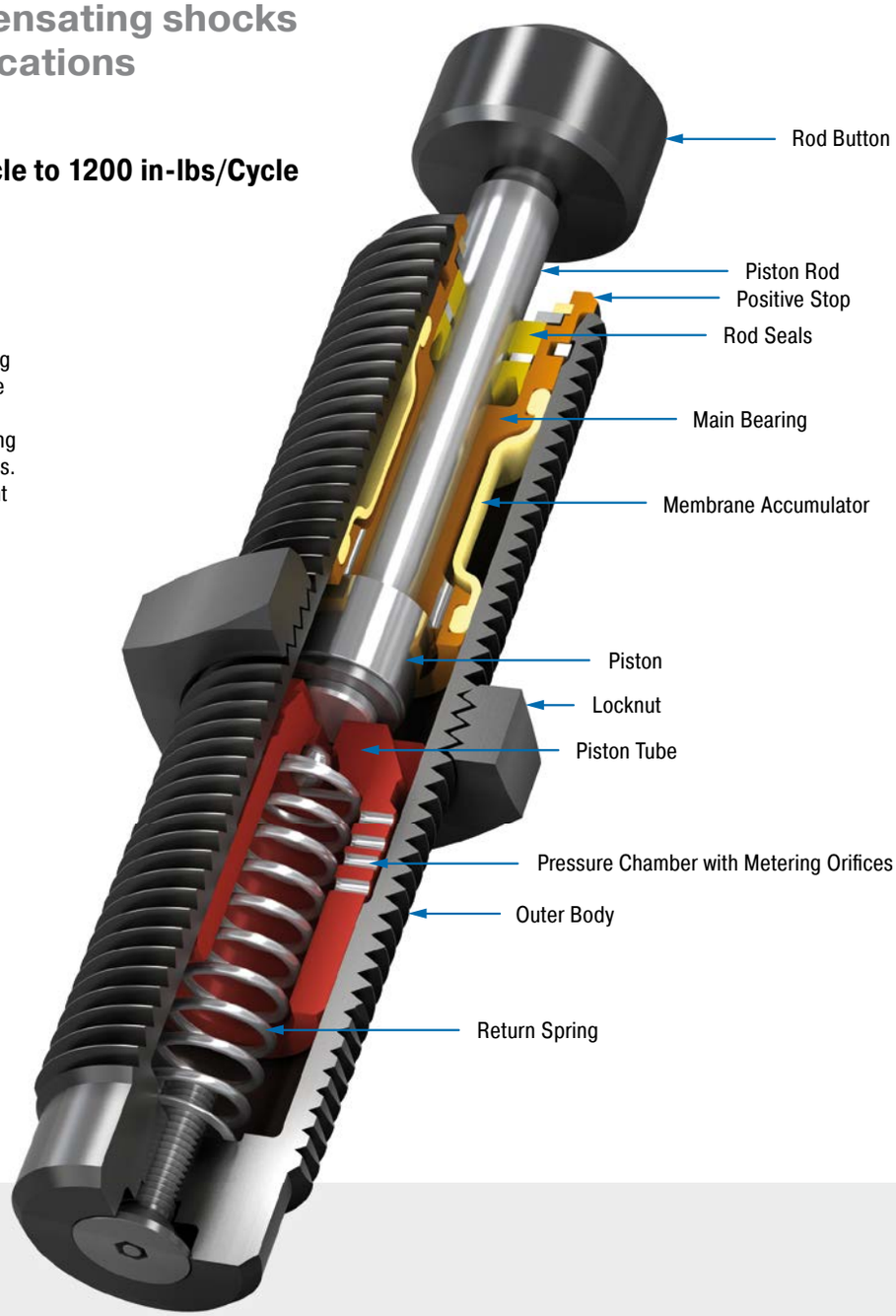
Miniature self compensating shocks for high-speed applications

Self-Compensating
Energy capacity 20 in-lbs/Cycle to 1200 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.16 in to 0.59 in

ACE Controls SC25-HC to SC650-HC High-Cycle shock absorbers are engineered for high-speed equipment applications. These rugged performers are ideal for the packaging industry. They offer a short stroke, quick time through stroke and quick rod-ready time. In addition, these dependable self-compensating miniatures are capable of rapid repeat strokes. The result is faster cycling for your equipment and gains in production time for you.

Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These miniature, self-compensating shock absorbers provide high-speed performance and reliability in a compact footprint. Applications include: Packaging equipment, slides, rotary actuators, small and medium robotics, machine tools, pick and place operations and more.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 20 in-lbs/Cycle to 1200 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.09 ft/sec to 14.60 ft/sec

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Main bearing: Brass; Piston rod: Steel hardened; Locknut, Accessories: Steel; Rolling diaphragm: Rubber (EPDM); Stretch diaphragm: Rubber (nitrile)

Damping medium: SF 96-500 and others

Application field: Linear slides, Tool machines, Handling modules, Production plants

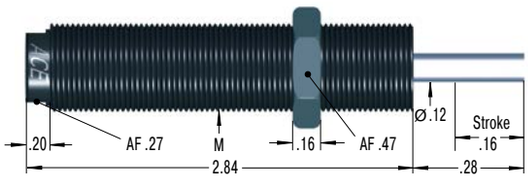
Note: If precise end position is required, consider use of the optional stop collar.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the accumulator and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Suitable for use in pressure chambers up to 102 psi.

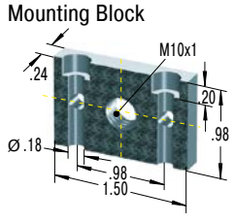
On request: Food grade oils, special threads available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

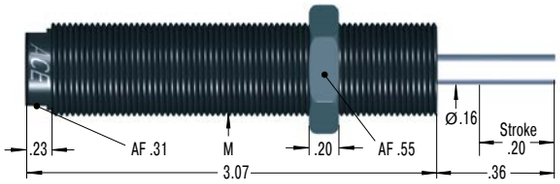
SC25M-HC



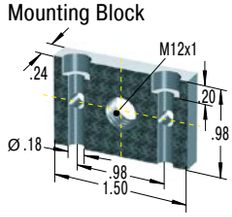
250-0307
Mounting Block



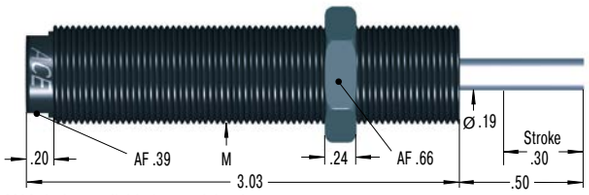
SC75M-HC



250-0309
Mounting Block

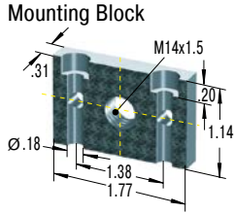


SC190M-HC

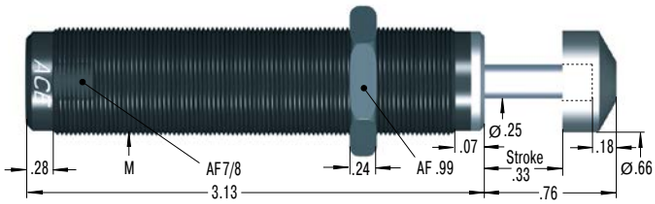


M14x1 also available to special order

250-0352
Mounting Block

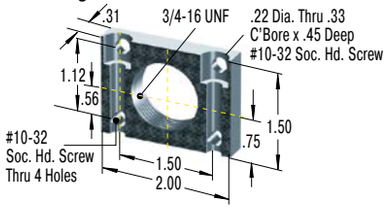


SC300-HC

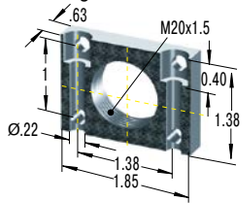


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

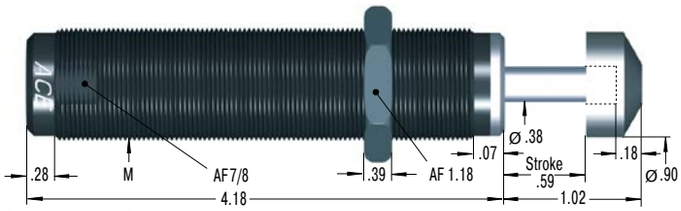
250-0401
Mounting Block



250-0353
Mounting Block

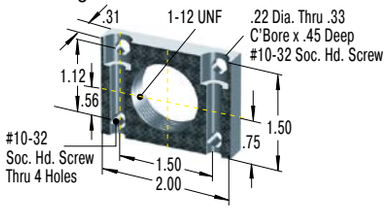


SC650-HC

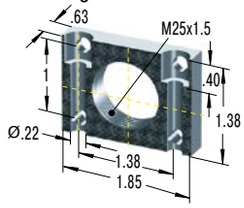


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity Energy capacity in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
SC25M-5-HC	20	142,000	2	11	1.98	3.08	0.2	2	M10x1	0.066
SC25M-6-HC	20	142,000	9	97	1.98	3.08	0.2	2	M10x1	0.066
SC25M-7-HC	20	142,000	93	1,100	1.98	3.08	0.2	2	M10x1	0.066
SC75M-5-HC	75	266,000	2	18	1.94	3.40	0.3	2	M12x1	0.099
SC75M-6-HC	75	266,000	15	272	1.94	3.40	0.3	2	M12x1	0.099
SC75M-7-HC	75	266,000	165	1,760	1.94	3.40	0.3	2	M12x1	0.099
SC190M-5-HC	175	443,000	4	35	2.67	5.57	0.3	2	M14x1.5	0.130
SC190M-6-HC	175	443,000	29	309	2.67	5.57	0.3	2	M14x1.5	0.130
SC190M-7-HC	175	443,000	300	3,400	2.67	5.57	0.3	2	M14x1.5	0.130
SC300-5-HC	650	400,000	25	100	2.63	3.91	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.362
SC300-6-HC	650	400,000	75	300	2.63	3.91	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.362
SC300-7-HC	650	400,000	200	400	2.63	3.91	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.362
SC300-8-HC	650	400,000	300	1,500	2.63	3.91	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.362
SC300-9-HC	650	400,000	700	4,300	2.63	3.91	0.2	5	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.362
SC650-5-HC	1,200	600,000	50	250	4.94	8.30	0.2	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.695
SC650-6-HC	1,200	600,000	200	800	4.94	8.30	0.2	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.695
SC650-7-HC	1,200	600,000	700	2,400	4.94	8.30	0.2	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.695
SC650-8-HC	1,200	600,000	1,700	5,800	4.94	8.30	0.2	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.695
SC650-9-HC	1,200	600,000	4,000	14,000	4.94	8.30	0.2	5	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.695

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MA30 to MA900

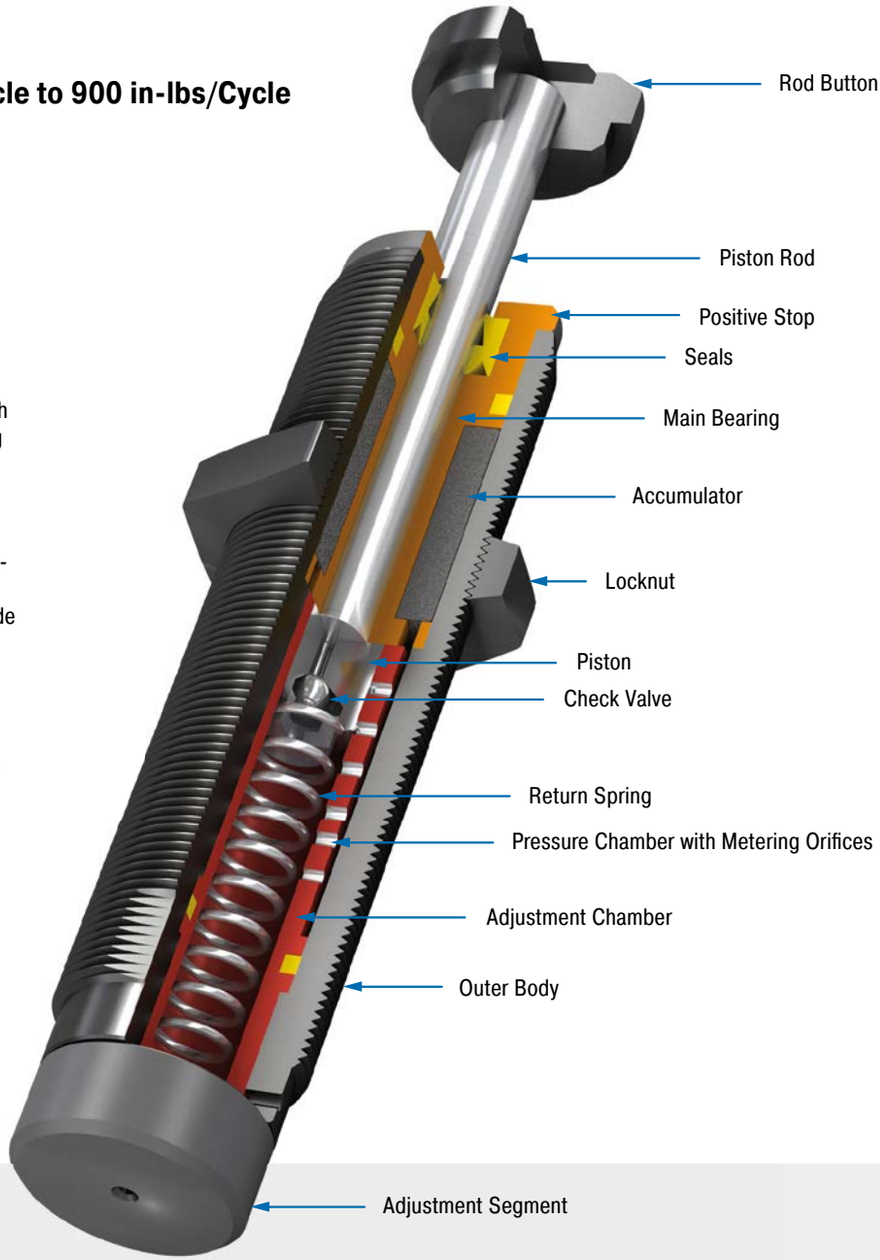
Stepless adjustment

Adjustable
Energy capacity 31 in-lbs/Cycle to 900 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.28 in to 1.58 in

The miniature shock absorbers from the MA30 to MA900 product family can be adjusted and precisely adapted to your requirements. For example, the MA150 displays the rolling diaphragm technology from the MC150 to MC600 family and offers all of the advantages of this technology, such as use in pressure chambers. Thanks to long strokes (including 1.57 in on the MA900) lower reaction forces result, which provide a soft damping characteristic.

All variations of these units are maintenance-free, ready-to-install machine elements and have an integrated positive stop. They provide the best service where application data changes, where the calculation parameters are not clear or where maximum flexibility in the possible usage is required.

These adjustable miniature shock absorbers from ACE can be used to precisely meet the customer's application needs and are therefore found everywhere in industrial, automation and machine engineering and many other applications.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 31 in-lbs/Cycle to 900 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 14.6 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Adjustment: Hard impact at the start of stroke, adjust the ring towards 9 or PLUS. Hard impact at the end of stroke, adjust the ring towards 0 or MINUS.

Material: Outer body, Accessories: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hardened stainless steel

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Automatic machinery, Tool machines, Locking systems

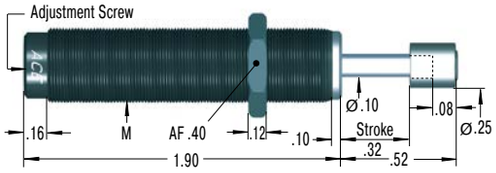
Note: If precise end position data is required consider use of a stop collar. Shock absorber is preset at delivery in a neutral position between hard and soft.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

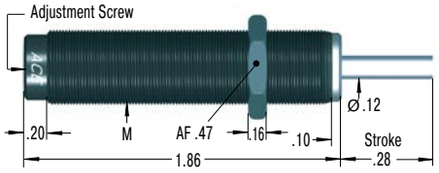
On request: Nickel-plated or other special options available to special order. Models without rod end button.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

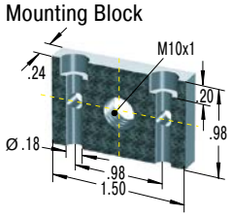
MA30M



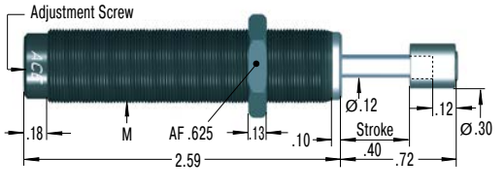
MA50M



250-0307
Mounting Block

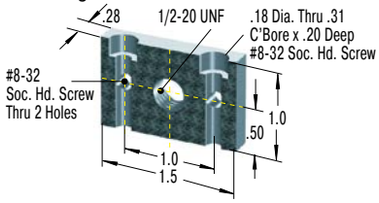


MA35

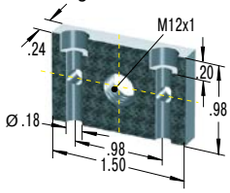


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

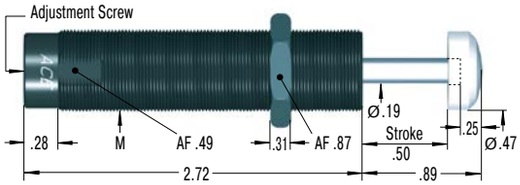
250-0308
Mounting Block



250-0309
Mounting Block

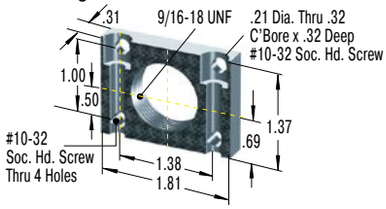


MA150

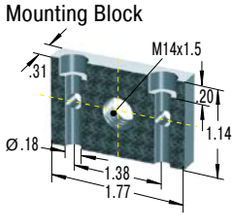


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
M14x1 also available to special order. Standard shock does not include button.

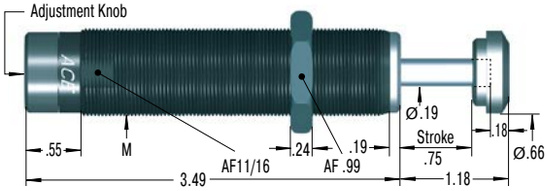
250-0318
Mounting Block



250-0352
Mounting Block

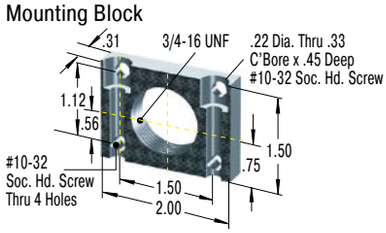


MA225

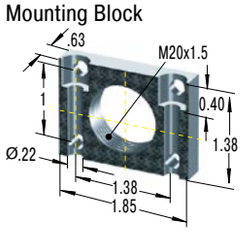


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

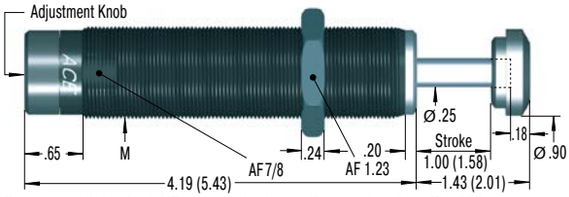
250-0401
Mounting Block



250-0353
Mounting Block

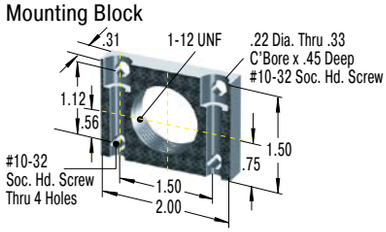


MA600

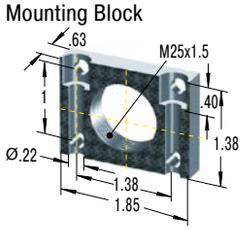


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
Dimensions for MA900M in ( ).

250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity E_4 in-lbs/h	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight lbs
MA30M	31	50,000	0.5	31	1.16	1.57	0.3	2	M8x1	0.029
MA50M	50	120,000	10	45	0.47	1.80	0.3	2	M10x1	0.055
MA35	35	53,000	13	125	1.20	2.60	0.2	2	1/2-20 UNF / M12x1	0.095
MA150	200	300,000	2	240	0.70	1.20	0.4	2	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.135
MA225	300	400,000	5	500	1.05	2.15	0.1	2	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.381
MA600	600	600,000	20	3,000	2.40	6.87	0.2	2	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.776
MA900	900	800,000	30	4,500	2.40	7.40	0.4	1	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.913

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

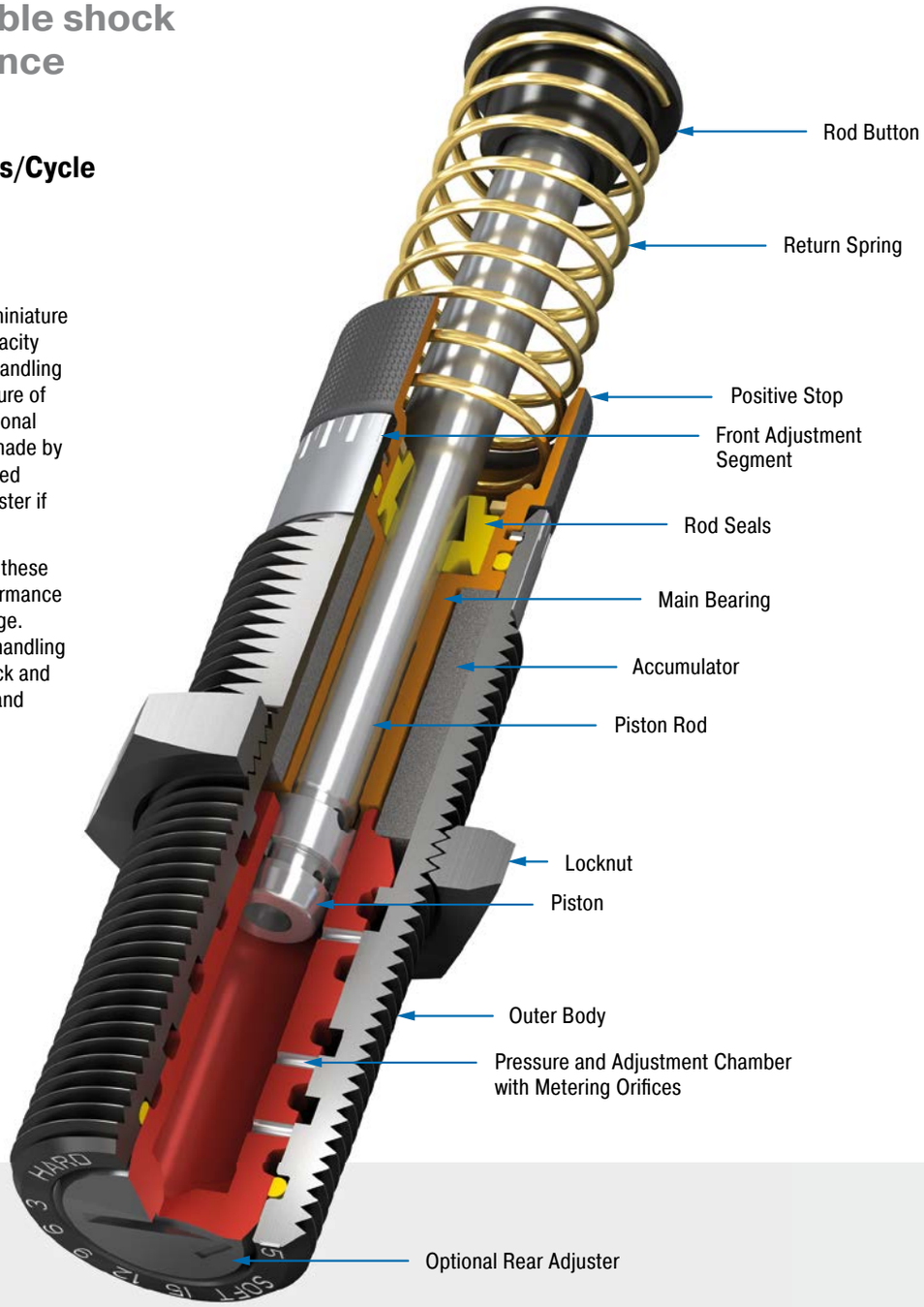
3/8x1

Miniature adjustable shock delivers convenience

Adjustable
Energy capacity 600 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 1 in

ACE Controls 3/8x1“ bore adjustable miniature shock absorber offers high energy capacity and a wide effective weight range for handling a variety of applications. A unique feature of the multi-orifice 3/8x1“ bore is the optional rear slot adjuster. Adjustment can be made by turning the front adjuster to the preferred setting, or by turning the rear slot adjuster if desired.

Available with side or rear adjustment, these 1“ bore shock absorbers provide performance and convenience in one reliable package. Applications include: Slides, material handling equipment, robotics,machine tools, pick and place systems, packaging equipment and more.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 600 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 1.6 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position. Clevis mounting available (NA 3/8x1)

Adjustment: Adjustment can be made by turning the front adjuster to the preferred setting, or by turning the rear slot adjuster if desired.

Material: Outer body, Accessories: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Main bearing, Rod end button: Steel hardened; Piston rod: Steel hardened and chrome plated; Return spring: Steel; Locknut: Zinc plated steel

Damping medium: American 46

Application field: Linear slides, Transport industry, Tool machines, Handling modules, Production plants

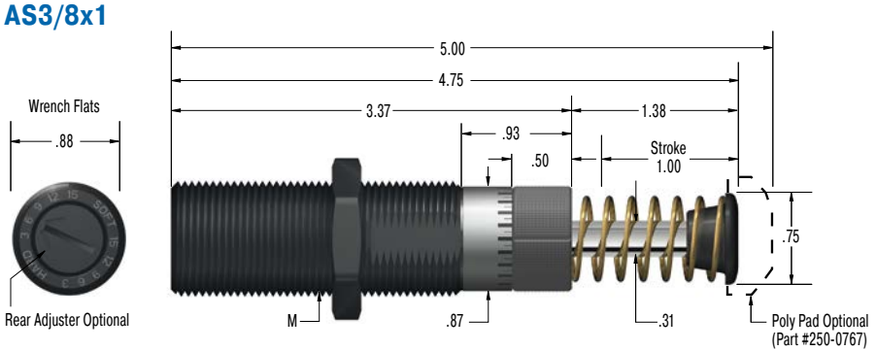
Note: Maximum side load depends on application. For additional information contact ACE Controls’ Applications Department. Lock nut included with each shock absorber.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

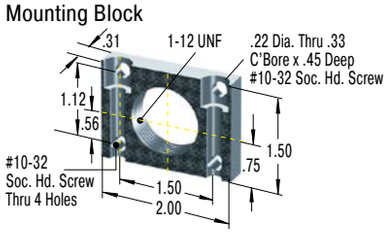
On request: Increased corrosion protection. Special finishes. Models without rod end button also available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

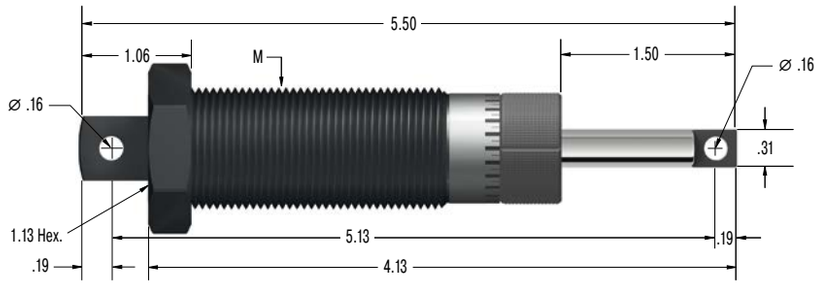
AS3/8x1



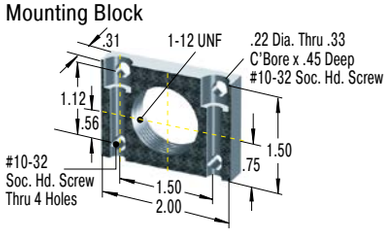
250-0402
Mounting Block



NA3/8x1



250-0402
Mounting Block



Accessories, mounting, installation ... starting on page 40.

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight							
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	Energy capacity **in-lbs/h**	We min. **lbs**	We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[1] Side Load Angle max. **°**	M	Weight **lbs**
AS3/8X1	600	600,000	10	1,250	6	11	0.03	5	1-12 UNF	0.437
NA3/8x1	600	600,000	10	1,250	6	11	0.03	5	N/A	0.437

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 51.

Minature Shock Absorber Accessories M5 to M25

Selection Chart




Shock Absorber Type	[1] Locknut	[2] Stop Collar	Mounting Block	[3] Side Load Adaptor
Thread M5x0.5				
MC5M	0801-001	–	–	–
Thread M6x0.5				
MC9M	250-0716	–	–	–
Thread M8x1				
MA30M	250-0482	–	–	250-0146
MC10M	250-0482	–	–	250-0141
MC30M	250-0482	–	–	250-0146
Thread M10x1				
MA50M	250-0315	250-0408	250-0307	250-0562
MC25M	250-0315	250-0408	250-0307	250-0562
SC25M; 5 to 7	250-0315	250-0408	250-0307	–
SC25M-HC	250-0315	250-0408	250-0307	–
Thread M12x1				
MA35M	250-0317	250-0409	250-0309	250-0760
MC75M	250-0317	250-0409	250-0309	250-0760
SC75M; 5 to 7	250-0317	250-0409	250-0309	250-0145
SC75M-HC	250-0317	250-0409	250-0309	–
Thread M14x1.5				
MA150M	250-0233	250-0272	250-0352	250-0558
MC150M	250-0233	250-0272	250-0352	250-0558
MC150M-V4A	250-0441	250-0243	250-0255	–
PMCN150M	250-0233	–	250-0352	–
PMCN150M-V4A	250-0441	–	250-0255	–
SC190M; 0 to 4	250-0233	250-0272	250-0352	250-0080
SC190M; 5 to 7	250-0233	250-0272	250-0352	250-0558
SC190M-HC	250-0233	250-0272	250-0352	–
Thread M20x1.5				
MA225M	250-0207	250-0410	250-0353	250-0081
MC225M	250-0207	250-0410	250-0353	250-0559
MC225M-V4A	250-0442	250-0253	250-0434	–
PMCN225M	250-0207	–	250-0353	–
PMCN225M-V4A	250-0442	–	250-0434	–
SC300M; 0 to 4	250-0207	250-0410	250-0353	250-0081
SC300M; 5 to 9	250-0207	250-0410	250-0353	–
SC300M-HC	250-0207	250-0410	250-0353	–
Thread M25x1.5				
AS3/8x1M	250-0040	250-0766	250-0044	–
MA600M	250-0040	250-0276	250-0044	250-0082
MA900M	250-0040	250-0276	250-0044	250-0082
MC600M	250-0040	250-0276	250-0044	250-0560
MC600M-V4A	250-0443	250-0254	250-0436	–
PMCN600M	250-0040	–	250-0044	–
PMCN600M-V4A	250-0443	–	250-0436	–
SC650M; 0 to 4	250-0040	250-0276	250-0044	250-0082
SC650M; 5 to 9	250-0040	250-0276	250-0044	–
SC650M-HC	250-0040	250-0276	250-0044	–
SC925M; 0 to 4	250-0040	250-0276	250-0044	–

[1] Additional special options: Locknut 205-0362 for the MC10ME (extra fine thread), locknut 250-0232 for the MA/MC150E (extra fine thread), locknut 250-0239 for the MC600ML (extra fine thread).

[2] Additional special options: Stop Collar 250-0263 for the MC600ML (extra fine thread).

[3] Only mountable on units without button. Remove the button from the shock absorber, if there's one fitted!
The following side load adaptors fit -880 model shock absorbers: 250 -0080, -0081, -0082, -0141, -0145, -0562, -0760, -0762 and -0763.

Dimensions can be found on the corresponding accessories pages.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change




Steel Shroud	Steel Button	Steel/Urethane Button	Nylon Button	Page
Thread M5x0.5				
–	–	–	–	44
Thread M6x0.5				
–	–	–	–	44
Thread M8x1				
250-0832	–	250-0764	–	44
250-0833	–	–	–	44
250-0832	–	250-0764	–	44
Thread M10x1				
250-0834	250-0124	–	–	44
250-0834	250-0124	250-0094	–	44
250-0835	250-0175	–	–	44
250-0835	250-0175	–	–	44
Thread M12x1				
250-0836	250-0786	250-0094	–	45
250-0836	250-0786	250-0094	–	45
250-0837	250-0174	–	–	45
250-0837	250-0174	–	–	45
Thread M14x1.5				
250-0733	250-0111	250-0095	–	45
250-0733	250-0111	250-0095	250-0753	45
–	–	–	250-0753	45
–	–	–	–	45
–	–	–	–	45
250-0785	included	250-0096	–	45
250-0733	250-0111	250-0095	–	45
250-0733	250-0111	250-0095	–	45
Thread M20x1.5				
250-0734	included	250-0098	–	46
250-0170	250-0112	250-0097	250-0754	46
–	–	–	250-0754	46
–	–	–	–	46
–	–	–	–	46
250-0734	included	250-0098	–	46
250-0734	included	250-0105	–	46
250-0734	included	250-0105	–	46
Thread M25x1.5				
–	–	250-0099	–	47
250-0765	included	250-0100	–	47
250-0765	included	250-0100	–	47
250-0171	10721-000	250-0099	250-0755	47
–	–	–	250-0755	47
–	–	–	–	47
–	–	–	–	47
250-0765	included	250-0100	–	47
250-0171	included	250-0099	–	47
250-0171	included	250-0099	–	47
–	included	250-0100	–	47

Miniature Shock Absorber Accessories 3/8-32 UNF to 1-12 UNF

Selection Chart




Shock Absorber Type	Locknut	Stop Collar	Mounting Block	[1] Side Load Adaptor
Thread 3/8-32 UNF				
MC25	250-0404	250-0406	250-0306	–
Thread 1/2-20 UNF				
MA35	250-0405	250-0407	250-0308	–
MC75	250-0405	250-0407	250-0308	250-0762
Thread 9/16-18 UNF				
MA150	250-0231	250-0271	250-0318	250-0554
MC150	250-0231	250-0271	250-0318	250-0554
SC190; 0 to 4	250-0231	250-0271	250-0318	–
Thread 3/4-16 UNF				
MA225	250-0399	250-0403	250-0401	250-0561
MC225	250-0399	250-0403	250-0401	250-0561
SC300; 0 to 4	250-0399	250-0403	250-0401	–
SC300; 5 to 9	250-0399	250-0403	250-0401	–
SC300-HC	250-0399	250-0403	250-0401	–
Thread 1-12 UNF				
AS3/8x1	250-0400	250-0774	250-0402	–
MA600	250-0400	250-0275	250-0402	–
MA900	250-0400	250-0275	250-0402	–
MC600	250-0400	250-0275	250-0402	250-0763
NA3/8x1	250-0400	250-0774	250-0402	–
SC650; 0 to 4	250-0400	250-0275	250-0402	–
SC650; 5 to 9	250-0400	250-0275	250-0402	–
SC650-HC	0801-041	250-0275	250-0402	–
SC925; 0 to 4	250-0400	250-0275	250-0402	–

[1] Only mountable on units without button. Remove the button from the shock absorber, if there's one fitted!
The following side load adaptors fit -880 model shock absorbers: 250 -0080, -0081, -0082, -0141, -0145, -0562, -0760, -0762 and -0763.

Dimensions can be found on the corresponding accessories pages.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

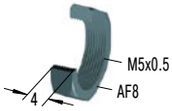



Steel Shroud	Steel Button	Steel/Urethane Button	Nylon Button	Page
Thread 3/8-32 UNF				
250-0834	250-0124	250-0094	–	48
Thread 1/2-20 UNF				
–	250-0786	250-0094	–	48
250-0836	250-0786	250-0094		48
Thread 9/16-18 UNF				
250-0733	250-0111	250-0095	–	48
250-0785	250-0111	250-0095	250-0753	48
250-0733	included	250-0096	–	48
Thread 3/4-16 UNF				
250-0734	included	250-0098	–	49
250-0170	250-0112	250-0097	250-0754	49
250-0734	included	250-0098	–	49
250-0734	included	250-0105	–	49
250-0734	included	250-0105	–	49
Thread 1-12 UNF				
–	included	250-0099	–	49
250-0765	included	250-0100	–	49
–	included	250-0100	–	49
250-0171	10721-000	250-0099	250-0755	49
–	included	250-0099	–	49
250-0765	included	250-0100	–	49
250-0171	included	250-0099	–	49
250-0171	included	250-0099	–	49
–	included	250-0100	–	49

Selection Chart See Pages 40 to 41

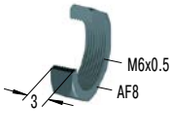
M5x0.5

0801-001
Locknut



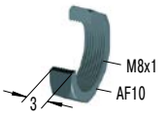
M6x0.5

250-0716
Locknut

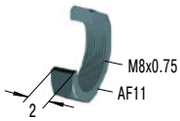


M8x1

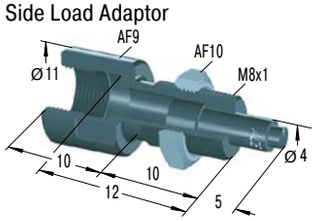
250-0482
Locknut



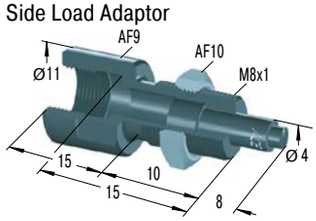
250-0362
Locknut



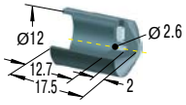
250-0141
Side Load Adaptor



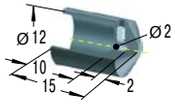
250-0146
Side Load Adaptor



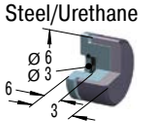
250-0832
Steel Shroud



250-0833
Steel Shroud

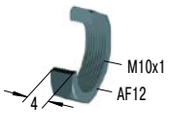


250-0764
Steel/Urethane Button

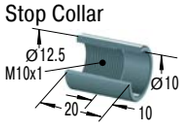


M10x1

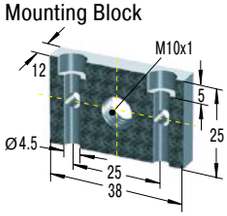
250-0315
Locknut



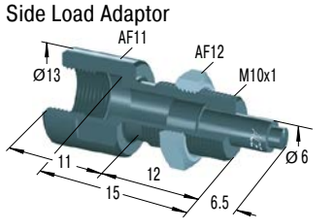
250-0408
Stop Collar



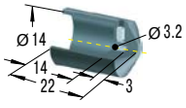
250-0307
Mounting Block



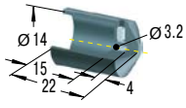
250-0562
Side Load Adaptor



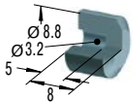
250-0834
Steel Shroud



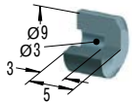
250-0835
Steel Shroud



250-0124
Steel Button



250-0175
Steel Button



250-0094
Steel/Urethane Button

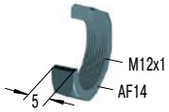
Mounting, installation, ... see pages 50 to 51.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

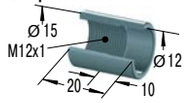
Selection Chart See Pages 40 to 41

M12x1

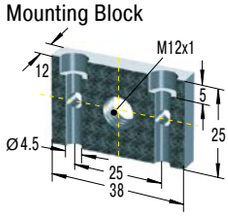
250-0317
Locknut



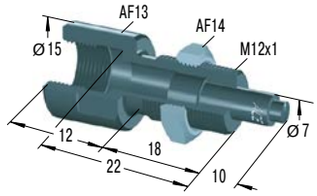
250-0409
Stop Collar



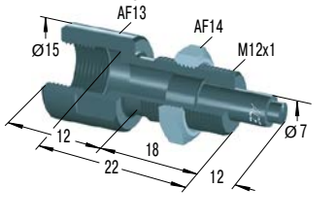
250-0309
Mounting Block



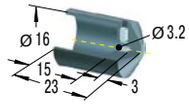
250-0145
Side Load Adaptor



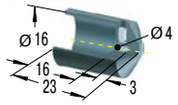
250-0760
Side Load Adaptor



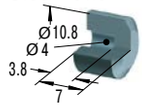
250-0836
Steel Shroud



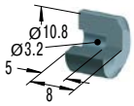
250-0837
Steel Shroud



250-0174
Steel Button



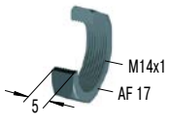
250-0786
Steel Button



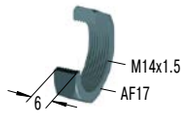
250-0094
Steel/Urethane Button

M14x1

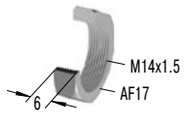
250-0232
Locknut



250-0233
Locknut

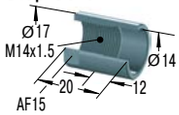


250-0441
Locknut

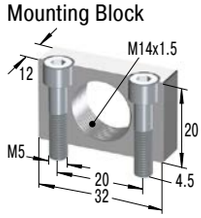


250-0243
Stop Collar

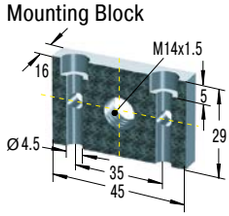
250-0272
Stop Collar



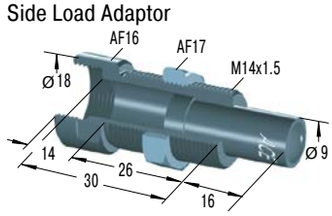
250-0255
Mounting Block



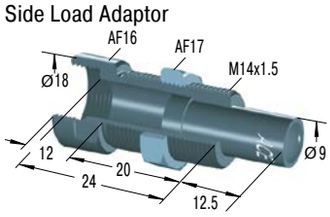
250-0352
Mounting Block



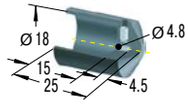
250-0080
Side Load Adaptor



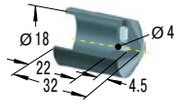
250-0558
Side Load Adaptor



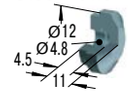
250-0733
Steel Shroud



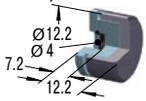
250-0785
Steel Shroud



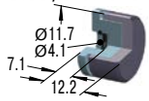
250-0111
Steel Button



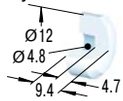
250-0095
Steel/Urethane Button



250-0096
Steel/Urethane Button



250-0753
Nylon Button



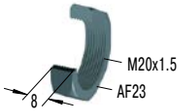
E_3max = 14 Nm

Mounting, installation, ... see pages 50 to 51.

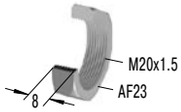
Selection Chart See Pages 40 to 41

M20x1.5

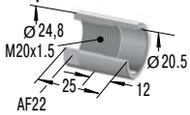
250-0207
Locknut



250-0442
Locknut

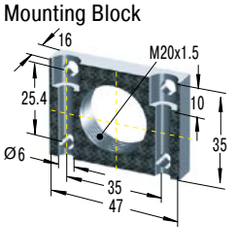


250-0253
Stop Collar

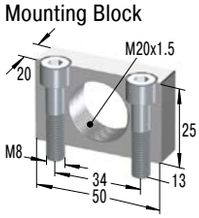


250-0410
Stop Collar

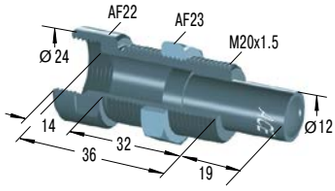
250-0353
Mounting Block



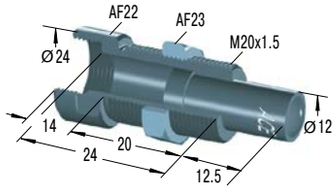
250-0434
Mounting Block



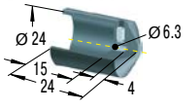
250-0081
Side Load Adaptor



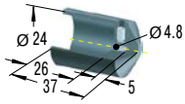
250-0559
Side Load Adaptor



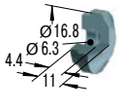
250-0170
Steel Shroud



250-0734
Steel Shroud



250-0112
Steel Button

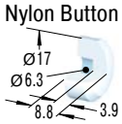


250-0097
Steel/Urethane Button

250-0098
Steel/Urethane Button

250-0105
Steel/Urethane Button

250-0754
Nylon Button



E_3 max = 33 Nm

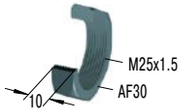
Mounting, installation, ... see pages 50 to 51.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

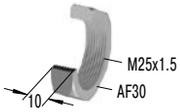
Selection Chart See Pages 40 to 41

M25x1.5

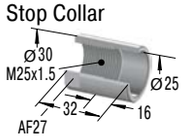
250-0040
Locknut



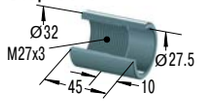
250-0443
Locknut



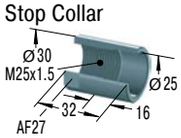
250-0254
Stop Collar



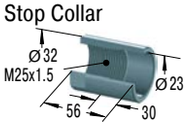
250-0263
Stop Collar



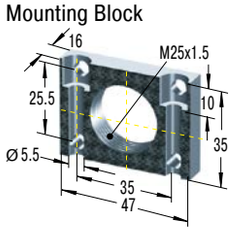
250-0276
Stop Collar



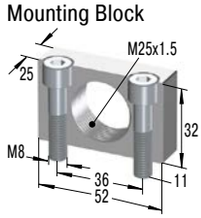
250-0766
Stop Collar



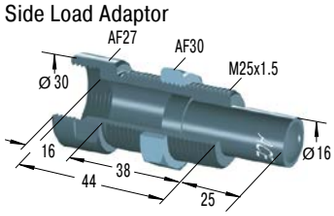
250-0044
Mounting Block



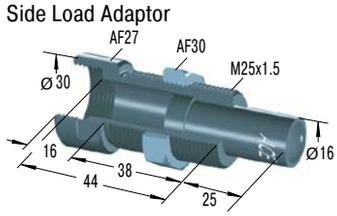
250-0436
Mounting Block



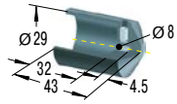
250-0082
Side Load Adaptor



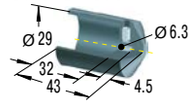
250-0560
Side Load Adaptor



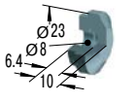
250-0171
Steel Shroud



250-0765
Steel Shroud

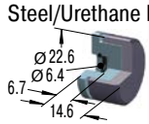


10721-000
Steel Button

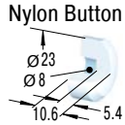


250-0099
Steel/Urethane Button

250-0100
Steel/Urethane Button



250-0755
Nylon Button



E_3 max = 68 Nm

Mounting, installation, ... see pages 50 to 51.

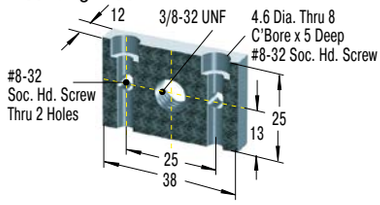
Selection Chart See Pages 42 to 43

3/8-32 UNF

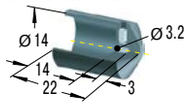
250-0404
Locknut

250-0406
Stop Collar

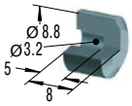
250-0306
Mounting Block



250-0834
Steel Shroud



250-0124
Steel Button

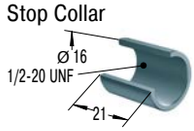


250-0094
Steel/Urethane Button

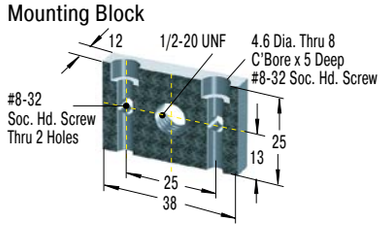
1/2-20 UNF

250-0405
Locknut

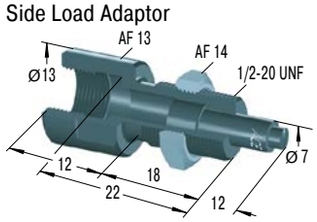
250-0407
Stop Collar



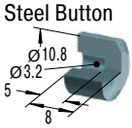
250-0308
Mounting Block



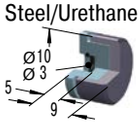
250-0762
Side Load Adaptor



250-0786
Steel Button

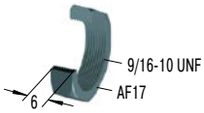


250-0094
Steel/Urethane Button



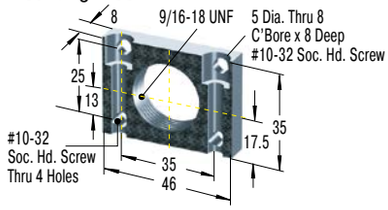
9/16-18 UNF

250-0231
Locknut

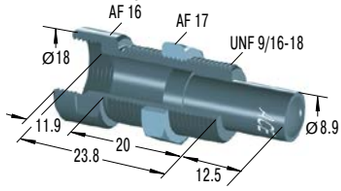


250-0271
Stop Collar

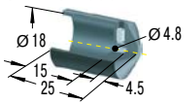
250-0318
Mounting Block



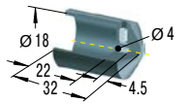
250-0554
Side Load Adaptor



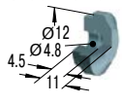
250-0733
Steel Shroud



250-0785
Steel Shroud

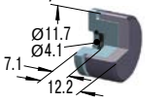


250-0111
Steel Button

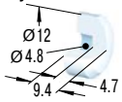


250-0095
Steel/Urethane Button

250-0096
Steel/Urethane Button



250-0753
Nylon Button



E_3max = 14 Nm

Mounting, installation, ... see pages 50 to 51.

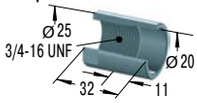
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Selection Chart See Pages 42 to 43

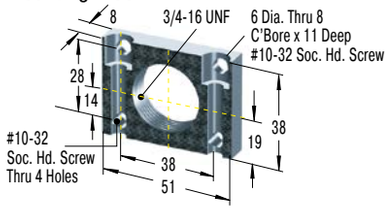
3/4-16 UNF

250-0399
Locknut

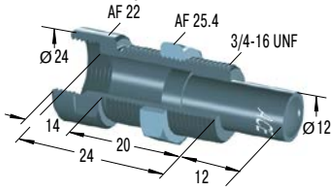
250-0403
Stop Collar



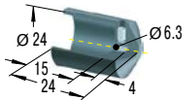
250-0401
Mounting Block



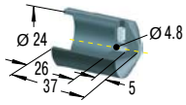
250-0561
Side Load Adaptor



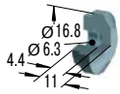
250-0170
Steel Shroud



250-0734
Steel Shroud



250-0112
Steel Button

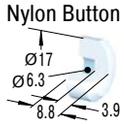


250-0097
Steel/Urethane Button

250-0098
Steel/Urethane Button

250-0105
Steel/Urethane Button

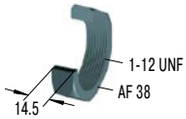
250-0754
Nylon Button



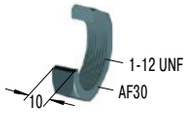
E_3 max = 33 Nm

1-12 UNF

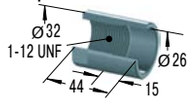
0801-041
Locknut



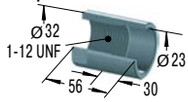
250-0400
Locknut



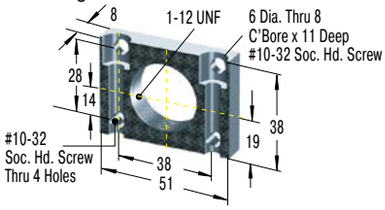
250-0275
Stop Collar



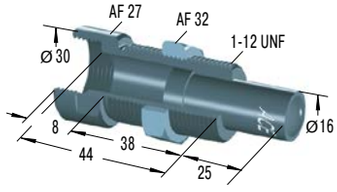
250-0774
Stop Collar



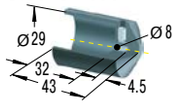
250-0402
Mounting Block



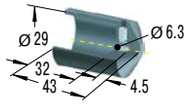
250-0763
Side Load Adaptor



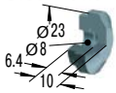
250-0171
Steel Shroud



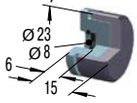
250-0765
Steel Shroud



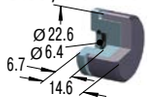
10721-000
Steel Button



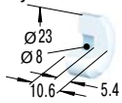
250-0099
Steel/Urethane Button



250-0100
Steel/Urethane Button

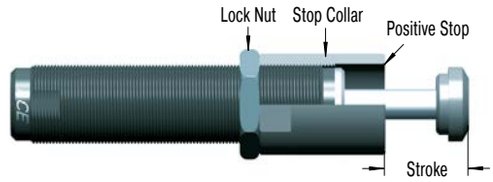


250-0755
Nylon Button



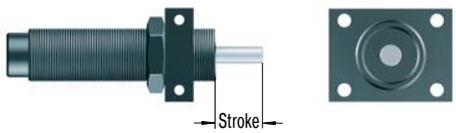
E_3 max = 68 Nm

Mounting, installation, ... see pages 50 to 51.



Stop Collar

All ACE miniature shock absorbers have an integrated positive stop. An optional stop collar can be added if desired to give fine adjustment of final stopping position.

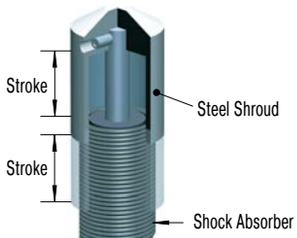


Mounting Block

This versatile block can be mounted to a horizontal or vertical surface. The shock is screwed into the center threaded hole and secured with a locknut.

Mounting information
Mounting block only. Bolts supplied separately.

Delivery
One locknut is included with each shock.



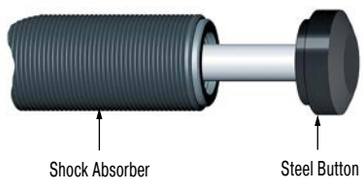
Steel Shroud

Grinding beads, sand, welding splatter, paints, adhesives, etc. can adhere to the piston rod. They then damage the rod seals and the shock absorber quickly fails. In many cases the installation of the optional steel shroud can provide worthwhile protection and increase lifetime.

Ordering information
The steel shroud can only be installed onto a shock absorber without rod end button.

For part number MA, MC, SC please order with “-880” suffix. Part numbers MA150, MC150 to MC600 and SC25 to SC190 5-7 are supplied without a button.

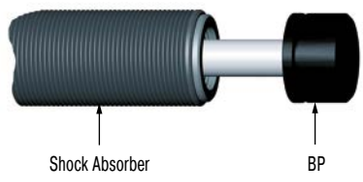
Safety information
When installing don’t forget to allow operating space for the shroud to move as the shock absorber is cycled.



Steel Button

The buttons are made of an oxidized steel, and offer durability beyond nylon or urethane options. They fit easily onto the piston rod of the corresponding shock absorber. Steel buttons are included on most MA and SC models. Options are available all other models that do not include the standard steel button.

Mounting information
Depending on the model, these buttons may be additionally secured with an O-Ring and LOCTITE.



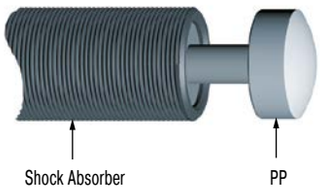
Steel/Urethane Button

These impact buttons made of urethane offer all advantages of the nylon button in terms of reducing noise and wear. They fit easily onto the piston rod of the corresponding shock absorber. The impact buttons must additionally be secured with LOCTITE.

Ordering information
New orders can indlude this button already installed by adding -BP to the part number.

Please refer to the accessories table on pages 40 to 43 to see which shock absorber types the steel urethane buttons are available for.

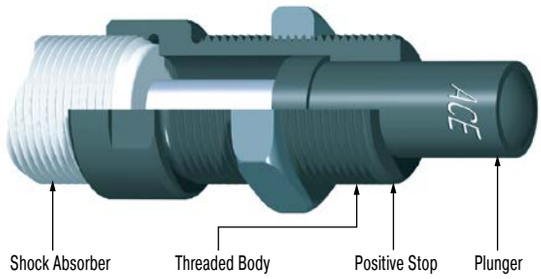
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

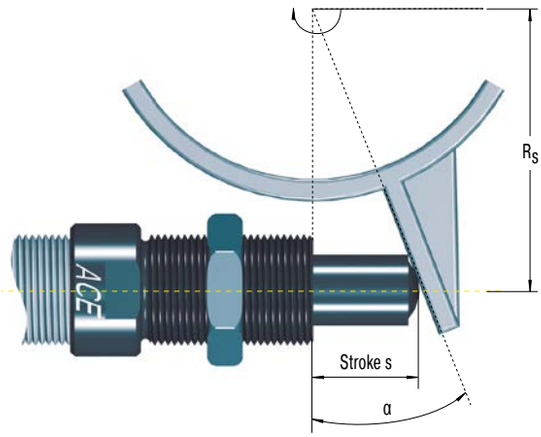


Nylon Button

While the use of industrial shock absorbers provides a considerable reduction in noise levels, adding impact buttons made of glass fiber reinforced nylon reduces noise levels even further. Additionally, use of a nylon button drastically reduces wear to the impact surface. These nylon buttons are available for the MA150 and the MC150 to MC600 shock absorber series.

Mounting information
The buttons are fitted by pressing onto the piston rod. We recommend to additionally fix the nylon button with LOCTITE.





Side Load Adaptor

Rotating impact motion causes high side load forces on the piston rod. This increases bearing wear and possibly results in rod breakage or bending. With side load impact angles of more than 3° the operation lifetime of the shock absorber reduces rapidly due to increased wear of the rod bearings. The optional side load adaptor provides long lasting solution.

Ordering information
The side load adaptor can only be installed onto a shock absorber without rod end button.

Material
Threaded body and plunger: Hardened high tensile steel, hardened 610 HV1

Mounting information
Secure the side load adaptor with LOCTITE or locknut on the shock absorber. For material combination plunger/impact plate use similar hardness values. We recommend that you install the shock absorber/ side load adaptor using the thread on the side load adaptor.

Safety information
Maximum angle:
250-0141, 250-0145, 250-0146, 250-0562, 250-0762 = 12.5°
250-0554, 250-0561, 250-0763 = 25°

By repositioning the centre of the stroke of the side load plunger to be at 90 degrees to the piston rod, the side load angle can be halved. The use of an external positive stop due to high forces encountered is required.

Formulae:

$$\alpha = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{s}{R_s}\right) \qquad R_{s\,min} = \frac{s}{\tan \alpha\,max}$$

Example:

s = 0.025 m α max = 25° (adapter 250-0763)

R_s = 0.1 m

$$\alpha = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{0.025}{0.1}\right) \qquad R_{s\,min} = \frac{0.025}{\tan 25}$$

α = 14.04° $R_{s\,min}$ = 0.054 m

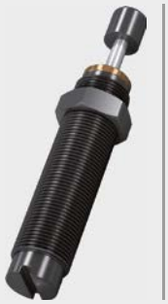
α	= side load angle °	R_s	= mounting radius m
α max	= max. angle °	$R_{s\,min}$	= min. possible mounting radius m
s	= absorber stroke m		

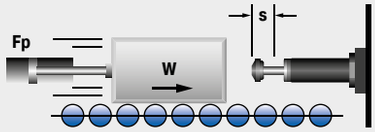
Application Examples

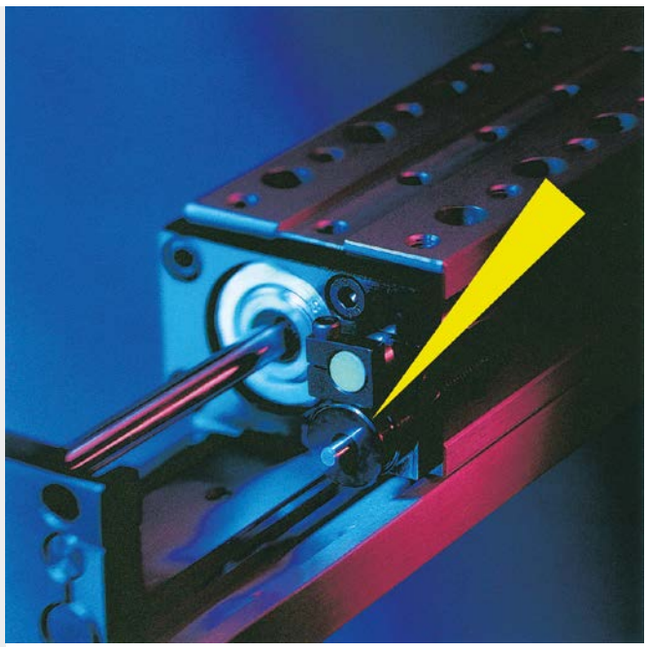
MC25

Constant deceleration force

ACE miniature shock absorbers are the right alternative. This pneumatic module for high precision, high speed motion intentionally abandoned pneumatic end-of-travel damping. The compact miniature shock absorbers of the type MC25H-NB decelerate the linear motion safer and faster when reaching the end-of-travel position. They accept the moving load gently and decelerate it smoothly throughout the entire stroke length. Additional advantages: simpler construction, smaller pneumatic valves, lower maintenance costs as well as reduced compressed air consumption.





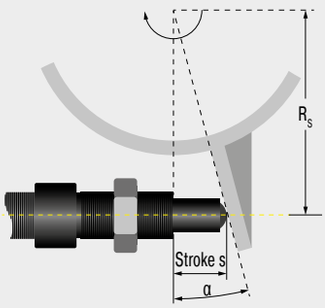


Miniature Shock Absorber in compact pneumatic module

MC225

Obstacle end positions secured

In the case of driving safety training, swinging flags are used to simulate the sudden appearance of obstacles. If the driver reacts too slowly, the flags are swung just as quickly away to avoid damage to the vehicle. In order to protect the end positions of this safety system during to and fro motion, ACE miniature shock absorbers of the type MC225H2 are installed. They come with a special side load adapter for use in this situation. Among other things, this improves the ability of the shock absorber to absorb lateral forces during to and fro motion.



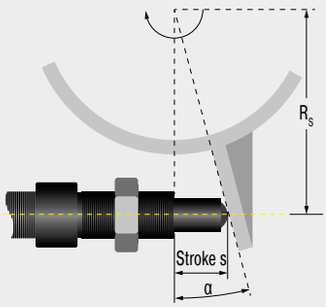
Miniature shock absorbers protect the end positions during driving safety training
Dorninger Hytronics GmbH, 4210 Unterweitersdorf, Austria

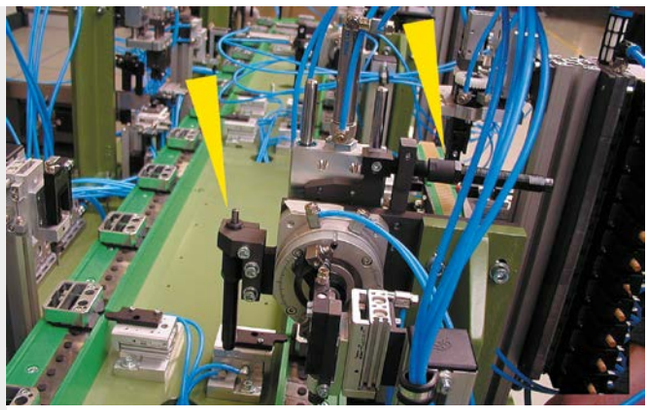
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SC190

Soft end-of-travel damping on rotary movements

ACE miniature shock absorbers optimize production with minimum expenditure. The cycle rate for an assembly line producing electronic components was increased to 3,600 units/hr. Miniature shock absorbers type SC190-1 decelerate the rapid transfer movements on the production line and using soft damping methods optimize the pick up and set down of components. This soft deceleration technique has increased production and reduced maintenance on the portal and rotary actuator modules. The optional side load adaptor protects the shock absorber from high side load forces and increases the operating lifetime. Using ACE shock absorbers reduces maintenance costs by 50 % and running costs by 20 %, diminishing energy consumption.





Optimised production in the electronics industry
Stebie Maschinenbau GmbH, Germany

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Industrial Shock Absorbers

Absorbers suited for all loads

ACE industrial shock absorbers work hard. Their application means moving loads are evenly decelerated over the full stroke. The result: the lowest braking force and shortest braking time. The MAGNUM series from ACE is viewed as the reference standard for medium-sized damping technology.

Many innovations such as diaphragm accumulators, long life seals, hardened inner pressure chambers and make a decisive contribution towards extension of the service life. This means that the effective load range can be increased considerably, providing users with more scope with respect to the absorber size and greater utilization of the machine's output. ACE offers a wide range of matching accessories for all absorber series. This eliminates internal production of assembly parts which involves high costs and loss of time.

- Innovative damping techniques
- Reference class for medium sizes
- Less stress on the machine
- Increase of production figures
- Long machine service lives

Industrial Shock Absorbers

MC33 to MC64

Page 56

Self-Compensating
High energy absorption and robust design
Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Portal systems

MC33-V4A to MC64-V4A

Page 60

Self-Compensating, Stainless Steel
Optimum corrosion protection
Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Food industry

MC33-HT to MC64-HT

Page 64

Self-Compensating
Extreme temperature and high cycle applications
Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Machines and plants

MC33-LT to MC64-LT

Page 68

Self-Compensating
Extreme temperature and high cycle applications
Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Machines and plants

SC33 to SC45

Page 72

Self-Compensating, Piston Tube Technology
Piston tube design for maximum energy absorption
Turntables, Swivel units, Robot arms, Linear slides

MA/ML33 to MA/ML64

Page 76

Adjustable
High energy absorption and progressive adjustment
Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Portal systems

SASL1 1/8

Page 80

Adjustable
Low velocity and high effective weight range
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules

SALD1/2 to SALD1 1/8

Page 82

Adjustable
High energy absorption and a wide effective weight range
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules

SALDN3/4

Page 86

Adjustable
High energy absorption and a wide effective weight range
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MC33 to MC64

High energy absorption and robust design

Self-Compensating

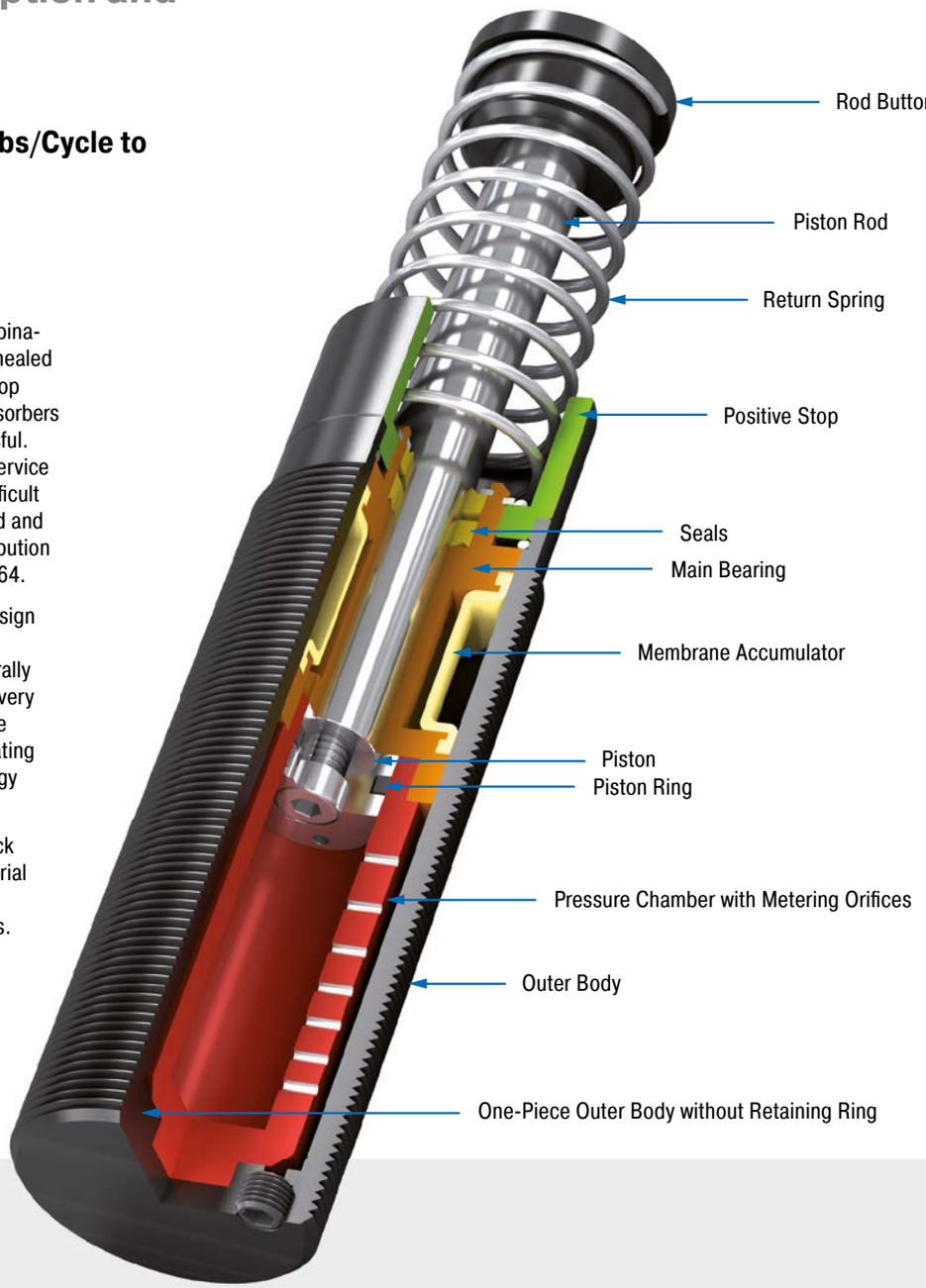
Energy capacity 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 50,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 0.91 in to 5.91 in

The latest damper technology: The combination of the latest sealing technology, annealed guide bearing and integrated positive stop make these self-compensating shock absorbers from ACE'S MAGNUM range so successful. After all, users benefit from the longer service life of the products, even in the most difficult environments. A continuous outer thread and extensive accessories make their contribution to the success story of the MC33 to MC64.

High energy absorption in a compact design and a wide damping range lead to huge advantages in practice. Alongside generally more compact designs, these small yet very powerful absorbers enable full use of the machine's performance. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These self-compensating industrial shock absorbers are used in all areas of industrial automation and machine engineering, especially in automation and for gantries.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 50,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 16.5 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated or plastic-coated steel; Accessories: Steel with black oxide finish or nitride hardened

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Application field: Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Portal systems, Machines and plants, Tool machines, Machining centers, Z-axes, Impact panels, Handling modules

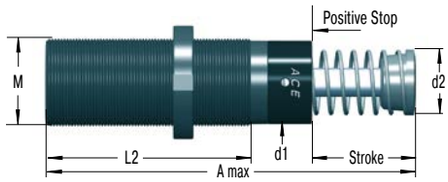
Note: A noise reduction of 3 dB to 7 dB is possible when using the special impact button. For emergency use only applications and for continous use (with additional cooling) it is sometimes possible to exceed the published max. capacity ratings. In this case, please consult ACE.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Special oils, nickel-plated, increased corrosion protection, mounting inside air cylinders or other special options are available on request.

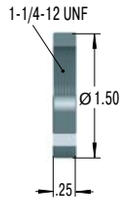
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC33

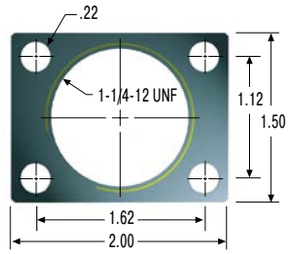


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
M33x1.5, M36x1.5 and M42x1.5 also available to order

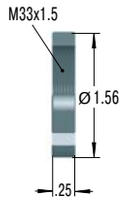
250-0038
Locking Ring



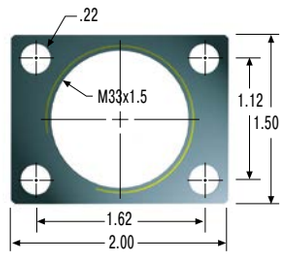
250-0016
Rectangular Flange



250-0292
Locking Ring



250-0293
Rectangular Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MC: Self-Contained with return spring, self-compensating
Special Models
MCA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCS: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MC3325M-1**

Self-Compensating
33 for 1-1/4-12 UNF or M33 threads
Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1 1/4-12)
Effective Weight Range Version

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	L2 inch	M
MC3325	0.91	5.44	1.15	1.00	3.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5
MC3350	1.91	7.44	1.15	1.00	4.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5

Performance

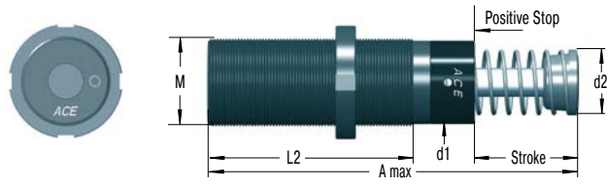
	Max. Energy Capacity				Effective Weight							
TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank in-lbs/h	E_4 with Oil Recirculation in-lbs/h	[2] We min. lbs	[2] We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[3] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MC3325-0	1,505	670,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	7	24	-0	10.3	19.8	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325-1	1,505	670,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	20	80	-1	10.3	19.8	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325-2	1,505	670,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	68	272	-2	10.3	19.8	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325-3	1,505	670,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	230	920	-3	10.3	19.8	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325-4	1,505	670,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	780	3,120	-4	10.3	19.8	0.03	4	1.12
MC3350-0	2,920	760,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	11	48	-0	9.9	10.3	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350-1	2,920	760,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	40	160	-1	9.9	10.3	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350-2	2,920	760,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	136	544	-2	9.9	10.3	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350-3	2,920	760,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	460	1,840	-3	9.9	10.3	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350-4	2,920	760,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	1,560	6,240	-4	9.9	10.3	0.06	3	1.39

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

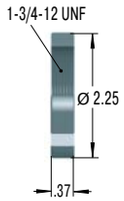
Products for UNF and metric thread available

MC45

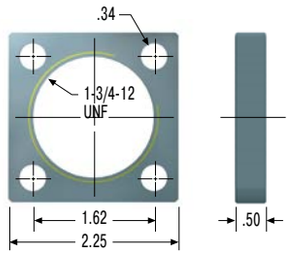


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

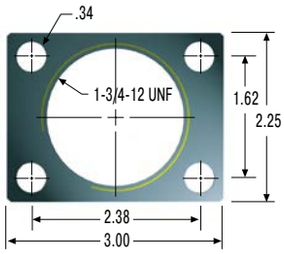
250-0041
Locking Ring



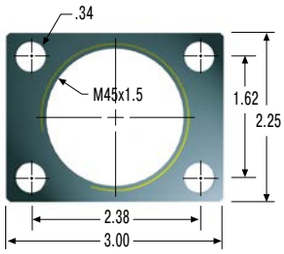
250-0023
Square Flange



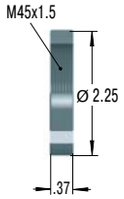
250-0024
Rectangular Flange



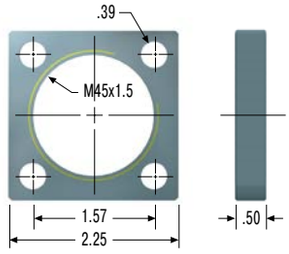
250-0299
Rectangular Flange



250-0297
Locking Ring



250-0298
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MC: Self-Contained with return spring, self-compensating
Special Models
MCA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCS: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MC4525M-1**

Self-Compensating
45 for 1-3/4-12 UNF or M45 threads
Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1-3/4-12)
Effective Weight Range Version

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	L2 inch	M
MC4525	0.91	5.69	1.65	1.38	3.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
MC4550	1.91	7.69	1.00	1.15	4.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
MC4575	2.91	9.69	1.65	1.38	5.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5

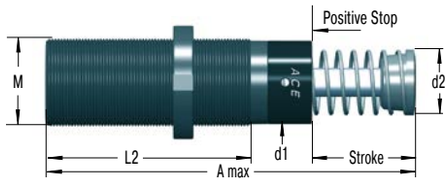
Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity				Effective Weight							
TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank in-lbs/h	E_4 with Oil Recirculation in-lbs/h	[2] We min. lbs	[2] We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[3] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MC4525-0	3,275	950,000	1,400,000	1,700,000	15	59	-0	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
MC4525-1	3,275	950,000	1,400,000	1,700,000	50	200	-1	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
MC4525-2	3,275	950,000	1,400,000	1,700,000	170	680	-2	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
MC4525-3	3,275	950,000	1,400,000	1,700,000	575	2,300	-3	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
MC4525-4	3,275	950,000	1,400,000	1,700,000	1,950	7,800	-4	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
MC4550-0	6,550	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,200,000	28	119	-0	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550-1	6,550	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,200,000	100	400	-1	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550-2	6,550	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,200,000	340	1,360	-2	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550-3	6,550	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,200,000	1,150	4,600	-3	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550-4	6,550	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,200,000	3,900	15,600	-4	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4575-0	10,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	44	176	-0	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575-1	10,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	150	600	-1	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575-2	10,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	510	2,040	-2	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575-3	10,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	1,370	6,920	-3	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575-4	10,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	5,850	23,400	-4	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

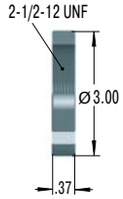
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC64

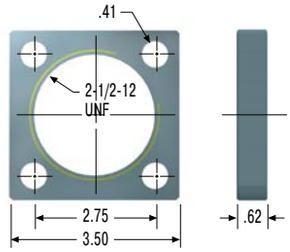


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
5.91" stroke model does not include stop collar.
Positive stop is provided by the rod button (Ø 2.36") and a stop block.

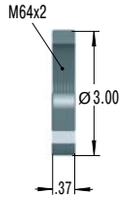
250-0042
Locking Ring



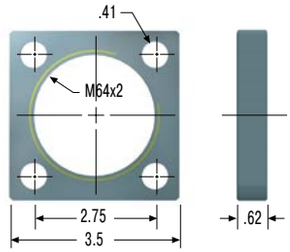
250-0028
Square Flange



250-0301
Locking Ring



250-0302
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MC: Self-Contained with return spring, self-compensating
Special Models
MCA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCS: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MC6450M-1**

Self-Compensating
64 for 2-1/2-12 UNF or M64 threads
Stroke 0.97" (50 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 2-1/2-12)
Effective Weight Range Version

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	L2 inch	M
MC6450	1.91	8.85	2.37	1.90	5.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MC64100	3.91	12.85	2.37	1.90	7.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MC64150	5.91	17.73	2.37	1.90	9.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity				Effective Weight							
TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank in-lbs/h	E_4 with Oil Recirculation in-lbs/h	[2] We min. lbs	[2] We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[3] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MC6450-0	16,550	1,300,000	2,600,000	3,400,000	308	1,190	-0	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450-1	16,550	1,300,000	2,600,000	3,400,000	300	1,200	-1	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450-2	16,550	1,300,000	2,600,000	3,400,000	1,020	4,080	-2	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450-3	16,550	1,300,000	2,600,000	3,400,000	3,460	13,480	-3	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450-4	16,550	1,300,000	2,600,000	3,400,000	11,700	46,800	-4	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC64100-0	33,000	1,700,000	3,400,000	4,400,000	154	617	-0	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100-1	33,000	1,700,000	3,400,000	4,400,000	600	2,400	-1	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100-2	33,000	1,700,000	3,400,000	4,400,000	2,040	8,160	-2	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100-3	33,000	1,700,000	3,400,000	4,400,000	6,920	27,680	-3	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100-4	33,000	1,700,000	3,400,000	4,400,000	23,400	93,600	-4	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64150-0	50,000	2,200,000	4,400,000	5,700,000	220	1,014	-0	16.9	82.2	0.48	2	11.25
MC64150-1	50,000	2,200,000	4,400,000	5,700,000	900	3,600	-1	16.9	82.2	0.48	2	11.25
MC64150-2	50,000	2,200,000	4,400,000	5,700,000	3,060	12,240	-2	16.9	82.2	0.48	2	11.25
MC64150-3	50,000	2,200,000	4,400,000	5,700,000	10,380	41,520	-3	16.9	82.2	0.48	2	11.25
MC64150-4	50,000	2,200,000	4,400,000	5,700,000	35,100	140,400	-4	16.9	82.2	0.48	2	11.25

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

MC33-V4A to MC64-V4A

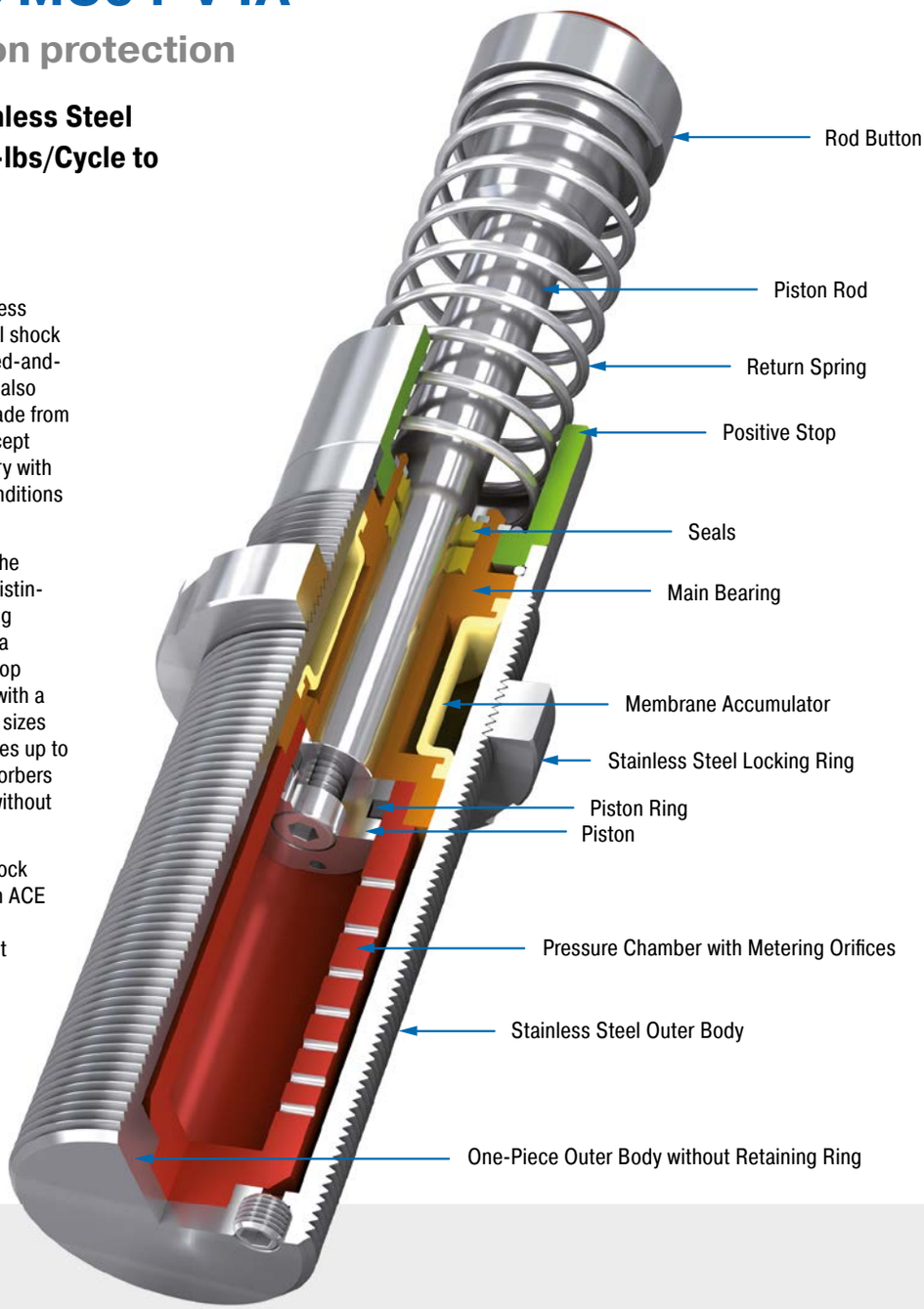
Optimum corrosion protection

Self-Compensating, Stainless Steel
Energy capacity 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 33,000 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.91 in to 3.91 in

The latest damper technology in stainless steel: The self-compensating industrial shock absorbers MC33 to MC64 from the tried-and-tested and popular MAGNUM range is also available with all outer components made from stainless steel, material AISI 316L (except piston rod). They are filled in the factory with special oil, which meets the permit conditions (NSF-H1) for the food industry.

Just like the standard product family, the MAGNUM stainless steel models are distinguished by their robust, modern sealing technology, high energy absorption in a compact design, integrated positive stop and a wide damping range. Equipped with a PUR head, they are available in thread sizes M33x1.5 to M64x2 with damping strokes up to 3.94 in. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These self-compensating industrial shock absorbers made of stainless steel from ACE are mainly used in the food, medical, electronics and offshore industries, but also in many other markets.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 33,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 16.5 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Main bearing, Accessories, Locking ring: Stainless steel (1.4404, AISI 316L); Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Stainless steel (1.4404, AISI 316L) with elastomer insert; Return spring: Stainless steel

Damping medium: Special oil NSF-H1 approved

Application field: Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Food industry, Medical technology, Portal systems, Machines and plants, Tool machines, Machining centers, Z-axes

Note: Impact button for noise reduction included. For emergency use only applications and for continous use (with additional cooling) it is sometimes possible to exceed the published max. capacity ratings. In this case, please consult ACE.

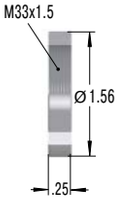
Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Special oils, other special options and special accessories are available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC33M-V4A

250-0048
Locking Ring



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MC: Self-Contained with return spring, self-compensating
Special Models
MCA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCS: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MC3325M-2-V4A**

Self-Compensating
Thread Size M33
Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
Effective Weight Range Version
Stainless Steel 1.4404/AISI 316L

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke mm	A max. mm	d1 mm	d2 mm	L1 mm	L2 mm	M
MC3325M-V4A	0.91	5.95	1.18	1.15	0.52	3.25	M33x1.5
MC3350M-V4A	1.91	7.96	1.18	1.15	0.52	4.25	M33x1.5

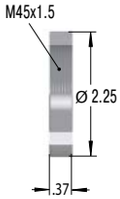
Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight							
TYPES	E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	[1] We min. lbs	[1] We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[2] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MC3325M-0-V4A	1,505	670,000	7	24	-0	10.12	20.23	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325M-1-V4A	1,505	670,000	20	80	-1	10.12	20.23	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325M-2-V4A	1,505	670,000	68	272	-2	10.12	20.23	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325M-3-V4A	1,505	670,000	230	920	-3	10.12	20.23	0.03	4	1.12
MC3325M-4-V4A	1,505	670,000	780	3,120	-4	10.12	20.23	0.03	4	1.12
MC3350M-0-V4A	2,920	760,000	11	48	-0	10.12	30.35	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350M-1-V4A	2,920	760,000	40	160	-1	10.12	30.35	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350M-2-V4A	2,920	760,000	136	544	-2	10.12	30.35	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350M-3-V4A	2,920	760,000	460	1,840	-3	10.12	30.35	0.06	3	1.39
MC3350M-4-V4A	2,920	760,000	1,560	6,240	-4	10.12	30.35	0.06	3	1.39

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

MC45M-V4A

250-0049
Locking Ring



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MC: Self-Contained with return spring, self-compensating
Special Models
MCA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCS: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MC4525M-2-V4A**

Self-Compensating
Thread Size M45
Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
Effective Weight Range Version
Stainless Steel 1.4404/AISI 316L

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L1 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
MC4525M-V4A	0.91	6.48	1.65	1.65	0.76	3.72	M45x1.5
MC4550M-V4A	1.91	8.44	1.65	1.65	0.76	4.72	M45x1.5
MC4575M-V4A	2.91	10.45	1.65	1.65	0.76	5.72	M45x1.5

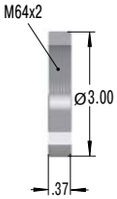
Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight							
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[2] Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
MC4525M-0-V4A	3,275	950,000	15	59	-0	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.51
MC4525M-1-V4A	3,275	950,000	50	200	-1	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.51
MC4525M-2-V4A	3,275	950,000	170	680	-2	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.51
MC4525M-3-V4A	3,275	950,000	575	2,315	-3	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.51
MC4525M-4-V4A	3,275	950,000	1,950	7,804	-4	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.51
MC4550M-0-V4A	6,550	1,000,000	28	119	-0	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550M-1-V4A	6,550	1,000,000	100	400	-1	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550M-2-V4A	6,550	1,000,000	340	1,360	-2	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550M-3-V4A	6,550	1,000,000	1,150	4,600	-3	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MC4550M-4-V4A	6,550	1,000,000	3,900	15,600	-4	11.7	40.3	0.08	3	3.00
MC4575M-0-V4A	10,000	1,300,000	44	176	-0	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575M-1-V4A	10,000	1,300,000	150	600	-1	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575M-2-V4A	10,000	1,300,000	510	2,040	-2	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575M-3-V4A	10,000	1,300,000	1,370	6,920	-3	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51
MC4575M-4-V4A	10,000	1,300,000	5,850	23,400	-4	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

MC64M-V4A

250-0179
Locking Ring



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MC: Self-Contained with return spring, self-compensating
Special Models
MCA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCS: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MCN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MC6450M-2-V4A**

- Self-Compensating
- Thread Size M64
- Stroke 0.97" (50 mm)
- Effective Weight Range Version
- Stainless Steel 1.4404/AISI 316L

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L1 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
MC6450M-0-V4A	1.91	9.61	2.36	2.36	0.75	5.5	M64x2
MC64100M-0-V4A	3.91	13.59	2.36	2.36	0.75	7.5	M64x2

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight							
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[2] Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
MC6450M-0-V4A	16,550	1,300,000	308	1,190	-0	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450M-1-V4A	16,550	1,300,000	300	1,200	-1	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450M-2-V4A	16,550	1,300,000	1,020	4,080	-2	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450M-3-V4A	16,550	1,300,000	3,460	13,480	-3	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC6450M-4-V4A	16,550	1,300,000	11,700	46,800	-4	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MC64100M-0-V4A	33,000	1,700,000	154	617	-0	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100M-1-V4A	33,000	1,700,000	600	2,400	-1	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100M-2-V4A	33,000	1,700,000	2,040	8,160	-2	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100M-3-V4A	33,000	1,700,000	6,920	27,680	-3	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MC64100M-4-V4A	33,000	1,700,000	23,400	93,600	-4	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MC33-HT to MC64-HT

Extreme temperature and high cycle applications

Self-Compensating

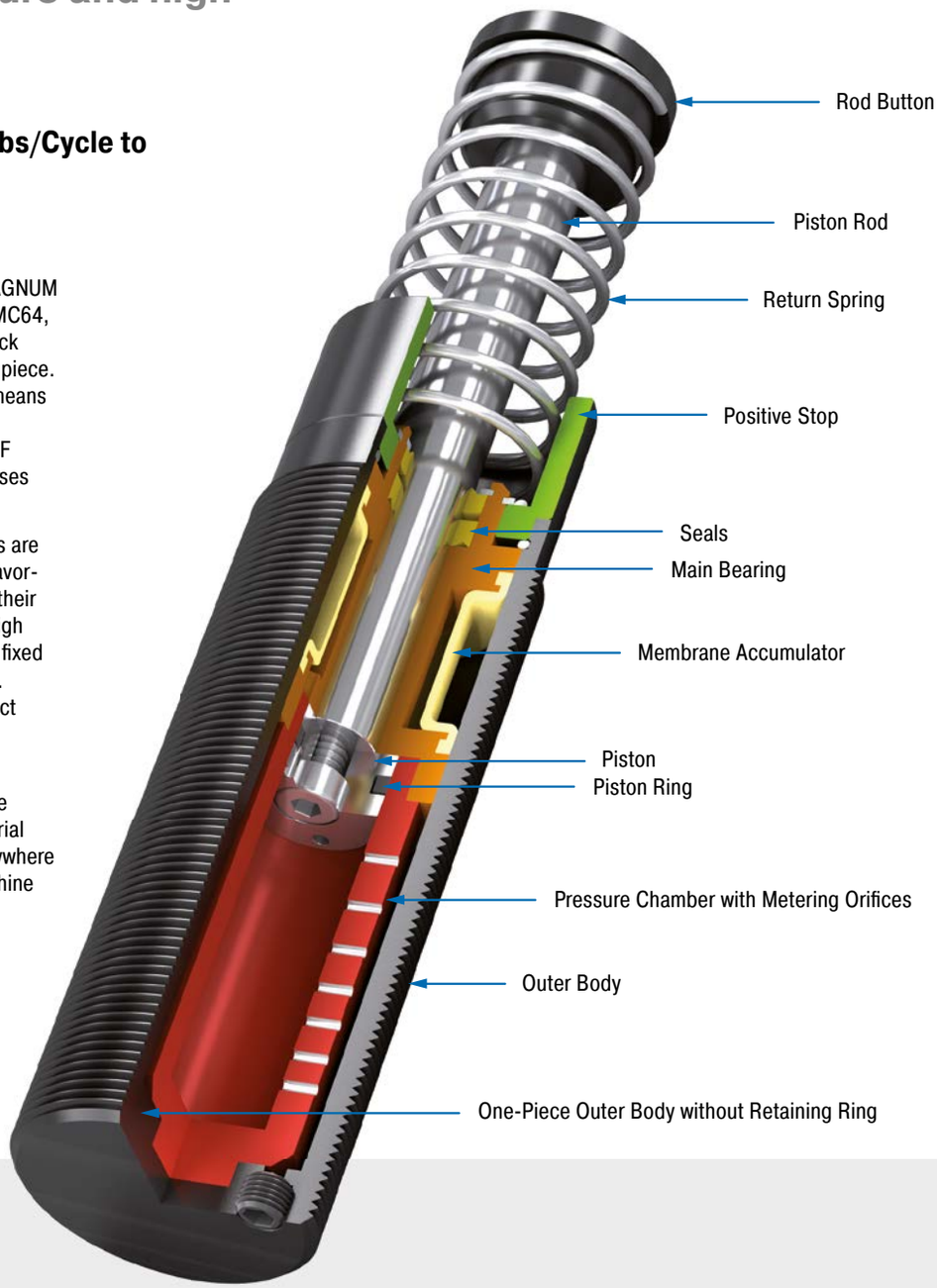
Energy capacity 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 33,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 0.91 in to 3.91 in

Greater application range: just like all MAGNUM types from the product family MC33 to MC64, the HT (high temperature) industrial shock absorbers are also made from one solid piece. They use special seals and fluids. This means that these versions can even be used at extreme temperatures of 32 °F to +302 °F in order to safely and reliably damp masses and absorb 100 % of the kinetic energy.

These ready-to-install machine elements are recommended even under the most unfavorable conditions. Additional benefits are their robust, innovative sealing technology, high energy absorption in a compact design, fixed positive stop and a wide damping range. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

Designed for use in extreme temperature ranges, these self-compensating industrial shock absorbers are suitable almost anywhere in plant, industrial, automation and machine engineering.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 33,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 16.5 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 302 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated or plastic-coated steel; Accessories: Steel with black oxide finish or nitride hardened

Damping medium: Synthetic high temperature oil

Application field: Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Machines and plants, Tool machines, Machining centers, Z-axes

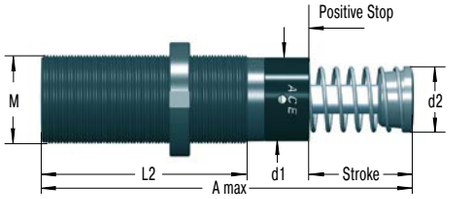
Note: A noise reduction of 3 dB to 7 dB is possible when using the special impact button.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Nickel-plated, increased corrosion protection, mounting inside air cylinders or other special options are available on request. Adjustable HT and LT shock absorbers.

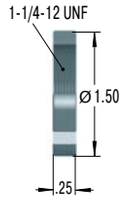
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC33-HT

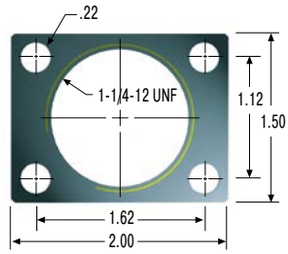


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
M33x1.5, M36x1.5 and M42x1.5 also available to order

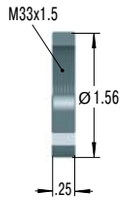
250-0038
Locking Ring



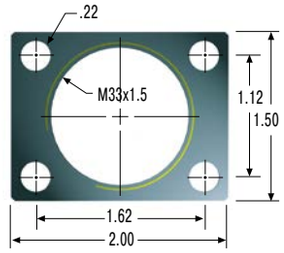
250-0016
Rectangular Flange



250-0292
Locking Ring



250-0293
Rectangular Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Complete details required when ordering

Load to be decelerated: W (lbs)
Impact velocity: v (ft/s)
Propelling force: F (lbs)
Operating cycles per hour: c (/hr)
Number of absorbers in parallel: n
Ambient temperature: °F

Ordering Example **MC3350M-2-HT**

Self-Compensating
33 for 1-1/4-12 UNF or M33 threads
Stroke 1.97" (50 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1-1/4-12)
Effective Weight Range Version
HT = Version for High Temperature Use

Dimensions

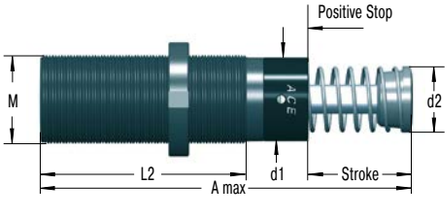
TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
MC3325-HT	0.91	5.44	1.15	1.00	3.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5
MC3350-HT	1.91	7.44	1.15	1.00	4.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight				
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 at 68 °F **in-lbs/h**	E_4 at 212 °F **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	[2] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight **lbs**
MC3325-0-HT	1,505	1,902,909	725,760	6	24	-0	4	1.12
MC3325-1-HT	1,505	1,902,909	725,760	20	80	-1	4	1.12
MC3325-2-HT	1,505	1,902,909	725,760	68	272	-2	4	1.12
MC3325-3-HT	1,505	1,902,909	725,760	230	920	-3	4	1.12
MC3325-4-HT	1,505	1,902,909	725,760	780	3,120	-4	4	1.12
MC3350-0-HT	2,920	2,159,580	823,118	11	48	-0	3	1.39
MC3350-1-HT	2,920	2,159,580	823,118	40	160	-1	3	1.39
MC3350-2-HT	2,920	2,159,580	823,118	136	544	-2	3	1.39
MC3350-3-HT	2,920	2,159,580	823,118	460	1,840	-3	3	1.39
MC3350-4-HT	2,920	2,159,580	823,118	1,560	6,240	-4	3	1.39

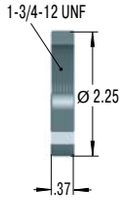
[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

MC45-HT

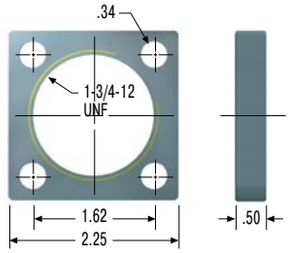


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

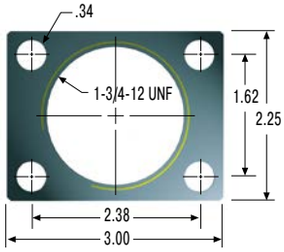
250-0041
Locking Ring



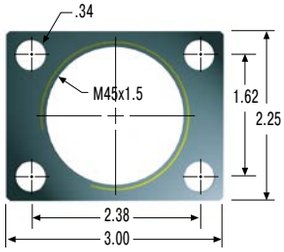
250-0023
Square Flange



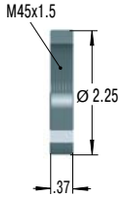
250-0024
Rectangular Flange



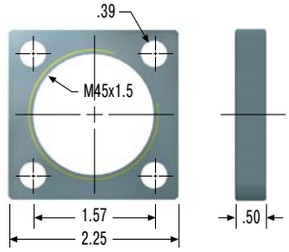
250-0299
Rectangular Flange



250-0297
Locking Ring



250-0298
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Complete details required when ordering

Load to be decelerated: W (lbs)
Impact velocity: v (ft/s)
Propelling force: F (lbs)
Operating cycles per hour: c (/hr)
Number of absorbers in parallel: n
Ambient temperature: °F

Ordering Example **MC4525M-2-HT**

Self-Compensating
45 for 1-3/4-12 UNF or M45 threads
Stroke 0.91" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1-3/4-12)
Effective Weight Range Version
HT = Version for High Temperature Use

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
MC4525-HT	0.91	5.69	1.65	1.38	3.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
MC4550-HT	1.91	7.69	1.65	1.38	4.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5

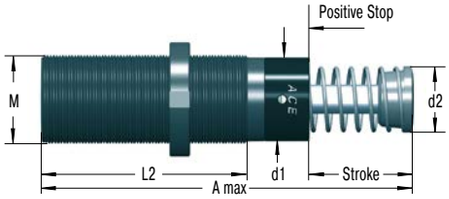
Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight				
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 at 68 °F **in-lbs/h**	E_4 at 212 °F **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	[2] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight **lbs**
MC4525-0-HT	3,275	2,717,177	1,035,536	15	59	-0	4	2.49
MC4525-1-HT	3,275	2,717,177	1,035,536	50	200	-1	4	2.49
MC4525-2-HT	3,275	2,717,177	1,035,536	170	680	-2	4	2.49
MC4525-3-HT	3,275	2,717,177	1,035,536	575	2,300	-3	4	2.49
MC4525-4-HT	3,275	2,717,177	1,035,536	1,950	7,800	-4	4	2.49
MC4550-0-HT	6,550	2,841,087	1,079,790	28	119	-0	3	3.00
MC4550-1-HT	6,550	2,841,087	1,079,790	100	400	-1	3	3.00
MC4550-2-HT	6,550	2,841,087	1,079,790	340	1,360	-2	3	3.00
MC4550-3-HT	6,550	2,841,087	1,079,790	1,150	4,600	-3	3	3.00
MC4550-4-HT	6,550	2,841,087	1,079,790	3,900	15,600	-4	3	3.00

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

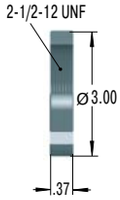
ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

MC64-HT

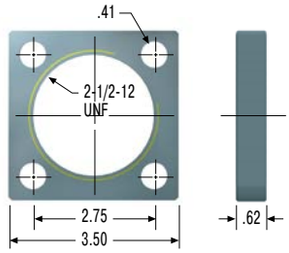


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

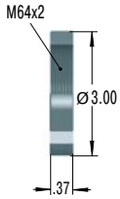
250-0042
Locking Ring



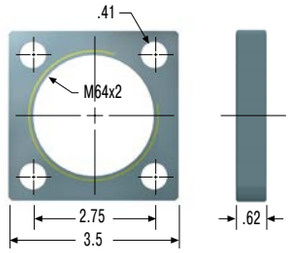
250-0028
Square Flange



250-0301
Locking Ring



250-0302
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Complete details required when ordering

Load to be decelerated: W (lbs)
Impact velocity: v (ft/s)
Propelling force: F (lbs)
Operating cycles per hour: c (/hr)
Number of absorbers in parallel: n
Ambient temperature: °F

Ordering Example **MC6450M-2-HT**

Self-Compensating
64 for 2-1/2-12 UNF or M64 threads
Stroke 1.91" (50 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 2-1/2-12)
Effective Weight Range Version
HT = Version for High Temperature Use

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
MC6450-HT	1.91	8.85	2.37	1.90	5.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MC64100-HT	3.91	12.85	2.37	1.90	7.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight				
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 at 68 °F **in-lbs/h**	E_4 at 212 °F **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	[2] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight **lbs**
MC6450-0-HT	16,550	3,708,460	1,407,267	308	1,190	-0	4	6.39
MC6450-1-HT	16,550	3,708,460	1,407,267	300	1,200	-1	4	6.39
MC6450-2-HT	16,550	3,708,460	1,407,267	1,020	4,080	-2	4	6.39
MC6450-3-HT	16,550	3,708,460	1,407,267	3,460	13,480	-3	4	6.39
MC6450-4-HT	16,550	3,708,460	1,407,267	11,700	46,800	-4	4	6.39
MC64100-0-HT	33,000	4,867,907	1,770,148	154	617	-0	3	8.16
MC64100-1-HT	33,000	4,867,907	1,770,148	600	2,400	-1	3	8.16
MC64100-2-HT	33,000	4,867,907	1,770,148	2,040	8,160	-2	3	8.16
MC64100-3-HT	33,000	4,867,907	1,770,148	6,920	27,680	-3	3	8.16
MC64100-4-HT	33,000	4,867,907	1,770,148	23,400	93,600	-4	3	8.16

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MC33-LT to MC64-LT

Extreme temperature and high cycle applications

Self-Compensating

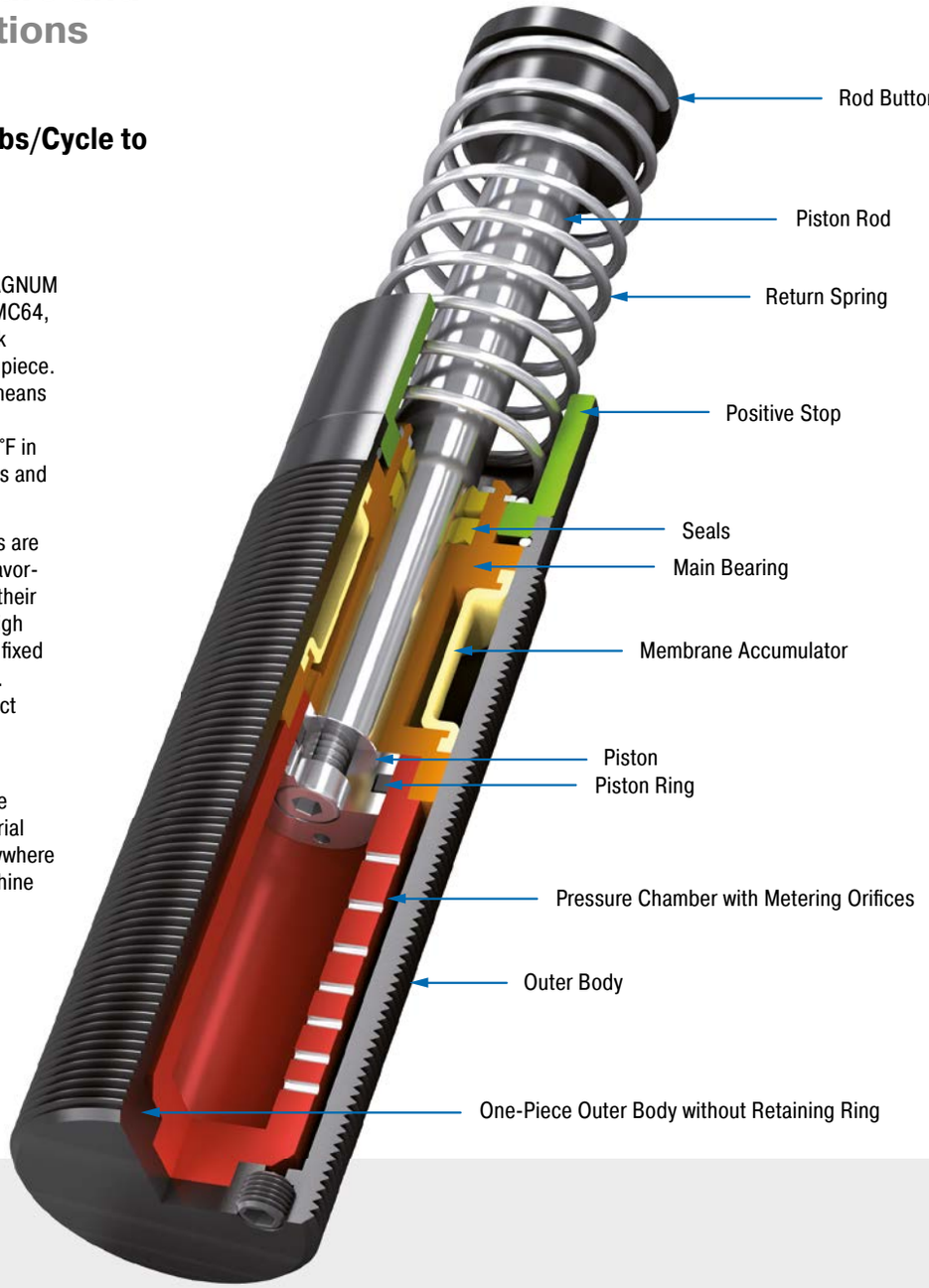
Energy capacity 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 50,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 0.91 in to 5.91 in

Greater application range: just like all MAGNUM types from the product family MC33 to MC64, the LT (low temperature) industrial shock absorbers are also made from one solid piece. They use special seals and fluids. This means that these versions can even be used at extreme temperatures of -58 °F to +151 °F in order to safely and reliable damp masses and absorb 100 % of the kinetic energy.

These ready-to-install machine elements are recommended even under the most unfavorable conditions. Additional benefits are their robust, innovative sealing technology, high energy absorption in a compact design, fixed positive stop and a wide damping range. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

Designed for use in extreme temperature ranges, these self-compensating industrial shock absorbers are suitable almost anywhere in plant, industrial, automation and machine engineering.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 50,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 16.5 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: -58 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated or plastic-coated steel; Accessories: Steel with black oxide finish or nitride hardened

Damping medium: Low temperature hydraulic oil

Application field: Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Machines and plants, Tool machines, Machining centers, Z-axes

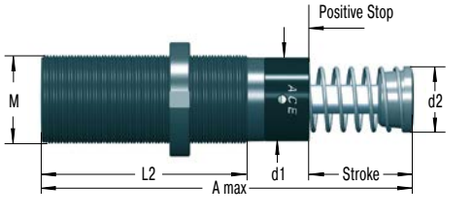
Note: A noise reduction of 3 dB to 7 dB is possible when using the special impact button.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Nickel-plated, increased corrosion protection, mounting inside air cylinders or other special options are available on request. Adjustable HT and LT shock absorbers.

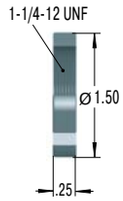
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC33-LT

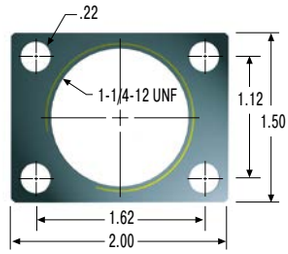


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
M33x1.5, M36x1.5 and M42x1.5 also available to order

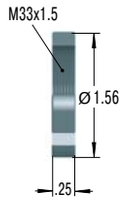
250-0038
Locking Ring



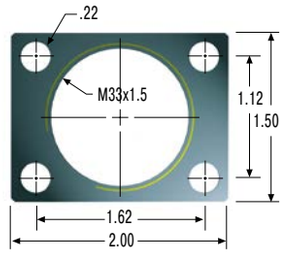
250-0016
Rectangular Flange



250-0292
Locking Ring



250-0293
Rectangular Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Complete details required when ordering

Load to be decelerated: W (lbs)
Impact velocity: v (ft/s)
Propelling force: F (lbs)
Operating cycles per hour: c (/hr)
Number of absorbers in parallel: n
Ambient temperature: °F

Ordering Example **MC3325M-3-LT**

Self-Compensating
33 for 1-1/4-12 UNF or M33 threads
Stroke 0.91" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1-1/4-12)
Effective Weight Range Version
LT = Version for High Temperature Use

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	L2 inch	M
MC3325-LT	0.91	5.44	1.15	1.00	3.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5
MC3350-LT	1.91	7.44	1.15	1.00	4.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight					
TYPES	E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	[1] We min. lbs	[1] We max. lbs	Hardness	[2] Return Time s	[3] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MC3325-0-LT	1,505	670,000	6	24	-0	0.08	4	1.12
MC3325-1-LT	1,505	670,000	20	80	-1	0.08	4	1.12
MC3325-2-LT	1,505	670,000	68	272	-2	0.08	4	1.12
MC3325-3-LT	1,505	670,000	230	920	-3	0.08	4	1.12
MC3325-4-LT	1,505	670,000	780	3,120	-4	0.08	4	1.12
MC3350-0-LT	2,920	760,000	11	48	-0	0.16	3	1.39
MC3350-1-LT	2,920	760,000	40	160	-1	0.16	3	1.39
MC3350-2-LT	2,920	760,000	136	544	-2	0.16	3	1.39
MC3350-3-LT	2,920	760,000	460	1,840	-3	0.16	3	1.39
MC3350-4-LT	2,920	760,000	1,560	6,240	-4	0.16	3	1.39

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] at -58 °F
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

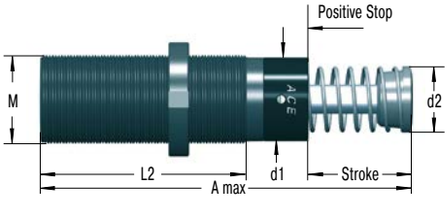
ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Industrial Shock Absorbers MC45-LT

Self-Compensating

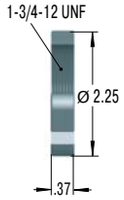
Products for UNF and metric thread available

MC45-LT

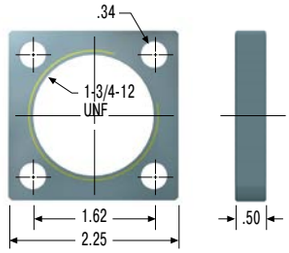


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

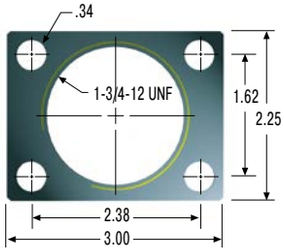
250-0041
Locking Ring



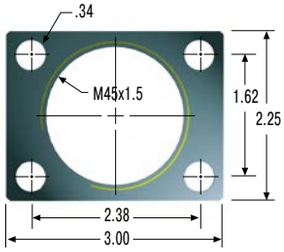
250-0023
Square Flange



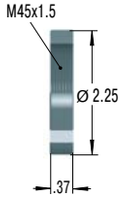
250-0024
Rectangular Flange



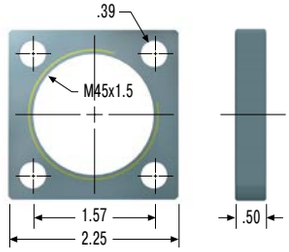
250-0299
Rectangular Flange



250-0297
Locking Ring



250-0298
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Complete details required when ordering

Load to be decelerated: W (lbs)
Impact velocity: v (ft/s)
Propelling force: F (lbs)
Operating cycles per hour: c (/hr)
Number of absorbers in parallel: n
Ambient temperature: °F

Ordering Example **MC4525M-3-LT**

Self-Compensating
45 for 1-3/4-12 UNF or M45 threads
Stroke 0.91" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1-3/4-12)
Effective Weight Range Version
LT = Version for High Temperature Use

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	L2 inch	M
MC4525-LT	0.91	5.69	1.65	1.38	3.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
MC4550-LT	1.91	7.69	1.65	1.38	4.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
MC4575-LT	2.91	9.69	1.65	1.38	5.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5

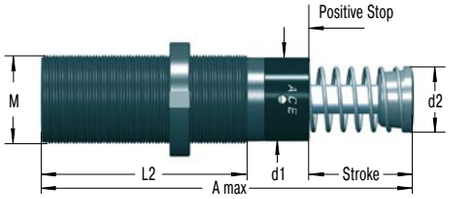
Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight					
TYPES	E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	[1] We min. lbs	[1] We max. lbs	Hardness	[2] Return Time s	[3] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MC4525-0-LT	3,275	950,000	15	59	-0	0.08	4	2.49
MC4525-1-LT	3,275	950,000	50	200	-1	0.08	4	2.49
MC4525-2-LT	3,275	950,000	170	680	-2	0.08	4	2.49
MC4525-3-LT	3,275	950,000	575	2,300	-3	0.08	4	2.49
MC4525-4-LT	3,275	950,000	1,950	7,800	-4	0.08	4	2.49
MC4550-0-LT	6,550	1,000,000	28	119	-0	0.16	3	3.00
MC4550-1-LT	6,550	1,000,000	100	400	-1	0.16	3	3.00
MC4550-2-LT	6,550	1,000,000	340	1,360	-2	0.16	3	3.00
MC4550-3-LT	6,550	1,000,000	1,150	4,600	-3	0.16	3	3.00
MC4550-4-LT	6,550	1,000,000	3,900	15,600	-4	0.16	3	3.00
MC4575-0-LT	10,000	1,300,000	44	176	-0	0.24	2	3.51
MC4575-1-LT	10,000	1,300,000	150	600	-1	0.24	2	3.51
MC4575-2-LT	10,000	1,300,000	510	2,040	-2	0.24	2	3.51
MC4575-3-LT	10,000	1,300,000	1,370	6,920	-3	0.24	2	3.51
MC4575-4-LT	10,000	1,300,000	5,850	23,400	-4	0.24	2	3.51

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] at -58 °F
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

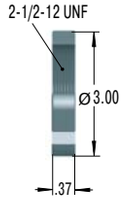
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MC64-LT

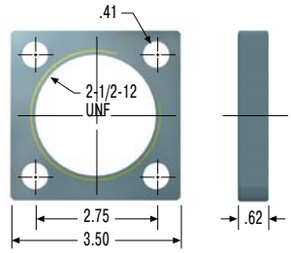


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
5.91" stroke model does not include stop collar.
Positive stop is provided by the rod button (Ø 2.36") and a stop block.

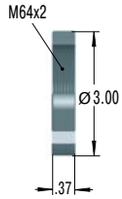
250-0042
Locking Ring



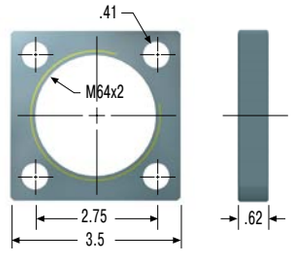
250-0028
Square Flange



250-0301
Locking Ring



250-0302
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Complete details required when ordering

Load to be decelerated: W (lbs)
Impact velocity: v (ft/s)
Propelling force: F (lbs)
Operating cycles per hour: c (/hr)
Number of absorbers in parallel: n
Ambient temperature: °F

Ordering Example **MC6450M-3-LT**

Self-Compensating
64 for 2-1/2-12 UNF or M64 threads
Stroke 1.91" (50 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 2-1/2-12)
Effective Weight Range Version
LT = Version for High Temperature Use

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	L2 inch	M
MC6450-LT	1.91	8.85	2.37	1.90	5.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MC64100-LT	3.91	12.85	2.37	1.90	7.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MC64150-LT	5.91	17.73	2.37	1.90	9.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight					
TYPES	E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	[1] We min. lbs	[1] We max. lbs	Hardness	[2] Return Time s	[3] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MC6450-0-LT	16,551	1,300,000	308	1,190	-0	0.24	4	6.39
MC6450-1-LT	16,551	1,300,000	300	1,200	-1	0.24	4	6.39
MC6450-2-LT	16,551	1,300,000	1,020	4,080	-2	0.24	4	6.39
MC6450-3-LT	16,551	1,300,000	3,460	13,480	-3	0.24	4	6.39
MC6450-4-LT	16,551	1,300,000	11,700	46,800	-4	0.24	4	6.39
MC64100-0-LT	33,013	1,700,000	154	617	-0	0.68	3	8.16
MC64100-1-LT	33,013	1,700,000	600	2,400	-1	0.60	3	8.16
MC64100-2-LT	33,013	1,700,000	2,040	8,160	-2	0.68	3	8.16
MC64100-3-LT	33,013	1,700,000	6,920	27,680	-3	0.68	3	8.16
MC64100-4-LT	33,013	1,700,000	23,400	93,600	-4	0.68	3	8.16
MC64150-0-LT	50,007	2,200,000	220	1,014	-0	0.96	2	11.25
MC64150-1-LT	50,007	2,200,000	900	3,600	-1	0.96	2	11.25
MC64150-2-LT	50,007	2,200,000	3,060	12,240	-2	0.96	2	11.25
MC64150-3-LT	50,007	2,200,000	10,380	41,520	-3	0.96	2	11.25
MC64150-4-LT	50,007	2,200,000	35,100	140,400	-4	0.96	2	11.25

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] at -58 °F
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Products for UNF and metric thread available

SC33 to SC45

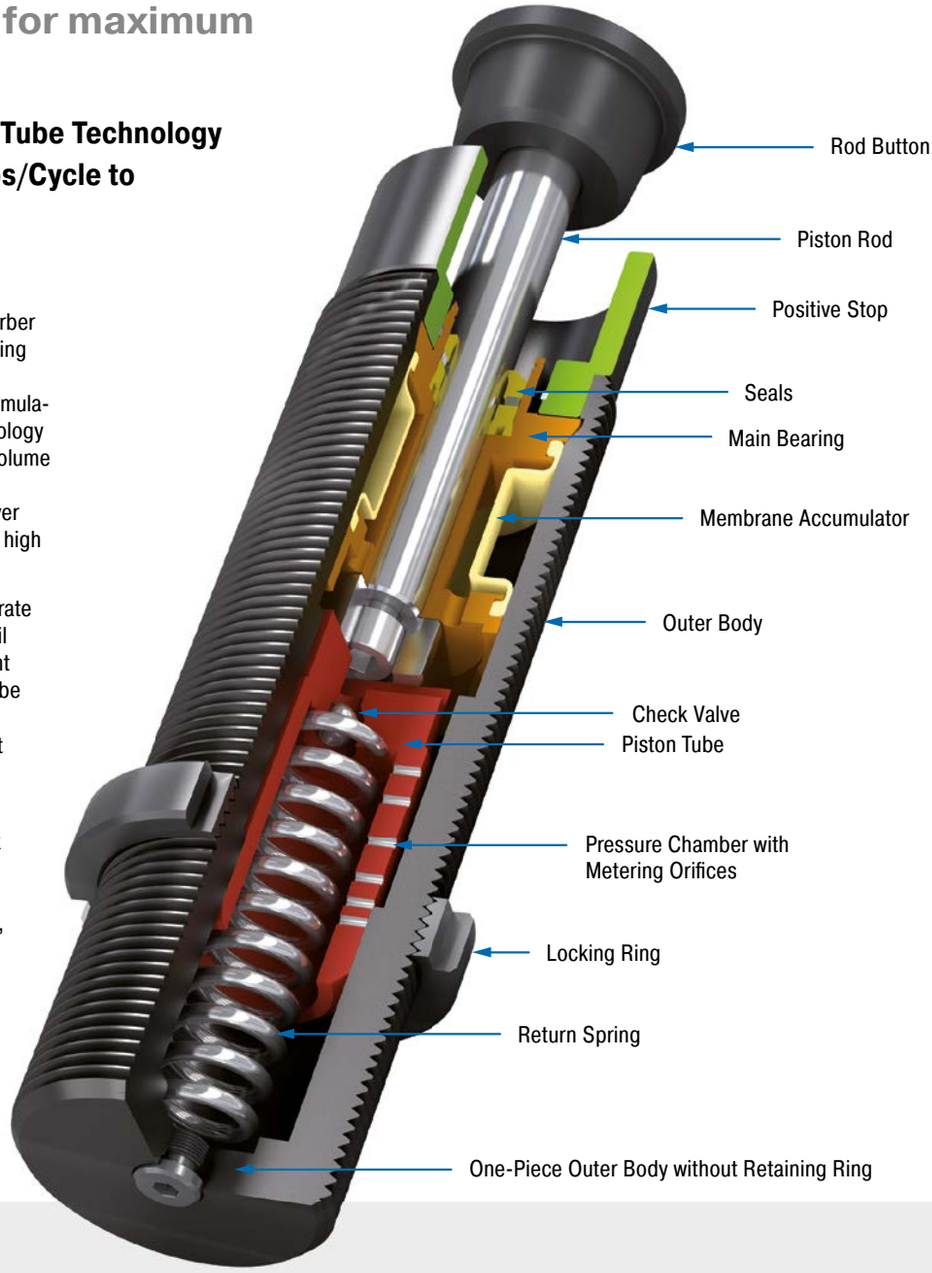
Piston tube design for maximum energy absorption

Self-Compensating, Piston Tube Technology
Energy capacity 1,372 In-lbs/Cycle to 6,019 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.91 in to 1.91 in

True performers: The SC33 to SC45 absorber models are strong and durable by combining the proven sealing technology from the MAGNUM range including membrane accumulator with the well-known piston tube technology from the SC² family. We increase the oil volume to ensure the maximum effective weights. Short stroke lengths of .98" to 1.96" deliver shorter braking times in combination with high energy absorption.

These dampers safely and reliably decelerate rotary movements without unwanted recoil effects. Installation close to the pivot point is possible. ACE's generation of piston tube manage low impact speeds with ease. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These self-compensating industrial shock absorbers can be relied on in industrial, automation and machine engineering. They are used in pivot units, rotary tables, robot arms or integrated wherever decleration is needed.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 1,372 In-lbs/Cycle to 6,019 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.66 ft/sec to 1.51 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Accessories: Steel with black oxide finish or nitride hardened

Damping medium: Low temperature hydraulic oil

Application field: Turntables, Swivel units, Robot arms, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers

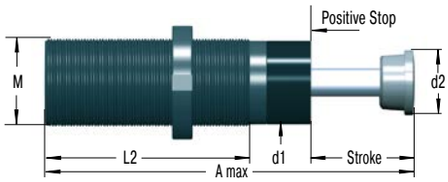
Note: A noise reduction of 3 dB to 7 dB is possible when using the special impact button.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Special oils, mounting inside air cylinders or other special options are available on request.

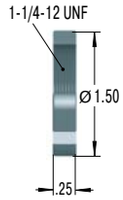
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SC33

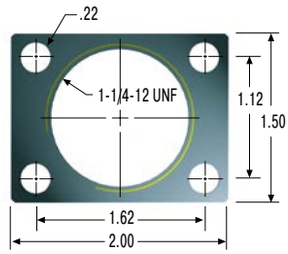


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

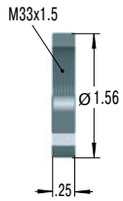
250-0038
Locking Ring



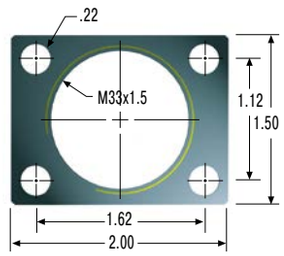
250-0016
Rectangular Flange



250-0292
Locking Ring



250-0293
Rectangular Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **SC3325M-5**

Self-Compensating
33 for 1-1/4-12 UNF or M33 threads
Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1 1/4-12)
Effective Weight Range Version

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
SC3325	0.91	7.01	1.18	1.00	4.80	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5
SC3350	1.91	10.00	1.18	1.00	6.81	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5

Performance

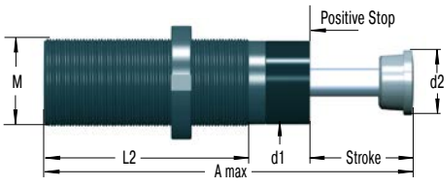
	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight							
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[2] Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
SC3325-5	1,372	663,806	2,998	5,999	-5	9.89	20.01	0.75	4	1.50
SC3325-6	1,372	663,806	5,512	12,000	-6	9.89	20.01	0.75	4	1.50
SC3325-7	1,372	663,806	10,999	19,698	-7	9.89	20.01	0.75	4	1.50
SC3325-8	1,372	663,806	18,999	29,998	-8	9.89	20.01	0.75	4	1.50
SC3350-5	2,744	752,313	5,999	11,001	-5	11.47	28.10	0.90	3	2.03
SC3350-6	2,744	752,313	10,000	22,002	-6	11.47	28.10	0.90	3	2.03

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

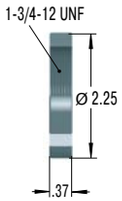
Products for UNF and metric thread available

SC45

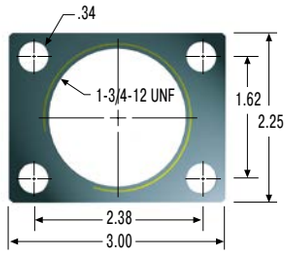


Product available for UNF and metric thread
(for metric add suffix -M from part number)

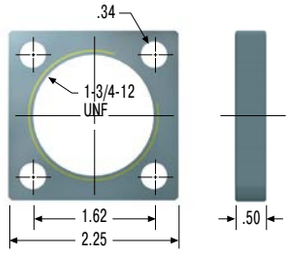
250-0041
Locking Ring



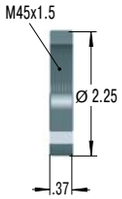
250-0024
Rectangular Flange



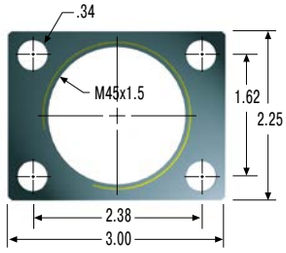
250-0023
Square Flange



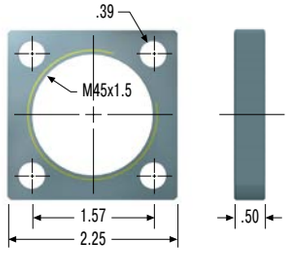
250-0297
Locking Ring



250-0299
Rectangular Flange



250-0298
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **SC4525M-5**

- Self-Compensating
- 45 for 1 3/4-12 UNF or M45 threads
- Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
- Metric Thread
- (omitted when using thread UNF 1 3/4-12)
- Effective Weight Range Version

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
SC4525	0.91	7.44	1.65	1.38	5.47	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
SC4550	1.91	10.43	1.65	1.38	7.48	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity		Effective Weight							
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[2] Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
SC4525-5	3,009	947,029	7,496	14,991	-5	15.06	23.38	0.8	4	3.15
SC4525-6	3,009	947,029	13,999	29,983	-6	15.06	23.38	0.8	4	3.15
SC4525-7	3,009	947,029	27,999	49,999	-7	15.06	23.38	0.8	4	3.15
SC4525-8	3,009	947,029	44,998	85,980	-8	15.06	23.38	0.8	4	3.15
SC4550-5	6,019	991,283	14,991	26,998	-5	10.57	54.40	1.0	3	4.19
SC4550-6	6,019	991,283	25,992	59,498	-6	10.57	54.40	1.0	3	4.19
SC4550-7	6,019	991,283	56,998	97,499	-7	10.57	54.40	1.0	3	4.19

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[2] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

Vibro Checker ACE

Locate and Eliminate Disturbing Vibration

Vibration isolation

- Free App for iPhone
- Precise 3-axis measurement system
- Simple, understandable menu
- Immediate product recommendations

free in the App Store

Start now.
Free App!

www.vibrochecker.com

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MA/ML33 to MA/ML64

High energy absorption and progressive adjustment

Adjustable

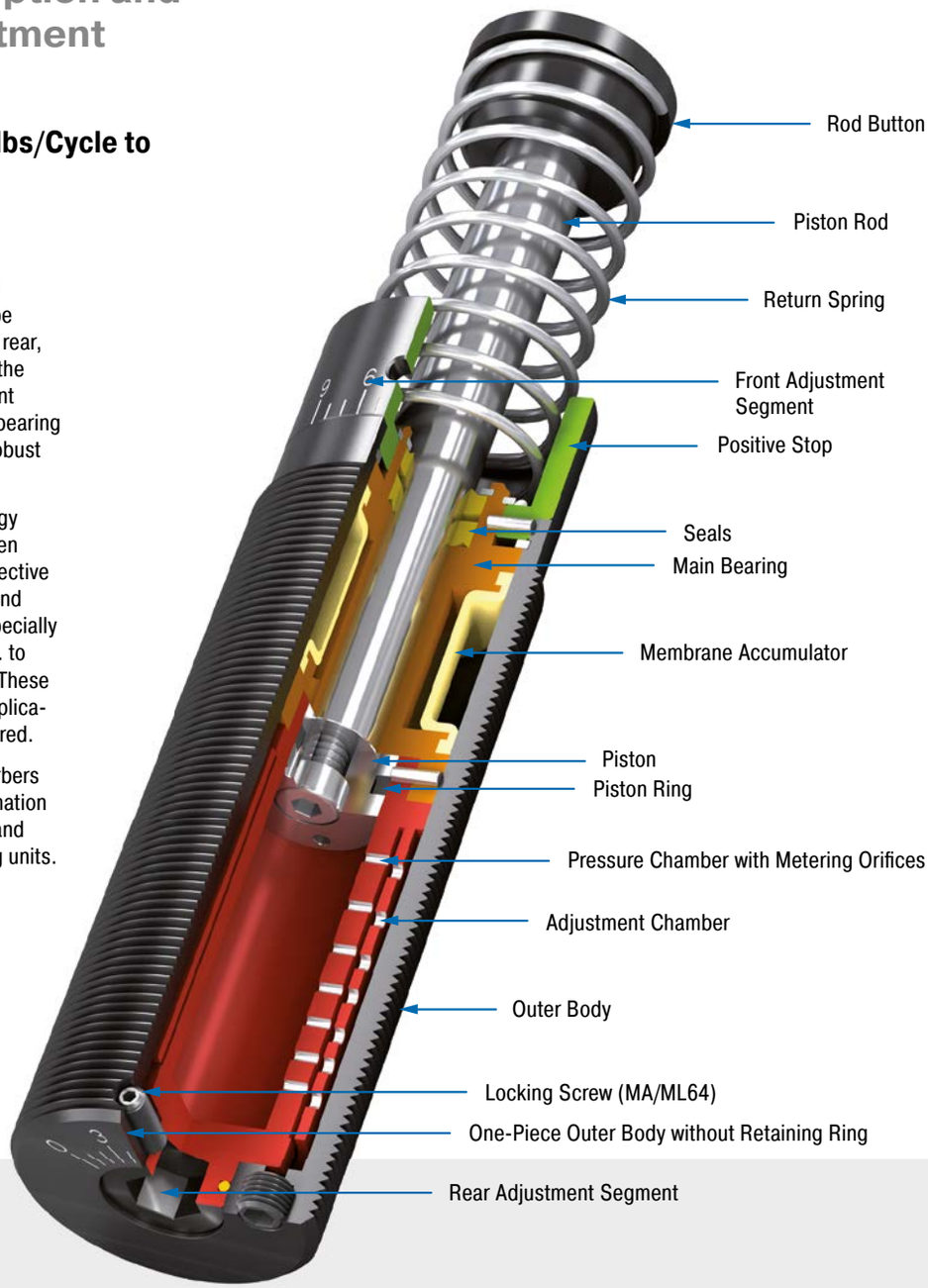
Energy capacity 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 60,008 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 0.91 in to 5.91 in

Adjustable and unique: These industrial shock absorbers from ACE, which can be precisely adjusted both at the front and rear, also contribute towards the success of the MAGNUM range. Equipped with excellent sealing technology, an annealed guide bearing and integrated positive stop, they are robust and durable.

These dampers absorb 50 % more energy than their predecessors but are built even more compactly. The larger range of effective loads also opens up options in design and assembly. This makes the ML range especially suitable for effective weights of 661 lbs. to 1,102,311 lbs. (300 kg to 500,000 kg). These shocks are the best option wherever application data changes and flexibility is required.

These adjustable industrial shock absorbers are used in all areas of industrial, automation and machine engineering, for gantries and integrated in linear carriages or pivoting units.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 1,505 in-lbs/Cycle to 60,008 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: MA: 0.5 ft/sec to 16.5 ft/sec. ML: 0.06 ft/sec to 1.5 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Adjustment: Hard impact at the start of stroke, adjust the ring towards 9 or PLUS. Hard impact at the end of stroke, adjust the ring towards 0 or MINUS.

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated or plastic-coated steel; Accessories: Steel with black oxide finish or nitride hardened

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Application field: Linear slides, Swivel units, Turntables, Portal systems, Machines and plants, Tool machines, Machining centers, Z-axes, Impact panels, Handling modules

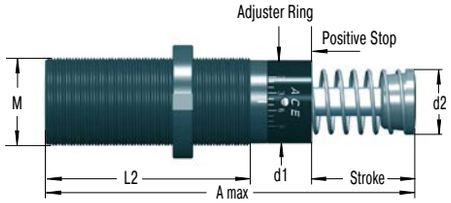
Note: A noise reduction of 3 dB to 7 dB is possible when using the special impact button. For emergency use only applications and for continous use (with additional cooling) it is sometimes possible to exceed the published max. capacity ratings. In this case, please consult ACE.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Special oils, nickel-plated, increased corrosion protection, mounting inside air cylinders or other special options are available on request.

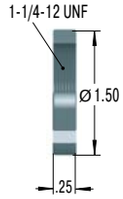
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

MA/ML33

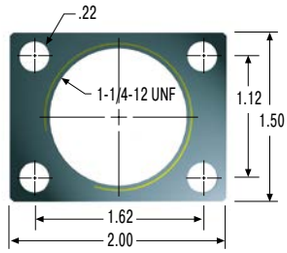


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

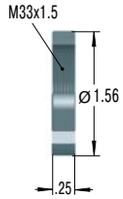
250-0038
Locking Ring



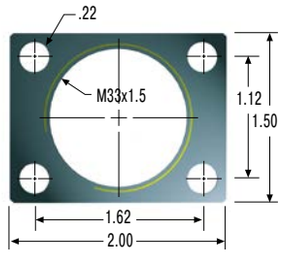
250-0016
Rectangular Flange



250-0292
Locking Ring



250-0293
Rectangular Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MA: Self-Contained with return spring, adjustable
ML: Self-Contained with return spring, adjustable, for lower impact velocity
Special Models
MAA, MLA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MAS, MLS: Air/Oil Return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MAN, MLN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MA/ML3325M**

Adjustable
33 for 1-1/4-12 UNF or M33 threads
Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1 1/4-12)

Dimensions

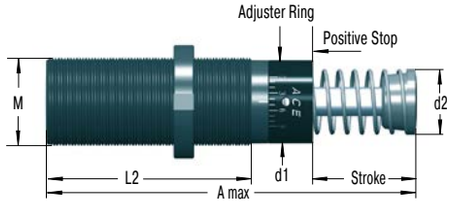
TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
MA3325	0.91	5.44	1.15	1.00	3.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5
ML3325	0.91	5.44	1.15	1.00	3.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5
MA3350	1.91	7.44	1.15	1.00	4.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5
ML3350	1.91	7.44	1.15	1.00	4.25	1-1/4-12 UNF / M33x1.5

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity				Effective Weight						
TYPES	[1] E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Oil Recirculation **in-lbs/h**	[2] We min. **lbs**	[2] We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[3] Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
MA3325	1,900	670,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	20	3,800	10.3	19.8	0.03	4	0.99
ML3325	1,900	670,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	661	110,231	10.3	19.8	0.03	4	0.99
MA3350	3,800	760,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	28	5,400	9.9	30.3	0.06	3	1.19
ML3350	3,800	760,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	1,102	176,370	9.9	30.3	0.06	3	1.19

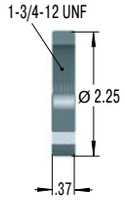
[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

MA/ML45

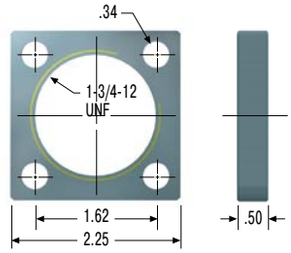


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

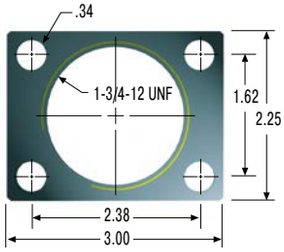
250-0041
Locking Ring



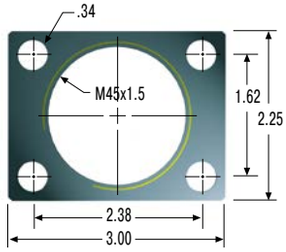
250-0023
Square Flange



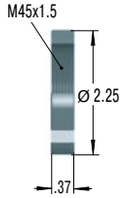
250-0024
Rectangular Flange



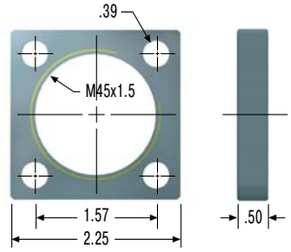
250-0299
Rectangular Flange



250-0297
Locking Ring



250-0298
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models

MA: Self-Contained with return spring, adjustable
ML: Self-Contained with return spring, adjustable, for lower impact velocity

Special Models

MAA, MLA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MAS, MLS: Air/Oil Return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MAN, MLN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MA/ML4525M**

Adjustable
45 for 1-3/4-12 UNF or M45 threads
Stroke 0.98" (25 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 1-3/4-12)

Dimensions

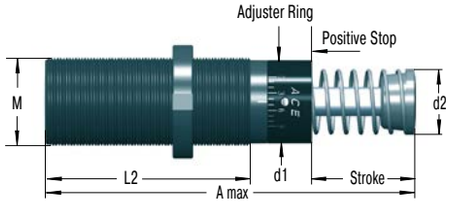
TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	L2 inch	M
MA4525	0.91	5.69	1.65	1.38	3.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
ML4525	0.91	5.69	1.65	1.38	3.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
MA4550	1.91	7.69	1.65	1.38	4.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
ML4550	1.91	7.69	1.65	1.38	4.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5
MA4575	2.91	9.69	1.65	1.38	5.72	1-3/4-12 UNF / M45x1.5

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity				Effective Weight						
TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank in-lbs/h	E_4 with Oil Recirculation in-lbs/h	[2] We min. lbs	[2] We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	[3] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
MA4525	3,762	950,000	1,400,000	1,700,000	95	22,000	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
ML4525	3,762	950,000	1,400,000	1,700,000	6,614	242,508	15.1	32.2	0.03	4	2.49
MA4550	7,523	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,200,000	150	32,000	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
ML4550	7,523	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,200,000	11,023	396,832	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.00
MA4575	11,506	1,300,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	155	33,000	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51

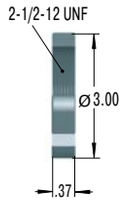
[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

MA/ML64

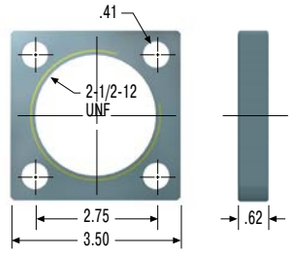


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)
5.91" stroke model does not include stop collar.
Positive stop is provided by the rod button (Ø 2.36") and a stop block.

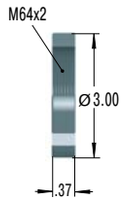
250-0042
Locking Ring



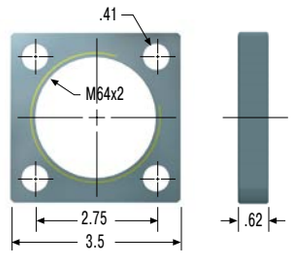
250-0028
Square Flange



250-0301
Locking Ring



250-0302
Square Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models
MA: Self-Contained with return spring, adjustable
ML: Self-Contained with return spring, adjustable, for lower impact velocity
Special Models
MAA, MLA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MAS, MLS: Air/Oil Return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
MAN, MLN: Self-Contained without return spring

Ordering Example **MA/ML6450M**

Adjustable
64 for 2-1/2-12 UNF or M64 threads
Stroke 1.97" (50 mm)
Metric Thread
(omitted when using thread UNF 2-1/2-12)

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	d1 **inch**	d2 **inch**	L2 **inch**	M
ML6425	0.91	6.85	2.37	1.90	4.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MA6450	1.91	8.85	2.37	1.90	5.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
ML6450	1.91	8.85	2.37	1.90	5.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MA64100	3.91	12.85	2.37	1.90	7.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2
MA64150	5.91	17.73	2.37	1.90	9.5	2-1/2-12 UNF / M64x2

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity				Effective Weight						
TYPES	[1] E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Oil Recirculation **in-lbs/h**	[2] We min. **lbs**	[2] We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[3] Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
ML6425	10,046	1,100,000	2,200,000	2,900,000	15,432	661,386	26.7	34.9	0.06	5	5.51
MA6450	20,135	1,300,000	2,600,000	3,400,000	480	110,000	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
ML6450	20,135	1,300,000	2,600,000	3,400,000	24,250	1,102,310	20.1	34.9	0.12	4	6.39
MA64100	40,005	1,700,000	3,400,000	4,400,000	600	115,000	23.5	61.0	0.34	3	8.16
MA64150	60,008	2,200,000	4,400,000	5,700,000	730	175,000	16.9	82.0	0.48	2	11.25

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.
[3] For applications with higher side load angles please contact ACE.

SASL1 1/8

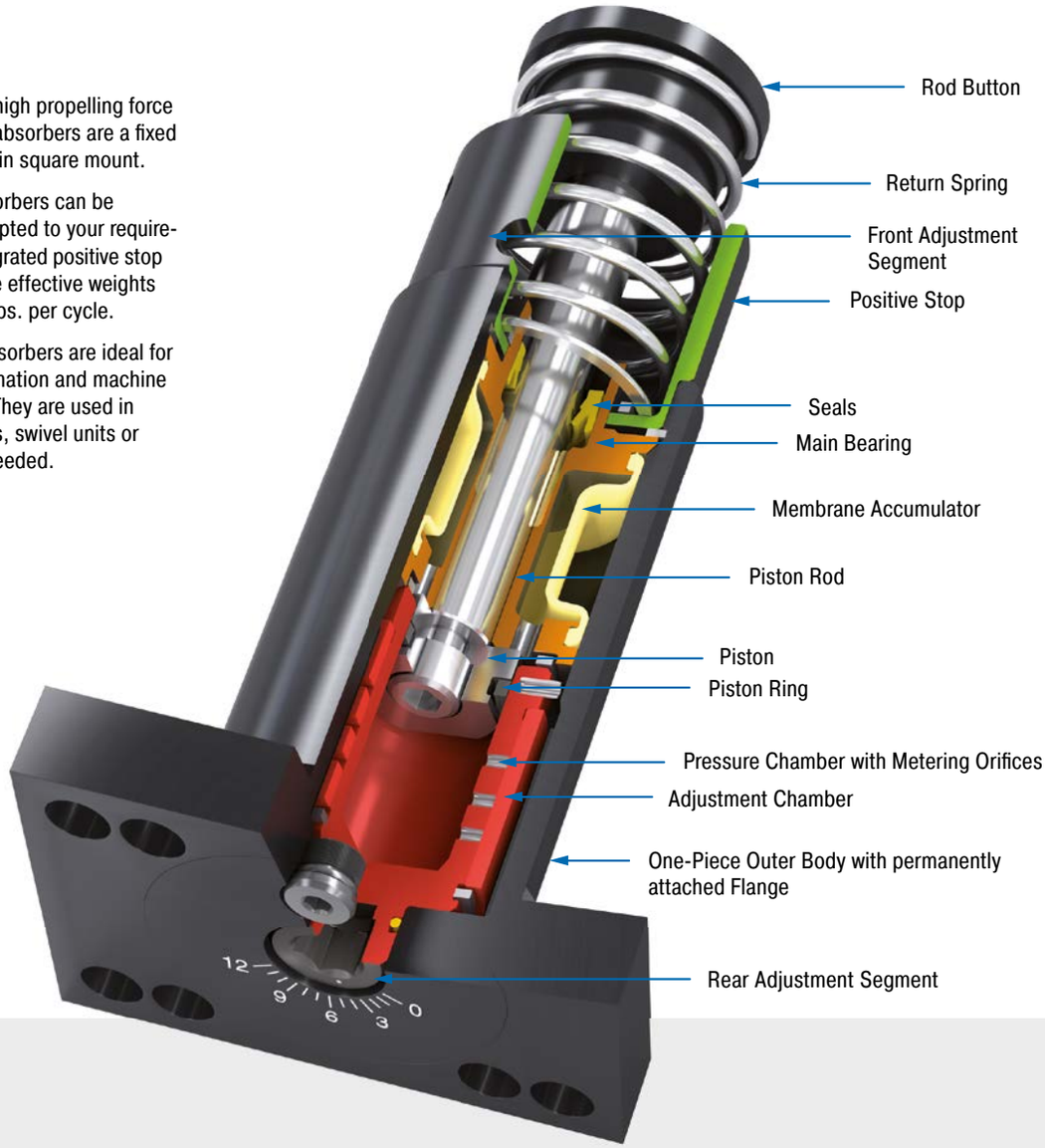
Low velocity and high effective weight range

Adjustable
Energy capacity 8,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 16,000 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 1 in to 2 in

Designed for low velocity, high propelling force applications, SASL shock absorbers are a fixed flange product with a built-in square mount.

SASL industrial shock absorbers can be adjusted and precisely adapted to your requirements; they feature an integrated positive stop and are designed to handle effective weights from 16,000 to 48,000 in-lbs. per cycle.

These adjustable shock absorbers are ideal for all areas of industrial automation and machine engineering applications. They are used in linear slides, tool machines, swivel units or wherever deceleration is needed.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 8,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 16,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.25 ft/sec to 2 ft/sec

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated or plastic-coated steel

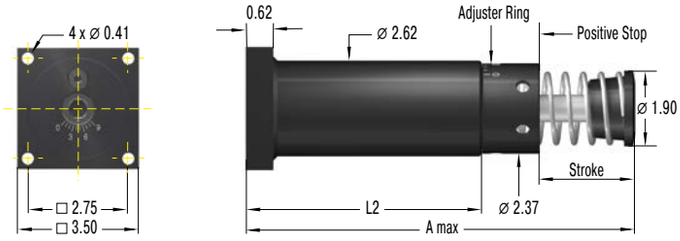
Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Measuring tables, Tool machines, Machining centers, Locking systems

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SASL1 1/8-R Rear Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

SASL: Internal accumulator, spring return
ASLA: Internal accumulator, mechanical return
ASLS: External accumulator, spring return
ASL: External accumulator, air or mechanical return

Ordering Example **SASL11/8x1-R**

Adjustable
Bore 1 1/8" (28.5 mm)
Stroke 1" (25 mm)
Rear Flange

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	L2 **inch**
SASL11/8X1-R	0.91	6.88	3.94
SASL11/8X2-R	1.91	8.85	4.88

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight		
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Weight **lbs**
SASL11/8X1-R	8,000	1,250,000	2,500,000	700	700,000	8.10
SASL11/8X2-R	16,000	1,500,000	3,000,000	850	1,300,000	9.20

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

SALD1/2 to SALD1 1/8

High energy absorption and a wide effective weight range

Adjustable

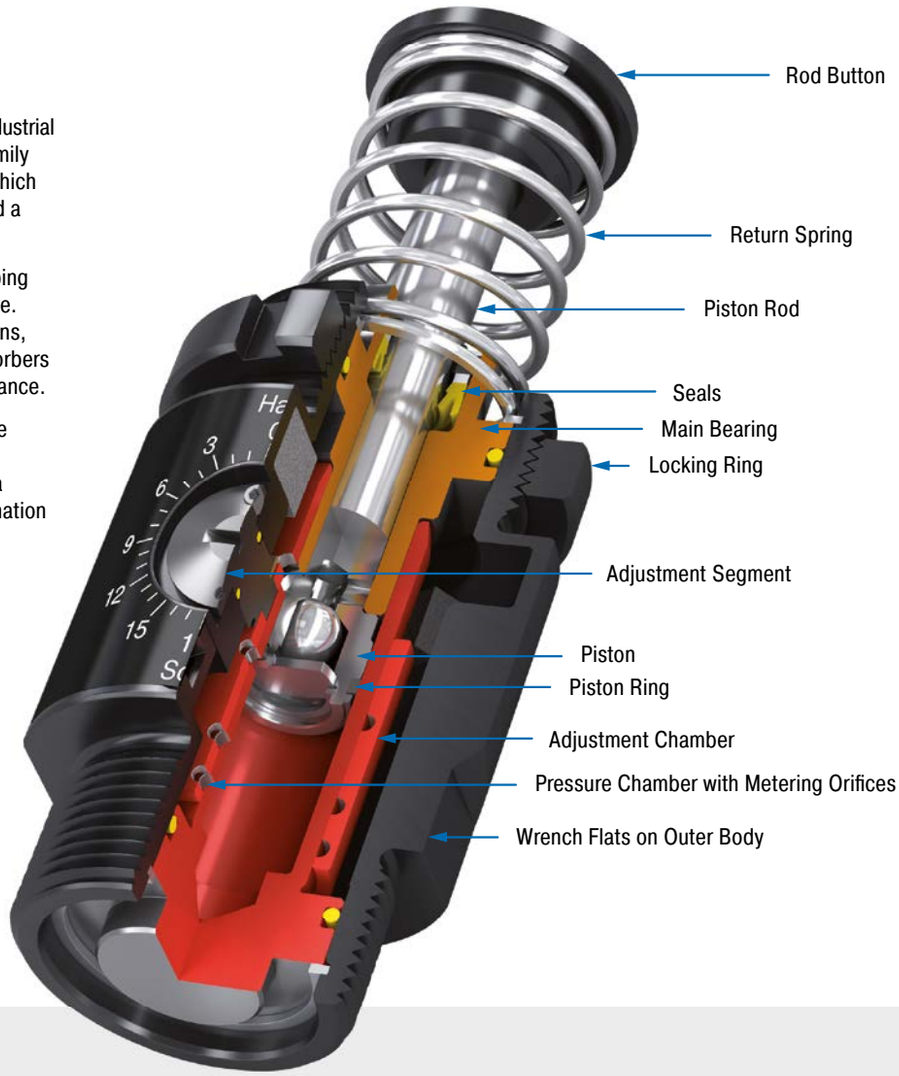
Energy capacity 1,350 in-lbs/Cycle to 48,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 1 in to 6 in

Ideal for high-speed moving machines, industrial shock absorbers of the SALD product family feature a built-in external positive stop which prevents damage from bottoming out and a positive work-positioning point.

High energy absorption and a wide damping range lead to huge advantages in practice. Alongside generally more compact designs, these small yet very powerful shock absorbers enable full use of the machine's performance.

These adjustable shock absorbers can be adjusted and precisely adapted to your requirements, making them suitable for a variety of applications in industrial automation and machine engineering applications, especially in automation and gantries.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 1,350 in-lbs/Cycle to 48,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 1 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: External

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated or plastic-coated steel

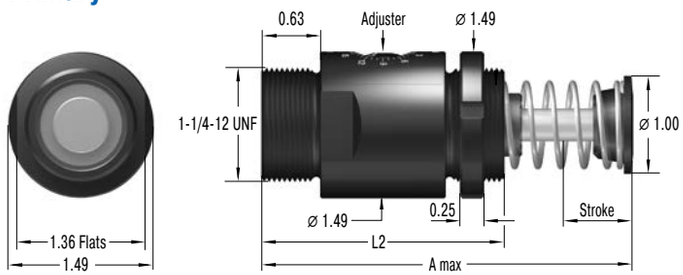
Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Measuring tables, Tool machines, Machining centers, Locking systems

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SALD1/2-P Primary



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

SALD: Internal accumulator, spring return
ALDA: Internal accumulator, mechanical return
ALDS: External accumulator, spring return
ALD: External accumulator, air or mechanical return

Ordering Example **SALD1/2x1-P**

Adjustable
Bore 1/2" (12.7 mm)
Stroke 1" (25 mm)
Primary

Dimensions

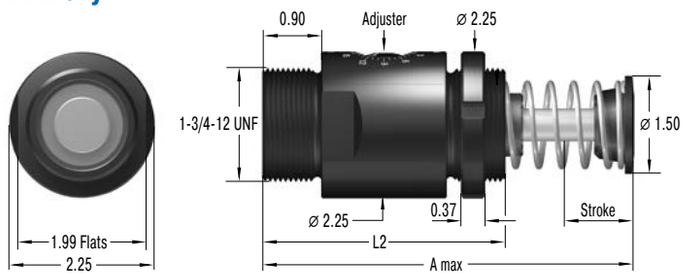
TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	L2 **inch**
SALD1/2X1-P	0.91	5.44	3.25
SALD1/2X2-P	1.91	7.44	4.25

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight		
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Weight **lbs**
SALD1/2X1-P	1,350	750,000	1,300,000	10	2,700	1.50
SALD1/2X2-P	2,700	870,000	1,400,000	21	5,700	1.83

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

SALD3/4-P Primary



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

SALD: Internal accumulator, spring return
ALDA: Internal accumulator, mechanical return
ALDS: External accumulator, spring return
ALD: External accumulator, air or mechanical return

Ordering Example **SALD3/4x1-P**

Adjustable
Bore 3/4" (19 mm)
Stroke 1" (25 mm)
Primary

Dimensions

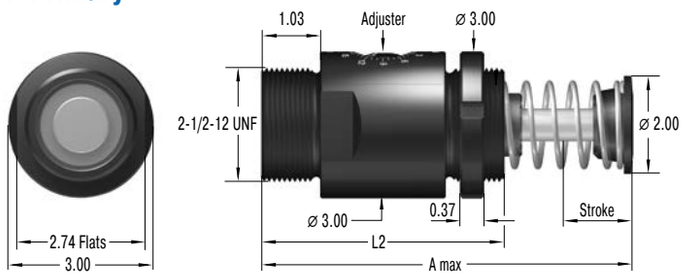
TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	L2 **inch**
SALD3/4X1-P	0.91	5.94	3.97
SALD3/4X2-P	1.91	7.94	4.97
SALD3/4X3-P	2.91	9.94	5.97

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight		
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Weight **lbs**
SALD3/4X1-P	3,000	1,100,000	1,600,000	20	18,000	3.24
SALD3/4X2-P	6,000	1,300,000	2,000,000	35	32,000	3.99
SALD3/4X3-P	9,000	1,600,000	2,400,000	50	46,000	4.94

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

SALD1 1/8-P Primary



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

SALD: Internal accumulator, spring return
ALDA: Internal accumulator, mechanical return
ALDS: External accumulator, spring return
ALD: External accumulator, air or mechanical return

Ordering Example **SALD3/4x1-P**

Adjustable
Bore 1 1/8" (28.5 mm)
Stroke 1" (25 mm)
Primary

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	L2 **inch**
SALD11/8X2-P	1.91	8.88	5.50
SALD11/8X4-P	3.91	12.88	7.50
SALD11/8X6-P	5.91	17.75	9.50

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight		
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Weight **lbs**
SALD11/8X2-P	16,000	1,500,000	3,000,000	120	50,000	8.75
SALD11/8X4-P	32,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	160	100,000	11.51
SALD11/8X6-P	48,000	2,500,000	5,000,000	200	150,000	15.52

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

SALDN3/4

High energy absorption and a wide effective weight range

Adjustable

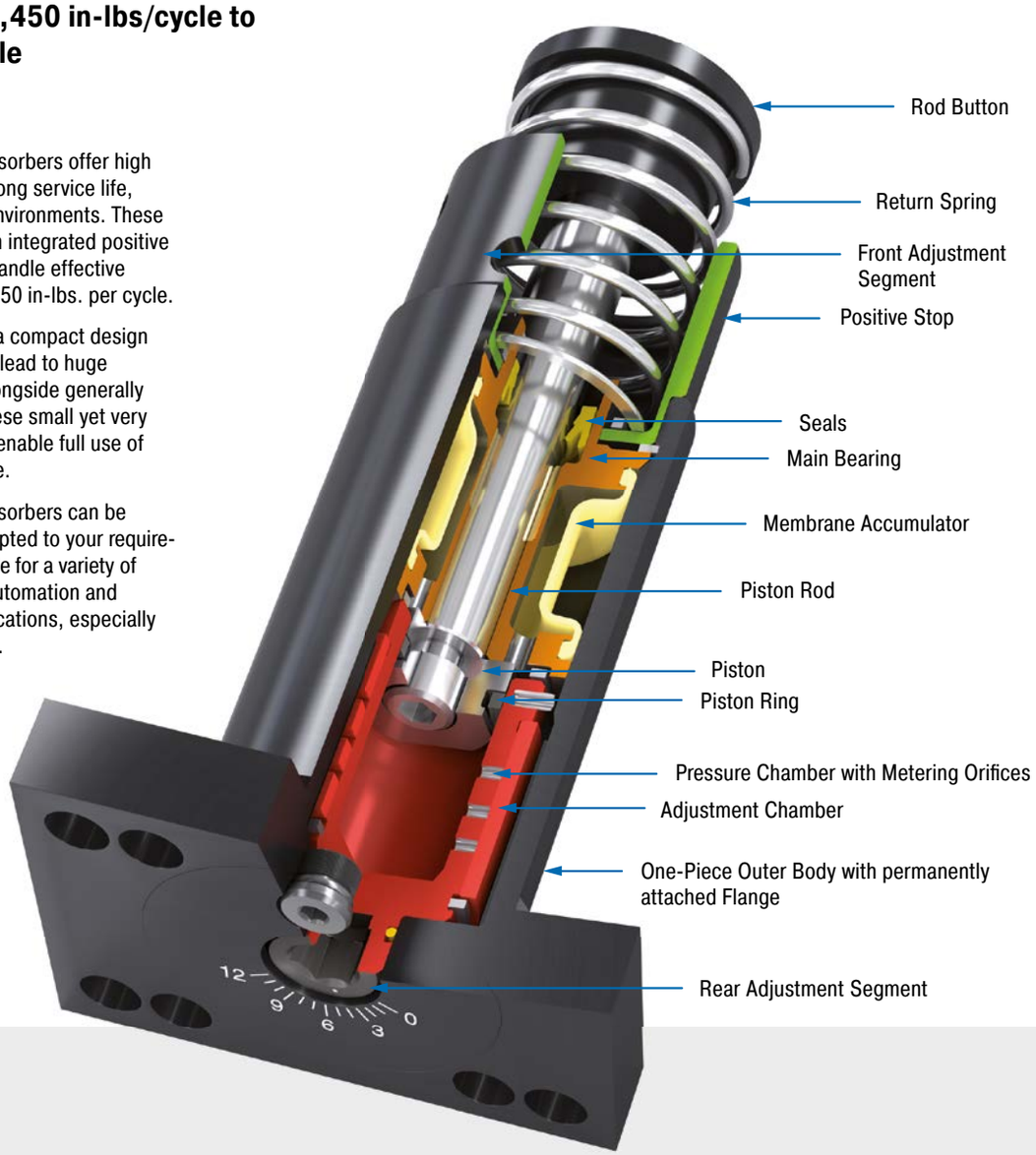
Energy capacity 3,450 in-lbs/cycle to 10,350 in-lbs/cycle

Stroke 1 in to 3 in

SALDN industrial shock absorbers offer high performance levels and a long service life, even in the most difficult environments. These shock absorbers feature an integrated positive stop and are designed to handle effective weights from 3,450 to 10,350 in-lbs. per cycle.

High energy absorption in a compact design and a wide damping range lead to huge advantages in practice. Alongside generally more compact designs, these small yet very powerful shock absorbers enable full use of the machine's performance.

These adjustable shock absorbers can be adjusted and precisely adapted to your requirements, making them suitable for a variety of applications in industrial automation and machine engineering applications, especially in automation and gantries.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 3,450 in-lbs/cycle to 10,350 in-lbs/cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 16.5 ft/sec

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Adjustment: Rear of shock

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Swivel units, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Finishing and processing centers, Measuring tables, Tool machines, Machining centers, Locking systems

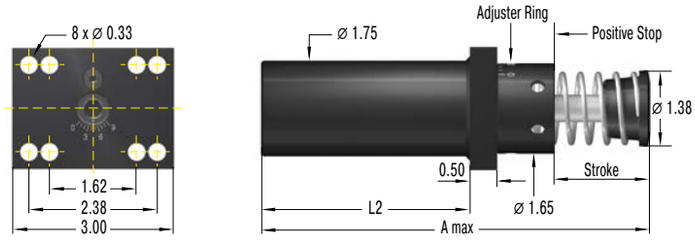
Note: ACE recommends selecting a model with 20 % more capacity than your calculations indicate necessary. This extra capacity allows for changes in weight, velocity or cycle rates increase in the future.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Special oils, nickel-plated, increased corrosion protection, mounting inside air cylinders, additional impact velocity ranges or other special options are available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SALDN3/4-RF Front Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

SALDN: Internal accumulator, spring return
ALDAN: Internal accumulator, mechanical return
ALDSN: External accumulator, spring return
ALDN: External accumulator, air or mechanical return

Ordering Example **SALDN3/4x1-RF**

Adjustable
Bore 3/4" (19 mm)
Stroke 1" (25 mm)
Series (RF = Front Flange)

Dimensions

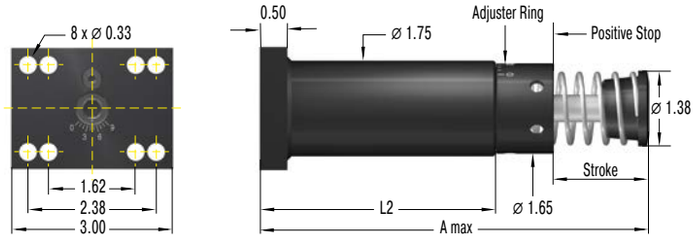
TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	L2 **inch**
SALDN3/4X1-RF	0.98	5.69	3.22
SALDN3/4X2-RF	1.97	7.69	4.22
SALDN3/4X3-RF	2.95	9.69	5.22

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight						
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
SALDN3/4X1-RF	3,450	950,000	1,400,000	95	22,000	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
SALDN3/4X2-RF	6,900	1,000,000	1,700,000	150	32,000	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.02
SALDN3/4X3-RF	10,350	1,300,000	2,000,000	155	33,000	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

SALDN3/4-RR Rear Flange



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

SALDN: Internal accumulator, spring return
ALDAN: Internal accumulator, mechanical return
ALDSN: External accumulator, spring return
ALDN: External accumulator, air or mechanical return

Ordering Example **SALDN3/4x1-RR**

Adjustable
Bore 3/4" (19 mm)
Stroke 1" (25 mm)
Series (RR = Rear Flange)

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	L2 **inch**
SALDN3/4X1-RR	0.98	5.69	3.22
SALDN3/4X2-RR	1.97	7.69	4.22
SALDN3/4X3-RR	2.95	9.69	5.22

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight						
TYPES	E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	E_4 **in-lbs/h**	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[1] We min. **lbs**	[1] We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
SALDN3/4X1-RR	3,450	950,000	1,400,000	95	22,000	15.1	22.8	0.03	4	2.49
SALDN3/4X2-RR	6,900	1,000,000	1,700,000	150	32,000	15.1	32.2	0.08	3	3.02
SALDN3/4X3-RR	10,350	1,300,000	2,000,000	155	33,000	11.7	40.3	0.11	2	3.51

[1] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

High Performance

for PET Stretch Blow Machines

PET 20 and PET 27

20 million cycles – up to 225 °F – aluminium outer body
hardened pressure chamber – corrosion protection

=

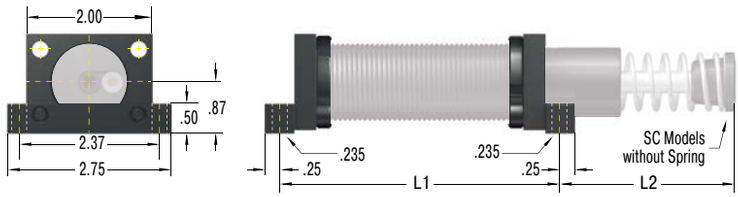
extended service life – low-wear – faster
reduced downtime – improved system performance
increased production volume – high cost efficiency

For all information see our Website www.acecontrols.com

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

M33x1.5

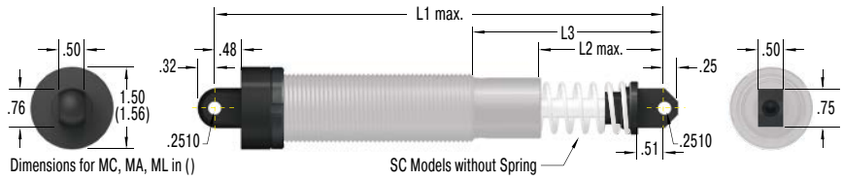
250-0294
Side Foot Mounting Kit



Dimensions		
TYPES	L1 inch	L2 inch
MC, MA, ML3325	3.75	1.94
MC, MA, ML3350	4.75	2.94
SC3325	5.31	1.94
SC3350	7.31	2.94
SCS33-25	3.75	1.94
SCS33-50	4.75	2.94

250-0294 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws M6x40, DIN 912
Torque max.: 97 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 797 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

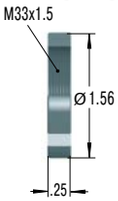
250-0323
Clevis Mount Assembly



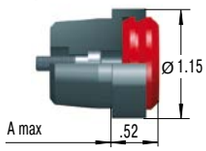
Dimensions			
TYPES	L1 max. inch	L2 max. inch	L3 inch
MC, MA, ML3325	6.58	1.36	2.64
MC, MA, ML3350	8.58	2.36	3.64
SC3325	8.14	1.37	2.65
SC3350	11.14	2.37	3.65

Use positive stop at both ends of travel.

250-0292
Locking Ring



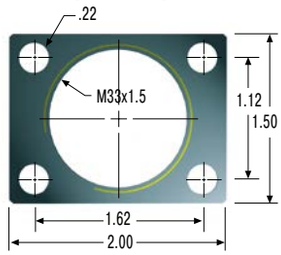
250-0091
Poly Button



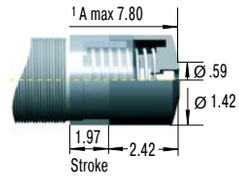
see shock absorber dims.

Supplied ready mounted onto the shock absorber.

250-0293
Rectangular Flange

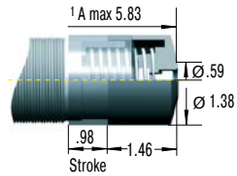


250-0130
Steel Shroud



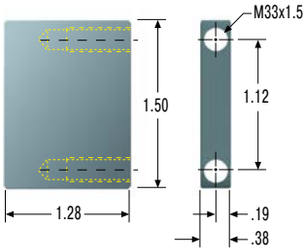
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0730
Steel Shroud

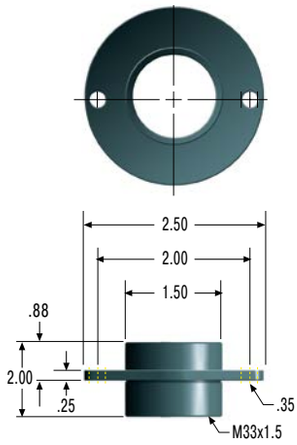


[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0427
Stop Bar



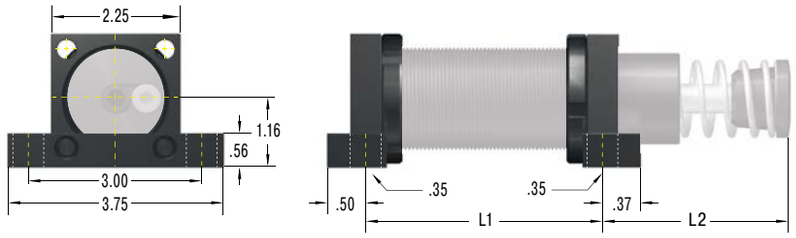
250-0071
Flanged Stop Collar



Mounting, installation, ... see page 96.

M45x1.5

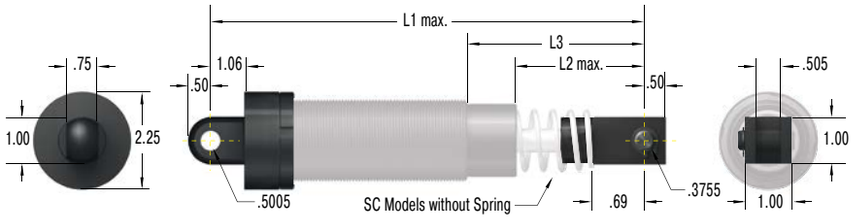
250-0300
Side Foot Mounting Kit



Dimensions		
TYPES	L1 inch	L2 inch
MC, MA, ML4525	3.50	1.94
MC, MA, ML4550	4.38	3.06
MC, MA4575	5.38	4.06
SC4525	5.10	2.09
SC4550	7.10	3.09
SCS45-25	3.50	1.94
SCS45-50	4.38	3.06
SCS45-75	5.38	4.06

250-0300 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws M8x50, DIN 912
Torque max.: 239 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 3,098 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

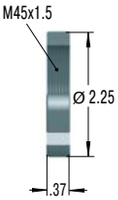
250-0325
Clevis Mount Assembly



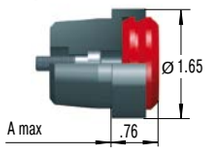
Dimensions			
TYPES	L1 max. inch	L2 max. inch	L3 inch
MC, MA, ML4525	7.85	1.51	2.57
MC, MA, ML4550	9.85	2.51	3.57
MC, MA4575	11.85	3.51	4.57
SC4525	9.60	1.51	2.57
SC4550	12.60	2.51	3.57

Use positive stop at both ends of travel.

250-0297
Locking Ring



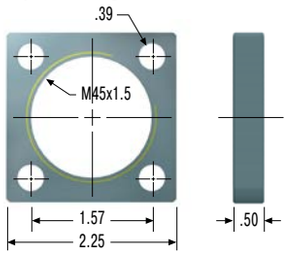
250-0092
Poly Button



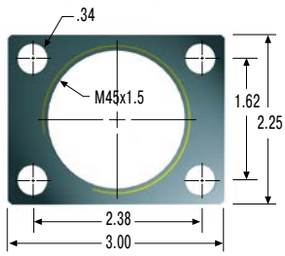
see shock absorber dims.

Supplied ready mounted onto the shock absorber.

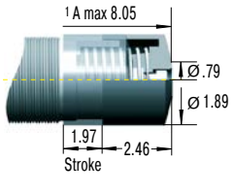
250-0298
Square Flange



250-0299
Rectangular Flange

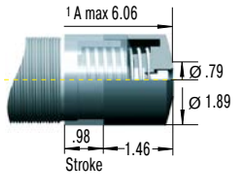


250-0778
Steel Shroud



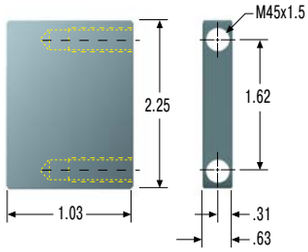
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0731
Steel Shroud

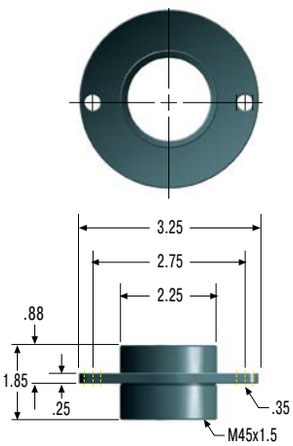


[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0639
Stop Bar



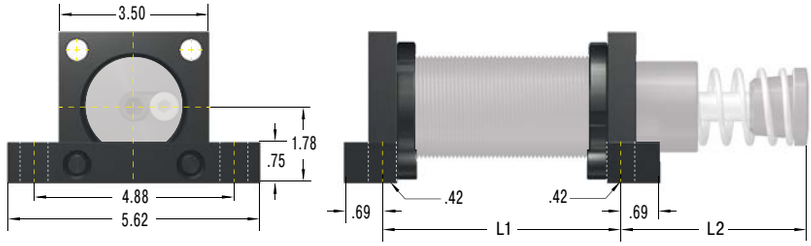
250-0073
Flanged Stop Collar



Mounting, installation, ... see page 96.

M64x2

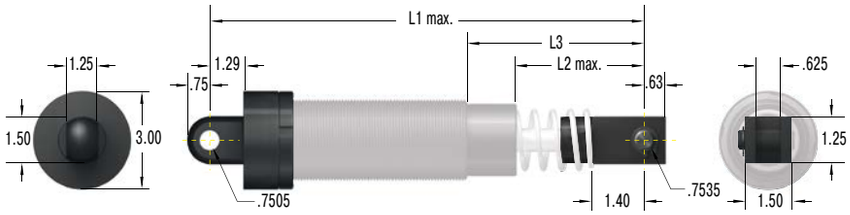
250-0304
Side Foot Mounting Kit



Dimensions	L1	L2
TYPES	inch	inch
ML6425	4.00	2.54
MC, MA, ML6450	5.00	3.54
MC, MA64100	7.00	5.54
MC, MA64150	9.00	8.42
SCS64-50	5.00	3.54
SCS64-100	7.00	5.54
SCS64-150	9.00	8.42

250-0304 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws M10x80, DIN 912
Torque max.: 443 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 3,098 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

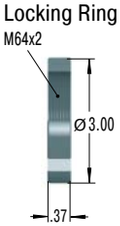
250-0626
Clevis Mount Assembly



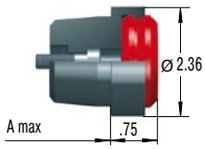
Dimensions	L1 max.	L2 max.	L3
TYPES	inch	inch	inch
ML6425	10.12	2.31	3.75
MC, MA, ML6450	12.12	3.31	4.75
MC, MA64100	16.12	5.31	6.75
MC, MA64150	20.87	8.06	9.50

Use positive stop at both ends of travel.

250-0301
Locking Ring



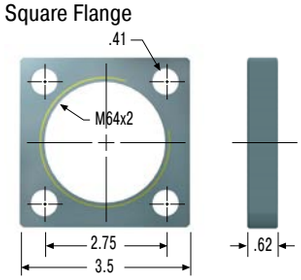
250-0093
Poly Button



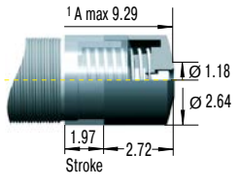
see shock absorber dims.

Supplied ready mounted onto the shock absorber.

250-0302
Square Flange

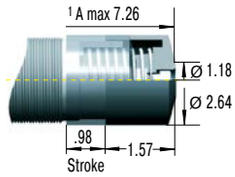


250-0787
Steel Shroud



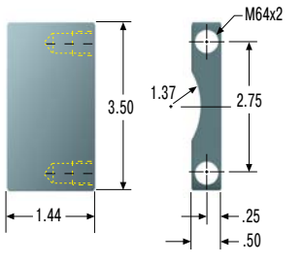
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0839
Steel Shroud



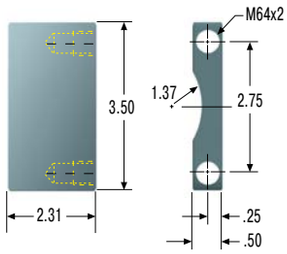
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0640
Stop Bar



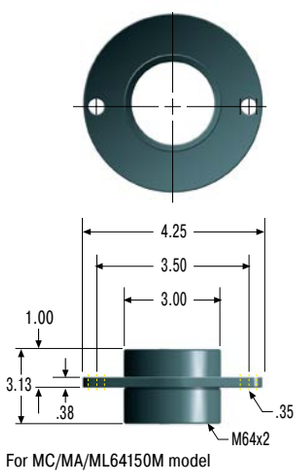
For MC/MA/ML6425M to 64100M models

250-0641
Stop Bar



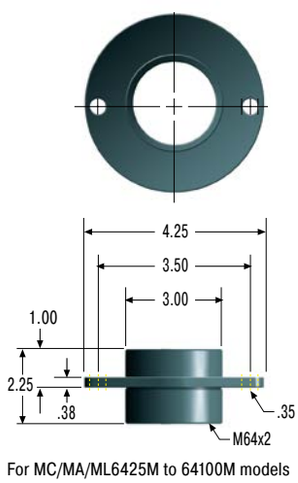
For MC/MA/ML64150M model

250-0077
Flanged Stop Collar



For MC/MA/ML64150M model

250-0075
Flanged Stop Collar



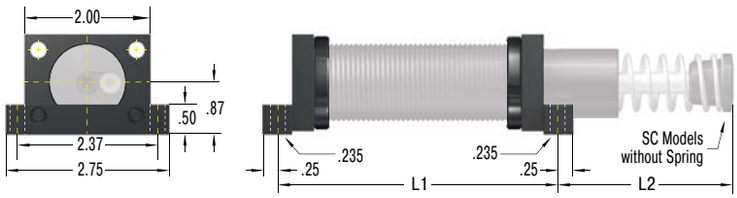
For MC/MA/ML6425M to 64100M models

Mounting, installation, ... see page 96.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

1-1/4-12 UNF

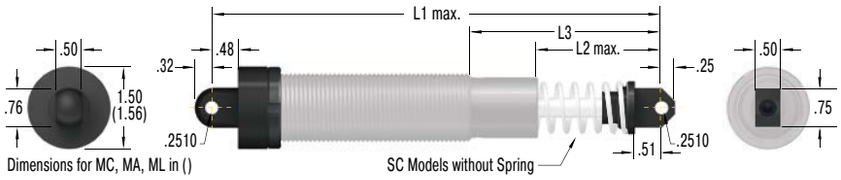
250-0015
Side Foot Mounting Kit



Dimensions	L1	L2
TYPES	inch	inch
MC, MA, ML3325	3.75	1.94
MC, MA, ML3350	4.75	2.94
SC3325	5.31	1.94
SC3350	7.31	2.94
SCS33-25	3.75	1.94
SCS33-50	4.75	2.94

250-0015 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws 1-1/4-12 UNF, DIN 912
Torque max.: 97 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 797 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

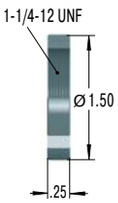
250-0225
Clevis Mount Assembly



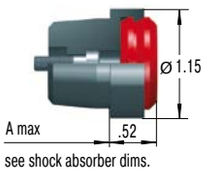
Dimensions	L1 max.	L2 max.	L3
TYPES	inch	inch	inch
MC, MA, ML3325	6.58	1.36	2.64
MC, MA, ML3350	8.58	2.36	3.64
SC3325	8.14	1.37	2.65
SC3350	11.14	2.37	3.65

Use positive stop at both ends of travel.

250-0038
Locking Ring



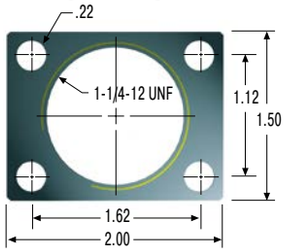
250-0091
Poly Button



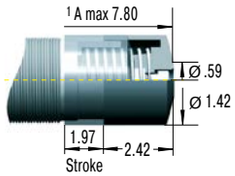
see shock absorber dims.

Supplied ready mounted onto the shock absorber.

250-0016
Rectangular Flange

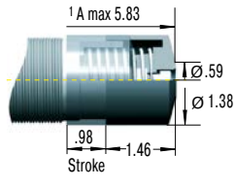


250-0130
Steel Shroud



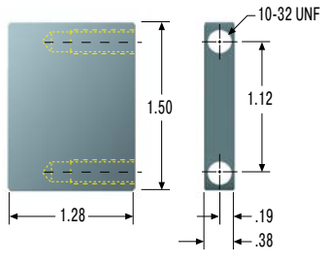
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0730
Steel Shroud

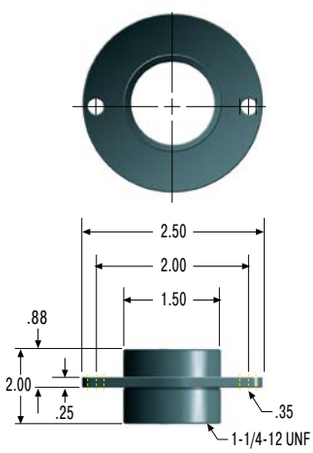


[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0426
Stop Bar



250-0070
Flanged Stop Collar

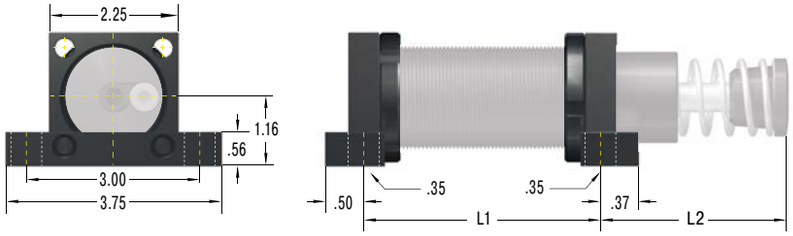


Mounting, installation, ... see page 96.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

1-3/4-12 UNF

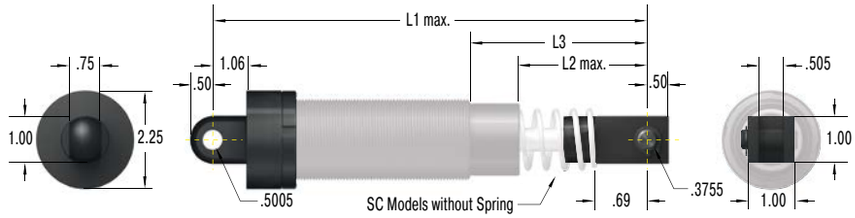
250-0025
Side Foot Mounting Kit



Dimensions		
TYPES	L1 inch	L2 inch
MC, MA, ML4525	3.50	1.94
MC, MA, ML4550	4.38	3.06
MC, MA4575	5.38	4.06
SC4525	5.10	2.09
SC4550	7.10	3.09
SCS45-25	3.50	1.94
SCS45-50	4.38	3.06
SCS45-75	5.38	4.06

250-0025 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws 1-3/4-12 UNF, DIN 912
Torque max.: 239 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 3,098 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

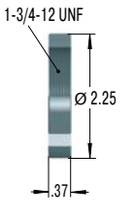
250-0324
Clevis Mount Assembly



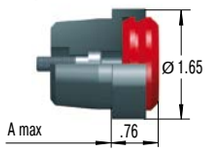
Dimensions			
TYPES	L1 max. inch	L2 max. inch	L3 inch
MC, MA, ML4525	7.85	1.51	2.57
MC, MA, ML4550	9.85	2.51	3.57
MC, MA4575	11.85	3.51	4.57
SC4525	9.60	1.51	2.57
SC4550	12.60	2.51	3.57

Use positive stop at both ends of travel.

250-0041
Locking Ring



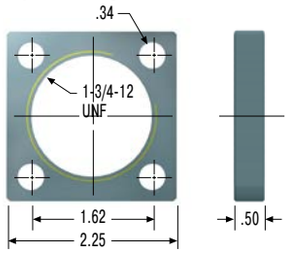
250-0092
Poly Button



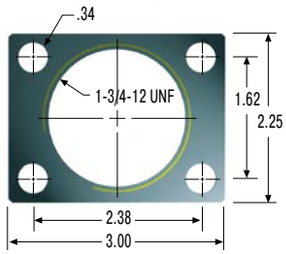
see shock absorber dims.

Supplied ready mounted onto the shock absorber.

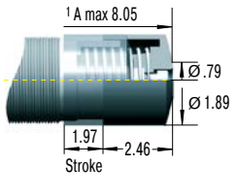
250-0023
Square Flange



250-0024
Rectangular Flange

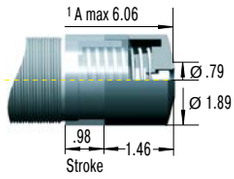


250-0778
Steel Shroud



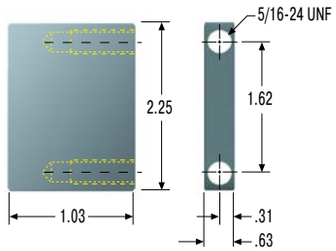
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0731
Steel Shroud

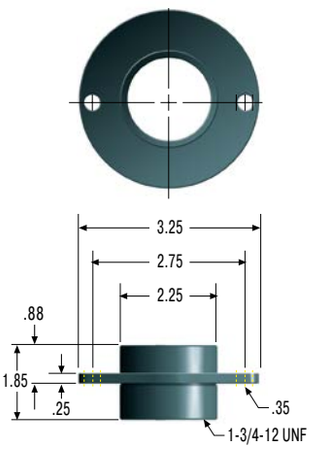


[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0428
Stop Bar



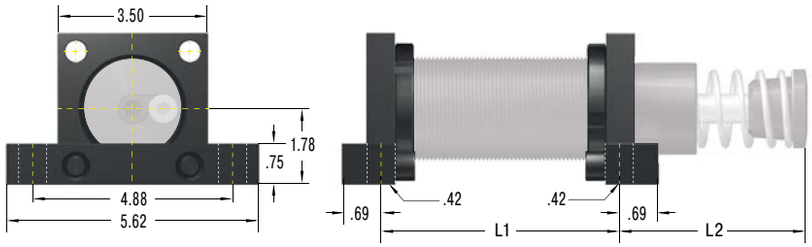
250-0072
Flanged Stop Collar



Mounting, installation, ... see page 96.

2-1/2-12 UNF

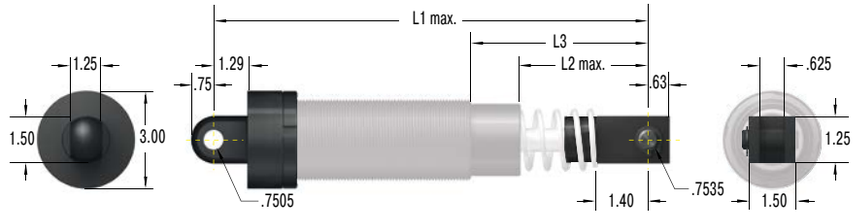
250-0030
Side Foot Mounting Kit



Dimensions		
TYPES	L1 inch	L2 inch
ML6425	4.00	2.54
MC, MA, ML6450	5.00	3.54
MC, MA64100	7.00	5.54
MC, MA64150	9.00	8.42
SCS64-50	5.00	3.54
SCS64-100	7.00	5.54
SCS64-150	9.00	8.42

250-0030 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws 2-1/2-12 UNF, DIN 912
Torque max.: 442.5 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 3,098 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

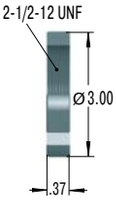
250-0625
Clevis Mount Assembly



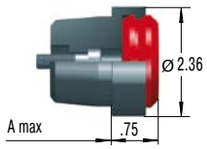
Dimensions			
TYPES	L1 max. inch	L2 max. inch	L3 inch
ML6425	10.12	2.31	3.75
MC, MA, ML6450	12.12	3.31	4.75
MC, MA64100	16.12	5.31	6.75
MC, MA64150	20.87	8.06	9.50

Use positive stop at both ends of travel.

250-0042
Locking Ring



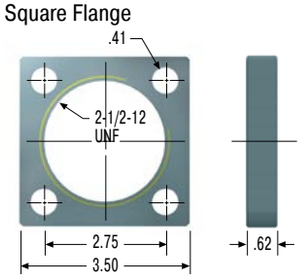
250-0093
Poly Button



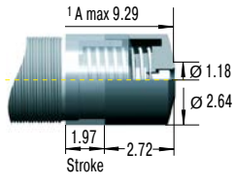
see shock absorber dims.

Supplied ready mounted onto the shock absorber.

250-0028
Square Flange

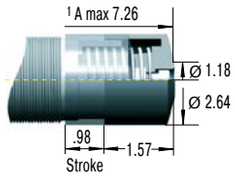


250-0787
Steel Shroud



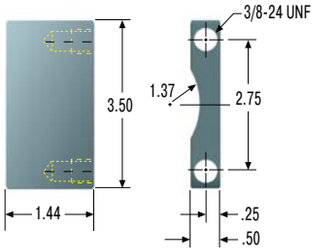
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0839
Steel Shroud



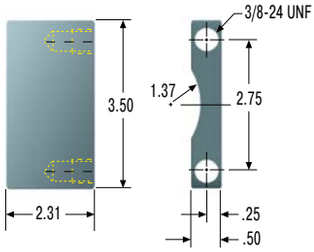
[1] Total installation length of the shock absorber inc. steel shroud

250-0430
Stop Bar



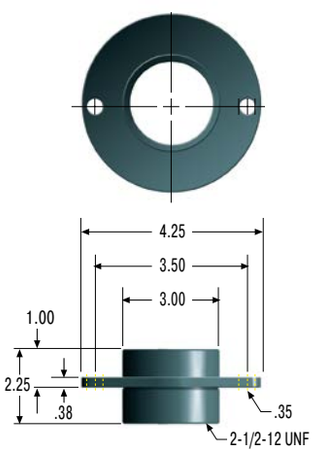
For MC/MA/ML6425 to 64100 models

250-0432
Stop Bar



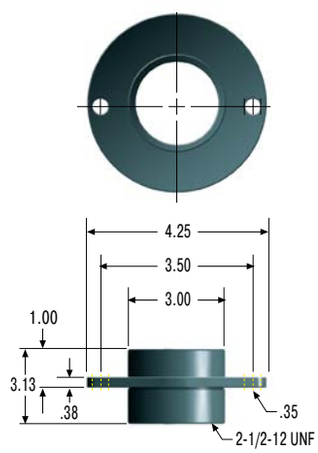
For MC/MA/ML64150 models

250-0074
Flanged Stop Collar



For MC/MA/ML 6425 to 64100 models

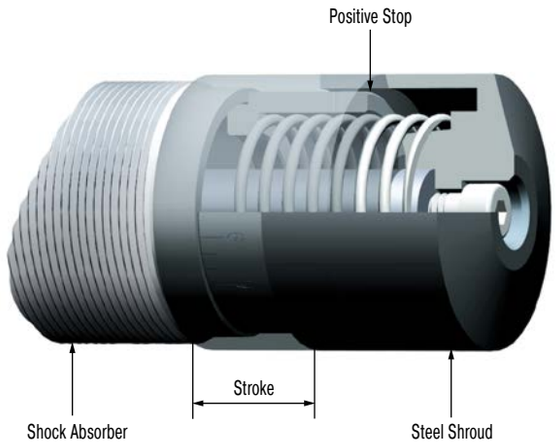
250-0076
Flanged Stop Collar



For MC/MA/ML64150M model

Mounting, installation, ... see page 96.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com



Steel Shroud

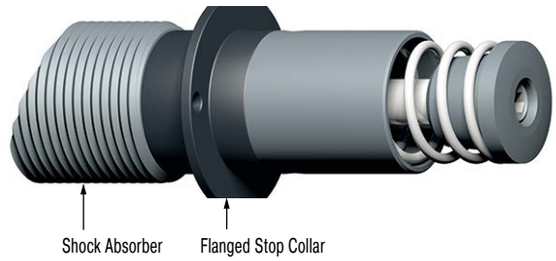
For industrial shock absorbers with a 1 or 2 in stroke.

Grinding beads, sand, welding splatter, paints and adhesives etc. can adhere to the piston rod. They then damage the rod seals and the shock absorber quickly fails. In many cases the installation of the optional steel shroud can provide worthwhile protection and increase lifetime.

Material
Hardened high tensile steel

Mounting information
To mount the steel shroud it‘s necessary to remove the rod end button of the shock absorber.

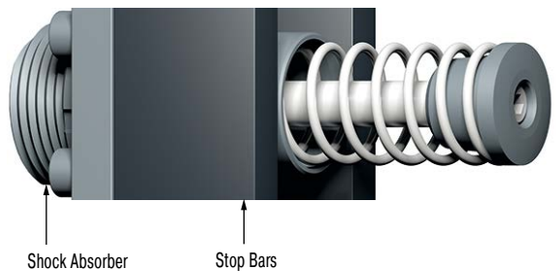
Safety information
When installing don’t forget to allow operating space for the shroud to move as the shock absorber is cycled.



Flanged Stop Collar

Flanged stop collars provide industrial shock absorbers with a secure front mount and a positive mechanical stop. No specific mounting panel thickness is required.

Material
Hardened high tensile steel



Stop Bar

Stop bars are used in pairs and come two per package for assembly. Hard metric stop bars are aviailable upon request.

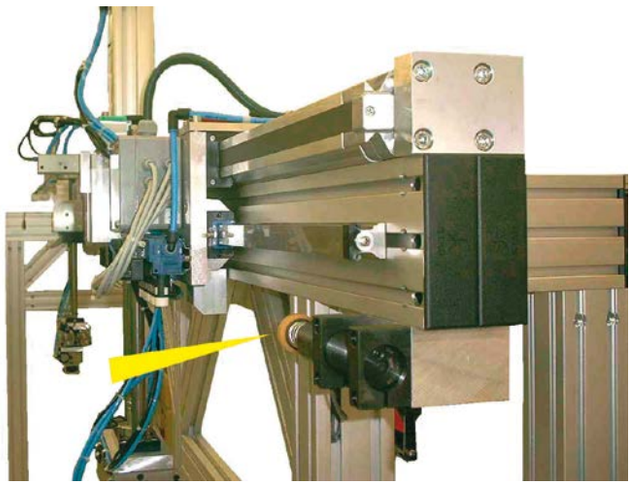
Material
Hardened high tensile steel

Application Examples

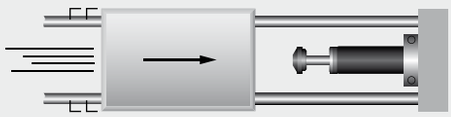
MC33

Quicker, gentle positioning

ACE industrial shock absorbers optimize portals for machine loading and increase productivity. This device is driven by piston rodless pneumatic cylinders, where two gripper slides are moving independently of each other at speeds of 6.56 ft/sec to 8.20 ft/sec, is equipped with industrial shock absorbers as brake systems. Their function is to stop a mass of 55 lbs up to 540 times per hour. The MC3350-1-S model was chosen for this application, allowing easy and extremely accurate adjustment of the end positions of the adjustable limit stops. In comparison to brake systems with other function principles, shock absorbers allow higher travel speeds and shorter cycle sequences.



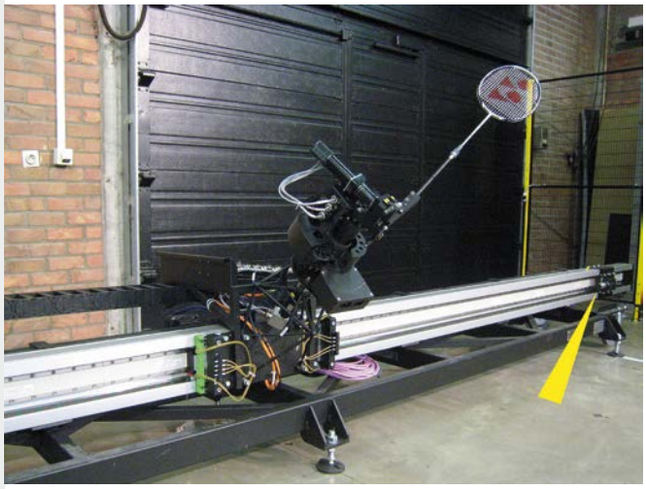
Industrial shock absorbers optimize portal operation



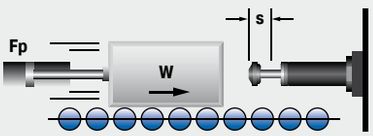
MC45

MAGNUM protection of carriage construction

Serving a similar purpose, several ACE dampers are installed in Jada, the triple-axis, free-moving badminton robot. In order for the badminton robot to be capable of playing, it must be able to change direction in the shortest time possible. Jada is designed therefore to brake at a maximum of 30 m/s². For this task, linear modules are limited by the use of industrial shock absorbers of the type MC4575-0. Miniature shock absorbers and profile dampers are also installed at the location of the „racket hand“. In all cases, the modern ACE machine elements serve to protect the end positions of the construction.



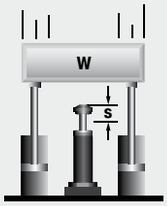
A variety of different dampers are used to slow the rapid movements of a badminton robot
FMTC vzw, 3001 Leuven, Belgium



MC64-VA

MAGNUM damper for safety under water

A pipeline from the rig to the well head that is as flexible as possible is considered to be a quick-disconnect connection in an emergency. Nevertheless, this connection made at the oil source on the sea floor is an Achilles heel. If the connection snaps or if it cannot be separated quickly enough during hazards such as storms, unpredictable, often serious consequences can hardly be prevented. With the so-called XR connector, the safety at this critical point is significantly increased. In the innovative design 10 industrial shock absorbers per connection from the MAGNUM series from ACE master this important task.

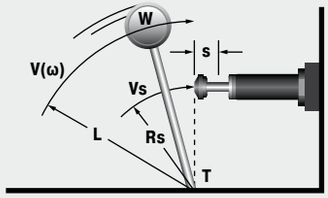


MAGNUMS allow for emergency quick disconnection of the pipelines from the oil rigs
Subsea Technologies Ltd, Aberdeen, AB12 3AY, UK

MC64M

Emergency exits made safer with MAGNUM shock absorbers

MAGNUM 64150 industrial shock absorbers are integrated into the overall safety design for the Amsterdam metro system. In contrast to previous solutions, ACE shocks ensure rapid opening and stopping for a five-ton barrier located at the end of an emergency escape route. In this application, over 45,000 in-lbs of energy are able to be absorbed per stroke. Through installing shock absorbers in end positions of the design, over 140,000 lbs of effective weight are able to be absorbed. ACE provided an excellent solution, even with an impact speed of approximately 6 feet per second and the barrier exit grille at an unusual impact angle.

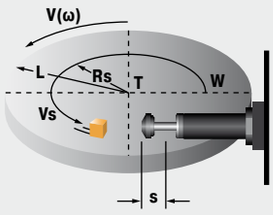


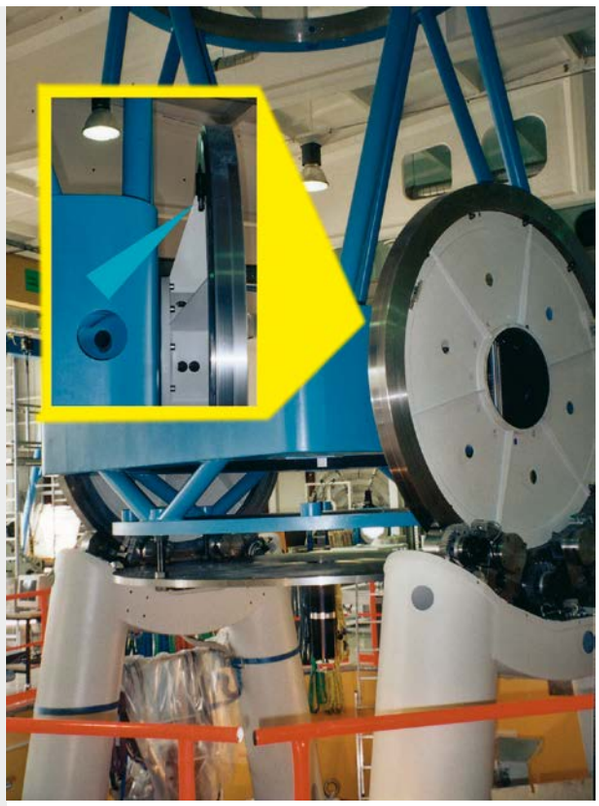
A heavy, five-ton barrier safely stopped by MAGNUM shock absorbers
J.P. van Eesteren B.V., 1006 BD Amsterdam, Netherlands

MA/ML33

Safe swiveling

ACE industrial shock absorbers offer safety to spare for rotation or braking of a large telescope. The optical system of this telescope for special observations is moveable in two space coordinates. The structure in which the telescope is mounted weighs 33,069 lbs and consists of a turntable with drives and two wheel disks rotating on bearings. It enables a rotation by ±90° from horizon to horizon. To safeguard the telescope in case of overshooting the respective swiveling limits, ML3325 industrial shock absorbers are used as braking elements. Should the telescope inadvertently overshoot the permissible swivel range, they will safely damp the travel of the valuable telescope.



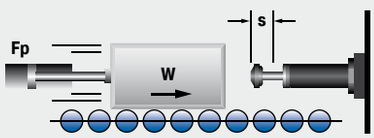


Perfect overshoot protection for precision telescope

MA/ML64

MAGNUM helps in the fight against people not buckling up

The Central-Hessian police department has developed an accident simulator with the help of ACE Stoßdämpfer GmbH aimed at significantly increasing the number of road traffic seatbelt wearers. The mobile simulator demonstrates strikingly that the smallest impact velocities lead to enormous forces, even when wearing seat belts, and can cause serious injuries when not. Adjustable MAGNUM type MA64150 dampers are installed to protect the simulator passengers and the end points of the construction at various speeds and moving masses. These are the largest adjustable dampers of the ACE product range; stronger special constructions are possible at any time.



MAGNUM dampers ensure the reliable braking of moving masses on the seat and the protection of the entire carriage construction
Central Hessian Police Department, Karl-Glöckner-Straße 2, 35394 Gießen, Germany

Heavy Industrial Shock Absorbers

Effective shock absorption for heavy loads

The heavy industrial shock absorbers from ACE top off the company's offerings in damping technology. This ACE category gives Designers a choice between self-compensating and adjustable machine elements.

Whichever design is chosen, this type of shock absorber impresses with its robustness and operational readiness wherever heavy loads need to be reliably stopped on-the-spot and at a precise point.

The CA4 models can absorb up to 1,120,000 in/lbf (126,500 Nm) of energy. The series of heavy duty, self-compensating "CA" types are equally suitable for use as an emergency stop as are the adjustable types with the designations "A". The range of effective loads covered is increased considerably for this purpose.

Heavy Industrial Shock Absorbers

CA2 to CA4

Page 102

Self-Compensating
Deceleration of heavy loads
Portal systems, Machines and plants, Conveyor systems, Crane systems,

A1 1/2 to A3

Page 106

Adjustable
Deceleration of heavy loads and progressive adjustment
Portal systems, Machines and plants, Conveyor systems, Crane systems

Rugged and powerful

Gently stops heavy loads with high precision

Also ideal for emergency stop utilization

Safe, reliable production

Maintenance-free and ready-to-install

Special versions available

CA2 to CA4

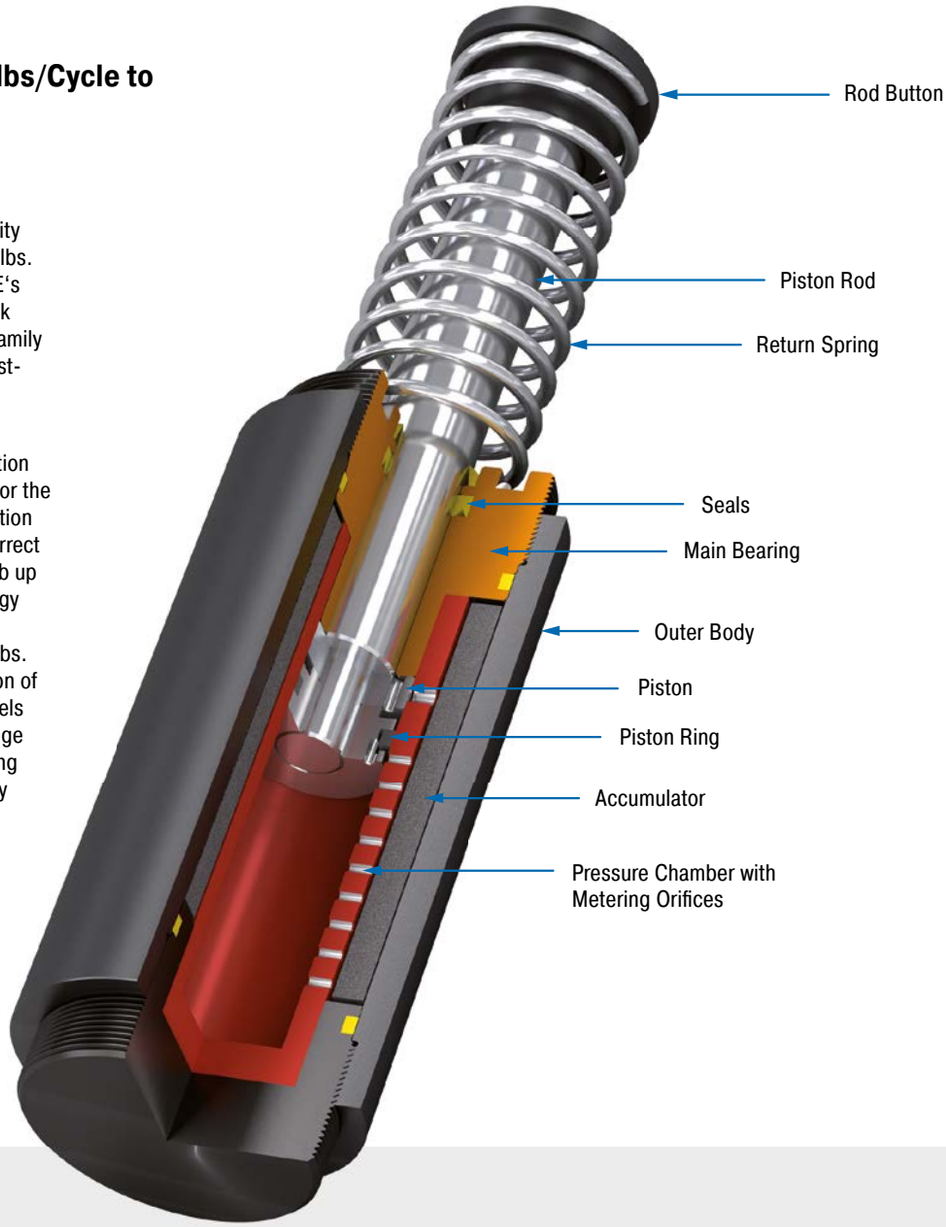
Deceleration of heavy loads

Self-Compensating
Energy capacity 21,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,120,000 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 2 in to 16 in

Powerful: The weight of these high capacity absorbers are between 28.2 lbs and 322 lbs. (12.8 and 146 kg). They complement ACE's product range of self-compensating shock absorbers. All models from this product family are designed for applications where robustness and large energy absorption are important.

ACE uses our proprietary custom calculation program to design each shock absorber for the specific customer application. Customization helps reduce the risk of crashes and incorrect product sizing. The CA models can absorb up to 1,119,620 in-lbs (126,500 Nm) of energy and can be used in the area of effective weights between 1,543 lbs and 718,707 lbs. (700 kg and 326,000 kg). The combination of being extremely solid, absorbing high levels of energy and having a large damping range makes them invaluable. Self-compensating shock absorbers react to changing energy conditions, without adjustment.

These heavy duty self-compensating industrial shock absorbers are primarily used in heavy industrial engineering e.g. on lift bridges and steel structures or for damping sluice systems.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 21,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,120,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 1 ft/sec to 16.5 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.10" to 0.12" before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated steel

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Application field: Portal systems, Machines and plants, Conveyor systems, Crane systems, Loading and lifting equipment, Shelf storage systems, Heavy load applications, Swivel units

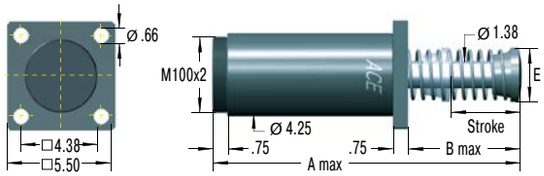
Note: For emergency use only applications and for continous use it is possible to exceed the published max. capacity ratings. In this case, please consult ACE.

Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

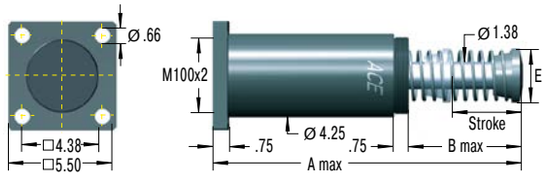
On request: Special oils, nickel-plated, increased corrosion protection or other special options are available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

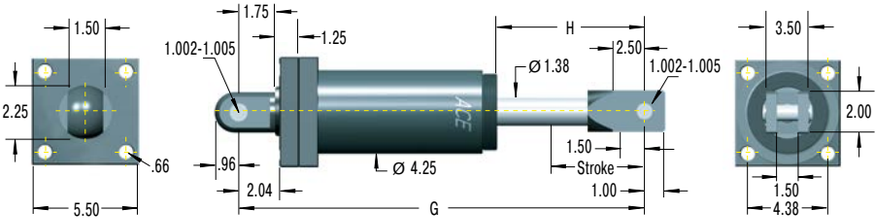
CA2-F Front Flange



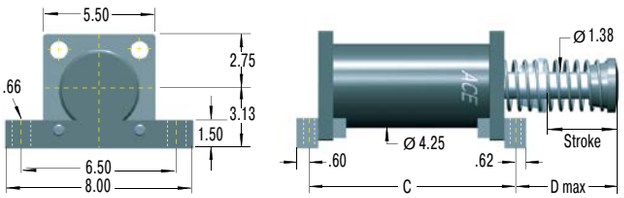
CA2-R Rear Flange



CA2-C Clevis Mount



CA2-S 2" Bore Foot Mount



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models

CA: Self-contained with return spring, self-compensating

Special Models

CAA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

CNA: Self-Contained without return spring

CSA: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

Ordering Example **CA2x4F-3**

- Self-Compensating
- Bore Size ⌀ 2"
- Stroke Length 4" (102 mm)
- Front Flange Mounting
- Effective Weight Range Version

Dimensions

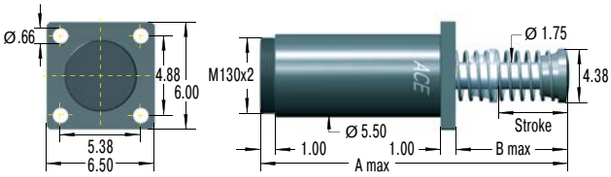
TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	B max. inch	C inch	D max. inch	E inch
CA2X2	2.00	12.37	4.37	9.28	3.74	2.73
CA2X4	4.00	16.37	6.31	11.28	5.74	2.73
CA2X6	6.00	20.37	8.37	13.28	7.74	2.73
CA2X8	8.00	25.37	11.37	15.28	10.74	3.63
CA2X10	10.00	29.37	13.37	17.28	12.74	4.25

Performance

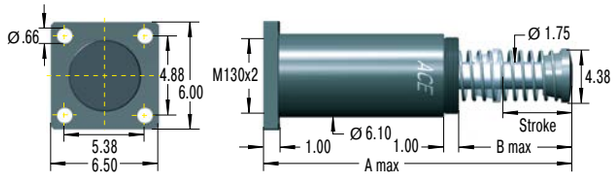
	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight							
TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	[2] E_4 in-lbs/h	[2] E_4 with Air/Oil Tank in-lbs/h	[3] We min. lbs	[3] We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
CA2X2-1	32,000	9,600,000	12,000,000	1,600	4,800	-1	48	63	0.25	3	28.2
CA2X2-2	32,000	9,600,000	12,000,000	4,000	12,000	-2	48	63	0.25	3	28.2
CA2X2-3	32,000	9,600,000	12,000,000	10,000	30,000	-3	48	63	0.25	3	28.2
CA2X2-4	32,000	9,600,000	12,000,000	25,000	75,000	-4	48	63	0.25	3	28.2
CA2X4-1	64,000	12,000,000	15,000,000	3,200	9,600	-1	34	63	0.50	3	32.6
CA2X4-2	64,000	12,000,000	15,000,000	8,000	24,000	-2	34	63	0.50	3	32.6
CA2X4-3	64,000	12,000,000	15,000,000	20,000	80,000	-3	34	63	0.50	3	32.6
CA2X4-4	64,000	12,000,000	15,000,000	50,000	150,000	-4	34	63	0.50	3	32.6
CA2X6-1	96,000	14,400,000	18,000,000	4,800	14,400	-1	34	90	0.60	3	37.3
CA2X6-2	96,000	14,400,000	18,000,000	12,000	36,000	-2	34	90	0.60	3	37.3
CA2X6-3	96,000	14,400,000	18,000,000	30,000	90,000	-3	34	90	0.60	3	37.3
CA2X6-4	96,000	14,400,000	18,000,000	75,000	225,000	-4	34	90	0.60	3	37.3
CA2X8-1	128,000	16,800,000	21,000,000	6,400	19,200	-1	51	144	0.70	3	42.6
CA2X8-2	128,000	16,800,000	21,000,000	16,000	48,000	-2	51	144	0.70	3	42.6
CA2X8-3	128,000	16,800,000	21,000,000	40,000	120,000	-3	51	144	0.70	3	42.6
CA2X8-4	128,000	16,800,000	21,000,000	100,000	300,000	-4	51	144	0.70	3	42.6
CA2X10-1	160,000	19,200,000	24,000,000	8,000	24,000	-1	35	101	0.80	3	50.3
CA2X10-2	160,000	19,200,000	24,000,000	20,000	60,000	-2	35	101	0.80	3	50.3
CA2X10-3	160,000	19,200,000	24,000,000	50,000	150,000	-3	35	101	0.80	3	50.3
CA2X10-4	160,000	19,200,000	24,000,000	125,000	375,000	-4	35	101	0.80	3	50.3

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] Figures for oil recirculation systems on request.
[3] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

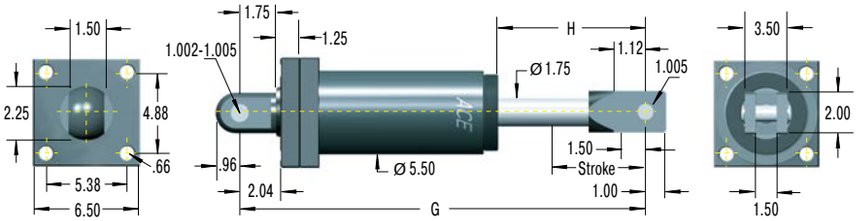
CA3-F Front Flange



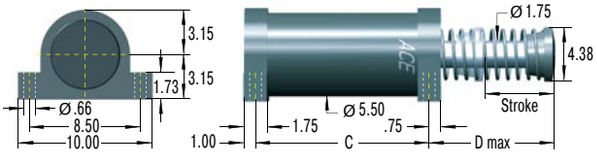
CA3-R Rear Flange



CA3-C Clevis Mount



CA3-S Foot Mount



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models

CA: Self-contained with return spring, self-compensating

Special Models

CAA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

CNA: Self-Contained without return spring

CSA: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

Ordering Example **CA3x5-3F**

- Self-Compensating
- Bore Size Ø 3"
- Stroke Length 5" = 127 mm
- Effective Weight Range Version
- Front Flange Mounting

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B max. **inch**	C **inch**	D max. **inch**
CA3X5	5.00	19.31	8.31	9.95	8.81
CA3X8	8.00	25.31	11.31	12.95	11.81
CA3X12	12.00	35.09	17.09	16.95	17.59

Performance

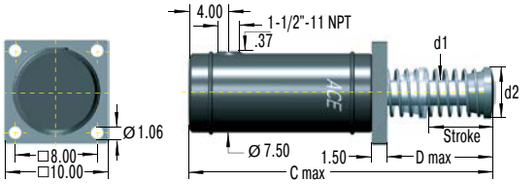
	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight							
TYPES	[1] E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	[2] E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[2] E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[3] We min. **lbs**	[3] We max. **lbs**	Hardness	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
CA3X5-1	125,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	6,400	19,200	-1	59	156	0.6	3	63.7
CA3X5-2	125,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	16,000	48,000	-2	59	156	0.6	3	63.7
CA3X5-3	125,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	40,000	120,000	-3	59	156	0.6	3	63.7
CA3X5-4	125,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	100,000	300,000	-4	59	156	0.6	3	63.7
CA3X8-1	200,000	32,000,000	40,000,000	10,240	30,720	-1	62	162	0.8	3	73.6
CA3X8-2	200,000	32,000,000	40,000,000	25,600	76,800	-2	62	162	0.8	3	73.6
CA3X8-3	200,000	32,000,000	40,000,000	64,000	192,000	-3	62	162	0.8	3	73.6
CA3X8-4	200,000	32,000,000	40,000,000	160,000	480,000	-4	62	162	0.8	3	73.6
CA3X12-1	300,000	48,000,000	60,000,000	15,360	46,080	-1	60	160	1.2	3	89.5
CA3X12-2	300,000	48,000,000	60,000,000	38,400	15,200	-2	60	160	1.2	3	89.5
CA3X12-3	300,000	48,000,000	60,000,000	96,000	288,000	-3	60	160	1.2	3	89.5
CA3X12-4	300,000	48,000,000	60,000,000	240,000	720,000	-4	60	160	1.2	3	89.5

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.

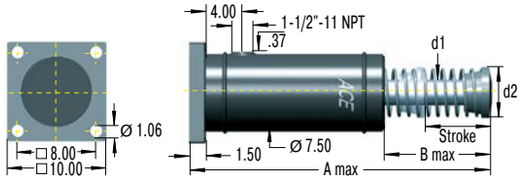
[2] Figures for oil recirculation systems on request.

[3] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

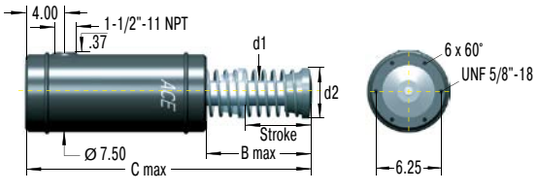
CA4-F Front Flange



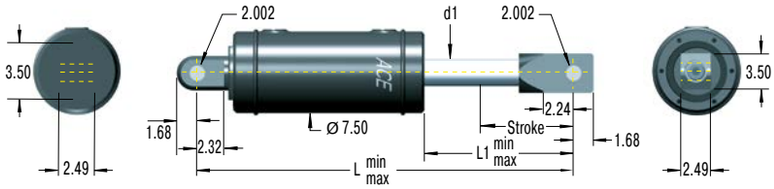
CA4-R Rear Flange



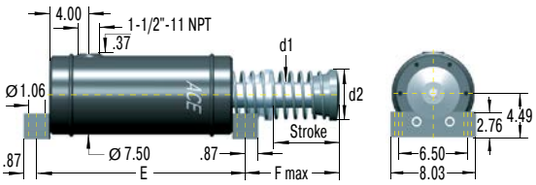
CA4-FRP 6 Tapped Holes Primary Mounting



CA4-C Clevis Mount



CA4-S Foot Mount



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models

CA: Self-contained with return spring, self-compensating

Special Models

CAA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

CNA: Self-Contained without return spring

CSA: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

Ordering Example **CA4x8R-5**

- Self-Compensating
- Bore Size ⌀ 4"
- Stroke Length 8" (203 mm)
- Rear Flange Mounting
- Effective Weight Range Version

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	A max. inch	B max. inch	C max. inch	D max. inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	E inch	F inch
CA4X6	6.00	28.21	10.96	26.71	9.46	2.12	4.50	17.50	10.09
CA4X8	8.00	32.21	12.96	30.71	11.46	2.12	4.50	19.50	12.09
CA4X16	16.00	51.21	23.96	49.71	22.46	2.50	5.00	27.50	23.09

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity				Effective Weight						
TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	E_4 in-lbs/h	E_4 with Air/Oil Tank in-lbs/h	E_4 with Oil Recirculation in-lbs/h	[2] We min. lbs	[2] We max. lbs	Hardness	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	Weight lbs
CA4X6-3	420,000	27,000,000	45,000,000	58,400,000	8,000	19,000	-3	108	222	1.8	132.3
CA4X6-5	420,000	27,000,000	45,000,000	58,400,000	19,000	41,000	-5	108	222	1.8	132.3
CA4X6-7	420,000	27,000,000	45,000,000	58,400,000	41,000	94,000	-7	108	222	1.8	132.3
CA4X8-3	560,000	30,000,000	50,000,000	64,600,000	11,000	25,000	-3	71	222	2.3	149.9
CA4X8-5	560,000	30,000,000	50,000,000	64,600,000	25,000	55,000	-5	71	222	2.3	149.9
CA4X8-7	560,000	30,000,000	50,000,000	64,600,000	55,000	125,000	-7	71	222	2.3	149.9
CA4X16-3	1,120,000	50,000,000	85,000,000	109,800,000	22,000	50,000	-3	71	222	ask	321.9
CA4X16-5	1,120,000	50,000,000	85,000,000	109,800,000	50,000	110,000	-5	71	222	ask	321.9
CA4X16-7	1,120,000	50,000,000	85,000,000	109,800,000	110,000	250,000	-7	71	222	ask	321.9

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.

[2] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

A1 1/2 to A3

Deceleration of heavy loads and progressive adjustment

Adjustable

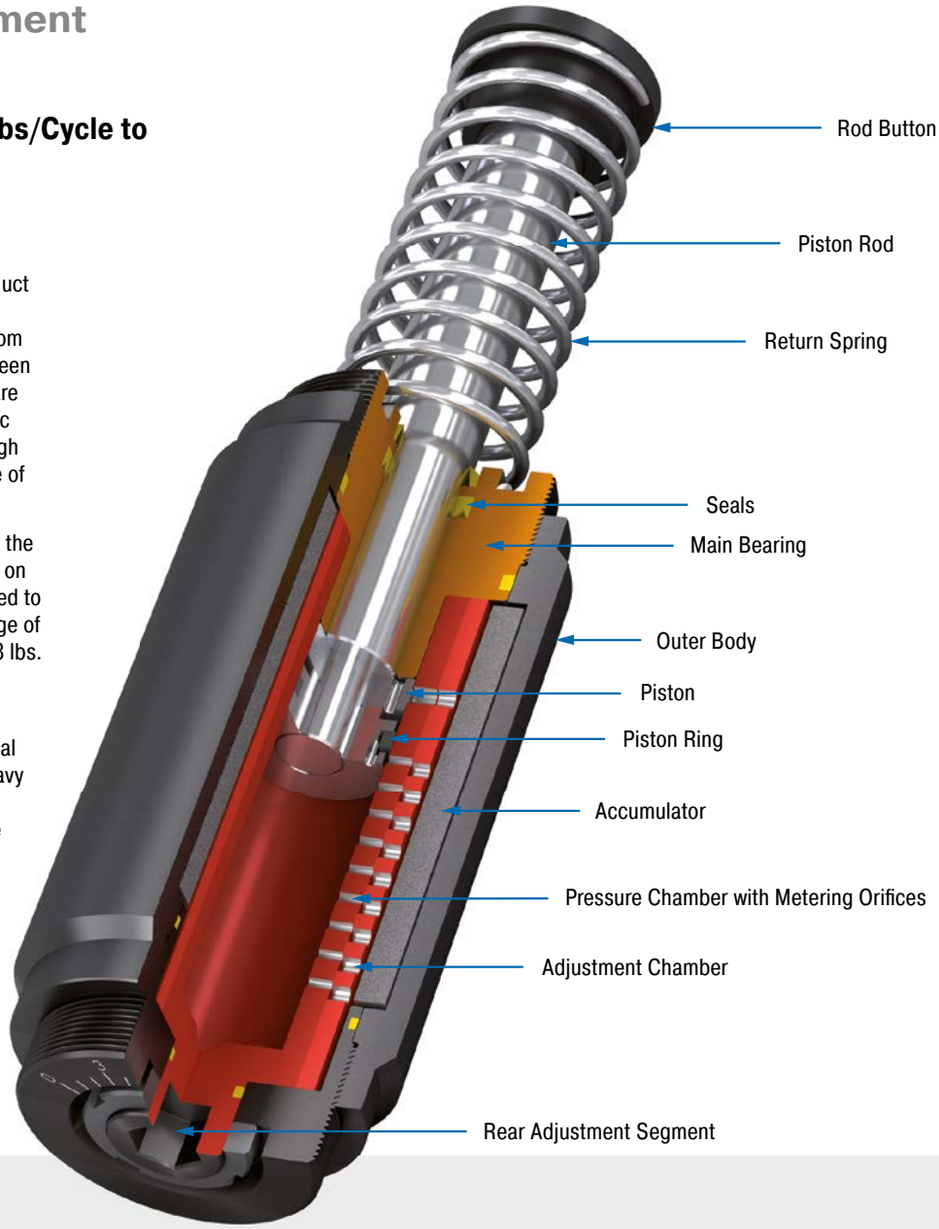
Energy capacity 21,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 390,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 2.00 in to 12.00 in

Strong and adjustable: Also in ACE's product range of units are adjustable heavy duty industrial shock absorbers. The models from the A1 1/2 to A3 range, which weigh between 16.6 lbs and 105.8 lbs (7.55 and 48 kg), are extremely robust, ready-to-install hydraulic machine components with impressively high energy absorption levels and a wide range of damping rates.

Their special aspect is the flexibility, as all the absorbers can be adjusted using a socket on the absorber base and be perfectly adapted to the application. The A models cover a range of effective weights from 0.66 lbs to 449,743 lbs. (0.3 to 204,000 kg) and can absorb up to 389,433 in-lbs. (44,000 Nm) energy.

These heavy duty, adjustable ACE industrial shock absorbers are the first choice in heavy duty applications and generally in heavy industrial maching design when the usage data has not been exactly determined.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 21,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 390,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.5 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.10" to 0.12" before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Adjustment: Hard impact at the start of stroke, adjust the ring towards 9. Hard impact at the end of stroke, adjust the ring towards 0.

Material: Outer body: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated steel

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Application field: Portal systems, Machines and plants, Conveyor systems, Crane systems, Loading and lifting equipment, Impact panels, Heavy load applications, Swivel units, Shelf storage systems

Note: For emergency use only applications and for continous use it is possible to exceed the published max. capacity ratings. In this case, please consult ACE.

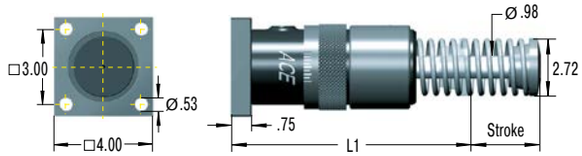
Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions. Do not paint the shock absorbers due to heat emission.

On request: Special oils, nickel-plated, increased corrosion protection or other special options are available on request.

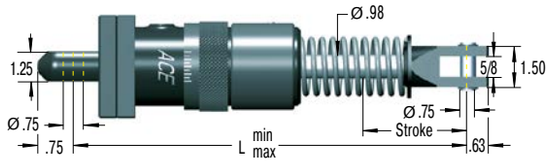
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

A1 1/2-F Front Flange

A1 1/2-R Rear Flange



A1 1/2-C Clevis Mount



A1 1/2-S Foot Mount

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models

A: Self-contained with return spring, adjustable

Special Models

AA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
NA: Self-contained without return spring
SA: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

Ordering Example **A1½x2R**

Adjustable
Bore Size ⌀ 1½"
Stroke Length 2" (50.8 mm)
Rear Flange Mounting

Dimensions

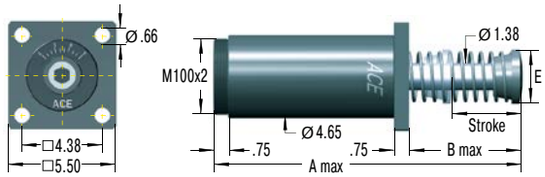
TYPES	Stroke **inch**	L min. **inch**	L max. **inch**	L1 **inch**	L2 **inch**	L3 **inch**	L4 **inch**
A11/2X2	2.00	10.94	12.94	7.69	2.13	-	-
A11/2X31/2	3.50	12.46	15.97	9.19	2.13	6.69	2.31
A11/2X5	5.00	13.97	18.97	10.69	2.13	8.19	2.31
A11/2X61/2	6.50	16.22	22.72	12.94	2.88	9.69	3.06

Performance

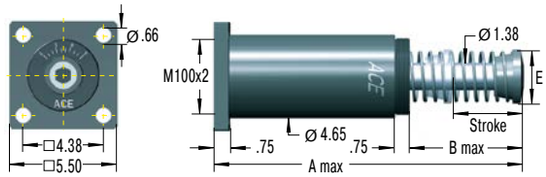
	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight						
TYPES	[1] E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	[2] E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[2] E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[3] We min. **lbs**	[3] We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
A11/2X2	21,000	3,200,000	4,000,000	430	70,000	34.9	47.6	0.10	5	16.6
A11/2X31/2	36,750	5,600,000	7,000,000	480	80,000	25.4	47.6	0.25	4	19.6
A11/2X5	52,500	8,000,000	10,000,000	500	90,000	20.7	52.5	0.40	3	20.6
A11/2X61/2	68,250	10,400,000	13,000,000	680	100,000	20.7	97.4	0.40	2	26.3

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] Figures for oil recirculation systems on request.
[3] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

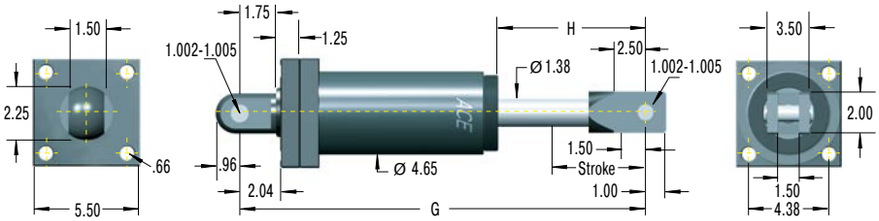
A2-F Front Flange



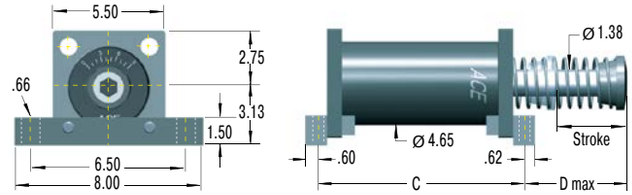
A2-R Rear Flange



A2-C Clevis Mount



A2-S 2" Bore Foot Mount



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models

A: Self-contained with return spring, adjustable

Special Models

AA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
NA: Self-contained without return spring
SA: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

Ordering Example **A2x6-R**

Adjustable
Bore Size Ø 2"
Stroke Length 6" = 152 mm
Rear Flange Mounting

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B max. **inch**	C **inch**	D max. **inch**	E **inch**
A2X2	2.00	12.37	4.37	9.28	3.74	2.73
A2X4	4.00	16.37	6.31	11.28	5.74	2.73
A2X6	6.00	20.37	8.37	13.28	7.74	2.73
A2X8	8.00	25.37	11.37	15.28	10.74	3.63
A2X10	10.00	29.37	13.37	17.28	12.74	4.25

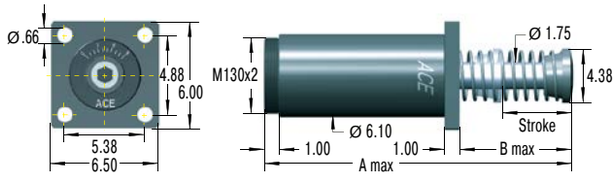
Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight						
TYPES	[1] E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	[2] E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[2] E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[3] We min. **lbs**	[3] We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
A2X2	32,000	9,600,000	12,000,000	560	170,000	48	63	0.25	3	31.5
A2X4	80,000	12,000,000	15,000,000	560	180,000	34	63	0.50	3	36.9
A2X6	120,000	14,400,000	18,000,000	570	190,000	34	90	0.60	3	42.6
A2X8	170,000	16,800,000	21,000,000	580	200,000	51	144	0.70	3	49.2
A2X10	210,000	19,200,000	24,000,000	720	250,000	35	101	0.80	3	57.8

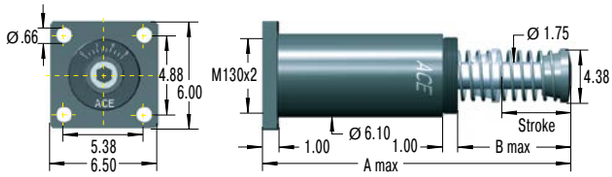
[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] Figures for oil recirculation systems on request.
[3] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

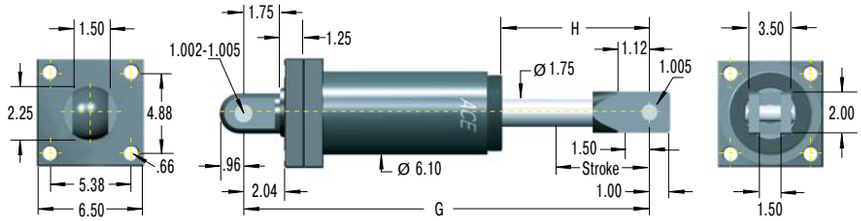
A3-F Front Flange



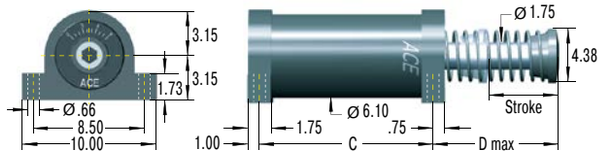
A3-R Rear Flange



A3-C Clevis Mount



A3-S Foot Mount



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Model Type Prefix

Standard Models

A: Self-contained with return spring, adjustable

Special Models

AA: Air/Oil return without return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.
NA: Self-contained without return spring
SA: Air/Oil return with return spring. Use only with external air/oil tank.

Ordering Example **A3x8R**

Adjustable
Bore Size ⌀ 3"
Stroke Length **8"** (203 mm)
Rear Flange Mounting

Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B max. **inch**	C **inch**	D max. **inch**
A3X5	5.00	19.31	8.31	9.95	8.81
A3X8	8.00	25.31	11.31	12.95	11.81
A3X12	12.00	35.09	17.09	16.95	17.59

Performance

	Max. Energy Capacity			Effective Weight						
TYPES	[1] E_3 **in-lbs/cycle**	[2] E_4 **in-lbs/h**	[2] E_4 with Air/Oil Tank **in-lbs/h**	[3] We min. **lbs**	[3] We max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	Side Load Angle max. **°**	Weight **lbs**
A3X5	140,000	20,000,000	25,000,000	1,050	340,000	59	156	0.6	3	72.1
A3X8	250,000	32,000,000	40,000,000	1,200	400,000	62	162	0.8	3	84.9
A3X12	390,000	48,000,000	60,000,000	1,350	450,000	60	160	1.2	3	105.8

[1] For emergency use only applications it is sometimes possible to exceed the above ratings. Please consult ACE for further details.
[2] Figures for oil recirculation systems on request.
[3] The effective weight range limits can be raised or lowered to special order.

Air/Oil Tanks
for industrial shock absorbers

For high cycle rates and extreme temperatures with limited mounting space

Shock absorbers convert the introduced energy into heat. The more frequently a shock absorber is stressed per hour, the hotter the oil volume becomes over time. If the requirements placed on the impact frequency of a shock absorber are especially high, use of an air-oil tank is the solution.

Thanks to increased oil volume and resulting heat dissipation, the upper limit of the possible hourly energy capacity of the shock absorber increases significantly.

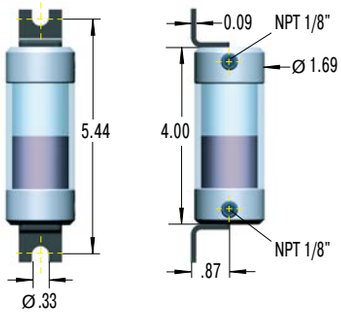
In addition, the air-oil tank provides an opportunity for controlled piston return if no permanent return force through an integrated spring in the shock absorber is desired.

Air/Oil Tanks AO

AO1

Oil capacity 0.6 oz.

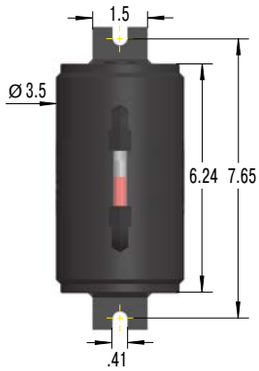
Material: Aluminium caps



AO3

Oil capacity 12.5 oz.

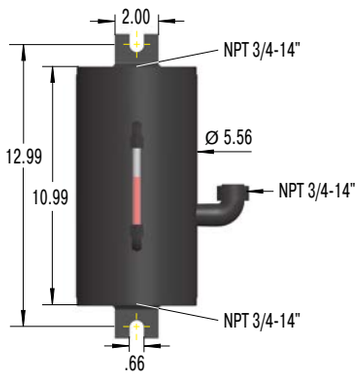
Material: Steel



AO6

Oil capacity 88 oz.

Material: Steel



Detail drawings on request

Technical Data

Operating pressure: Max. 8 bar (116 psi)

Operating temperature range: 176 °F

Damping medium: ATF-Oil 42 cSt at 104 °F
Mount air/oil tank higher than shock absorber. Bleed all air from system before operating.

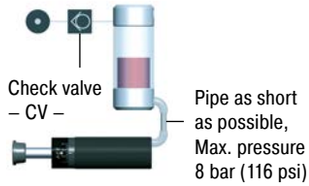
Safety instructions: Exhaust tank before carrying out service. Check valve holds pressure!

Suggested air/oil tanks in accordance with E_4 ratings

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Connection Examples

1

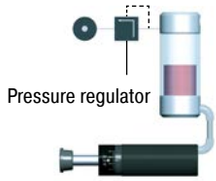


Piston rod returns immediately to extended position when load moves away. Operation without main air supply possible for short periods.

2

Return stroke may be sequenced by pneumatic valve at any desired time. No return force until valve energised.

3

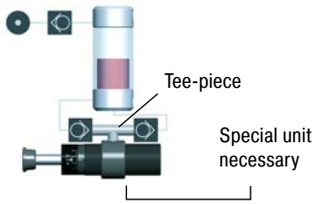


Return force can be adjusted by pressure regulator. Ensure safe minimum pressure to return shock absorber.

4

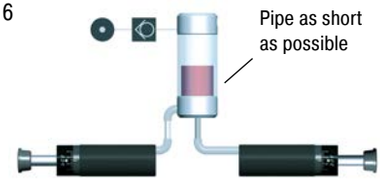
Spring return with air/oil tank. No air supply connected. Note: Will extend return time.

5



Oil recirculation circuit for extreme high cycle rates. Warm oil is positively circulated through air/oil tank for increased heat dissipation.

6



Connection of two shock absorbers to one air/oil tank is possible. Use next larger size tank. Combination with examples 2, 3 and 5 possible.

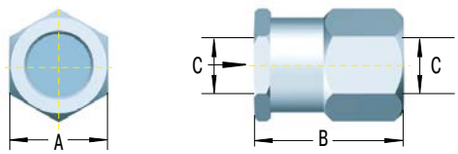
Selection Chart Air/Oil Tanks

	With Tank Example 1 to 4		With Recirc. Circuits Example 5 to 6		Min. Conn. Pipe Ø	Thread Sizes for Connection to Air/Oil Tank	
Shock Absorber Type	Tank	Check Valve	Tank	Check Valve	**inch**	Thread Bottom	[2] Thread Side
MCA, MAA, MLA33...	AO1	CV1/8	AO3	CV1/4	0.16	[1] 1/8-27 NPTF inside	1/8-27 NPTF inside
MCA, MAA, MLA45...	AO1	CV1/8	AO3	CV3/8	0.24	1/8-27 NPTF inside	1/8-27 NPTF inside
MCA, MAA, MLA64...	AO3	CV1/4	AO6	CV3/4	0.31	1/4-18 NPTF inside	1/4-18 NPTF inside
CAA, AA2...	AO6	CV3/4	AO82	CV3/4	0.59	–	–
CAA, AA3...	AO6	CV3/4	AO82	CV3/4	0.75	–	–
CAA4...	AO82	CV3/4	AO82	CV3/4	1.50	–	–

AO82 and connection accessories: Details on request
[1] adapted
[2] on request (add suffix -PG/-P)

Check Valves CV

Through an oil circuit fresh oil is drawn in from the industrial shock absorber and warm oil is pumped off (see example 5). To obtain this function, ACE offers suitable check valves of the CV series.



Technical Data

Operating pressure: 20 bar (290 psi)
Operating temperature range: 203 °F
Suitable for: Oil, air, water
Material: Aluminium

Check Valves – Dimensions

TYPES	A **inch**	B **inch**	C
CV1/8	0.75	0.94	1/8-27 NPT
CV1/4	1.14	1.30	1/4-18 NPT
CV3/8	1.14	1.30	3/8-18 NPT
CV1/2	1.61	1.57	1/2-14 NPT
CV3/4	1.89	2.32	3/4-14 NPT

Profile Dampers

The low cost alternative for continuous duty

The exceedingly successful TUBUS series from ACE is a perfect alternative, when masses don't need to be decelerated to an exact point. Available in more than 140 different versions, the profile dampers are used to slow down masses, particularly under extreme conditions.

They are also recommended for use if there is little installation space available. Manufactured in co-polyester elastomer, the highly resistant absorbers provide the best benefits in areas where other materials fail or where a high service life of up to 1 million cycles is required. They are affordable, compact, light and absorb energy with different damping characteristics depending on the design.

- Competitive price/performance ratio
- Reliable in extreme situations
- Highly resistant material
- Compact and lightweight design
- Easy to mount
- Long service life

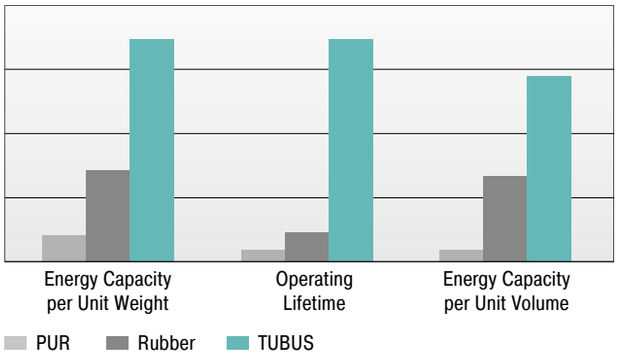
Physical Properties of TUBUS Profile Dampers

ACE TUBUS profile dampers are high performance damping elements made from a special Co-Polyester Elastomer. They have a high energy absorbing capacity compared with other materials.

The excellent damping characteristics are achieved as a result of the special elastomer material and the worldwide unique construction design. This enables us to change the characteristics of the elastomer material so that individual and distinct damping curves are possible.

TUBUS dampers offer a considerable performance advantage when compared to other materials such as rubber, urethanes (PUR) and steel springs.

An advantage over other damping elements is TUBUS´ operating life expectancy – up to twenty times longer than with urethane dampers, up to ten times longer than with rubber dampers and up to five times longer than with steel spring dampers.



Comparison of Damping Characteristics

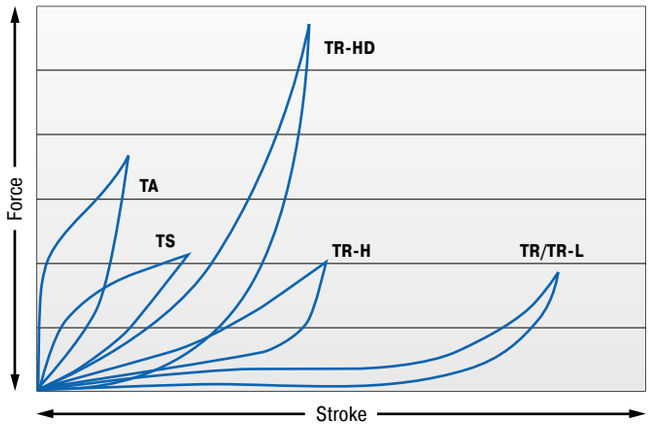
The innovative TUBUS dampers absorb energy while exhibiting the following damping characteristics:

Product family TA
Degressive characteristic with max. energy absorption with min. stroke.
Energy absorption: 58 % to 73 %

Product family TS
Almost linear characteristic with low reaction force over a short operating stroke.
Energy absorption: 35 % to 64 %

Product family TR/TR-L/TR-H
Progressive characteristic with gradually increasing reaction force over a long stroke.
Energy absorption TR: 25 % to 45 %
Energy absorption TR-L: 26 % to 41 %
Energy absorption TR-H: 39 % to 62 %

Product family TR-HD
Progressive characteristic with high energy absorption with a short stroke.
Energy absorption: 43 % to 72 %



Characteristics of dynamic energy absorption for impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s.

or impact velocities under 1.64 ft/s, please request a static characteristic curve.

TUBUS TA, TS, TR, TR-H, TR-HD

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity [1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	Page
TA12-5	17.7	26.6	0.20	117
TA17-7	53.1	79.7	0.28	117
TA21-9	88.5	142	0.35	117
TA22-10	102	186	0.39	117
TA28-12	257	407	0.47	117
TA34-14	425	770	0.55	117
TA37-16	575	991	0.63	117
TA40-16	726	1,151	0.63	117
TA43-18	991	1,460	0.71	117
TA47-20	1,239	1,531	0.79	117
TA50-22	1,505	1,974	0.87	117
TA54-22	1,779	2,956	0.87	117
TA57-24	2,142	2,673	0.94	117
TA62-25	2,691	3,195	0.98	117
TA65-27	3,310	4,142	1.06	117
TA70-29	3,726	4,638	1.14	117
TA72-31	4,266	4,948	1.22	117
TA80-32	5,045	7,355	1.26	117
TA82-35	6,045	8,152	1.38	117
TA85-36	7,054	9,231	1.42	117
TA90-38	8,267	11,055	1.50	117
TA98-40	10,152	13,763	1.57	117
TA116-48	17,825	26,119	1.89	117
TS14-7	17.7	26.6	0.28	119
TS18-9	35.4	53.1	0.35	119
TS20-10	53.1	62.0	0.39	119
TS26-15	102	133	0.59	119
TS32-16	204	230	0.63	119
TS35-19	266	319	0.75	119
TS40-19	301	372	0.75	119
TS41-21	425	558	0.83	119
TS44-23	558	637	0.91	119
TS48-25	717	805	0.98	119
TS51-27	814	1,009	1.06	119
TS54-29	1,080	1,398	1.14	119
TS58-30	1,319	1,363	1.18	119
TS61-32	1,443	1,496	1.26	119
TS64-34	1,841	2,248	1.34	119
TS68-36	2,009	2,407	1.42	119
TS75-39	2,576	3,611	1.54	119
TS78-40	3,115	4,062	1.57	119
TS82-44	3,708	5,487	1.73	119
TS84-43	4,204	5,620	1.69	119
TS90-47	5,133	6,886	1.85	119
TS107-56	7,983	8,550	2.20	119
TR29-17	10.6	15.9	0.67	121
TR37-22	20.4	47.8	0.87	121
TR43-25	31.0	71.7	0.98	121
TR50-35	51.3	73.4	1.38	121
TR63-43	106	150	1.69	121
TR67-40	204	292	1.57	121
TR76-46	305	381	1.81	121
TR83-50	398	655	1.97	121
TR85-50	602	814	1.97	121
TR93-57	814	1,080	2.24	121
TR100-60	1,018	1,292	2.36	121
TR30-15H	23.9	50.5	0.59	123
TR39-19H	53.1	159	0.75	123
TR45-23H	77.0	212	0.91	123
TR52-32H	104	177	1.26	123
TR64-41H	221	407	1.61	123
TR68-37H	589	867	1.46	123
TR79-42H	721	938	1.65	123
TR86-45H	1,097	1,823	1.77	123
TR87-46H	1,398	2,310	1.81	123
TR95-50H	2,018	3,027	1.97	123
TR102-56H	2,567	3,779	2.20	123
TR42-14HD	3,585	5,018	0.58	127
TR47-12HD	7,585	10,621	0.48	127
TR47-17HD	7,523	10,532	0.67	127
TR52-14HD	14,462	20,250	0.47	127
TR57-21HD	10,568	14,798	0.86	127

TUBUS TA, TS, TR, TR-H, TR-HD

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity [1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	Page
TR62-15HD	15,843	22,180	0.62	127
TR62-19HD	26,021	36,430	0.66	127
TR63-24HD	18,241	25,534	0.97	127
TR72-26HD	15,046	21,065	1.04	127
TR79-20HD	24,729	34,624	0.82	127
TR79-31HD	26,331	36,863	1.17	127
TR85-33HD	22,357	31,296	1.26	127
TR89-21HD	39,280	54,990	0.85	127
TR90-37HD	33,456	46,838	1.48	127
TR93-24HD	30,278	42,386	0.96	127
TR97-31HD	68,487	95,880	1.00	127
TR97-35HD	24,968	34,952	1.50	127
TR102-44HD	41,572	58,202	1.74	127
TR105-28HD	49,927	69,894	1.02	127
TR117-30HD	74,851	104,793	1.09	127

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

TUBUS TR-L

TYPES	Max. Energy Capacity [1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Max. Energy Capacity Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	Page
TR29-17L	63.7	96	0.67	125
TR43-25L	124	289	0.98	125
TR63-43L	194	283	1.69	125
TR66-40L-1	903	1,266	1.57	125
TR66-40L-2	1,806	2,531	1.57	125
TR66-40L-3	2,708	3,788	1.57	125
TR66-40L-4	3,611	5,054	1.57	125
TR66-40L-5	4,514	6,319	1.57	125
TR76-45L-1	1,283	1,797	1.77	125
TR76-45L-2	2,567	3,593	1.77	125
TR76-45L-3	3,850	5,390	1.77	125
TR76-45L-4	5,133	7,187	1.77	125
TR76-45L-5	6,417	8,984	1.77	125
TR83-48L-1	1,593	2,230	1.89	125
TR83-48L-2	3,186	4,461	1.89	125
TR83-48L-3	4,779	6,691	1.89	125
TR83-48L-4	6,373	8,922	1.89	125
TR83-48L-5	7,966	11,152	1.89	125
TR99-60L-1	2,390	3,346	2.36	125
TR99-60L-2	4,779	6,691	2.36	125
TR99-60L-3	7,169	10,037	2.36	125
TR99-60L-4	9,559	13,382	2.36	125
TR99-60L-5	11,949	16,728	2.36	125
TR99-60L-6	14,338	20,073	2.36	125
TR99-60L-7	16,728	23,419	2.36	125
TR143-86L-1	5,310	7,435	3.39	125
TR143-86L-2	10,621	14,869	3.39	125
TR143-86L-3	15,931	22,304	3.39	125
TR143-86L-4	21,242	29,738	3.39	125
TR143-86L-5	26,552	37,173	3.39	125
TR143-86L-6	31,863	44,608	3.39	125
TR143-86L-7	37,173	52,042	3.39	125
TR188-108L-1	9,736	13,630	4.25	125
TR188-108L-2	19,472	27,260	4.25	125
TR188-108L-3	29,207	40,890	4.25	125
TR188-108L-4	38,943	54,521	4.25	125
TR188-108L-5	48,679	68,151	4.25	125
TR188-108L-6	58,415	81,781	4.25	125
TR188-108L-7	68,151	95,411	4.25	125

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

Profile Dampers

TUBUS TA

Page 116

Axial Damping
Compact size and strong force absorption
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants

TUBUS TS

Page 118

Axial Soft Damping
Compact size and smooth deceleration
Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants

TUBUS TR

Page 120

Radial Damping
Compact size and soft deceleration
Furniture industry, Sports equipment, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders

TUBUS TR-H

Page 122

Radial Damping, Hard Version
Compact size with soft deceleration and high energy absorption
Furniture industry, Sports equipment, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders

TUBUS TR-L

Page 124

Radial Damping, Long Version
Powerhouse in long body length
Offshore industry, Agricultural machinery, Impact panels, Conveyor systems

TUBUS TR-HD

Page 126

Radial Damping, Heavy Duty Version
Compact powerhouse in solid material
Offshore industry, Agricultural machinery, Impact panels, Conveyor systems

TUBUS TA

Compact size and strong force absorption

Axial Damping
Energy capacity 17.7 in-lbs/Cycle to 17,825 in-lbs/Cycle
Maximum stroke 0.20 in to 1.89 in

Very efficient energy guzzlers: The TA profile dampers from the ACE TUBUS-Series are maintenance-free and ready to install. They're made of co-polyester elastomer; a material that only heats up slightly and ensures consistent damping. The TA models absorbs most of the energy at the start of the stroke.

The TA family has been specially developed for maximum energy absorption within a range of 18 in-lbs to 26,119 in-lbs. (2 Nm to 2,951 Nm). These dampers have a minimum height is thanks to the space-saving shape, with Ø 0.47" to Ø 4.57" (Ø 12 mm to Ø 116 mm). The dampers can be very easily and quickly installed with the provided special screw.

These compact, cost-effective dampers are ideal as end position dampers in linear axes, in toolmaking and tool machines, in hydraulic and pneumatic equipment, handling equipment and other applications.

Technical Data

Energy capacity: 17.7 in-lbs/Cycle to 17,825 in-lbs/Cycle

Energy absorption: 58 % to 73 %

Dynamic force range: 196 lbs to 20,233 lbs

Operating temperature range: -40 °F to 194 °F

Construction size: 0.47 in to 4.57 in

Mounting: In any position

Material hardness rating: Shore 55D

Material: Profile body: Co-Polyester Elastomer

Environment: Resistant to microbes, seawater or chemical attack. Excellent UV and ozone resistance. Material does not absorb water or swell.

Impact velocity range: Max. 16.4 ft/sec

Torque max.:
M3: 0.74 ft-lbs
M4: 1.25 ft-lbs
M5: 1.70 ft-lbs
M6: 4.43 ft-lbs
M8: 14.75 ft-lbs
M12: 36.88 ft-lbs
M16: 88.51 ft-lbs

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Swivel units, Electro-mechanical drives, Hydraulic devices, Conveyor systems, Crane systems

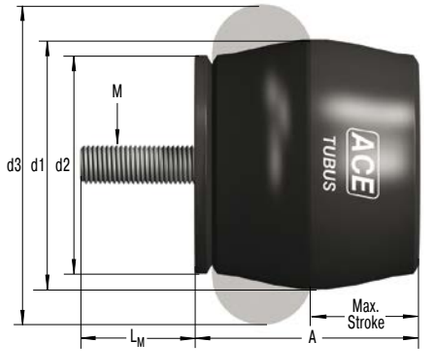
Note: Suitable for emergency stop applications and for continous use. For applications with preloading and increased temperatures please consult ACE.

Safety information: Mounting screw should additionally be secured with Loctite.

On request: Special strokes, -characteristics, -spring rates, -sizes and -materials.

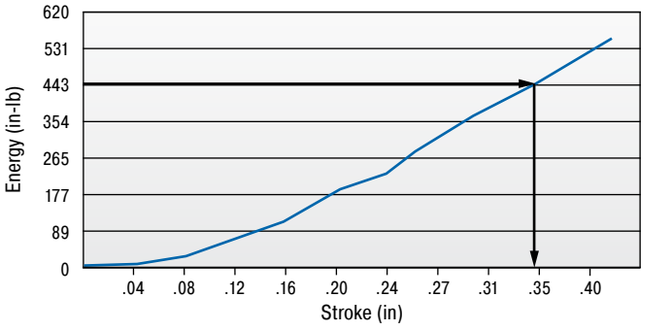
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

TA

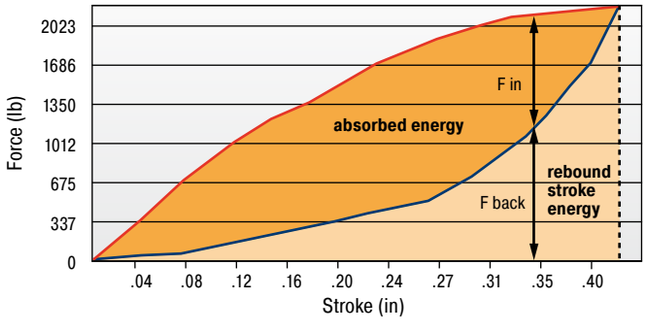


Characteristics

Type TA37-16
Energy-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



Type TA37-16
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



With the aid of the characteristic curves above you can estimate the proportion of the total energy that will be absorbed.
Example: With impact energy of 443 lbs the Energy-Stroke diagram shows that a stroke of about 0.35 in is needed.
On the Force-Stroke diagram you can estimate the proportion of absorbed energy to rebound energy at this stroke length.
Dynamic (v > 1.64 ft/s) and static (v ⩽ 1.64 ft/s) characteristics of all types are available on request.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **TA37-16**

TUBUS Axial
Outer-⌀ 1.46" (37 mm)
Stroke 0.63" (16 mm)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	A inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	d3 inch	L_M inch	M	Weight lbs
TA12-5	17.7	26.6	0.20	0.43	0.47	0.43	0.59	0.12	M3	0.003
TA17-7	53.1	79.7	0.28	0.63	0.67	0.59	0.87	0.16	M4	0.013
TA21-9	88.5	142	0.35	0.71	0.83	0.71	1.02	0.20	M5	0.038
TA22-10	102	186	0.39	0.75	0.87	0.75	1.06	0.24	M6	0.019
TA28-12	257	407	0.47	1.02	1.10	0.98	1.42	0.24	M6	0.035
TA34-14	425	770	0.55	1.18	1.34	1.18	1.69	0.24	M6	0.052
TA37-16	575	991	0.63	1.30	1.46	1.30	1.89	0.24	M6	0.067
TA40-16	726	1,151	0.63	1.38	1.57	1.34	1.97	0.31	M8	0.088
TA43-18	991	1,460	0.71	1.50	1.69	1.50	2.17	0.31	M8	0.113
TA47-20	1,239	1,531	0.79	1.61	1.85	1.61	2.36	0.47	M12	0.154
TA50-22	1,505	1,974	0.87	1.77	1.97	1.73	2.52	0.47	M12	0.187
TA54-22	1,779	2,956	0.87	1.85	2.13	1.85	2.68	0.47	M12	0.220
TA57-24	2,142	2,673	0.94	2.01	2.24	1.97	2.87	0.47	M12	0.256
TA62-25	2,691	3,195	0.98	2.13	2.44	2.09	3.07	0.47	M12	0.291
TA65-27	3,310	4,142	1.06	2.28	2.56	2.24	3.23	0.47	M12	0.338
TA70-29	3,726	4,638	1.14	2.40	2.76	2.36	3.39	0.47	M12	0.385
TA72-31	4,266	4,948	1.22	2.56	2.83	2.48	3.58	0.63	M16	0.566
TA80-32	5,045	7,355	1.26	2.72	3.15	2.72	3.94	0.63	M16	0.687
TA82-35	6,045	8,152	1.38	2.91	3.23	2.83	4.13	0.63	M16	0.773
TA85-36	7,054	9,231	1.42	2.99	3.35	2.95	4.33	0.63	M16	0.863
TA90-38	8,267	11,055	1.50	3.15	3.54	3.07	4.49	0.63	M16	0.912
TA98-40	10,152	13,763	1.57	3.39	3.86	3.35	4.84	0.63	M16	1.131
TA116-48	17,825	26,119	1.89	3.98	4.57	3.86	5.75	0.63	M16	1.770

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

TUBUS TS

Compact size and smooth deceleration

Axial Soft Damping
Energy capacity 17.7 in-lbs/Cycle to 7,983 in-lbs/Cycle
Maximum stroke 0.28 in to 2.20 in

Energy absorption in a compact and uniform way: The TS (TUBUS soft) profile dampers are also manufactured from co-polyester elastomer. Due to the almost linear damping characteristic curve, the maintenance-free, ready-to-install components softly absorb the energy with minimum stress on the machine. Consistent damping is helped by the low temperature increase of the material during operation.

The TS product family impresses with maximum energy absorption within a range of 17.7 in-lbs to 8,549 in-lbs (2 Nm to 966 Nm) within a minimum height. The space-saving design has been implemented from Ø 0.55“ to Ø 4.21“ (Ø 14 mm to Ø 107 mm). The special screw supplied is used to simply and quickly secure the profile dampers in place.

Suitable for emergency stop and permanent applications, the cost-effective, durable TUBUS TS can be used as end position dampers in linear axes, in tool making and tool machines and in hydraulic, pneumatic and handling equipment.

Technical Data

Energy capacity: 17.7 in-lbs/Cycle to 7,983 in-lbs/Cycle

Energy absorption: 35 % to 64 %

Dynamic force range: 120 lbs to 5,283 lbs

Operating temperature range: -40 °F to 194 °F

Construction size: 0.55 in to 4.21 in

Mounting: In any position

Material hardness rating: Shore 40D

Material: Profile body: Co-Polyester Elastomer

Environment: Resistant to microbes, seawater or chemical attack. Excellent UV and ozone resistance. Material does not absorb water or swell.

Impact velocity range: Max. 16.4 ft/sec

Torque max.:
M4: 1.25 ft-lbs
M5: 1.70 ft-lbs
M6: 4.43 ft-lbs
M12: 36.88 ft-lbs
M16: 88.51 ft-lbs

Application field: Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Swivel units, Electro-mechanical drives, Crane systems, Conveyor systems

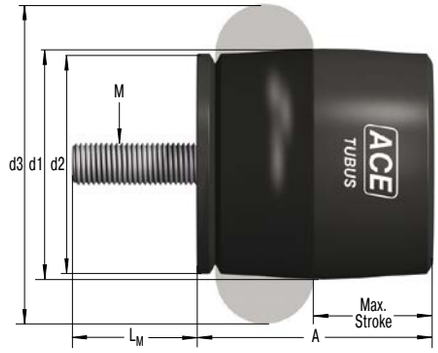
Note: Suitable for emergency stop applications and for continous use. For applications with preloading and increased temperatures please consult ACE.

Safety information: Mounting screw should additionally be secured with Loctite.

On request: Special strokes, -characteristics, -spring rates, -sizes and -materials.

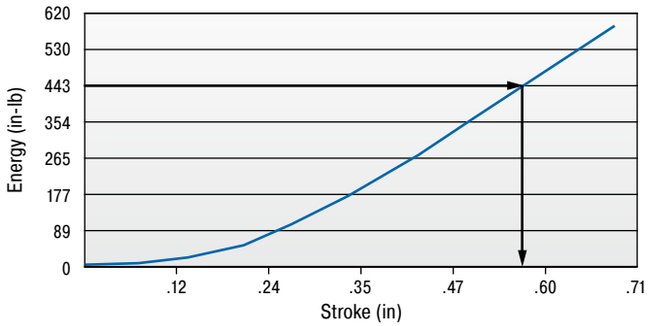
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

TS

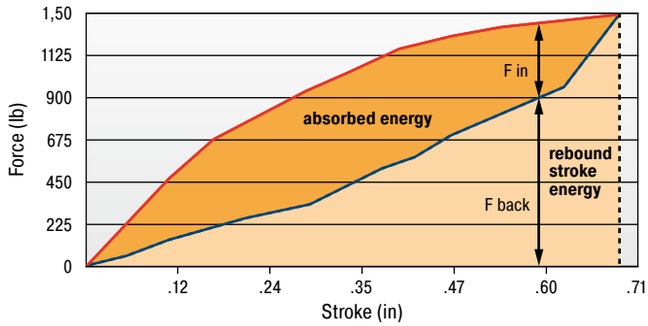


Characteristics

Type TS44-23
Energy-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



Type TS44-23
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



With the aid of the characteristic curves above you can estimate the proportion of the total energy that will be absorbed.
Example: With impact energy of 443 lbs the Energy-Stroke diagram shows that a stroke of about 0.55 in is needed.
On the Force-Stroke diagram you can estimate the proportion of absorbed energy to rebound energy at this stroke length.
Dynamic (v > 1.64 ft/s) and static (v ⩽ 1.64 ft/s) characteristics of all types are available on request.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **TS44-23**

TUBUS Axial Soft
Outer-⌀ 1.73" (44 mm)
Stroke 0.91" (23 mm)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	A inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	d3 inch	L_M inch	M	Weight lbs
TS14-7	17.7	26.6	0.28	0.59	0.55	0.51	0.75	0.16	M4	0.015
TS18-9	35.4	53.1	0.35	0.71	0.71	0.63	0.94	0.20	M5	0.017
TS20-10	53.1	62.0	0.39	0.83	0.79	0.75	1.06	0.24	M6	0.017
TS26-15	102	133	0.59	1.10	1.02	0.98	1.46	0.24	M6	0.032
TS32-16	204	230	0.63	1.26	1.26	1.18	1.73	0.24	M6	0.046
TS35-19	266	319	0.75	1.42	1.38	1.30	1.89	0.24	M6	0.062
TS40-19	301	372	0.75	1.50	1.57	1.34	2.01	0.24	M6	0.068
TS41-21	425	558	0.83	1.61	1.61	1.50	2.17	0.47	M12	0.132
TS44-23	558	637	0.91	1.77	1.73	1.57	2.36	0.47	M12	0.154
TS48-25	717	805	0.98	1.93	1.89	1.73	2.52	0.47	M12	0.176
TS51-27	814	1,009	1.06	2.05	2.01	1.85	2.72	0.47	M12	0.209
TS54-29	1,080	1,398	1.14	2.17	2.13	1.97	2.87	0.47	M12	0.231
TS58-30	1,319	1,363	1.18	2.32	2.28	2.09	3.07	0.47	M12	0.266
TS61-32	1,443	1,496	1.26	2.44	2.40	2.20	3.27	0.63	M16	0.448
TS64-34	1,841	2,248	1.34	2.60	2.52	2.36	3.43	0.63	M16	0.512
TS68-36	2,009	2,407	1.42	2.72	2.68	2.48	3.62	0.63	M16	0.546
TS75-39	2,576	3,611	1.54	2.95	2.95	2.72	3.98	0.63	M16	0.664
TS78-40	3,115	4,062	1.57	3.11	3.07	2.83	4.13	0.63	M16	0.732
TS82-44	3,708	5,487	1.73	3.31	3.23	2.95	4.33	0.63	M16	0.762
TS84-43	4,204	5,620	1.69	3.35	3.31	3.07	4.53	0.63	M16	0.886
TS90-47	5,133	6,886	1.85	3.62	3.54	3.31	4.88	0.63	M16	1.286
TS107-56	7,983	8,550	2.20	4.33	4.21	3.94	5.79	0.63	M16	1.616

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

TUBUS TR

Compact size and soft deceleration

Radial Damping
Energy capacity 10.6 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,018 in-lbs/Cycle
Maximum stroke 0.67 in to 2.36 in

For long, soft braking action: The TUBUS TR models deliver linear damping forces. These maintenance-free, ready-to-install elements are made of co-polyester elastomer, which only heats up slightly during operation and therefore provides consistent damping.

The radial loading enables a very long and soft deceleration with progressive energy reduction at the end of the stroke. The TR product family has been specially designed for maximum stroke with a minimum height, producing energy absorption per stroke extending from 10.6 in-lbs to 1,292 in-lbs. (1.2 Nm to 146 Nm). The dampers are available in compact formats of Ø 1.14“ to Ø 3.94“(Ø 29 mm to Ø 100 mm) and are supplied with a special screw for simple, quick assembly.

The TUBUS TR products are suitable as end position dampers in linear axes, in tool making and tool machines, in hydraulic and pneumatic equipment, handling equipment and other applications.

Technical Data

Energy capacity: 10.6 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,018 in-lbs/Cycle

Energy absorption: 25 % to 45 %

Dynamic force range: 49 lbs to 1,686 lbs

Operating temperature range: -40 °F to 194 °F

Construction size: 1.14 in to 3.93 in

Mounting: In any position

Material hardness rating: Shore 40D

Material: Profile body: Co-Polyester Elastomer

Environment: Resistant to microbes, seawater or chemical attack. Excellent UV and ozone resistance. Material does not absorb water or swell.

Impact velocity range: Max. 16.4 ft/sec

Torque max.:
M5: 2.21 ft-lbs
M6: 4.43 ft-lbs
M8: 14.75 ft-lbs

Application field: Furniture industry, Sports equipment, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Stacking units, Electro-mechanical drives, Conveyor systems, Dock constructions for shipbuilding

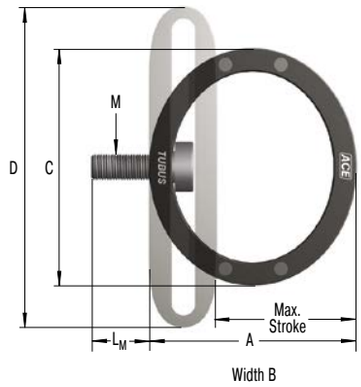
Note: Suitable for emergency stop applications and for continous use. For applications with preloading and increased temperatures please consult ACE.

Safety information: Mounting screw should additionally be secured with Loctite.

On request: Special strokes, -characteristics, -spring rates, -sizes and -materials.

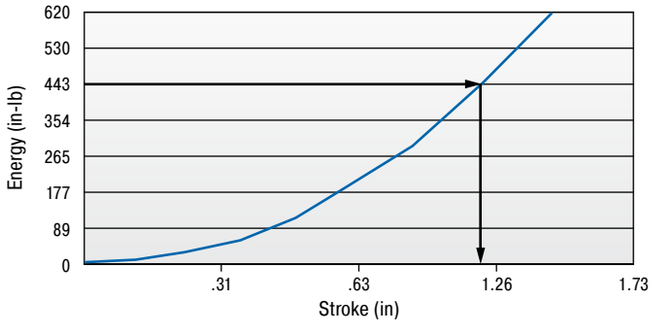
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

TR

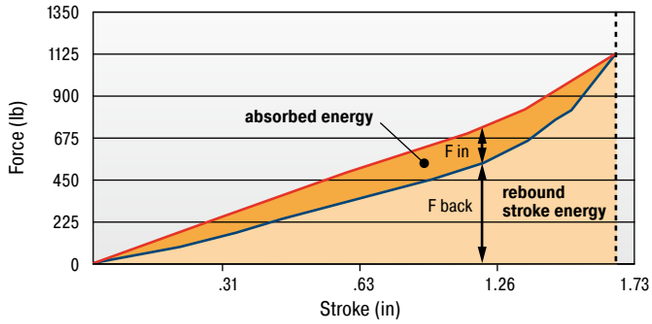


Characteristics

Type TR93-57
Energy-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



Type TR93-57
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



With the aid of the characteristic curves above you can estimate the proportion of the total energy that will be absorbed.
Example: With impact energy of 443 lbs the Energy-Stroke diagram shows that a stroke of about 1.22 in is needed.
On the Force-Stroke diagram you can estimate the proportion of absorbed energy to rebound energy at this stroke length.
Dynamic (v > 1.64 ft/s) and static (v ⩽ 1.64 ft/s) characteristics of all types are available on request.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **TR93-57**

TUBUS Radial
Outer-⌀ 3.66" (93 mm)
Stroke 2.24" (57 mm)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	D inch	L_M inch	M	Weight lbs
TR29-17	10.6	15.9	0.67	0.98	0.51	1.14	1.50	0.20	M5	0.015
TR37-22	20.4	47.8	0.87	1.26	0.75	1.46	1.97	0.20	M5	0.028
TR43-25	31.0	71.7	0.98	1.46	0.79	1.69	2.28	0.20	M5	0.038
TR50-35	51.3	73.4	1.38	1.73	1.34	1.97	2.68	0.20	M5	0.048
TR63-43	106	150	1.69	2.17	1.69	2.48	3.43	0.20	M5	0.112
TR67-40	204	292	1.57	2.32	1.81	2.64	3.46	0.20	M5	0.170
TR76-46	305	381	1.81	2.64	1.81	2.99	4.02	0.24	M6	0.230
TR83-50	398	655	1.97	2.87	2.01	3.27	4.29	0.24	M6	0.313
TR85-50	602	814	1.97	2.87	2.68	3.35	4.37	0.31	M8	0.455
TR93-57	814	1,080	2.24	3.27	3.27	3.66	4.88	0.31	M8	0.655
TR100-60	1,018	1,292	2.36	3.46	3.23	3.94	5.24	0.31	M8	0.679

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

TUBUS TR-H

Compact size with soft deceleration and high energy absorption

Radial Damping, Hard Version
Energy capacity 23.9 in-lbs/Cycle to 2,567 in-lbs/Cycle
Maximum stroke 0.59 in to 2.20 in

Harder mixture of materials for higher energy absorption: The maintenance-free and ready-to-install TR-H profile dampers, are stressed radially in the same way as the basic TR model. With almost the same dimensions, they also decelerate with a very long and soft action. The harder co-polyester elastomer mixture leads to significantly high energy absorption of 23.9 in-lbs to 3,779 in-lbs (2.7 Nm to 427 Nm) in these models. The supplied special screw makes them easy to mount.

The TR-H product family is space-saving with dimensions of Ø 1.18“ to Ø 4.02“ (Ø 30 mm to Ø 102 mm). It complements the TUBUS range between the progressive TR and almost linear TS models. Users are therefore provided with a full range of deceleration curves within the ACE TUBUS family.

The TUBUS TR-H products are suitable end position dampers in linear axes, in tool making and tool machines and in hydraulic, pneumatic and handling equipment as well as other applications.

Technical Data

Energy capacity: 23.9 in-lbs/Cycle to 2,567 in-lbs/Cycle

Energy absorption: 39 % to 62 %

Dynamic force range: 124 lbs to 4,766 lbs

Operating temperature range: -40 °F to 194 °F

Construction size: 1.18 in to 4.01 in

Mounting: In any position

Material hardness rating: Shore 55D

Material: Profile body: Co-Polyester Elastomer

Environment: Resistant to microbes, seawater or chemical attack. Excellent UV and ozone resistance. Material does not absorb water or swell.

Impact velocity range: Max. 16.4 ft/sec

Torque max.:
M5: 2.21 ft-lbs
M6: 4.43 ft-lbs
M8: 14.75 ft-lbs

Application field: Furniture industry, Sports equipment, Linear slides, Pneumatic cylinders, Handling modules, Machines and plants, Stacking units, Electro-mechanical drives, Conveyor systems, Dock constructions for shipbuilding

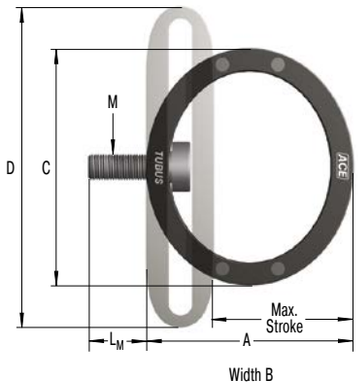
Note: Suitable for emergency stop applications and for continous use. For applications with preloading and increased temperatures please consult ACE.

Safety information: Mounting screw should additionally be secured with Loctite.

On request: Special strokes, -characteristics, -spring rates, -sizes and -materials.

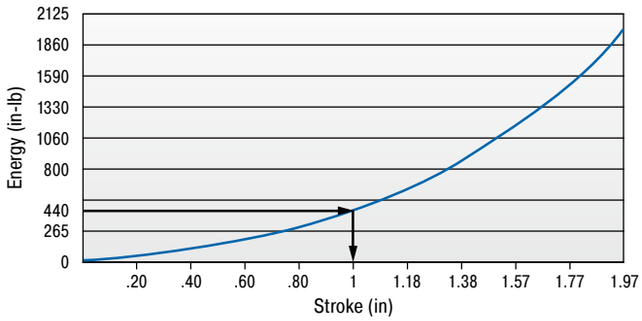
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

TR-H

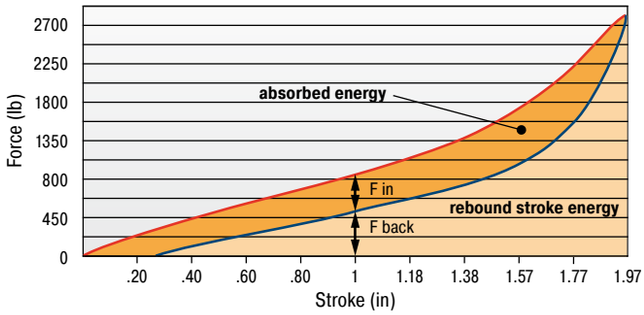


Characteristics

Type TR95-50H
Energy-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



Type TR95-50H
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



With the aid of the characteristic curves above you can estimate the proportion of the total energy that will be absorbed.
Example: With impact energy of 443 lbs the Energy-Stroke diagram shows that a stroke of about 0.98 in is needed.
On the Force-Stroke diagram you can estimate the proportion of absorbed energy to rebound energy at this stroke length.
Dynamic (v > 1.64 ft/s) and static (v ⩽ 1.64 ft/s) characteristics of all types are available on request.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **TR95-50H**

TUBUS Radial
Outer-⌀ 3.74" (95 mm)
Stroke 1.97" (50 mm)
Hard Version

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	D inch	L_M inch	M	Weight lbs
TR30-15H	23.9	50.5	0.59	0.91	0.51	1.18	1.50	0.20	M5	0.013
TR39-19H	53.1	159	0.75	1.18	0.75	1.54	1.97	0.20	M5	0.029
TR45-23H	77.0	212	0.91	1.42	0.79	1.77	2.28	0.20	M5	0.042
TR52-32H	104	177	1.26	1.65	1.34	2.05	2.68	0.20	M5	0.060
TR64-41H	221	407	1.61	2.09	1.69	2.52	3.43	0.20	M5	0.119
TR68-37H	589	867	1.46	2.20	1.81	2.68	3.46	0.20	M5	0.183
TR79-42H	721	938	1.65	2.52	1.81	3.11	4.02	0.24	M6	0.235
TR86-45H	1,097	1,823	1.77	2.72	2.01	3.39	4.29	0.24	M6	0.334
TR87-46H	1,398	2,310	1.81	2.68	2.64	3.39	4.37	0.31	M8	0.446
TR95-50H	2,018	3,027	1.97	3.03	3.23	3.74	4.88	0.31	M8	0.619
TR102-56H	2,567	3,779	2.20	3.31	3.19	4.02	5.24	0.31	M8	0.736

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

TUBUS TR-L

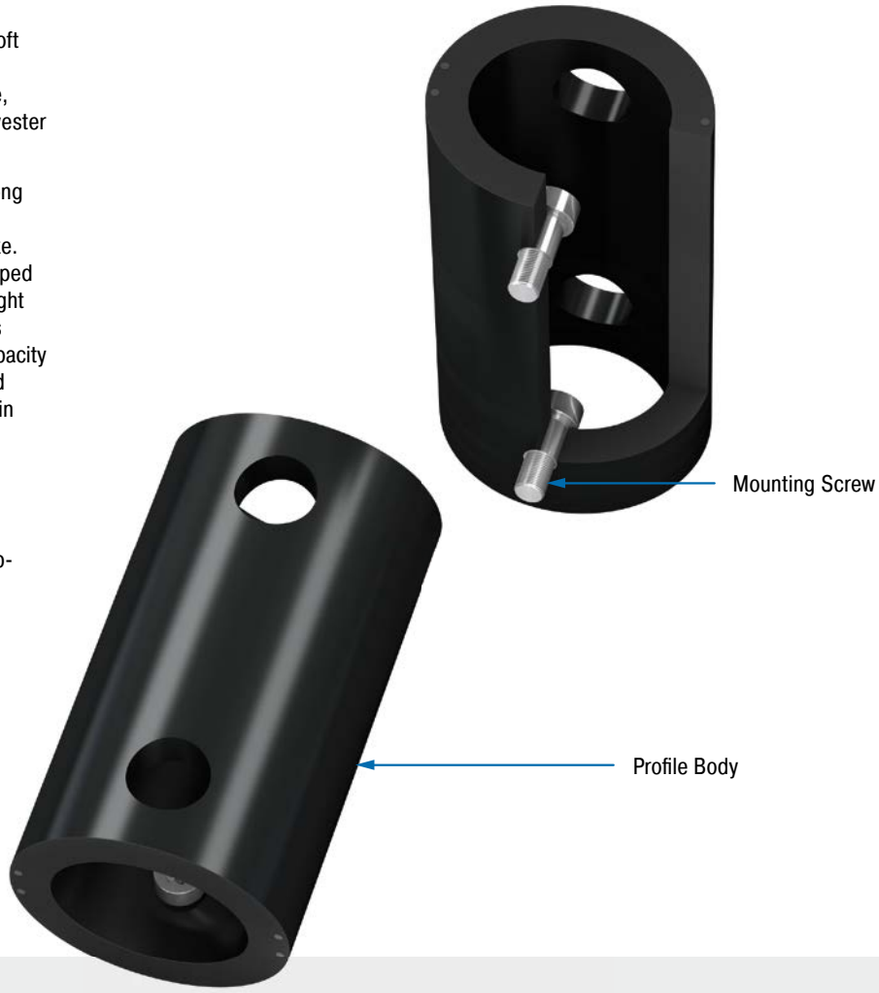
Powerhouse in long body length

Radial Damping, Long Version
Energy capacity 63.7 in-lbs/Cycle to 68,151 in-lbs/Cycle
Maximum stroke 0.67 in to 4.25 in

Designed for applications with long and soft deceleration: The ACE TUBUS range TR-L radial tube dampers are maintenance-free, ready-to-install elements made of co-polyester elastomer.

Their radial load offers designers a very long and soft deceleration with a progressive reduction in energy at the end of the stroke. The TR-L range has been specially developed for a maximum stroke with a minimum height and a range of 63.7 in-lbs to 95,411 in-lbs (7.2 Nm to 10,780 Nm). The absorption capacity is dependent on the length of the selected tube damper. These models are available in sizes between Ø 1.14“ and Ø 46.77“. (Ø 29 mm and Ø 188 mm).

The TUBUS TR-L is used where impact or collision protection is necessary along a straight line e.g. on shovels in mining equipment, loading and lifting devices, dock systems in shipbuilding or luggage and transport belts.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 63.7 in-lbs/Cycle to 68,151 in-lbs/Cycle

Energy absorption: 26 % to 41 %

Dynamic force range: 295 lbs to 48,941 lbs

Operating temperature range: -40 °F to 194 °F

Construction size: 1.14 in to 7.40 in

Mounting: In any position

Material hardness rating: Shore 55D

Material: Profile body: Co-Polyester Elastomer

Environment: Resistant to microbes, seawater or chemical attack. Excellent UV and ozone resistance. Material does not absorb water or swell.

Impact velocity range: Max. 16.4 ft/sec

Torque max.:
M5: 2.21 ft-lbs
M8: 14.75 ft-lbs
M16: 29.50 ft-lbs (DIN912)
M16: 88.51 ft-lbs (Shouldered screw)

Application field: Offshore industry, Agricultural machinery, Impact panels, Conveyor systems, Stacking units, Shipbuilding, Shovels or articulated joints for construction machinery, Transport roads, Loading and lifting equipment

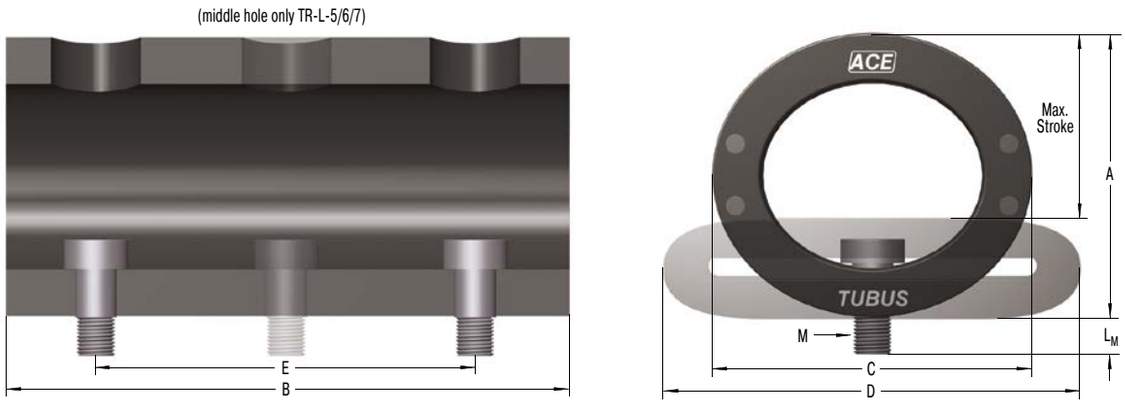
Note: Suitable for emergency stop applications and for continous use. For applications with preloading and increased temperatures please consult ACE.

Safety information: Mounting screw should additionally be secured with Loctite.

On request: Special strokes, -characteristics, -spring rates, -sizes and -materials.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

TR-L



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **TR66-40L-2**

TUBUS Radial
Outer-⌀ 2.60" (66 mm)
Stroke 1.57" (40 mm)
Long Version
Length 2 = 12.01" (305 mm)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_2 in-lbs/cycle	Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	D inch	E inch	L_M inch	M	Weight lbs
TR29-17L	63.7	96	0.67	0.98	3.15	1.14	1.50	1.57	0.20	M5	0.064
TR43-25L	124	289	0.98	1.46	3.15	1.69	2.28	1.57	0.20	M5	0.135
TR63-43L	194	283	1.69	2.17	3.15	2.48	3.43	1.57	0.20	M5	0.223
TR66-40L-1	903	1,266	1.57	2.32	5.98	2.60	3.43	4.02	0.31	M8	0.627
TR66-40L-2	1,806	2,531	1.57	2.32	12.01	2.60	3.43	10.00	0.31	M8	1.279
TR66-40L-3	2,708	3,788	1.57	2.32	17.99	2.60	3.43	15.98	0.31	M8	1.784
TR66-40L-4	3,611	5,054	1.57	2.32	24.02	2.60	3.43	22.01	0.31	M8	2.347
TR66-40L-5	4,514	6,319	1.57	2.32	30.00	2.60	3.43	27.99	0.31	M8	2.963
TR76-45L-1	1,283	1,797	1.77	2.68	5.98	2.99	3.94	4.02	0.31	M8	0.838
TR76-45L-2	2,567	3,593	1.77	2.68	12.01	2.99	3.94	10.00	0.31	M8	1.535
TR76-45L-3	3,850	5,390	1.77	2.68	17.99	2.99	3.94	15.98	0.31	M8	2.492
TR76-45L-4	5,133	7,187	1.77	2.68	24.02	2.99	3.94	22.01	0.31	M8	3.153
TR76-45L-5	6,417	8,984	1.77	2.68	30.00	2.99	3.94	27.99	0.31	M8	4.013
TR83-48L-1	1,593	2,230	1.89	2.87	5.98	3.27	4.17	4.02	0.31	M8	1.058
TR83-48L-2	3,186	4,461	1.89	2.87	12.01	3.27	4.17	10.00	0.31	M8	1.917
TR83-48L-3	4,779	6,691	1.89	2.87	17.99	3.27	4.17	15.98	0.31	M8	3.043
TR83-48L-4	6,373	8,922	1.89	2.87	24.02	3.27	4.17	22.01	0.31	M8	3.991
TR83-48L-5	7,966	11,152	1.89	2.87	30.00	3.27	4.17	27.99	0.31	M8	4.983
TR99-60L-1	2,390	3,346	2.36	3.46	5.98	3.90	5.12	4.02	0.31	M8	1.299
TR99-60L-2	4,779	6,691	2.36	3.46	12.01	3.90	5.12	10.000	0.31	M8	2.567
TR99-60L-3	7,169	10,037	2.36	3.46	17.99	3.90	5.12	15.98	0.31	M8	4.278
TR99-60L-4	9,559	13,382	2.36	3.46	24.02	3.90	5.12	22.01	0.31	M8	5.865
TR99-60L-5	11,949	16,728	2.36	3.46	30.00	3.90	5.12	27.99	0.31	M8	6.836
TR99-60L-6	14,338	20,073	2.36	3.46	35.98	3.90	5.12	34.02	0.31	M8	8.255
TR99-60L-7	16,728	23,419	2.36	3.46	42.01	3.90	5.12	40.00	0.31	M8	9.482
TR143-86L-1	5,310	7,435	3.39	5.00	5.98	5.63	7.52	2.99	0.87	M16	3.462
TR143-86L-2	10,621	14,869	3.39	5.00	12.01	5.63	7.52	7.99	0.87	M16	6.262
TR143-86L-3	15,931	22,304	3.39	5.00	17.99	5.63	7.52	13.98	0.87	M16	8.555
TR143-86L-4	21,242	29,738	3.39	5.00	24.02	5.63	7.52	20.00	0.87	M16	11.951
TR143-86L-5	26,552	37,173	3.39	5.00	30.00	5.63	7.52	25.98	0.87	M16	15.589
TR143-86L-6	31,863	44,608	3.39	5.00	35.98	5.63	7.52	31.97	0.87	M16	18.456
TR143-86L-7	37,173	52,042	3.39	5.00	42.01	5.63	7.52	37.99	0.87	M16	20.903
TR188-108L-1	9,736	13,630	4.25	6.50	5.98	7.40	9.65	2.99	1.02	M16	5.465
TR188-108L-2	19,472	27,260	4.25	6.50	12.01	7.40	9.65	7.99	1.02	M16	8.897
TR188-108L-3	29,207	40,890	4.25	6.50	17.99	7.40	9.65	13.98	1.02	M16	15.898
TR188-108L-4	38,943	54,521	4.25	6.50	24.02	7.40	9.65	20.00	1.02	M16	21.653
TR188-108L-5	48,679	68,151	4.25	6.50	30.00	7.40	9.65	25.98	1.02	M16	25.115
TR188-108L-6	58,415	81,781	4.25	6.50	35.98	7.40	9.65	31.97	1.02	M16	30.716
TR188-108L-7	68,151	95,411	4.25	6.50	42.01	7.40	9.65	37.99	1.02	M16	35.148

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

TUBUS TR-HD

Compact powerhouse in solid material

Radial Damping, Heavy Duty Version
Energy capacity 3,585 in-lbs/Cycle to 104,793 in-lbs/Cycle
Maximum stroke 0.47 in to 1.73 in

Impact and collision protection: The TR-HD profile dampers are stressed in the same way as the basic model TR but offer a higher force and energy absorption with a shorter damping distance thanks to the solid design. Different damping characteristic curves can be achieved with two different co-polyester elastomer hardness levels. The slightly oval (bi-concave) shape also ensures a softer force intake.

This product family absorbs a lot of energy despite the low height: a range of 3,585 in-lbs to 104,793 in-lbs (405 Nm to 11,840 Nm) is progressively covered by strokes of 0.47“ to 1.73“ (12 mm to 44 mm). Delivered with two included screws, the damper can be easily and quickly installed both horizontally or vertically. The drill hole distance can be adapted if required.

These dampers are used in agricultural technology and on shovels or break joints on construction machines as well as on loading and lifting or similar equipment.

Technical Data

Energy capacity: 3,585 in-lbs/Cycle to 104,793 in-lbs/Cycle

Energy absorption: 43 % to 72 %

Dynamic force range: 17,715 lbs to 182,748 lbs

Operating temperature range: -40 °F to 194 °F

Construction size: 1.65 in to 46.29 in

Mounting: In any position

Material hardness rating: Shore 40D, Shore 55D

Material: Profile body: Co-Polyester Elastomer

Environment: Resistant to microbes, seawater or chemical attack. Excellent UV and ozone resistance. Material does not absorb water or swell.

Impact velocity range: Max. 16.4 ft/sec

Torque max.:
M10: 5.16 ft-lbs
M12: 8.85 ft-lbs

Application field: Offshore industry, Agricultural machinery, Impact panels, Conveyor systems, Stacking units, Shipbuilding, Shovels or articulated joints for construction machinery, Transport roads, Loading and lifting equipment

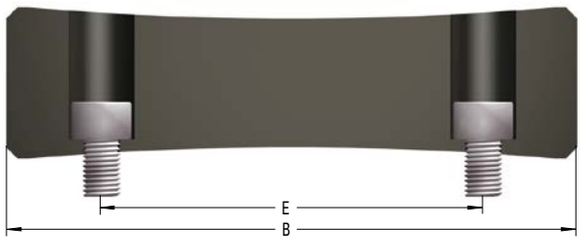
Note: Suitable for emergency stop applications and for continous use. For applications with preloading and increased temperatures please consult ACE.

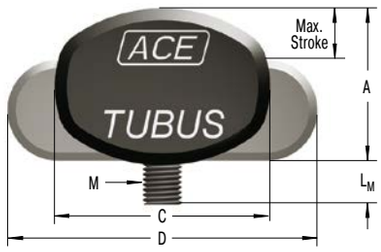
Safety information: Mounting screw should additionally be secured with Loctite.

On request: Special strokes, -characteristics, -spring rates, -sizes and -materials.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

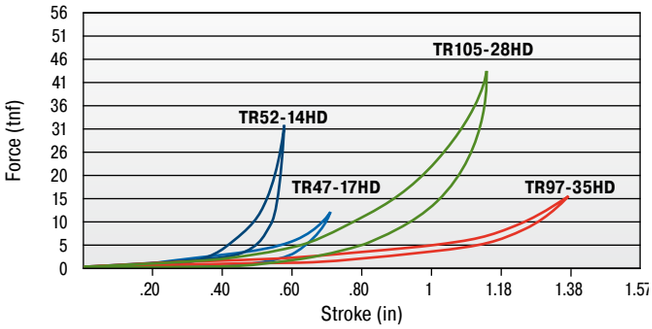
TR-HD





Characteristics

TUBUS TR-HD
Force-Stroke Characteristics (static)



The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **TR63-24HD**

TUBUS Radial
Outer-⌀ 2.48" (63 mm)
Stroke 0.94" (24 mm)
Heavy Duty Version

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	F max. static lbs	Stroke max. inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	D inch	E inch	L_M inch	M	Weight lbs
TR42-14HD	3,585	5,018	14,365	0.58	1.33	5.84	1.65	2.31	4.02	0.79	M10	0.472
TR47-12HD	7,585	10,621	33,632	0.48	1.23	5.92	1.83	2.28	4.02	0.75	M10	0.494
TR47-17HD	7,523	10,532	27,449	0.67	1.27	5.90	1.84	2.75	4.02	0.94	M10	0.494
TR52-14HD	14,462	20,250	68,455	0.47	1.07	6.10	2.14	2.73	4.02	0.87	M10	0.494
TR57-21HD	10,568	14,798	23,560	0.86	1.87	5.86	2.23	3.12	4.02	0.71	M10	0.847
TR62-15HD	15,843	22,180	55,078	0.62	1.59	6.02	2.44	3.04	4.02	0.63	M10	0.825
TR62-19HD	26,021	36,430	87,653	0.66	1.50	6.25	2.94	3.71	4.02	0.63	M10	0.706
TR63-24HD	18,241	25,534	43,703	0.97	1.79	6.02	2.46	3.61	4.02	0.79	M10	0.831
TR72-26HD	15,046	21,065	28,056	1.04	2.33	5.88	2.84	3.86	4.02	0.91	M12	1.235
TR79-20HD	24,729	34,624	65,038	0.82	2.11	6.04	3.12	3.86	4.02	0.94	M12	1.411
TR79-31HD	26,331	36,863	50,942	1.17	2.21	6.09	3.10	4.42	4.02	0.91	M12	1.169
TR85-33HD	22,357	31,296	32,845	1.26	2.75	5.89	3.20	4.36	4.02	0.91	M12	1.566
TR89-21HD	39,280	54,990	107,324	0.85	1.88	6.37	3.50	4.42	4.02	0.87	M12	1.389
TR90-37HD	33,456	46,838	54,112	1.48	2.71	6.11	3.56	5.04	4.02	0.91	M12	1.808
TR93-24HD	30,278	42,386	68,005	0.96	2.50	6.10	3.66	4.54	4.02	0.91	M12	1.742
TR97-31HD	68,487	95,880	129,311	1.00	2.23	6.45	4.11	5.07	4.02	0.83	M12	1.918
TR97-35HD	24,968	34,952	34,351	1.50	3.30	5.93	3.85	5.16	4.02	0.79	M12	2.337
TR102-44HD	41,572	58,202	57,214	1.74	3.18	6.15	4.10	5.80	4.02	0.87	M12	2.315
TR105-28HD	49,927	69,894	96,129	1.02	2.74	6.14	4.12	4.97	4.02	0.83	M12	2.205
TR117-30HD	74,851	104,793	143,676	1.09	2.48	6.57	4.59	5.61	4.02	0.98	M12	2.381

[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

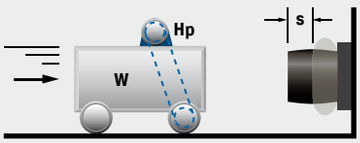
Application Examples

TUBUS TA

Safe end position damping

ACE TUBUS profile dampers protect the integrated loading station on a new high speed machining center. The ACE TUBUS damper is designed to prevent overrun on the high speed loading station of a Camshaft machining centre used in the automobile industry. In the event that the drive train fails during operation or incorrect data is inputted the ACE TUBUS damper absorbs the impact preventing costly damage to the machine. The TA98-40 TUBUS damper impressed engineers with this exceptionally long service life in operation. When used as an emergency stop the TUBUS damper can absorb up to 73 % of the impact energy.

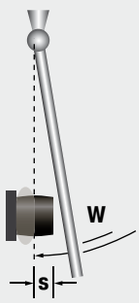
Safety with ultra high speed operation



TUBUS TS

Safe braking of maintenance boats

The maintenance of wind turbines in open seas has long resulted in damage to maintenance boats. Because of impact velocity and swell, an increase in the boat‘s mass of up to 20 percent must be taken into account when landing on a rigid mooring structure. It is only since the landing operation has been carried out with the aid of the ACE company‘s TUBUS series that cable repair and maintenance work on wind turbines has been made safe for both personnel and equipment. TUBUS of the type TS84-43 are seawater resistant and can withstand ambient temperatures from -40 °F to + 194 °F.



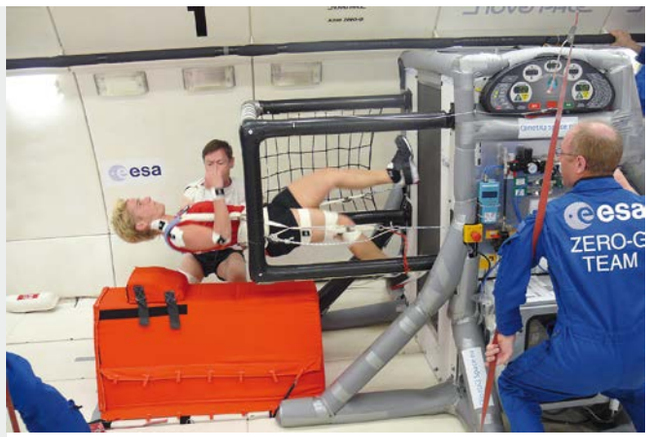
Seawater-resistant, robust TUBUS profile dampers made of co-polyester elastomer allow boats and crew to dock safely
Wals Diving and Marine Service, 1970AC Ijmuiden, Netherlands

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

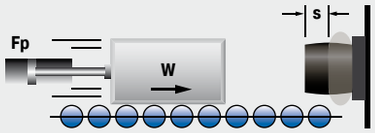
TUBUS TS

Protection of drive used in space treadmill

When training in zero gravity, a harness with bungee cords is used to ensure that trainees do not become disengaged. Three ACE profile dampers with a linear-working facility are utilized in this case. One TUBUS is positioned in the pneumatic cylinder, while the other two are put in place in the rest of the system. All the dampers have the task of protecting the system if the treadmill drive belts become damaged. Otherwise, the cylinder would reach a very high speed and become seriously damaged at the end of the stroke.



TUBUS are used to protect a fitness machine in zero gravity
QinetiQ Space nv, 9150 Kruibeke, Belgium

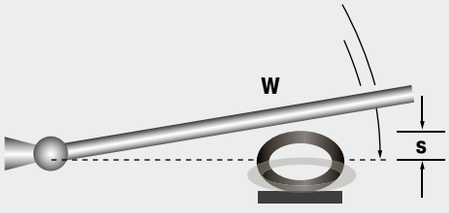


TUBUS TR

Gentle damping for electric scooters

TUBUS bumpers make driving an e-scooter a real experience. The footboard of an electric scooter should be dampened to enable the driver to experience a comfortable ride even over potholes and other bumpy surfaces. Ideally, the characteristic line should be furnished with a soft increase in force over a long stroke. The elegant look of the scooter as well as the folding mechanism designed to save space have not allowed the use of feasible damper solutions until now. Inferior alternatives such as rubber dampers made of polyurethane or simple steel springs could not be considered from the start. The TUBUS bumper TR52-32H offered the perfect solution with its compact construction design paired with progressive damping action.

Profile dampers increase the riding comfort of an electric scooter



Special Profile Dampers

Cost-effective damping for your pressing tools

ACE provides TUBUS profile dampers in many variations. Special solutions for presses can now be cost-effectively achieved with down holder dampers, damping plugs, lift dampers and press dampers from ACE.

They replace the PU-springs previously used in the automotive industry. It was no longer possible for them to fulfil the required tasks due to the higher return stroke speeds in modern pressing tools. Made of co-polyester elastomers, the TUBUS special takes care of the protection of mounting bolts and insert bolts much more reliably. On the one hand they protect a so-called down holders during the return stroke after the forming of sheet metal parts, and on the other they function as protection for hoisting lifters.

- High reliability
- Long service life
- High power and energy absorption
- Efficient working through higher cycle rates
- Extreme abrasion hardness and sheer strength
- Noise reduction

TUBUS Special Profile Dampers

A wide range of solutions for your tools

Small but effective: These versatile, custom-manufactured components make all the difference during sheet metal forming in the automotive and tool industries thanks to long service lives and high power absorption.

TUBUS Down Holder Dampers

The innovation as a substitute for overburdened PU springs

The axial-functioning elements are ideal for different diameters of mounting bolts from M10 to M30 in the press tools. They increase clock rates, service lives and reliability during increased cushioning strokes there.

TUBUS Lift Dampers

The brother of the down holder damper

Used in the end position damping in ProgDie presses, they sit on the mounting bolts of the spring-loaded belt guide rails or hoisting lifters in the bottom part of the tool of the follow-on composite tool, protect it and accelerate production.

TUBUS Damping Plugs

A special kind of emergency plug

These side-mounted, radial damping elements also protect the mounting bolts and insert bolts during the opening of the pressing tools. They are available in four different sizes and are used in large tools.

TUBUS Press Dampers

When a side effect (nearly) becomes the main thing

All TUBUS specials additionally reduce noise. In press dampers, used particularly in eccentric presses by manufacturers of large household appliances, this is however the main task. Screwed into a hole pocket, they also effectively protect the tools.

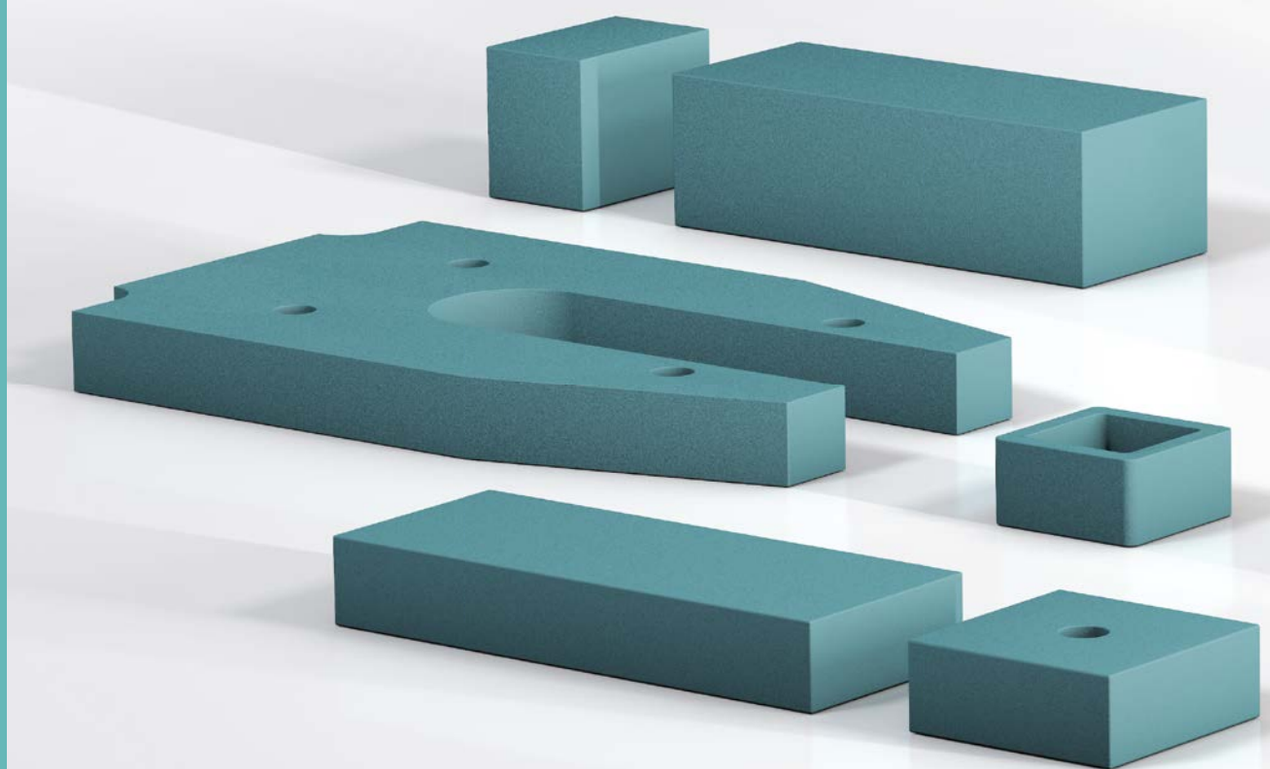
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Damping Pads

Customized damping technology

With damping pads from the SLAB series, ACE provides solutions to effectively slow down loads impacting large and small surfaces. This means that these products are found in a wide range of damping technologies from ACE where oscillation begins or where damaging impacts in construction designs need to be slowed over a large surface.

The ACE SLAB pads, available to choose in any size, absorb static loads from 0.26 to 2.65 in-lb² and can be either cut to size according to each requirement or designed as a molded part. Simply use an adhesive to install. The standard plate heights are between 0.5 and 1 inch. Many different coatings clear the way for numerous applications and not least because they can be used in a temperature range from 23 °F to 122 °F.



Individual Pad Cutting

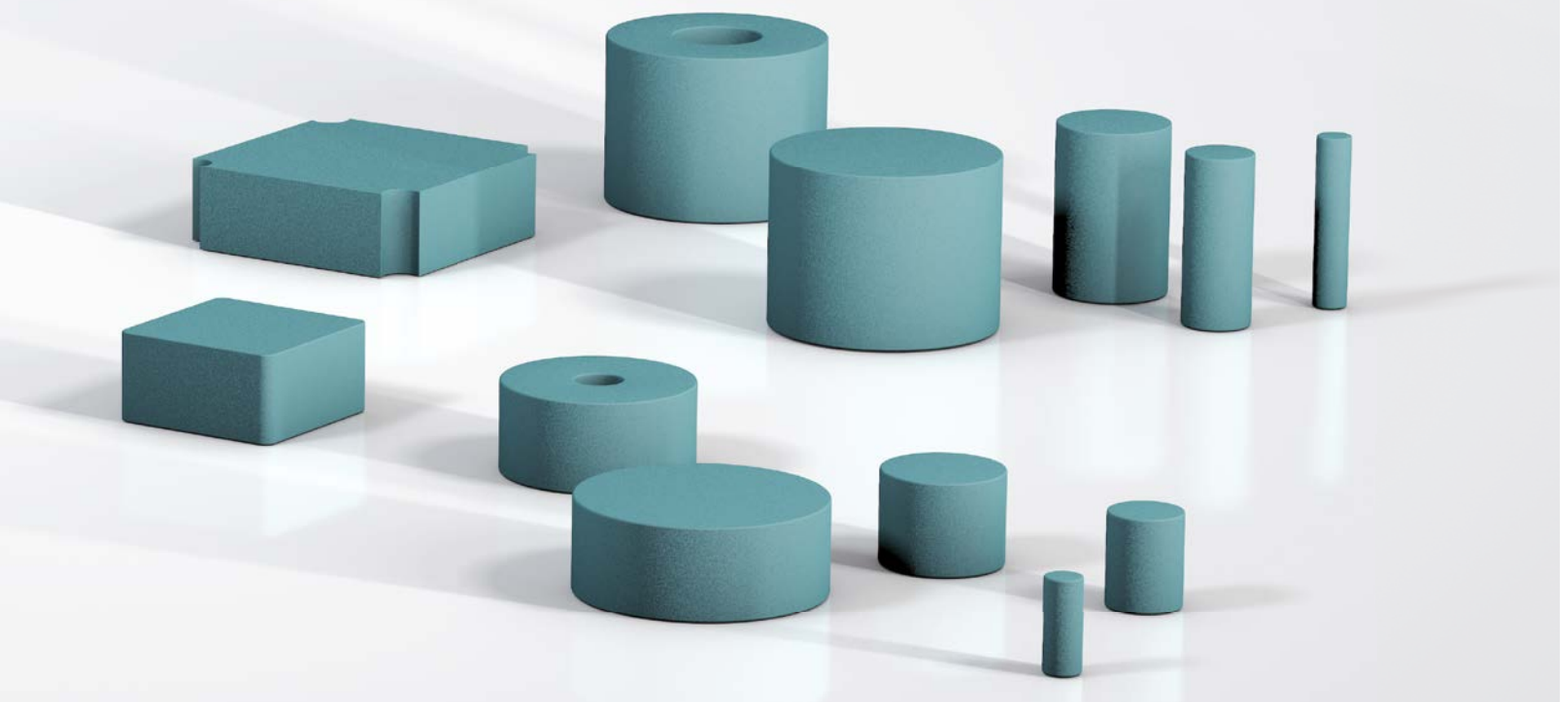
SLAB pads pre-assembled for each project

Ask for special solutions!!!

Whether pads, cuts or drawing parts, stocked SLAB pads in combination with our freely programmable cutting machine ensure maximum flexibility with excellent delivery speed.

Fast, flexible and adapted to your conditions.

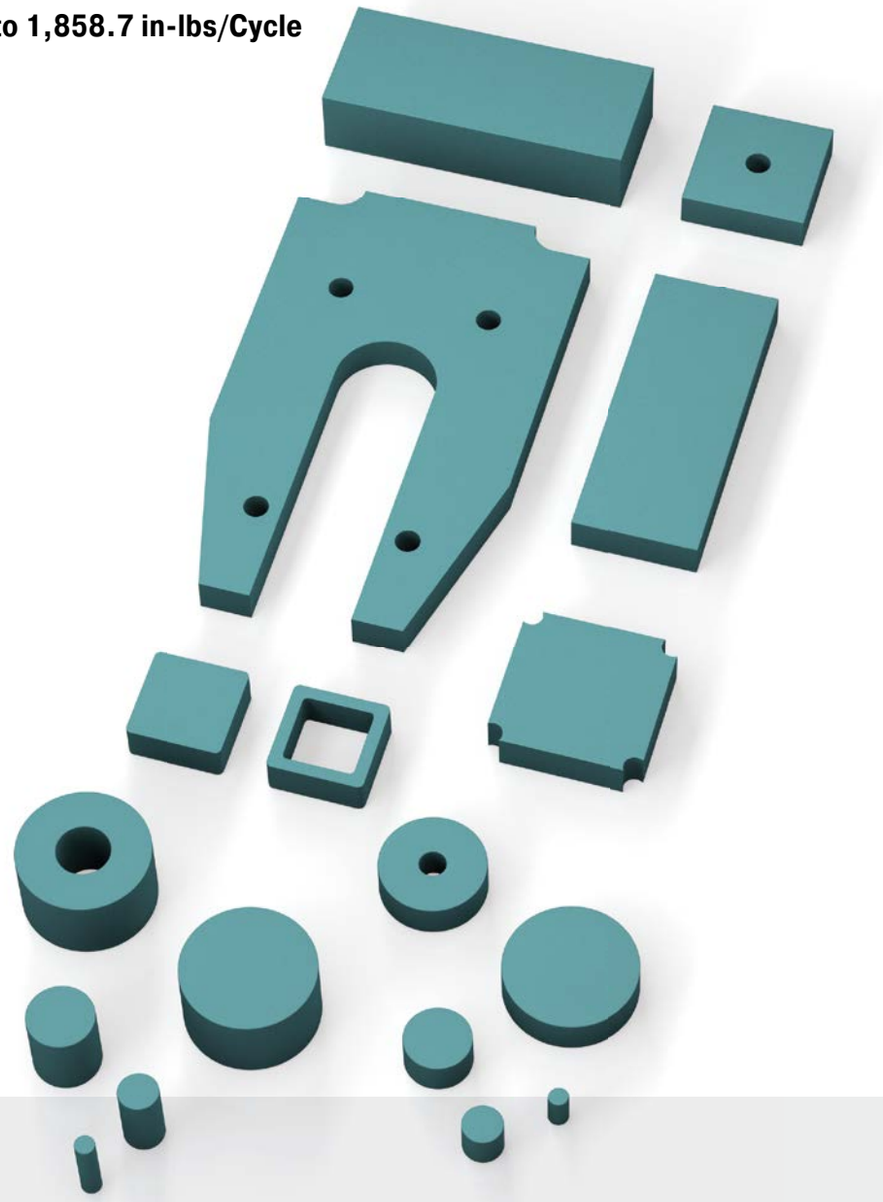
- Can be integrated quickly and cost-effectively
- Immense inner damping
- Pad thicknesses up to 3.15 inch on request
- Can be assembled with CNC cutting machines
- Patented formula



SLAB 030 to SLAB 300

Energy absorption in pad format

Connectable and Combinable
Energy capacity 27.4 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,858.7 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.26 inch to 0.49 inch



Tailor made damping material in pad format: SLAB damping pads are made of a viscoelastic PUR-material. They absorb impact loads extremely effectively and are also suitable for insulating or damping vibration.

The pads of the product family SL-030 to SL-300 are quickly adapted to the relevant type of application. This is in part achieved through the configuration of the calculating tool or directly by the ACE specialist engineers. Furthermore, this is possible because the standard material can be cut exactly and quickly to any customer requirement with our new cutting system. It is also possible to obtain a sample to find an optimum solution.

The SLAB damping pads are proven impact or collision protection. They are used on luggage and transport belts, conveyor systems, pneumatic, electromechanical and hydraulic drives as well as on linear carriages.

Technical Data

Energy capacity: 27.4 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,858.7 in-lbs/Cycle

Standard density:
SL-030 = approx. 12.48 lbs/ft^3
SL-100 = approx. 27.47 lbs/ft^3
SL-300 = approx. 42.45 lbs/ft^3

Standard colour: Green

Dimensions:
Widths: up to 59 inch
Lengths: up to 197 inch
Thicknesses: 0.5 inch and 1 inch

Environment: Resistant against ozone and UV radiation. Chemical resistancy on request.

Operating temperature range: 23 °F to 122 °F

Material: Profile body: Mixed cellular PUR-Elastomer (polyurethane)

Application field: Linear slides, Handling modules, Luggage and transport belts, Impact panels , Pipeline insulation, Foundation mounting, Conveyor technology, Electronic systems and controls, Medical technology, Buildings

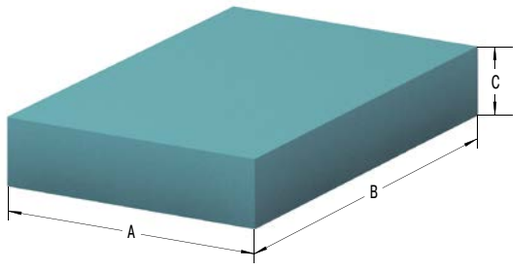
Note: Possibilities for cutting: Water jet cutting, stamping, splitting, sawing and drilling

Safety information: Fire rating: B2, normally flammable, according to DIN 4102

On request: Special versions with further dimensions such as thicknesses, colours, shapes and drawing parts e.g. curves. Different wear layers.

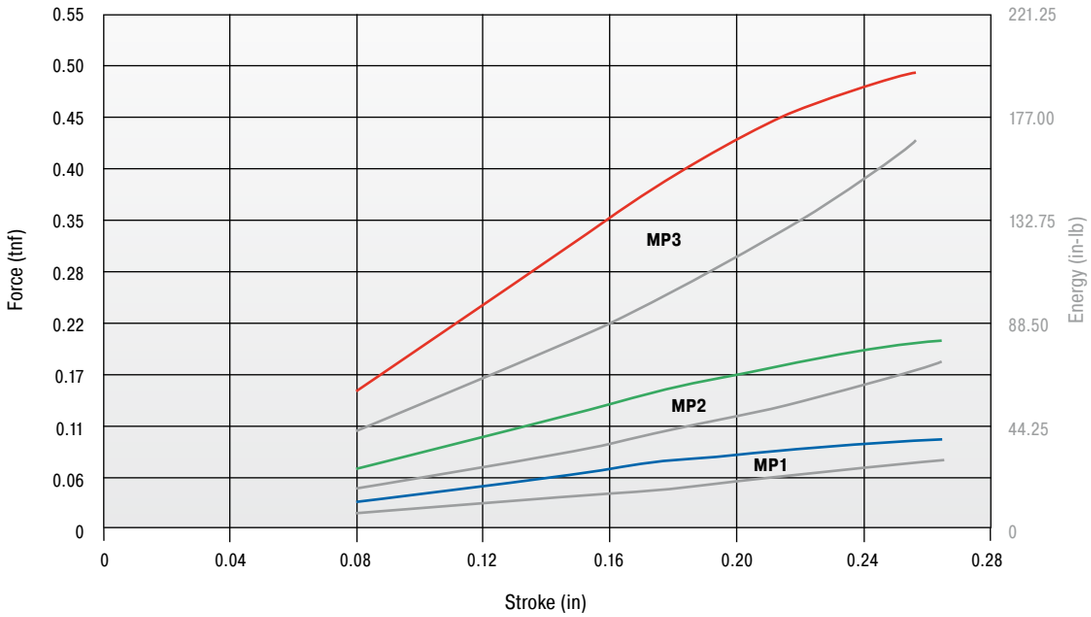
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SL-030-12



Characteristics

Type SL-030-12
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
Stroke Utilization 0.26 in



Load data
Dynamic load, impact velocity: approx. 3.28 ft/s

Area	15,500 in²
Area	7,750 in²
Area	3,875 in²

tnf = ton force

The chosen damping plate should be tested by the customer on the specific application.

Ordering Example **SL-030-12-Dxxxx**

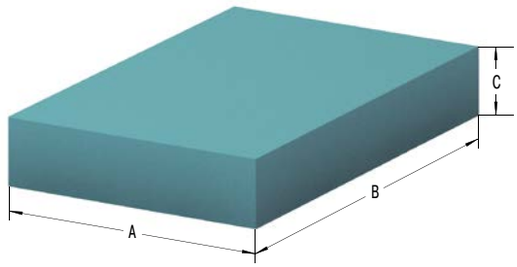
ACE-SLAB
Material Type
Material Thickness 0.49" (12.5 mm)
Customers Specific Dimension/Shape
(D-Number is assigned by ACE)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 max. in-lbs/cycle	[1] Stroke inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	Area inch²	Standard density lbs/ft³	Return Time s	Weight lbs
SL-030-12-D-MP1	27.44	0.26	1.97	1.97	0.49	3.875	12.48	4	0.014
SL-030-12-D-MP2	70.81	0.26	2.78	2.78	0.49	7.750	12.48	4	0.028
SL-030-12-D-MP3	168.16	0.26	3.94	3.94	0.49	15.500	12.48	4	0.055

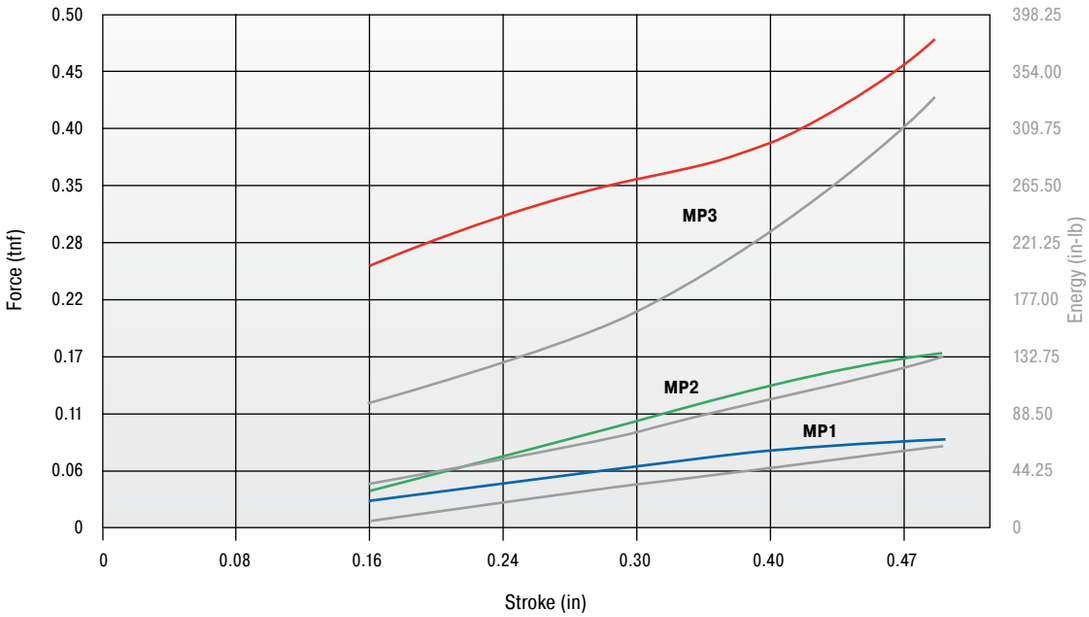
[1] Maximum energy absorption in terms of area graded pad sizes as a reference for the correct selection of material and pad size. The energy absorption depends on the individual impact surface and stroke utilization.

SL-030-25



Characteristics

Type SL-030-25
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
Stroke Utilization 0.49 in



Load data
Dynamic load, impact velocity: approx. 3.28 ft/s

Area	15,500 in²
Area	7,750 in²
Area	3,875 in²

tnf = ton force

The chosen damping plate should be tested by the customer on the specific application.

Ordering Example **SL-030-25-Dxxxx**

ACE-SLAB
Material Type
Material Thickness 0.98" (25 mm)
Customers Specific Dimension/Shape
(D-Number is assigned by ACE)

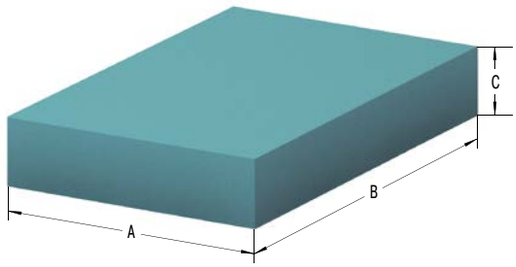
Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 max. in-lbs/cycle	[1] Stroke inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	Area inch²	Standard density lbs/ft³	Return Time s	Weight lbs
SL-030-25-D-MP1	59.30	0.49	1.97	1.97	0.98	3.875	12.48	5	0.028
SL-030-25-D-MP2	132.76	0.49	2.78	2.78	0.98	7.750	12.48	5	0.055
SL-030-25-D-MP3	371.73	0.49	3.94	3.94	0.98	15.500	12.48	5	0.110

[1] Maximum energy absorption in terms of area graded pad sizes as a reference for the correct selection of material and pad size. The energy absorption depends on the individual impact surface and stroke utilization.

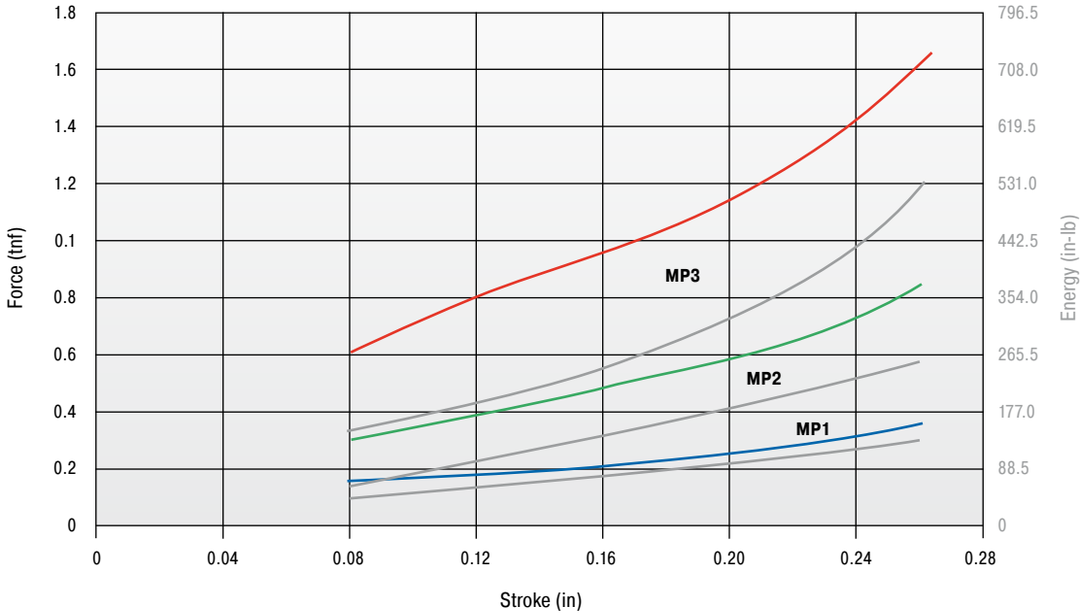
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SL-100-12



Characteristics

Type SL-100-12
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
Stroke Utilization 0.26 in



Load data
Dynamic load, impact velocity: approx. 3.28 ft/s

Area	15,500 in²
Area	7,750 in²
Area	3,875 in²

tnf = ton force

The chosen damping plate should be tested by the customer on the specific application.

Ordering Example **SL-100-12-Dxxxx**

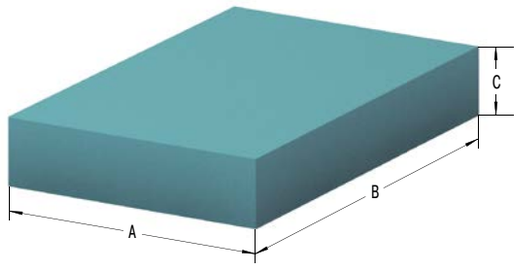
ACE-SLAB
Material Type
Material Thickness 0.49" (12.5 mm)
Customers Specific Dimension/Shape
(D-Number is assigned by ACE)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 max. in-lbs/cycle	[1] Stroke inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	Area inch²	Standard density lbs/ft³	Return Time s	Weight lbs
SL-100-12-D-MP1	132.76	0.26	1.97	1.97	0.49	3.875	27.47	4	0.030
SL-100-12-D-MP2	265.52	0.26	2.78	2.78	0.49	7.750	27.47	4	0.061
SL-100-12-D-MP3	531.04	0.26	3.94	3.94	0.49	15.500	27.47	4	0.121

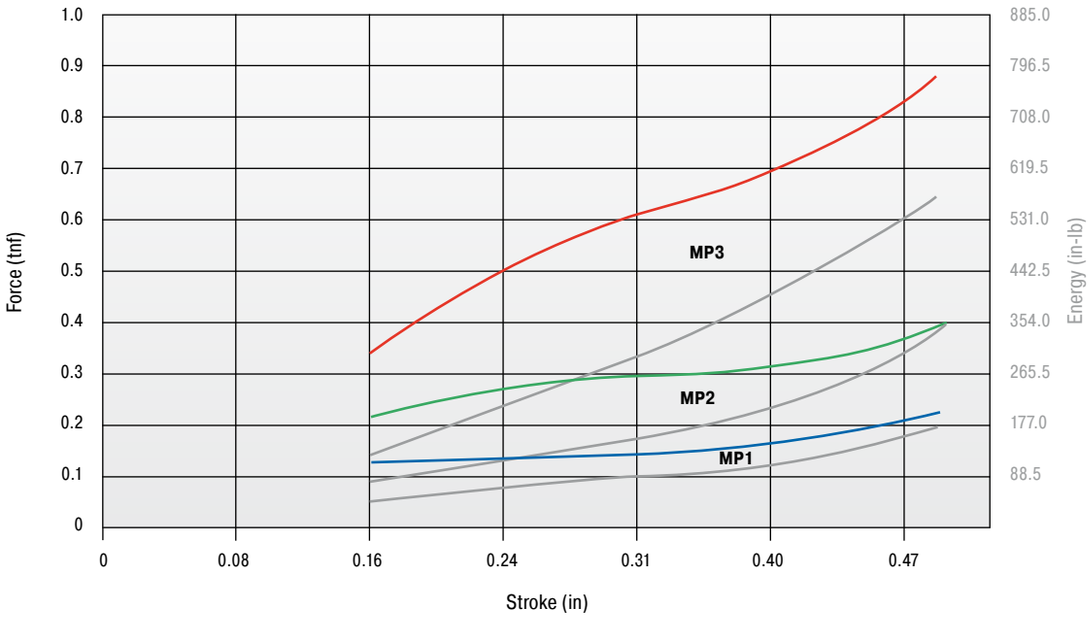
[1] Maximum energy absorption in terms of area graded pad sizes as a reference for the correct selection of material and pad size. The energy absorption depends on the individual impact surface and stroke utilization.

SL-100-25



Characteristics

Type SL-100-25
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
Stroke Utilization 0.49 in



Load data
Dynamic load, impact velocity: approx. 3.28 ft/s

Area	15,500 in²
Area	7,750 in²
Area	3,875 in²

tnf = ton force

The chosen damping plate should be tested by the customer on the specific application.

Ordering Example **SL-100-25-Dxxxx**

ACE-SLAB
Material Type
Material Thickness 0.98" (25 mm)
Customers Specific Dimension/Shape
(D-Number is assigned by ACE)

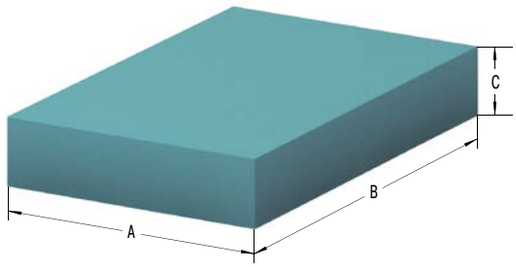
Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 max. in-lbs/cycle	[1] Stroke inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	Area inch²	Standard density lbs/ft³	Return Time s	Weight lbs
SL-100-25-D-MP1	177.01	0.49	1.97	1.97	0.98	3.875	27.47	5	0.061
SL-100-25-D-MP2	354.03	0.49	2.78	2.78	0.98	7.750	27.47	5	0.121
SL-100-25-D-MP3	557.60	0.49	3.94	3.94	0.98	15.500	27.47	5	0.243

[1] Maximum energy absorption in terms of area graded pad sizes as a reference for the correct selection of material and pad size. The energy absorption depends on the individual impact surface and stroke utilization.

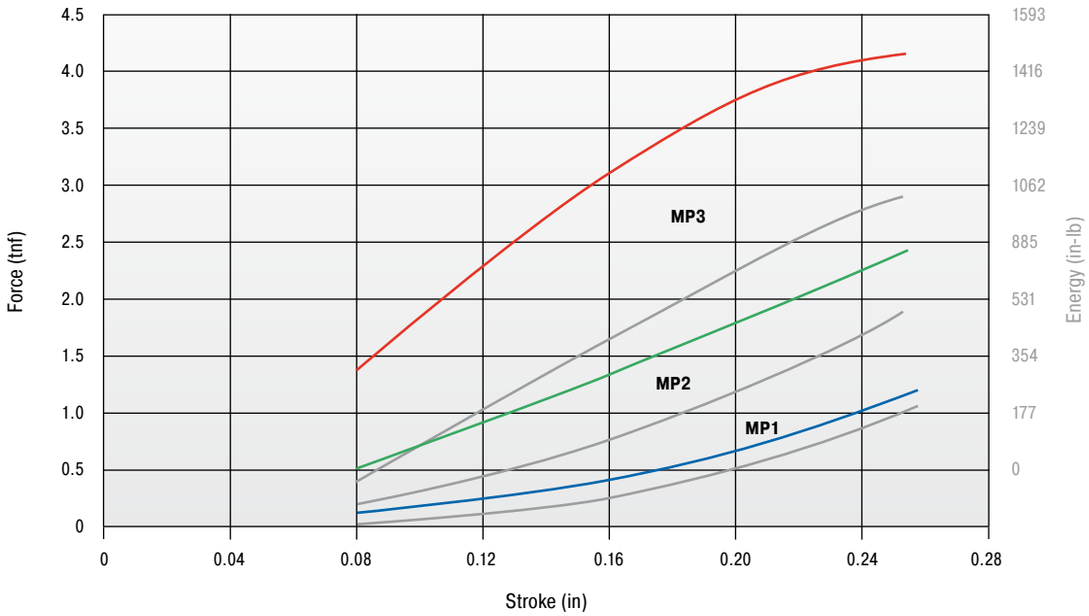
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SL-300-12



Characteristics

Type SL-300-12
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
Stroke Utilization 0.26 in



Load data
Dynamic load, impact velocity: approx. 3.28 ft/s

Area	15,500 in²
Area	7,750 in²
Area	3,875 in²

tnf = ton force

The chosen damping plate should be tested by the customer on the specific application.

Ordering Example **SL-300-12-Dxxxx**

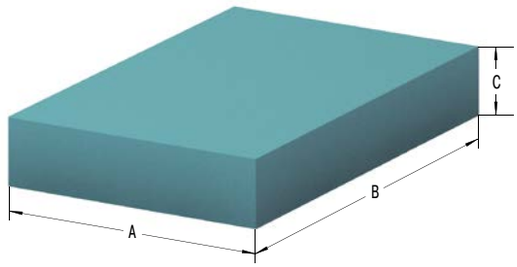
ACE-SLAB
Material Type
Material Thickness 0.49" (12.5 mm)
Customers Specific Dimension/Shape
(D-Number is assigned by ACE)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 max. in-lbs/cycle	[1] Stroke inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	Area inch²	Standard density lbs/ft³	Return Time s	Weight lbs
SL-300-12-D-MP1	336.33	0.26	1.97	1.97	0.49	3.875	42.45	3	0.046
SL-300-12-D-MP2	575.30	0.26	2.78	2.78	0.49	7.750	42.45	3	0.094
SL-300-12-D-MP3	1,070.94	0.26	3.94	3.94	0.49	15.500	42.45	3	0.187

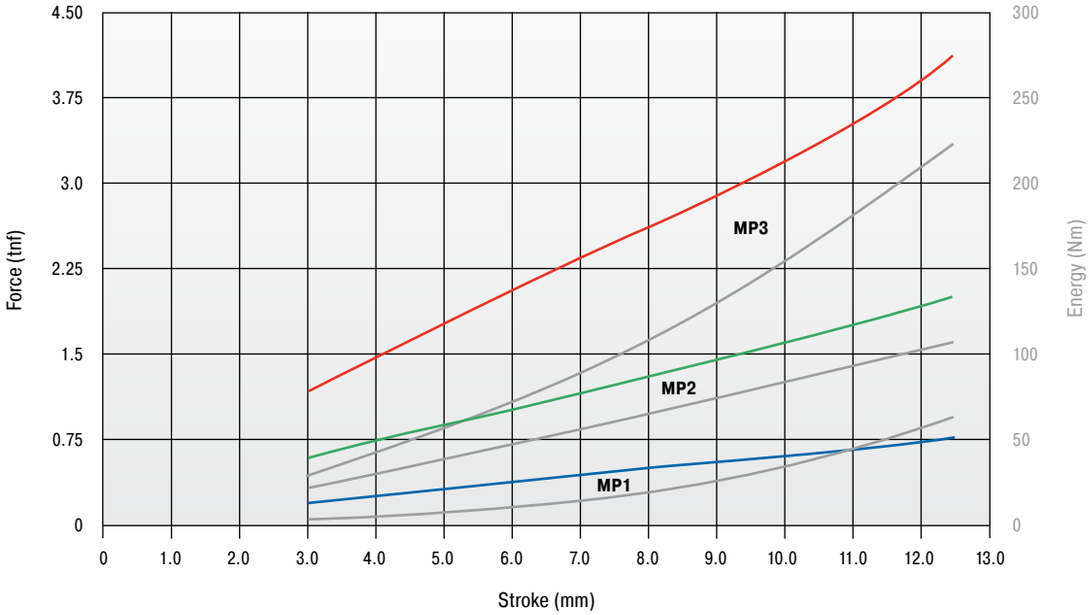
[1] Maximum energy absorption in terms of area graded pad sizes as a reference for the correct selection of material and pad size. The energy absorption depends on the individual impact surface and stroke utilization.

SL-300-25



Characteristics

Type SL-300-25
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
Stroke Utilization 0.49 in



Load data
Dynamic load, impact velocity: approx. 3.28 ft/s

Area	15,500 in²
Area	7,750 in²
Area	3,875 in²

tnf = ton force

The chosen damping plate should be tested by the customer on the specific application.

Ordering Example **SL-300-25-Dxxxx**

ACE-SLAB
Material Type
Material Thickness 0.98" (25 mm)
Customers Specific Dimension/Shape
(D-Number is assigned by ACE)

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 max. in-lbs/cycle	[1] Stroke inch	A inch	B inch	C inch	Area inch²	Standard density lbs/ft³	Return Time s	Weight lbs
SL-300-25-D-MP1	522.19	0.49	1.97	1.97	0.98	3.875	42.45	4	0.094
SL-300-25-D-MP2	893.92	0.49	2.78	2.78	0.98	7.750	42.45	4	0.187
SL-300-25-D-MP3	1,858.66	0.49	3.94	3.94	0.98	15.500	42.45	4	0.375

[1] Maximum energy absorption in terms of area graded pad sizes as a reference for the correct selection of material and pad size. The energy absorption depends on the individual impact surface and stroke utilization.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Bonding of Polyurethane (PUR) Elastomers

Cellular and compact parts of polyurethane (PUR) elastomers SLAB damping pads can be bonded according to the following recommendations. If treatment instructions are followed, the strengths of the bonded joint can be equivalent to the elastomer material itself.

1. General Information

To achieve the required bonding strength it is necessary to ensure the correct adhesive is chosen for each individual application.

Contact bonding material
Thin adhesive film, with little filling of the gaps. Correcting or moving of the areas covered with bonding material is no longer possible after the first contact is made (contact effect).

Once a bonding is separated, the bonding process must be renewed.

Please note that creases, ripples or blisters cannot be straightened once the contact is made.

Hardening bonding material
(As thin as possible) the film of glue fills the joint. The gluing can be done after the edges are brought together.

2. Preparation

The preparation of bonding surfaces is of significant importance for the bonding strength. The surfaces must be adapted to each other and available in plain, clean form.

Careful removal of
Adhesive remnants, oil, fat,separating agents, dirt, dust, scales, molding layers, protective coating, finish, paint, sweat etc.

Mechanical support
Stripping, brushing, scraping, grinding, sandblasting.

Chemical support
Degreasing (washing off with grease remover), etching, priming; pay attention to chemical resistancy on the following page!

In general, SLAB damping pads in sheet form can be bonded without pretreatment. Molded parts, with or without special skin, have to be cleaned from left-over separating agents, if necessary by grinding. When bonding with other materials like plastic, wood, metal or concrete, mechanical and/or chemical additives have to be used.

The adhesive has to be prepared according to the formula, observing the manufacturer's recommendations. The adhesive film is also to be carefully applied pursuant to these details. (Tools: brush, spatula, adhesive spreader, airless spray gun).

Contact bonding material
Apply the non-gap-filling adhesive film to both bonding surfaces – the thinner, the better. To close the pores of low density materials, two layers may be necessary.

Hardening bonding material
Apply evenly. Possible irregularities can be compensated by the film thickness.

3. Bonding

When using contact bonding material, the flash off time has to be kept in mind. Especially, with systems containing water instead of usual solvents, the adhesive film must be as dry as possible in order to pass the 'finger test' – no marks appear when touching the adhesive surface. When using hardening bonding material, the parts have to be joined immediately after applying the bonding material.

4. Pressing

Contact bonding material	Contact pressure up to 2.85 in/lb^2
Hardening bonding material	Fix firmly

It is important to carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions with regard to processing temperature, hardening time and earliest possible loading.

5. Selection of Approved Bonding Materials

Because of the variety of materials that can be bonded together as well as numerous suitable bonding materials, we refer you to a worldwide leading producer of bonding and sealing materials.

Sika U.S.
Sika Corporation
201 Polito Avenue

Lyndhurst, NJ 07071

T +1 (800) 933-SIKA (7452)
www.usa.sika.com

Chemical Resistance

Test (following DIN 53428)

Exposure time of the medium: 6 weeks at room temperature, but for concentrated acids and bases as well as solvents: 7 days at room temperature

Evaluation Criteria

Changing of tensile strength and elongation of break (dry samples), change in volume

Evaluation Standard

1	**Excellent resistance**	change in characteristics <10 %
2	**Good resistance**	change in characteristics between 10 % and 20 %
3	**Conditional resistance**	change in characteristics partly above 20 %
4	**Not resistant**	change in characteristics all above 20 %

All information is based on our current knowledge and experiences. We reserve the rights for changes towards product refinement.

Chemical Resistance

Water/Watery Solutions	SL-030 to SL-300
Water	1
Iron (III) chloride 10 %	1
Sodium carbonate	1
Sodium chlorate 10 %	1
Sodium chloride 10 %	1
Sodium nitrate 10 %	1
Tensides (div.)	1
Hydrogen peroxide 3 %	1
Laitance	1

Oils and Greases	
ASTM Oil No. 1	1
ASTM Oil No. 3	1
Laitance	2
Hydraulic oils	depends on consistency/additives
Motor oil	1
Formwork oil	1
High performance grease	1-2
Railroad switch lubricant	1-2

Acids and Bases	
Formic acid 5 %	3
Acetic acid 5 %	2
Phosphoric acid 5 %	1
Nitic acid 5 %	4
Hydrochloric acid 5 %	1
Sulphuric acid 5 %	1
Ammonia solution 5 %	1
Caustic potash solution 5 %	1
Caustic soda solution 5 %	1

Solvents	SL-030 to SL-300
Acetone	4
Diesel/Fuel oil	2
Carburetor fuel/Benzine	3
Glycerin	1
Glycols	1-2
Cleaning solvents/Hexane	1
Methanol	3
Aromatic hydrocarbons	4

Other Factors	
Hydrolysis *	1
Ozone	1
UV radiation and weathering	1-2
Biological resistance	1

* 28 days, 158 °F, 95 % relative humidity

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Sample Pads and Kits

Sample Kits

Part Number	Description	Dimensions
250-0800	SL-030-12 Sample Kit	1.97 x 1.97 in / 2.78 x 2.78 in / 3.94 x 3.94 in x 0.49 in
250-0801	SL-030-25 Sample Kit	1.97 x 1.97 in / 2.78 x 2.78 in / 3.94 x 3.94 in x 0.49 in
250-0802	SL-100-12 Sample Kit	1.97 x 1.97 in / 2.78 x 2.78 in / 3.94 x 3.94 in x 0.49 in
250-0803	SL-100-25 Sample Kit	1.97 x 1.97 in / 2.78 x 2.78 in / 3.94 x 3.94 in x 0.49 in
250-0804	SL-300-12 Sample Kit	1.97 x 1.97 in / 2.78 x 2.78 in / 3.94 x 3.94 in x 0.49 in
250-0805	SL-300-25 Sample Kit	1.97 x 1.97 in / 2.78 x 2.78 in / 3.94 x 3.94 in x 0.49 in
250-0806	SL-170-12/25 Sample Kit	8.66 in x 5.91 in x 0.49 in & 0.98 in
250-0807	SL-210-12/25 Sample Kit	8.66 in x 5.91 in x 0.49 in & 0.98 in
250-0808	SL-275-12/25 Sample Kit	8.66 in x 5.91 in x 0.49 in & 0.98 in
250-0809	SL-450-12/25 Sample Kit	8.66 in x 5.91 in x 0.49 in & 0.98 in
250-0810	SL-600-12/25 Sample Kit	8.66 in x 5.91 in x 0.49 in & 0.98 in
250-0811	SL-720-12/25 Sample Kit	8.66 in x 5.91 in x 0.49 in & 0.98 in

Additional Information
50 x 50 mm, 70.7 x 70.7 mm, 100 x 100 mm kits include 1 sample each of the MP1, MP2 and MP3.
220 mm x 150 mm x 12.5 mm & 25 mm kits include 1 sample each of the 12 and 25 MP4.

Shock Absorption Samples (Sold Separately)

Part Number	Description	Dimensions
SL-030-12-D-MP1	SL-030-12-D-MP1	1.97 in x 1.97 in
SL-030-12-D-MP2	SL-030-12-D-MP2	2.78 in x 2.78 in
SL-030-12-D-MP3	SL-030-12-D-MP3	3.94 in x 3.94 in
SL-030-12-D-MP4	SL-030-12-D-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
	SL-030-12-D-MP4-V+K*	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-030-12-D-MP5	SL-030-12-D-MP5	59.06 in x 31.50 in
SL-030-25-D-MP1	SL-030-25-D-MP1	1.97 in x 1.97 in
SL-030-25-D-MP2	SL-030-25-D-MP2	2.78 in x 2.78 in
SL-030-25-D-MP3	SL-030-25-D-MP3	3.94 in x 3.94 in
SL-030-25-D-MP4	SL-030-25-D-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-030-25-D-MP5	SL-030-25-D-MP5	59.06 in x 31.50 in
SL-100-12-D-MP1	SL-100-12-D-MP1	1.97 in x 1.97 in
SL-100-12-D-MP2	SL-100-12-D-MP2	2.78 in x 2.78 in
SL-100-12-D-MP3	SL-100-12-D-MP3	3.94 in x 3.94 in
SL-100-12-D-MP4	SL-100-12-D-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
	SL-100-12-D-MP4-V+K*	7.87 in x 5.91 in
SL-100-12-D-MP5	SL-100-12-D-MP5	59.06 in x 31.50 in
SL-100-25-D-MP1	SL-100-25-D-MP1	1.97 in x 1.97 in
SL-100-25-D-MP2	SL-100-25-D-MP2	2.78 in x 2.78 in
SL-100-25-D-MP3	SL-100-25-D-MP3	3.94 in x 3.94 in
SL-100-25-D-MP4	SL-100-25-D-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-100-25-D-MP5	SL-100-25-D-MP5	59.06 in x 31.50 in
SL-300-12-D-MP1	SL-300-12-D-MP1	1.97 in x 1.97 in
SL-300-12-D-MP2	SL-300-12-D-MP2	2.78 in x 2.78 in
SL-300-12-D-MP3	SL-300-12-D-MP3	3.94 in x 3.94 in
SL-300-12-D-MP4	SL-300-12-D-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
	SL-300-12-D-MP4-V+K*	7.87 in x 5.91 in
SL-300-12-D-MP5	SL-300-12-D-MP5	59.06 in x 31.50 in
SL-300-25-D-MP1	SL-300-25-D-MP1	1.97 in x 1.97 in
SL-300-25-D-MP2	SL-300-25-D-MP2	2.78 in x 2.78 in
SL-300-25-D-MP3	SL-300-25-D-MP3	3.94 in x 3.94 in
SL-300-25-D-MP4	SL-300-25-D-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-300-25-D-MP5	SL-300-25-D-MP5	59.06 in x 31.50 in

* Has a layer for wear protection & adhesive on one side

Vibration Isolation Samples (Sold Separately)

Part Number	Description	Dimensions
SL-170-12-F-MP4	SL-170-12-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-170-25-F-MP4	SL-170-25-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-210-12-F-MP4	SL-210-12-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-210-25-F-MP4	SL-210-25-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-275-12-F-MP4	SL-275-12-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-275-25-F-MP4	SL-275-25-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-450-12-F-MP4	SL-450-12-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-450-25-F-MP4	SL-450-25-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-600-12-F-MP4	SL-600-12-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-600-25-F-MP4	SL-600-25-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-720-12-F-MP4	SL-720-12-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in
SL-720-25-F-MP4	SL-720-25-F-MP4	8.66 in x 5.91 in

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

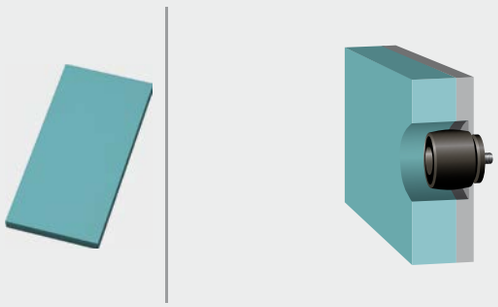
Application Examples

SL-030, TA

Damping combination SLAB and TUBUS

SLAB-TUBUS-Combination ensures fast luggage transport. Airports strive to shorten air passengers' waiting times as much as possible. This goal is met with a solution specially developed for luggage transport systems and has solved previous damping issues. Transport carriers with a weight of up to 265 lbs can now be moved at the desired conveyor belt speeds. A SLAB-combination of the material SL-030-12(25) together with two TA40-16 type TUBUS profile dampers are used here.

Fast luggage transport for airport customers

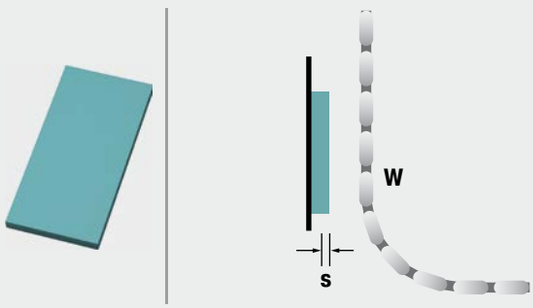


SL-030

Noise reduction

ACE-SLAB damping pads protect man and machine. At the beginning of the construction phase of a modern processing center at the end position, a 55 lb cable channel collided with force against the housing and produced a deafening noise and mechanical strain on the energy chain. A reliable solution for compliance with the operational parameters was realized with the SL-030-25 ACE-SLAB damping pads even before the milling machine was finished.

Low-noise energy chain

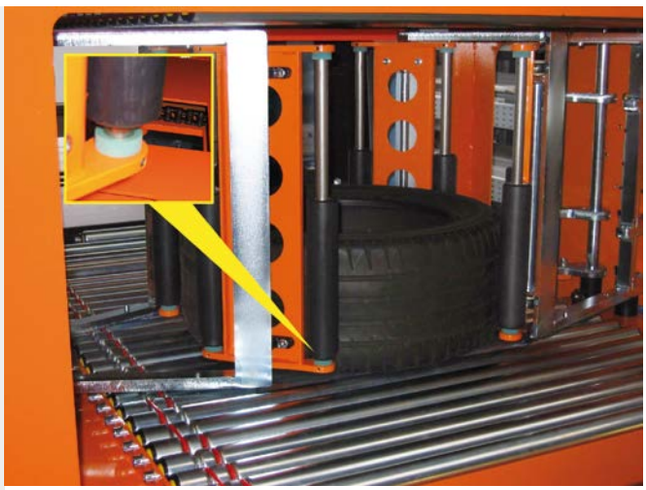


Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

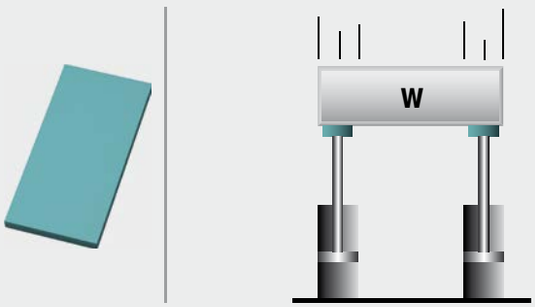
SL-030

Impact reduction in ring form

ACE-SLAB damping pads make tire transport safer. Developed for absorbing the impact of forces, the ACE-SLAB damping pads SL-030-121 applied in this tire testing system are ideal for protecting the sliding parts of the machine during quality tests. The individual customization of the ring form of the center arm and simple integration into the equipment also support the decision for applying these innovative absorber elements.



Perfectly fitted machine protection
SDS Systemtechnik GmbH, 75365 Calw, Germany

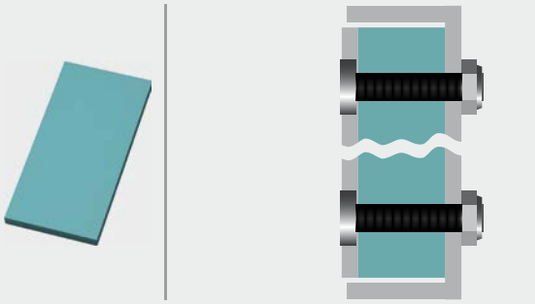


SL-030

Impact protection for large areas

ACE-SLAB damping pads offer impact protection for wooden battens. To protect wooden battens with differing weights and impact speeds of approx. 6.5 in/s, the SLAB-material SL-030-12 was screwed across the whole surface between two steel sheets in this application. This creates an even damping effect over the whole impact area, which protects the impact surfaces of the battens from an excessive impact load. The minimisation of recoil as well as reduction of noise are further positive side effects of this construction.

Impact protection for wooden battens



Motion Control

Gas Springs – Push Type, Gas Springs – Pull Type
Hydraulic Dampers, Hydraulic Feed Controls
Rotary Dampers

Custom Control of Hand Forces

Customized to suit your applications

The ACE products in this segment enhance the quality of any type of movement. Anyone who wants to raise or lower loads, regulate the feed of an object to the precise millimeter or gently decelerate rotating or linear movements will find the right solution here.

ACE delivers industry leading quality. Our innovative solutions correspond with stringent requirements for ergonomics and individuality, including custom pressurized gas springs.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type

The smart way to lift and lower

Anyone who wants to lift or lower loads with control and without excessive strength relies on the industrial gas springs from ACE. These maintenance-free, ready-to-install machine elements, which are available from stock, support sheer muscle power, reliably open and hold.

Available with body diameters of 0.31” to 2.76” (8 to 70 mm) and forces from 2 to 2,925 lbs. (10 to 13,000 N), ACE push type gas springs offer a huge variety and maximum service life. The first is achieved thanks to the number of available connections and fittings for simple attachment and the latter with high quality design and materials. Whether they are made of steel or stainless steel, these components make any work easier and are also visually appealing.

- Ready-to-install and universally applicable
- Modular end fittings and mounting brackets
- Calculation program for individual design
- Standard with fill/DE-Gas valve
- Maintenance-free
- Large variety in stock

Function of a Gas Spring – Push Type

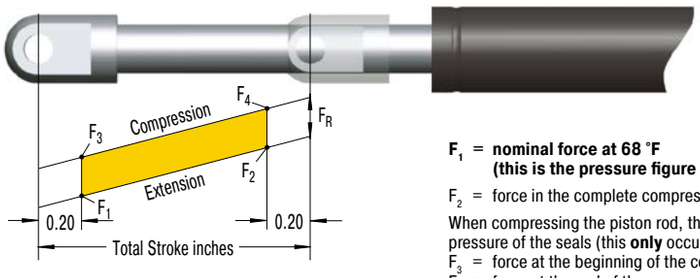
ACE gas springs are individually filled to a predetermined pressure to suit a customer's requirement (extension Force F_1). The cross-sectional area of the piston rod and filling pressure determines the extension force.

During the compression of the piston rod, nitrogen flows through an orifice in the piston from the full bore side of the piston to the annulus. The nitrogen is compressed by the volume of the piston rod. As the piston rod is compressed the pressure increases, so increasing the reaction force (progression). The force depends on the proportional relationship between the piston rod and the inner tube diameter, which is approximately linear.

Calculation Principles

Free calculation service see page 188!

Force-Stroke Characteristics of Gas Spring (Push Type)



F_1 = nominal force at 68 °F
(this is the pressure figure normally used when specifying the gas spring)

F_2 = force in the complete compressed position

When compressing the piston rod, there is an additional friction force caused by the contact pressure of the seals (this **only** occurs **during the compression stroke**):
F_3 = force at the beginning of the compression stroke
F_4 = force at the end of the compression stroke

Gas Springs (Push Type)

TYPES	Progression **approx. %**	[1] Friction F_R **approx. in lbs**
GS-8	29 - 33 [2]	2.25
GS-10	13 - 16 [2]	2.25
GS-12	20 - 35 [2]	4.50
GS-15	30 - 40 [2]	4.50
GS-19	24 - 35 [2]	6.74
GS-22	30 - 40 [2]	6.74
GS-28	63 - 76 [2]	8.99
GS-40	38 - 50 [2]	11.24
GS-70	25	11.24

[1] Depending on the filling force
[2] Depending on the stroke

Progression: (the slope of the force line in the diagram above) is due to the reduction of the internal gas volume as the piston rod moves from its initial position to its fully stroked position. The approx. progression values given above for standard springs can be altered on request.

Effect of termperature: The nominal F_1 figure is given at 68 °F. An increase of 50 °F will increase force by 3.4 %.

Filling tolerances: -4.50 lbs to +8.99 lbs or 5 % to 7 %. Depending on size and extension force the tolerances can differ.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type

GS-8 to GS-70

Page 150

Valve Technology
Individual stroke length and extension forces
Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems

GS-8-V4A to GS-40-VA

Page 160

Valve Technology, Stainless Steel
With food grade oil for FDA compliance
Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems

GST-40 Tandem

Page 170

Valve Technology
Optimized dual force for heavy flaps and wide angle applications
Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

GS-8 to GS-70

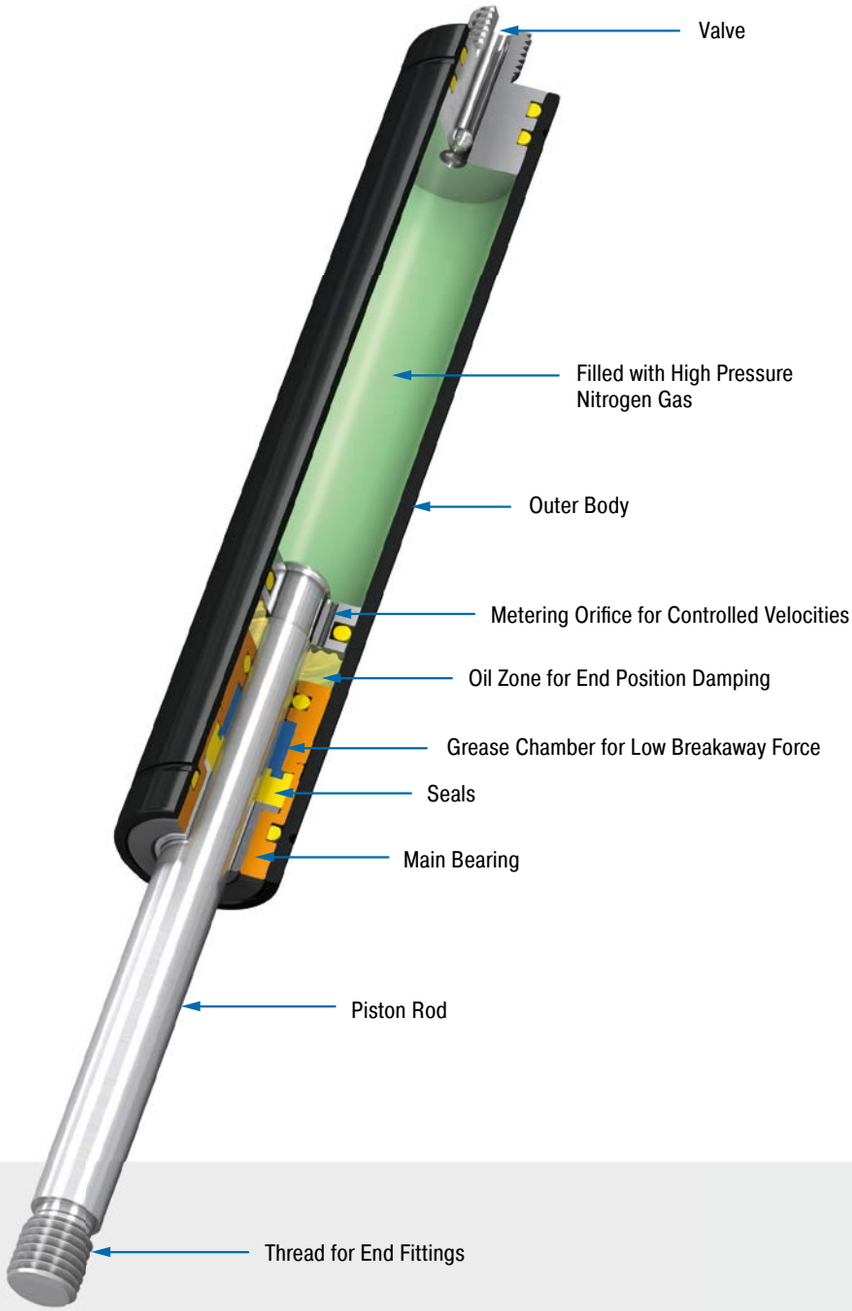
Individual stroke length and extension forces

Valve Technology
Extension force 2 lbs to 2,923 lbs
Stroke 0.79 in to 39.37 in

Universal and tailor made: ACE industrial gas springs offer perfect support of muscle power with forces from 2 to 2,923 lbs. (10 to 13,000 N) with body diameter of 0.31“ to 2.76“ (8 to 70 mm). These durable and sealed systems are ready for installation, maintenance-free and filled with pressurized nitrogen gas.

They are filled according to individual customer pressure requirements and may be adjusted later by use of a built-in valve. ACE provides free calculation support and designs the gas springs with mounting points specifically for the particular application. A variety of accessories makes assembly even easier and allows universal application of the gas springs.

ACE industrial gas push type springs are used on covers, lids, or other components. They are used in industrial applications, automation and machine building, medical technology as well as in the electronics, automobile and furniture industries.



Technical Data

Extension force: 2 lbs to 2,923 lbs

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.12 in to Ø 1.18 in

Progression: Approx. 13 % to 76 % (depending on size and stroke)

Lifetime: Approx. 250,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Steel or stainless steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Operating fluid: Nitrogen gas and oil

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: Approx. 20 % to 67 % (depending on size and stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Application field: Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems, Control boxes, Furniture industry, Jacking applications, Assembly stations, Vehicle technology, Folding elements

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

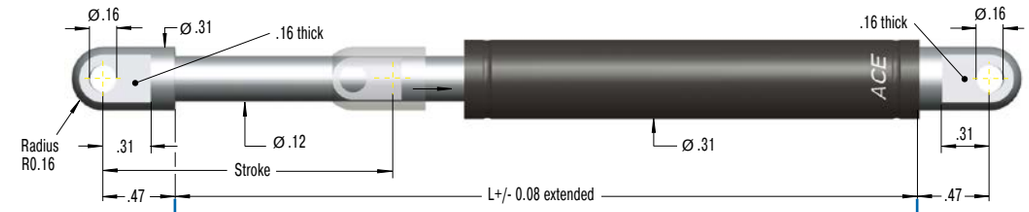
Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

On request: Special oils and other special options. Alternative accessories. Different end position damping and extension speed.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

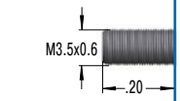
End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

A3.5



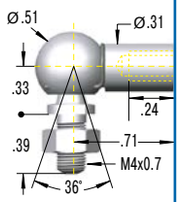
Eye A3.5
max. force 83 lbs

B3.5

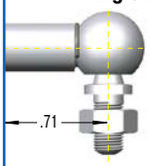


Stud Thread B3.5

C3.5



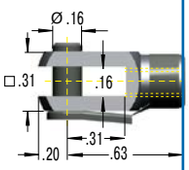
Angle Ball Joint C3.5
max. force 83 lbs



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-8-20	0.79	2.83	22
GS-8-30	1.18	3.62	22
GS-8-40	1.57	4.41	22
GS-8-50	1.97	5.20	22
GS-8-60	2.36	5.98	22
GS-8-80	3.14	7.56	22

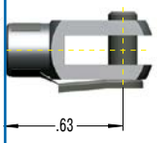
D3.5



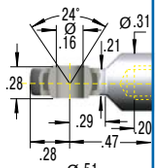
Ordering Example **GS-8-30-AC-30**

Type (Push Type)
Body 0.31" (8 mm)
Stroke 1.18" (30 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5
Body End Fitting C3.5
Nominal Force F_1 7 lbs (30 N)

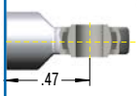
Clevis Fork D3.5
max. force 83 lbs



E3.5

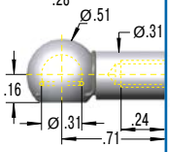


Swivel Eye E3.5
max. force 83 lbs

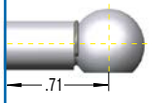


Mounting accessories see from page 212.

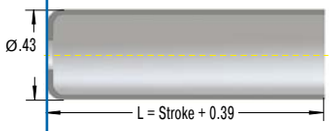
G3.5

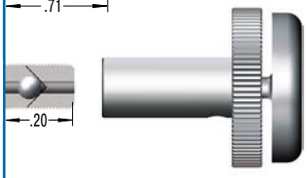


Ball Socket G3.5
max. force 83 lbs

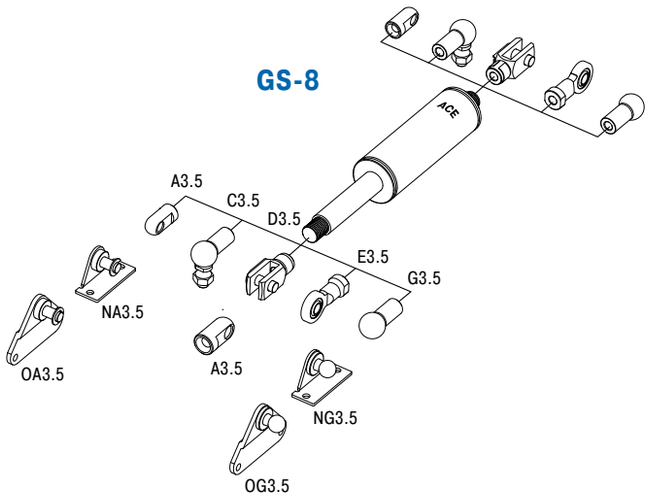


Rod Shroud
W3.5-8





Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-3.5
See page 191.



Technical Data

Extension force: 2 lbs to 22 lbs (compressed up to 30 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 29 % to 33 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303); End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.2“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

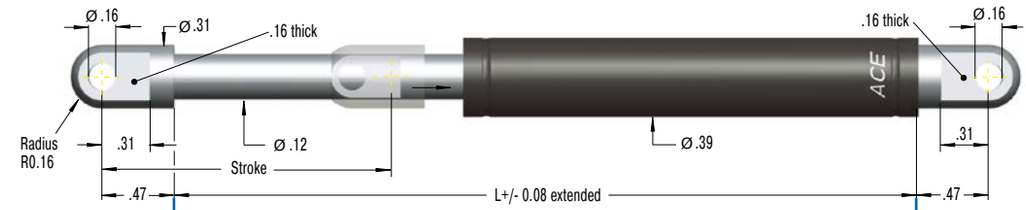
Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-10

Valve Technology, Extension force 2 lbs to 22 lbs (compressed up to 26 lbs)

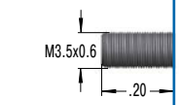
End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

A3.5



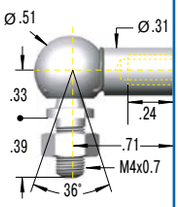
Eye A3.5
max. force 83 lbs

B3.5

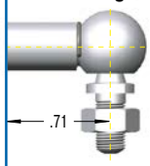


Stud Thread B3.5

C3.5



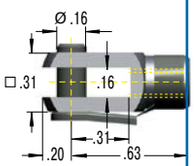
Angle Ball Joint C3.5
max. force 83 lbs



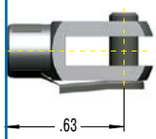
Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-10-20	0.79	2.83	22
GS-10-30	1.18	3.62	22
GS-10-40	1.57	4.41	22
GS-10-50	1.97	5.20	22
GS-10-60	2.36	5.98	22
GS-10-80	3.15	7.56	22

D3.5



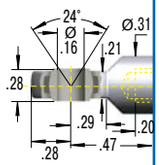
Clevis Fork D3.5
max. force 83 lbs



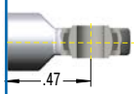
Ordering Example **GS-10-80-AC-60**

Type (Push Type)
Body 0.39" (10 mm)
Stroke 3.15" (80 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5
Body End Fitting C3.5
Nominal Force F_1 13 lbs (60 N)

E3.5

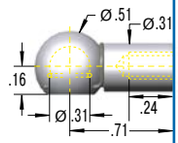


Swivel Eye E3.5
max. force 83 lbs

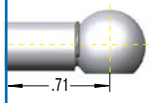


Mounting accessories see from page 212.

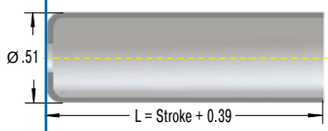
G3.5

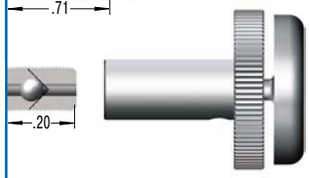


Ball Socket G3.5
max. force 83 lbs

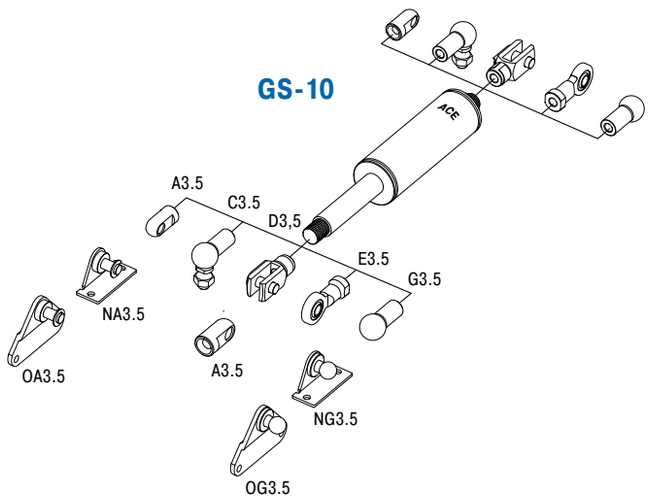


Rod Shroud
W3.5-10





Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-3.5
See page 191.



Technical Data

Extension force: 2 lbs to 22 lbs (compressed up to 26 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 13 % to 16 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303); End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.2“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

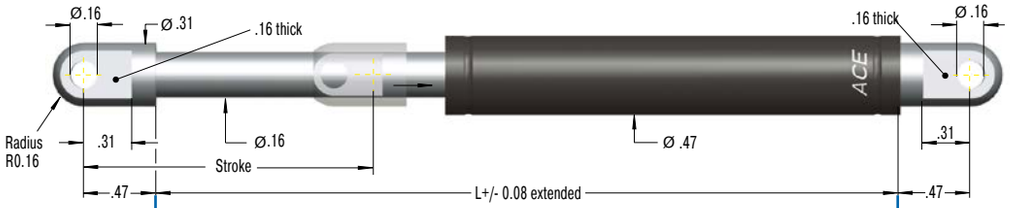
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

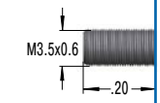
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

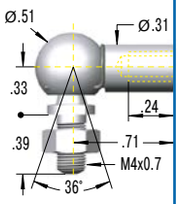
A3.5



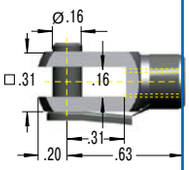
B3.5



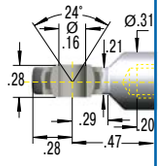
C3.5



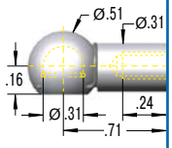
D3.5



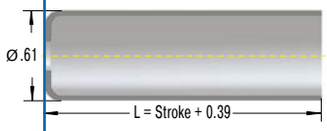
E3.5



G3.5



Rod Shroud W3.5-12



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-12-20	0.79	2.83	40
GS-12-30	1.18	3.62	40
GS-12-40	1.57	4.41	40
GS-12-50	1.97	5.20	40
GS-12-60	2.36	5.98	40
GS-12-80	3.15	7.56	34
GS-12-100	3.94	9.13	34
GS-12-120	4.72	10.71	27
GS-12-150	5.91	13.07	22

Ordering Example

GS-12-100-AA-30

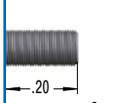
- Type (Push Type)
- Body 0.47" (12 mm)
- Stroke 3.94" (100 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5
- Body End Fitting A3.5
- Nominal Force F_1 7 lbs (30 N)

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

End Fitting

Eye A3.5

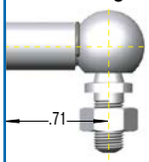
max. force 83 lbs



Stud Thread B3.5

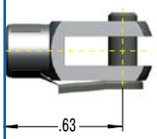
Angle Ball Joint C3.5

max. force 83 lbs



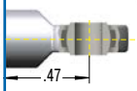
Clevis Fork D3.5

max. force 83 lbs



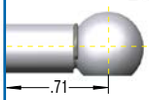
Swivel Eye E3.5

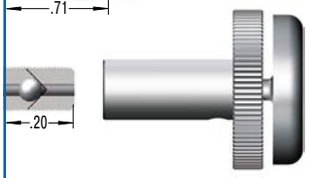
max. force 83 lbs



Ball Socket G3.5

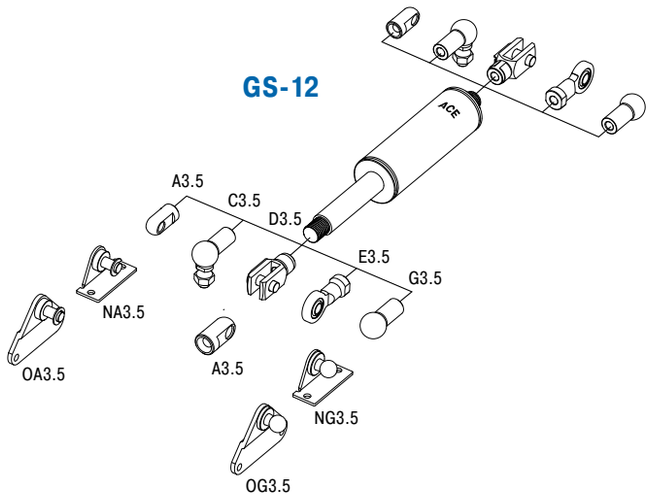
max. force 83 lbs





Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-3.5

See page 191.



Technical Data

Extension force: 3 lbs to 40 lbs (compressed up to 55 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 20 % to 35 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303); End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.39“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

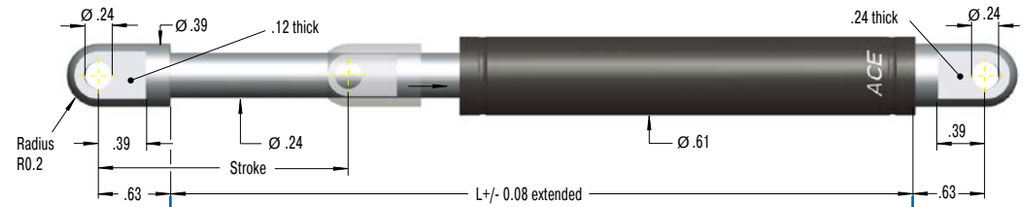
Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-15

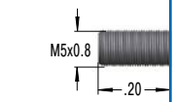
Valve Technology, Extension force 9 lbs to 90 lbs (compressed up to 126 lbs)

End Fitting

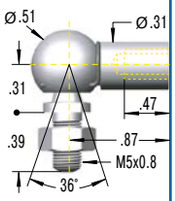
A5



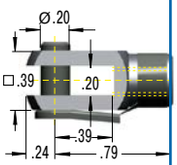
B5



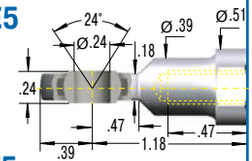
C5



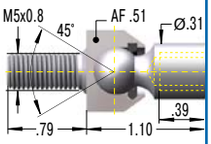
D5



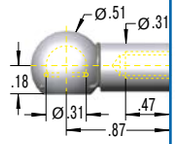
E5



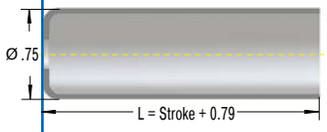
F5



G5



Rod Shroud
W5-15



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-15-20	0.79	2.64	90
GS-15-40	1.57	4.21	90
GS-15-50	1.97	5.00	90
GS-15-60	2.36	5.79	90
GS-15-80	3.15	7.36	90
GS-15-100	3.94	8.94	90
GS-15-120	4.72	10.51	90
GS-15-150	5.91	12.87	90
GS-15-200	7.87	16.81	79

Ordering Example

GS-15-150-AC-150

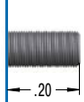
- Type (Push Type)
- Body 0.61" (15.6 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A5
- Body End Fitting C5
- Nominal Force F_1 34 lbs (150 N)

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

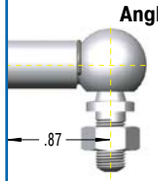
End Fitting

Eye A5
max. force 180 lbs

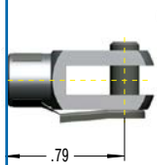
Stud Thread B5



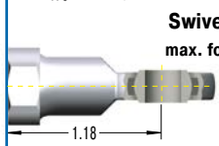
Angle Ball Joint C5
max. force 112 lbs



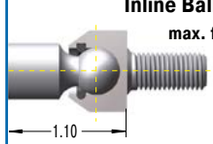
Clevis Fork D5
max. force 180 lbs



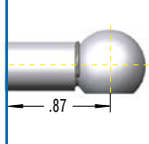
Swivel Eye E5
max. force 180 lbs



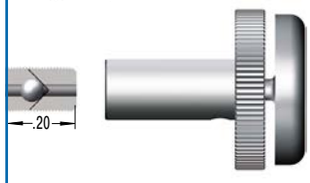
Inline Ball Joint F5
max. force 112 lbs



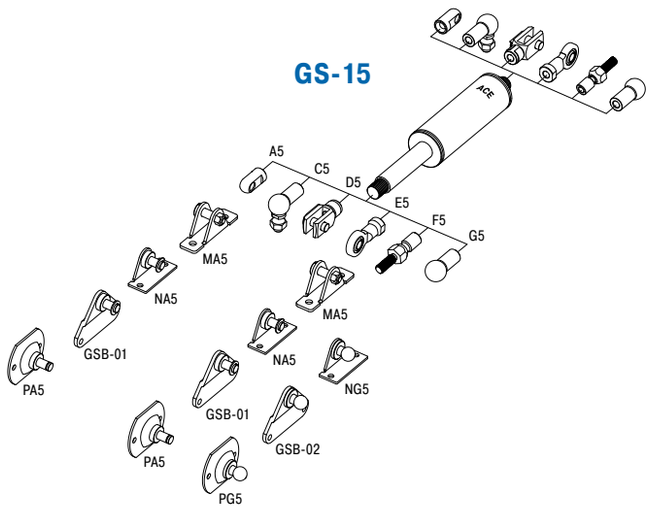
Ball Socket G5
max. force 112 lbs



Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-5
See page 191.



GS-15



Technical Data

Extension force: 9 lbs to 90 lbs (compressed up to 126 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 30 % to 40 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Steel coated with UV paint; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.39“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

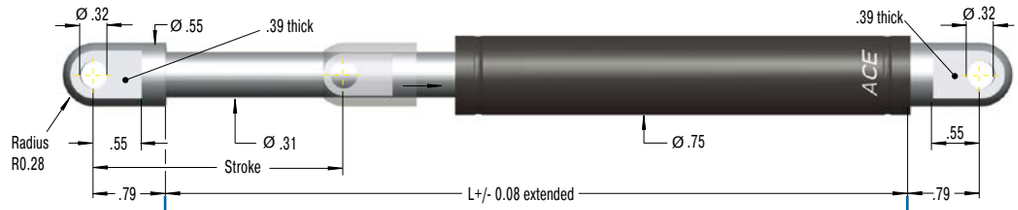
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

Standard Dimensions

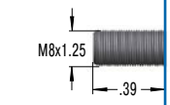
End Fitting

A8



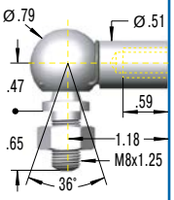
Eye A8
max. force 674 lbs

B8

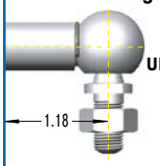


Stud Thread B8

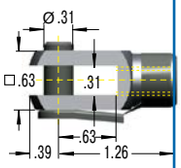
C8



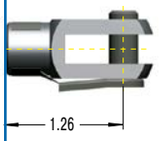
Angle Ball Joint C8
max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.



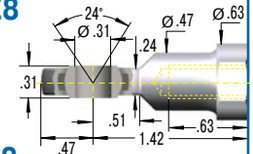
D8



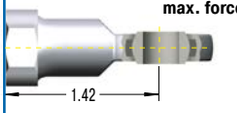
Clevis Fork D8
max. force 674 lbs



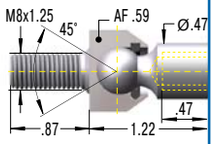
E8



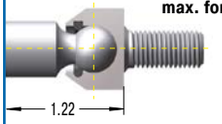
Swivel Eye E8
max. force 674 lbs



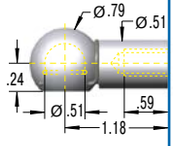
F8



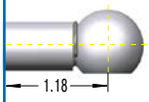
Inline Ball Joint F8
max. force 270 lbs



G8



Ball Socket G8
max. force 270 lbs



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-19-50	1.97	6.46	157
GS-19-100	3.94	10.39	157
GS-19-150	5.91	14.33	157
GS-19-200	7.87	18.28	157
GS-19-250	9.84	22.20	135
GS-19-300	11.81	26.14	101

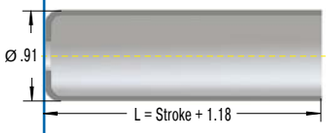
Ordering Example

GS-19-150-AC-600

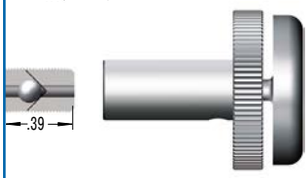
Type (Push Type)
Body 0.75" (19 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A8
Body End Fitting C8
Nominal Force F_1 135 lbs (600 N)

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

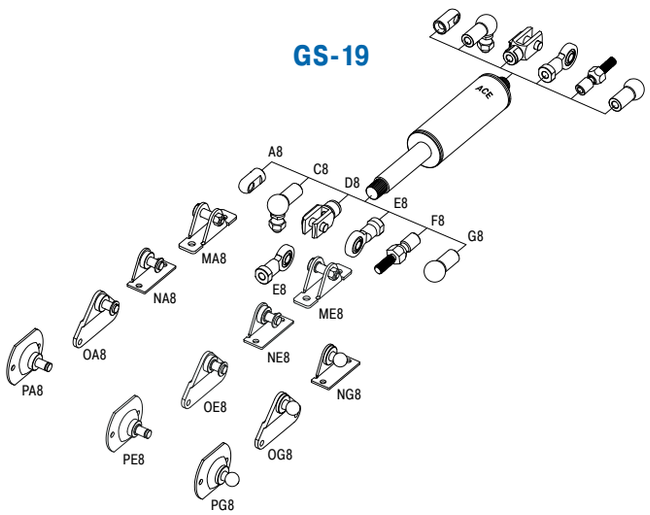
Rod Shroud
W8-19



Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-8
See page 191.



Technical Data



Extension force: 11 lbs to 157 lbs (compressed up to 212 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 24 % to 35 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Steel coated with UV paint; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position. Hint: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.79“ to 2.36“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Integrated grease chamber reduces friction and wear and optimizes lubrication.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

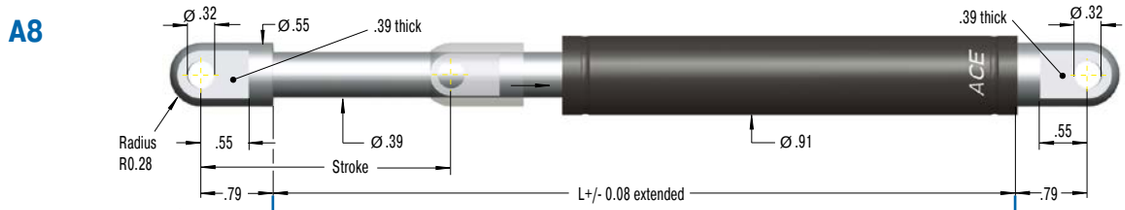
ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-22

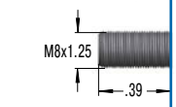
Valve Technology, Extension force 18 lbs to 292 lbs (compressed up to 409 lbs)

End Fitting

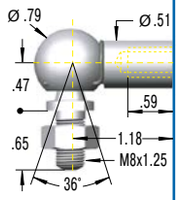
A8



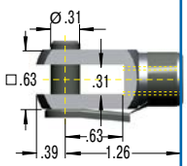
B8



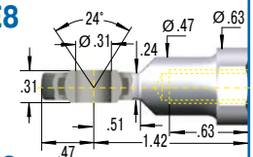
C8



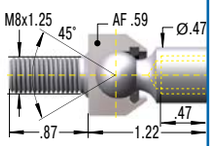
D8



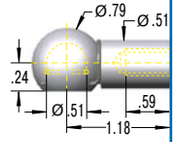
E8



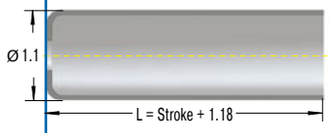
F8



G8



Rod Shroud
W8-22



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-22-50	1.97	6.46	292
GS-22-100	3.94	10.39	292
GS-22-150	5.91	14.33	292
GS-22-200	7.87	18.28	292
GS-22-250	9.84	22.20	292
GS-22-300	11.81	26.14	247
GS-22-350	13.78	30.08	191
GS-22-400	15.75	34.02	146
GS-22-450	17.72	37.95	124
GS-22-500	19.69	41.89	101
GS-22-550	21.65	45.83	90
GS-22-600	23.62	49.76	79
GS-22-650	25.59	53.70	67
GS-22-700	27.56	57.64	56

Ordering Example **GS-22-150-AE-800**

Type (Push Type)
Body 0.91" (23 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A8
Body End Fitting E8
Nominal Force F_1 180 lbs (800 N)

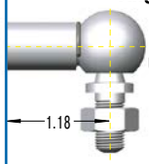
Mounting accessories see from page 212.

End Fitting

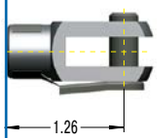
Eye A8
max. force 674 lbs

Stud Thread B8

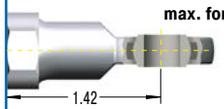
Angle Ball Joint C8
max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.



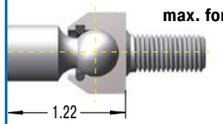
Clevis Fork D8
max. force 674 lbs



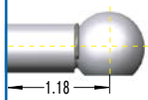
Swivel Eye E8
max. force 674 lbs



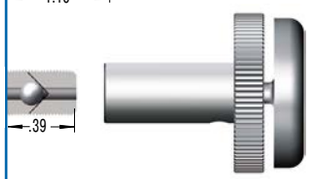
Inline Ball Joint F8
max. force 270 lbs



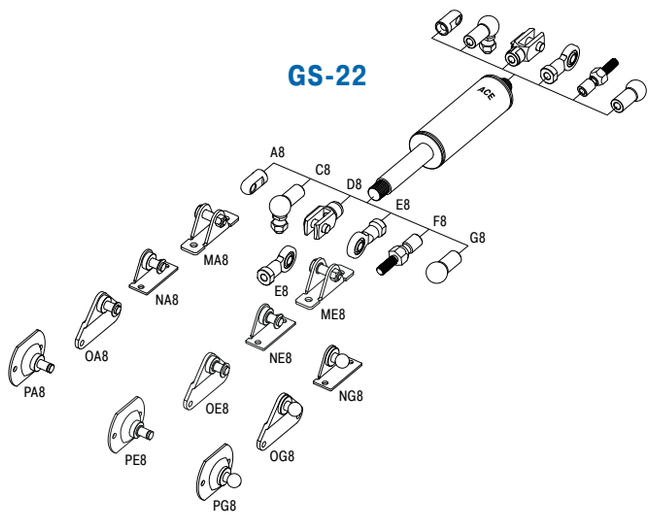
Ball Socket G8
max. force 270 lbs



Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-8
See page 191.



Technical Data



Extension force: 18 lbs to 292 lbs (compressed up to 409 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 30 % to 40 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Steel coated with UV paint; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position. Hint: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.79" to 2.76" (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Integrated grease chamber reduces friction and wear and optimizes lubrication.

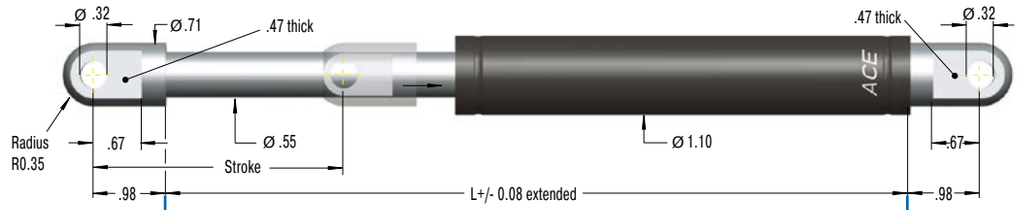
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

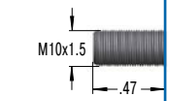
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

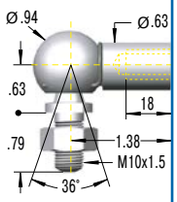
A10



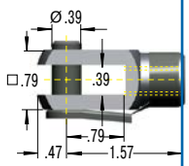
B10



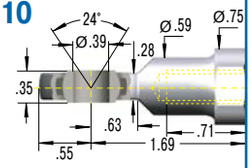
C10



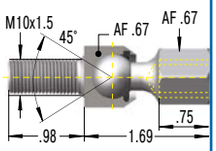
D10



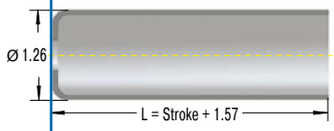
E10



F10



Rod Shroud W10-28



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-28-100	3.94	10.31	562
GS-28-150	5.91	14.25	562
GS-28-200	7.87	18.19	562
GS-28-250	9.84	22.13	562
GS-28-300	11.81	26.06	562
GS-28-350	13.78	30.00	562
GS-28-400	15.75	33.94	540
GS-28-450	17.72	37.87	438
GS-28-500	19.69	41.81	360
GS-28-550	21.65	45.75	303
GS-28-600	23.62	49.69	259
GS-28-650	25.59	53.62	225
GS-28-700	27.56	57.56	202
GS-28-750	29.53	61.50	180

Ordering Example

GS-28-150-EE-1200

- Type (Push Type)
- Body 1.1" (28 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting E10
- Body End Fitting E10
- Nominal Force F_1 270 lbs (1,200 N)

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-10

See page 191.

End Fitting

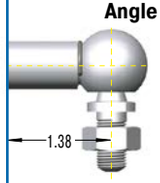
Eye A10

max. force 2,248 lbs

Stud Thread B10

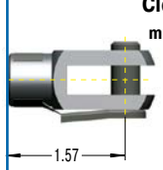
Angle Ball Joint C10

max. force 405 lbs



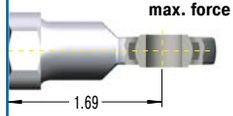
Clevis Fork D10

max. force 2,248 lbs



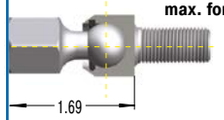
Swivel Eye E10

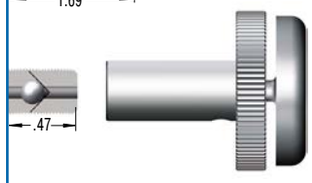
max. force 2,248 lbs

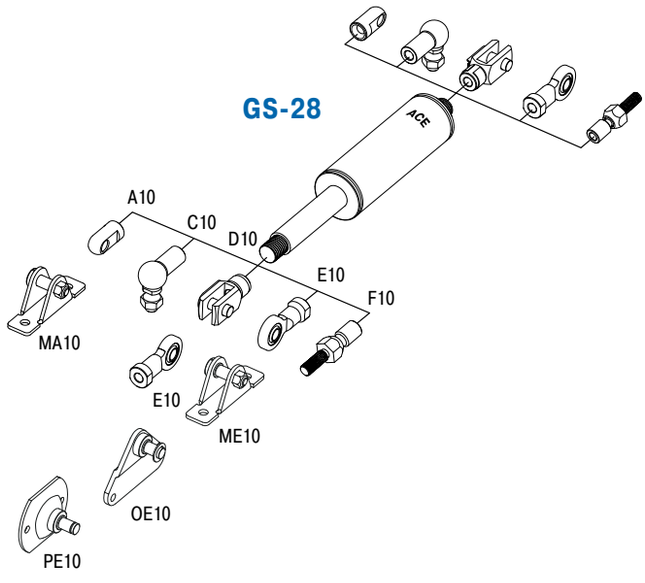


Inline Ball Joint F10

max. force 405 lbs







Technical Data

Extension force: 34 lbs to 562 lbs (compressed up to 989 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 63 % to 76 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Steel coated with UV paint; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position. Hint: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 1.18“ to 2.76“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Integrated grease chamber reduces friction and wear and optimizes lubrication.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

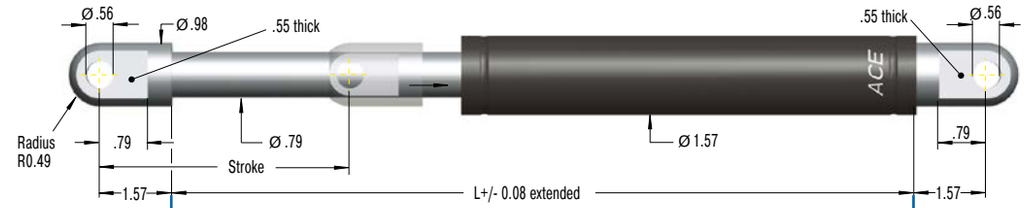
Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-40

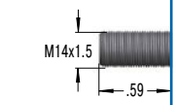
Valve Technology, Extension force 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (compressed up to 1,686 lbs)

End Fitting

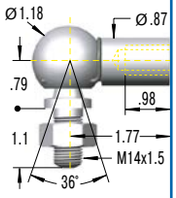
A14



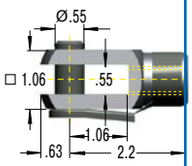
B14



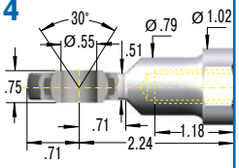
C14



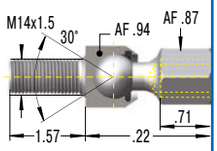
D14



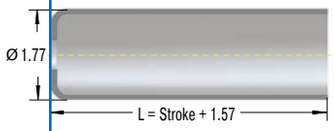
E14



F14



Rod Shroud W14-40



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-40-100	3.94	12.48	1,124
GS-40-150	5.91	16.42	1,124
GS-40-200	7.87	20.35	1,124
GS-40-250	9.84	24.29	1,124
GS-40-300	11.81	28.23	1,124
GS-40-400	15.75	36.10	1,124
GS-40-500	19.69	43.98	1,124
GS-40-600	23.62	51.85	933
GS-40-800	32.50	67.60	573
GS-40-1000	39.37	83.35	382

Ordering Example

GS-40-150-DD-3500

- Type (Push Type)
- Body 1.57" (40 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting D14
- Body End Fitting D14
- Nominal Force F_1 787 lbs (3,500 N)

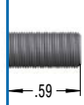
Mounting accessories see from page 212.

End Fitting

Eye A14

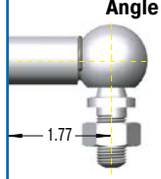
max. force 2,248 lbs

Stud Thread B14



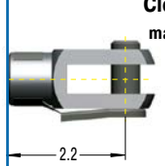
Angle Ball Joint C14

max. force 719 lbs



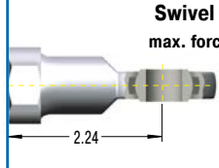
Clevis Fork D14

max. force 2,248 lbs



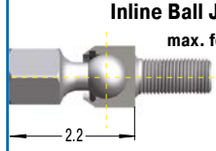
Swivel Eye E14

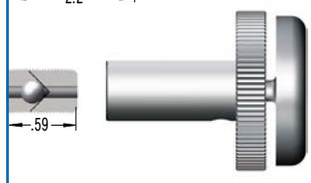
max. force 2,248 lbs



Inline Ball Joint F14

max. force 719 lbs

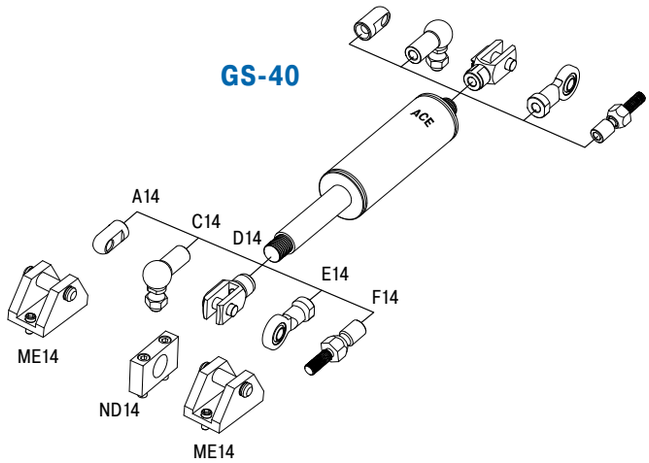




Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-14

See page 191.

Technical Data



Extension force: 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (compressed up to 1,686 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 38 % to 50 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Steel coated with UV paint; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position. Hint: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 1.18“ to 2.76“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Integrated grease chamber reduces friction and wear and optimizes lubrication.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

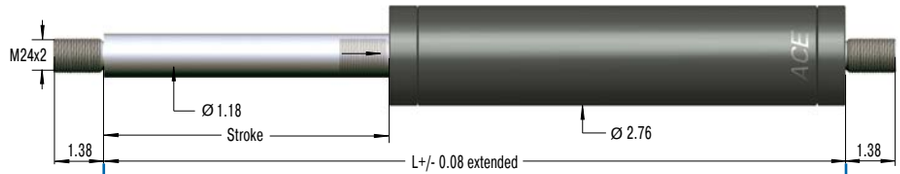
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

Standard Dimensions

End Fitting

B24

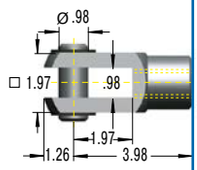


Stud Thread B24

Performance and Dimensions

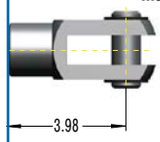
TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-70-100	3.94	12.60	2,923
GS-70-200	7.87	20.47	2,923
GS-70-300	11.81	28.35	2,923
GS-70-400	15.75	36.22	2,923
GS-70-500	19.69	44.09	2,923
GS-70-600	23.62	51.97	2,923
GS-70-700	27.56	59.84	2,923
GS-70-800	31.50	67.72	2,597

D24



Clevis Fork D24

max. force 11,240 lbs

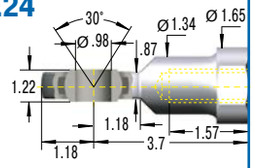


Ordering Example

GS-70-200-EE-8000

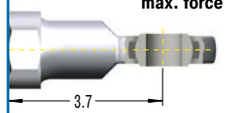
- Type (Push Type)
- Body 2.76" (70 mm)
- Stroke 7.87" (200 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting E24
- Body End Fitting E24
- Nominal Force F_1 1,798 lbs (8,000 N)

E24



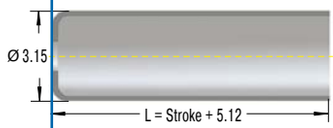
Swivel Eye E24

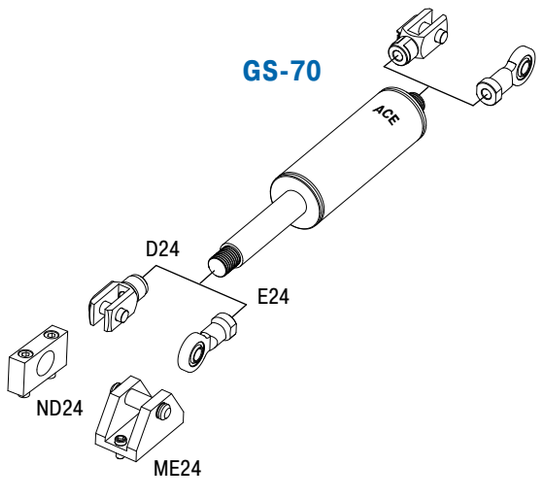
max. force 11,240 lbs



Mounting accessories see from page 212.

Rod Shroud W24-70





Technical Data

Extension force: 450 lbs to 2,923 lbs (compressed up to 3,653 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 25 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position. Hint: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.39“ to 0.79“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas springs (push type) should not be installed under pre-tension.

GS-8-V4A to GS-40-VA

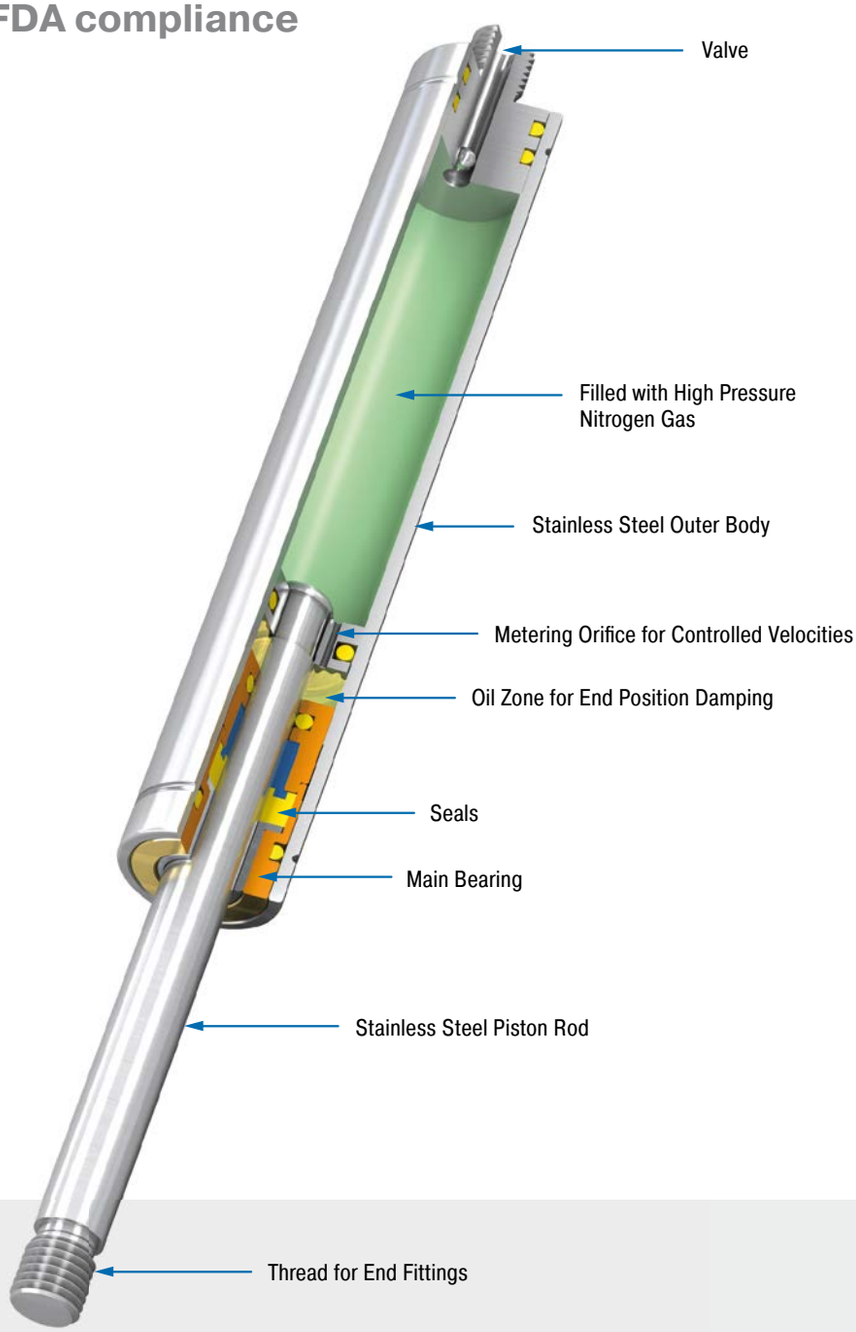
With food grade oil for FDA compliance

Valve Technology, Stainless Steel
Extension force 2 lbs to 1,124 lbs
Stroke 0.79 in to 27.56 in

Protection against corrosion and superior visual appearance for even more sophisticated requirements: Based on ACE's industrial gas springs GS-8 to 40 made of steel, these models combine all advantages of stainless steel: they look great and are rust free. They are filled with food-grade oil as standard, which conforms to the requirements of FDA 21 CFR 178.3570.

These ACE gas springs not only look good, they are also available in various stroke lengths and extension forces. A comprehensive range of accessories in stainless steel guarantees easy assembly and a broad range of uses.

ACE stainless steel industrial gas springs are used in the automotive sector, in industrial applications, automation and machine building and medical clean room technology as well as in the food, electronics and shipbuilding industries.



Technical Data

Extension force: 2 lbs to 1,124 lbs

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.12 in to Ø 1.18 in

Progression: Approx. 13 % to 59 % (depending on size and stroke)

Lifetime: Approx. 250,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303 and 1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti)

Operating fluid: Nitrogen gas and HLP oil according to DIN 51524, part 2

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: Approx. 0.2 in to 1.18 in (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Application field: Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems, Control boxes, Furniture industry, Shipbuilding, Food industry, Pharmaceutical industry, Folding elements

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

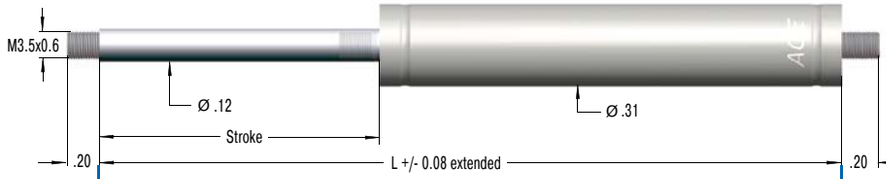
Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

On request: Special oils and other special options. Alternative accessories. Different end position damping and extension speed. Other gas springs material 1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti (V4A) available on request.

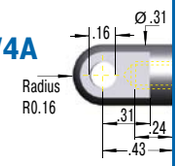
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

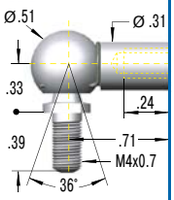
B3.5



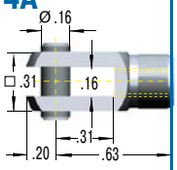
A3.5-V4A



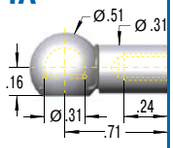
C3.5-V4A



D3.5-V4A



G3.5-V4A



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-8-20-V4A	0.79	2.83	22
GS-8-30-V4A	1.18	3.62	22
GS-8-40-V4A	1.57	4.41	22
GS-8-50-V4A	1.97	5.20	22
GS-8-60-V4A	2.36	5.98	22
GS-8-80-V4A	3.14	7.56	22

Ordering Example

GS-8-30-AC-30-V4A

- Type (Push Type)
- Body 0.31" (8 mm)
- Stroke 1.18" (30 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5-V4A
- Body End Fitting C3.5-V4A
- Nominal Force F_1 7 lbs (30 N)
- Material (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti, V4A)

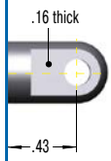
Mounting accessories see from page 220.

End Fitting

Stud Thread B3.5

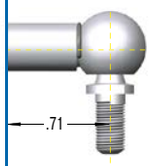
Eye A3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



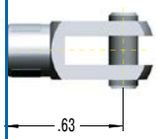
Angle Ball Joint C3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



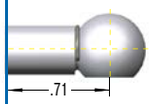
Clevis Fork D3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



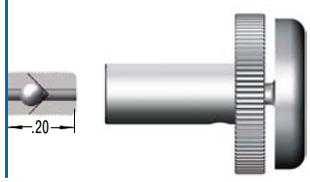
Ball Socket G3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs

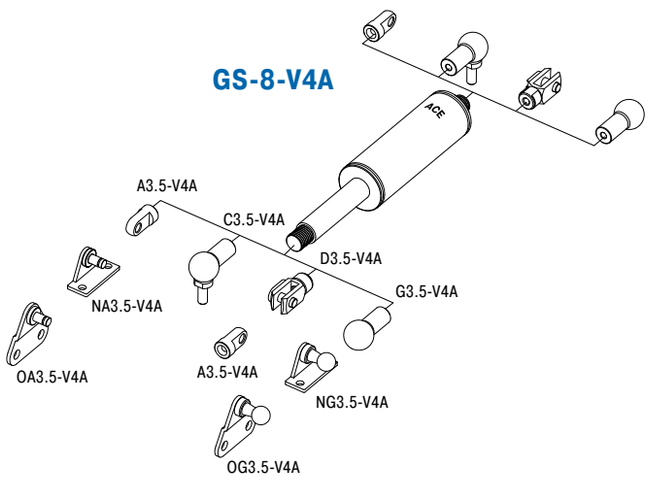


Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-3.5

See page 191.



GS-8-V4A



Technical Data

Extension force: 2 lbs to 22 lbs (compressed up to 29 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 28 % to 31 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.2“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

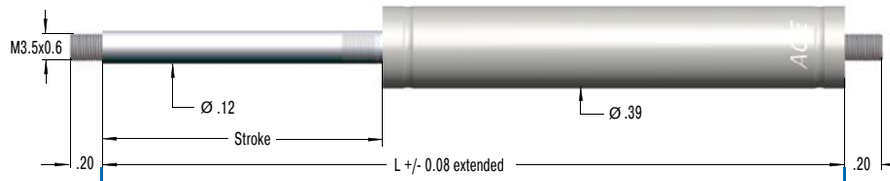
Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-10-V4A

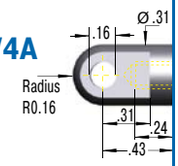
Valve Technology, Stainless Steel, Extension force 2 lbs to 22 lbs (compressed up to 26 lbs)

End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

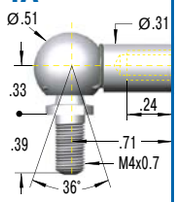
B3.5



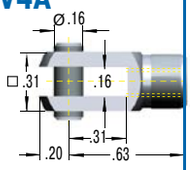
A3.5-V4A



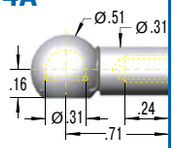
C3.5-V4A



D3.5-V4A



G3.5-V4A



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-10-20-V4A	0.79	2.83	22
GS-10-30-V4A	1.18	3.62	22
GS-10-40-V4A	1.57	4.41	22
GS-10-50-V4A	1.97	5.20	22
GS-10-60-V4A	2.36	5.98	22
GS-10-80-V4A	3.14	7.56	22

Ordering Example

GS-10-30-AC-30-V4A

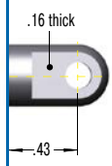
- Type (Push Type)
- Body 0.39" (10 mm)
- Stroke 1.18" (30 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5-V4A
- Body End Fitting C3.5-V4A
- Nominal Force F_1 7 lbs (30 N)
- Material (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti, V4A)

Mounting accessories see from page 220.

Stud Thread B3.5

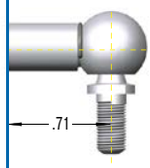
Eye A3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



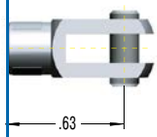
Angle Ball Joint C3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



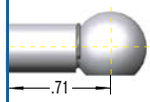
Clevis Fork D3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



Ball Socket G3.5-V4A

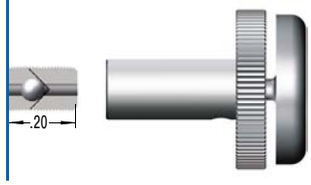
max. force 83 lbs



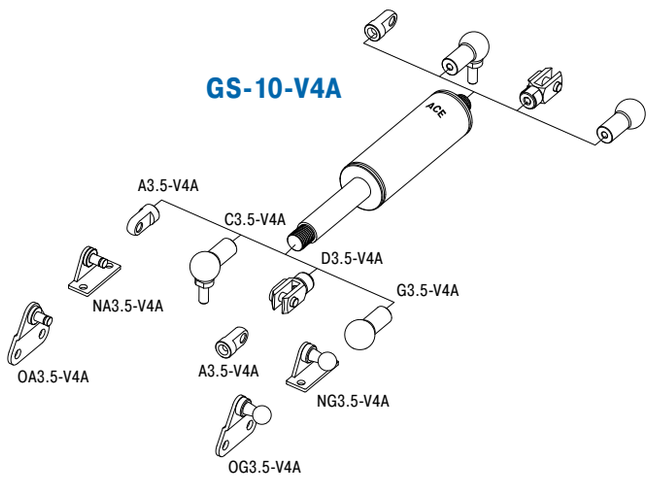
Adjuster Knob

DE-GAS-3.5

See page 191.



Technical Data



Extension force: 2 lbs to 22 lbs (compressed up to 26 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 13 % to 16 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.2“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

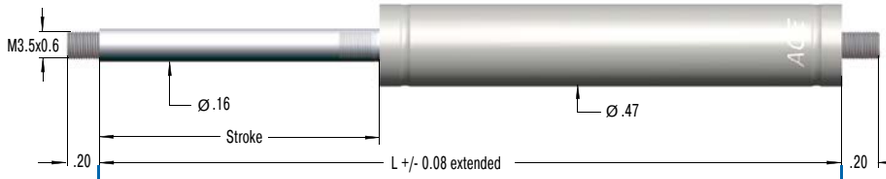
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

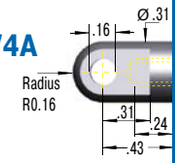
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

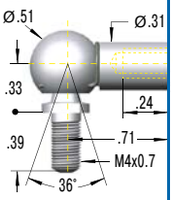
B3.5



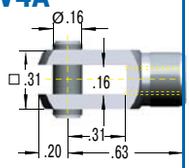
A3.5-V4A



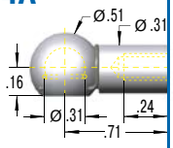
C3.5-V4A



D3.5-V4A



G3.5-V4A



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-12-20-V4A	0.79	2.83	40
GS-12-30-V4A	1.18	3.62	40
GS-12-40-V4A	1.57	4.41	40
GS-12-50-V4A	1.97	5.20	40
GS-12-60-V4A	2.36	5.98	40
GS-12-80-V4A	3.14	7.56	34
GS-12-100-V4A	3.94	9.13	34
GS-12-120-V4A	4.72	10.71	27
GS-12-150-V4A	5.91	13.07	22

Ordering Example

GS-12-100-AA-30-V4A

- Type (Push Type)
- Body 0.47" (12 mm)
- Stroke 3.94" (100 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5-V4A
- Body End Fitting A3.5-V4A
- Nominal Force F_1 7 lbs (30 N)
- Material (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti, V4A)

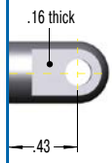
Mounting accessories see from page 220.

End Fitting

Stud Thread B3.5

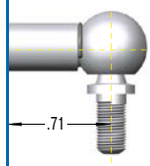
Eye A3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



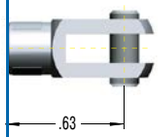
Angle Ball Joint C3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



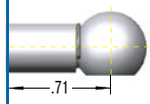
Clevis Fork D3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



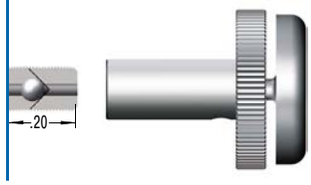
Ball Socket G3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs

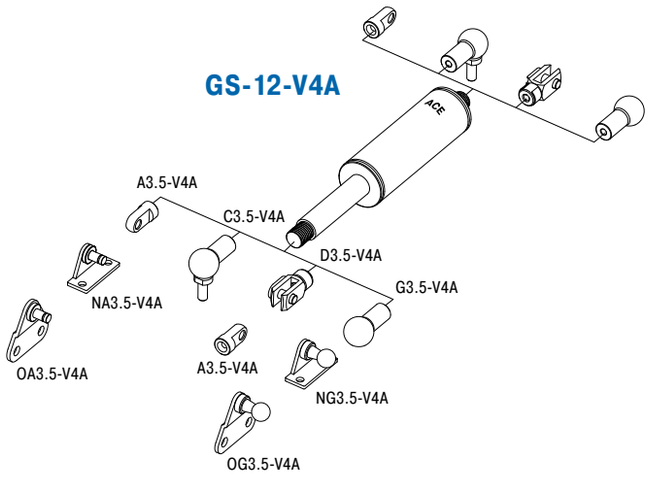


Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-3.5

See page 191.



GS-12-V4A



Technical Data

Extension force: 3 lbs to 40 lbs (compressed up to 51 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 20 % to 25 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.39“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

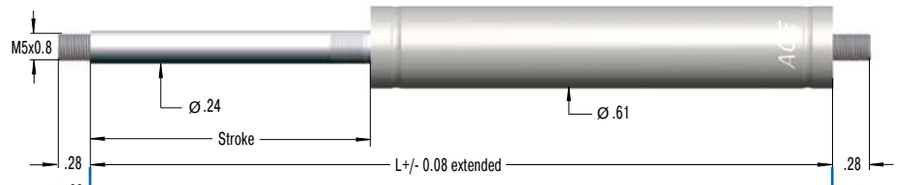
Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-15-VA

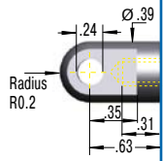
Valve Technology, Stainless Steel, Extension force 9 lbs to 90 lbs (compressed up to 138 lbs)

End Fitting

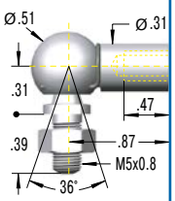
B5



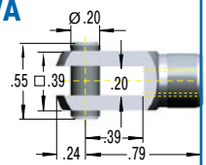
A5-VA



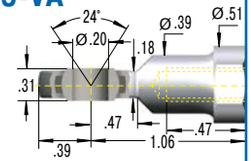
C5-VA



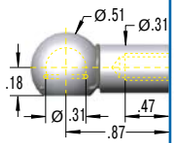
D5-VA



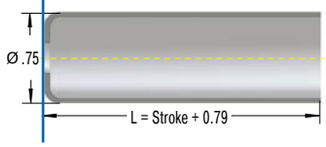
E5-VA



G5-VA



Rod Shroud W5-15-VA



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-15-20-VA	0.79	2.91	90
GS-15-40-VA	1.57	4.49	90
GS-15-50-VA	1.97	5.28	90
GS-15-60-VA	2.36	6.06	90
GS-15-80-VA	3.15	7.64	90
GS-15-100-VA	3.94	9.21	90
GS-15-120-VA	4.72	10.79	90
GS-15-150-VA	5.91	13.15	90

Ordering Example

GS-15-150-AC-150-VA

- Type (Push Type)
- Body 0.61" (15.6 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A5-VA
- Body End Fitting C5-VA
- Nominal Force F_1 34 lbs (150 N)
- Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

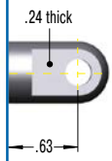
Mounting accessories see from page 220.

End Fitting

Stud Thread B5

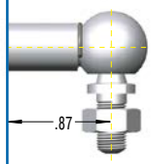
Eye A5-VA

max. force 110 lbs



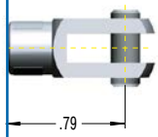
Angle Ball Joint C5-VA

max. force 97 lbs



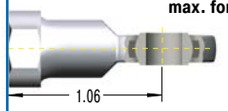
Clevis Fork D5-VA

max. force 110 lbs



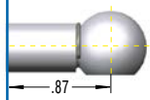
Swivel Eye E5-VA

max. force 110 lbs



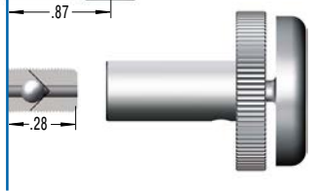
Ball Socket G5-VA

max. force 97 lbs

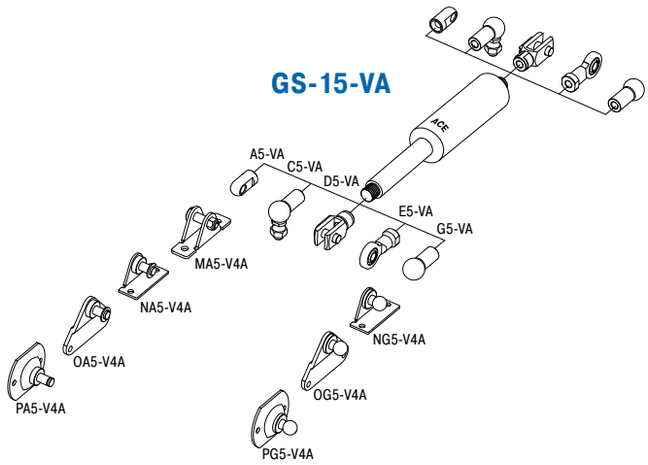


Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-5

See page 191.



Technical Data



Extension force: 9 lbs to 90 lbs (compressed up to 138 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 30 % to 53 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.79“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

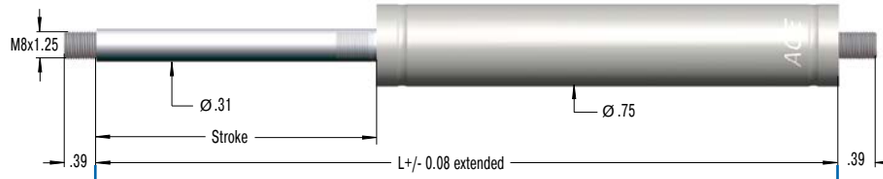
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

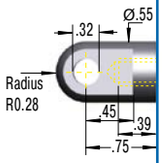
End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

B8



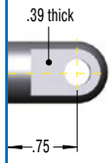
Stud Thread B8

A8-VA



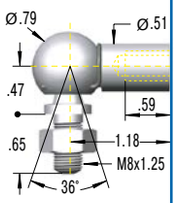
Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-19-50-VA	1.97	6.46	157
GS-19-100-VA	3.94	10.39	157
GS-19-150-VA	5.91	14.33	157
GS-19-200-VA	7.87	18.27	157
GS-19-250-VA	9.84	22.20	135
GS-19-300-VA	11.81	26.14	101

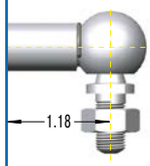


Eye A8-VA
max. force 351 lbs

C8-VA



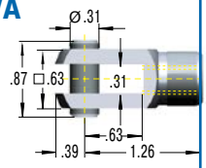
Angle Ball Joint C8-VA
max. force 256 lbs



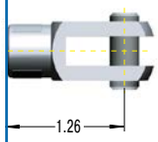
Ordering Example **GS-19-150-AC-600-VA**

Type (Push Type)
Body 0.75" (19 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A8-VA
Body End Fitting C8-VA
Nominal Force F_1 135 lbs (600 N)
Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

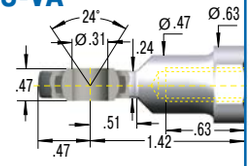
D8-VA



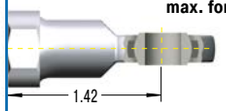
Clevis Fork D8-VA
max. force 351 lbs



E8-VA

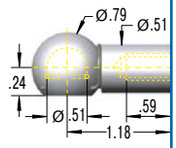


Swivel Eye E8-VA
max. force 351 lbs

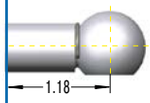


Mounting accessories see from page 220.

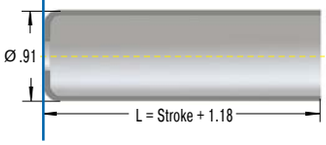
G8-VA



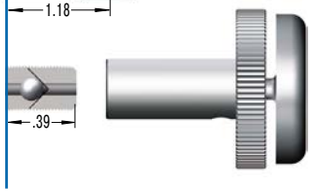
Ball Socket G8-VA
max. force 256 lbs



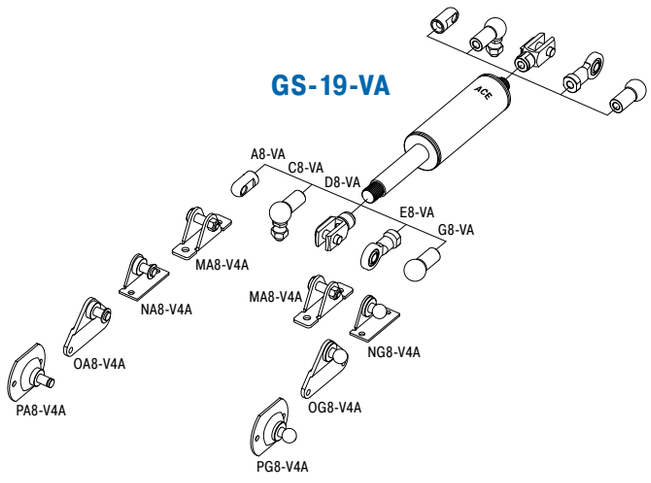
Rod Shroud
W8-19-VA



Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-8
See page 191.



Technical Data



Extension force: 11 lbs to 157 lbs (compressed up to 208 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 28 % to 32 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.79“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

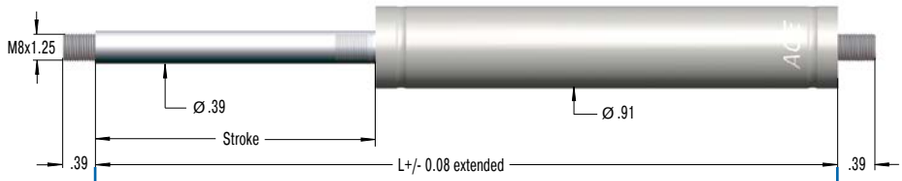
Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-22-VA

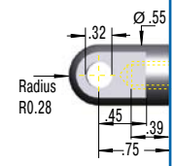
Valve Technology, Stainless Steel, Extension force 22 lbs to 270 lbs (compressed up to 359 lbs)

End Fitting

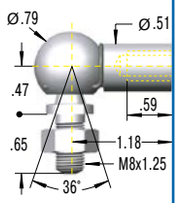
B8



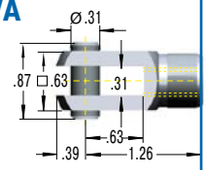
A8-VA



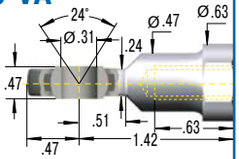
C8-VA



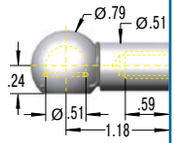
D8-VA



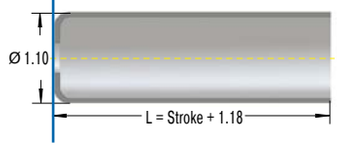
E8-VA



G8-VA



Rod Shroud W8-22-VA



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-22-50-VA	1.97	6.46	270
GS-22-100-VA	3.94	10.39	270
GS-22-150-VA	5.91	14.33	270
GS-22-200-VA	7.87	18.28	270
GS-22-250-VA	9.84	22.20	270
GS-22-300-VA	11.81	26.14	247
GS-22-350-VA	13.78	30.08	191
GS-22-400-VA	15.75	34.02	146
GS-22-450-VA	17.72	37.95	124
GS-22-500-VA	19.69	41.89	101
GS-22-550-VA	21.65	45.83	90
GS-22-600-VA	23.62	49.76	79
GS-22-650-VA	25.59	53.70	67
GS-22-700-VA	27.56	57.64	56

Ordering Example

GS-22-150-AE-800-VA

- Type (Push Type)
- Body 0.91" (23 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A8-VA
- Body End Fitting E8-VA
- Nominal Force F_1 180 lbs (800 N)
- Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

Mounting accessories see from page 220.

Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-8

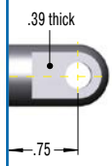
See page 191.

End Fitting

Stud Thread B8

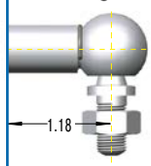
Eye A8-VA

max. force 351 lbs



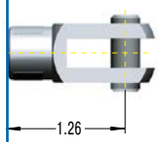
Angle Ball Joint C8-VA

max. force 256 lbs



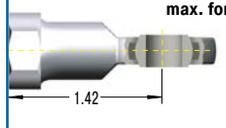
Clevis Fork D8-VA

max. force 351 lbs



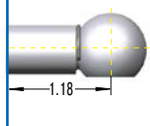
Swivel Eye E8-VA

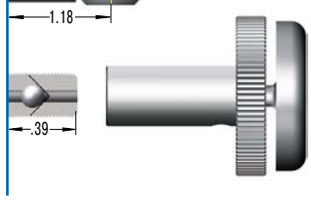
max. force 351 lbs



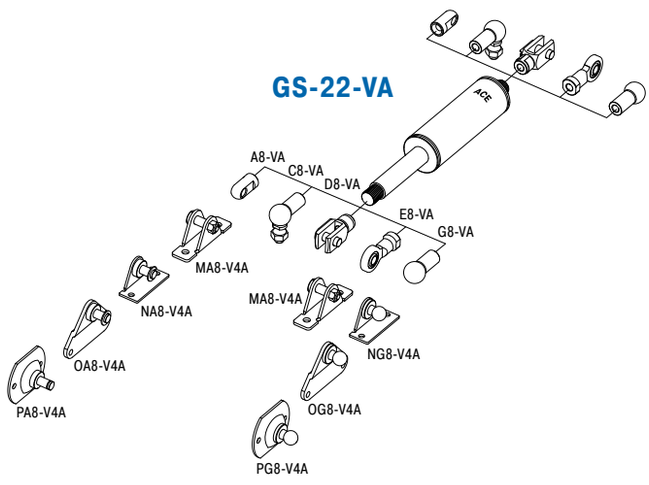
Ball Socket G8-VA

max. force 256 lbs





Technical Data



Extension force: 22 lbs to 270 lbs (compressed up to 359 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 29 % to 33 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.79“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

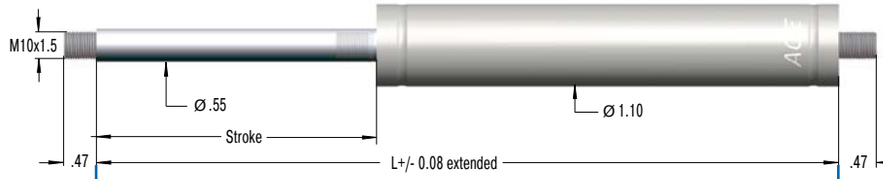
Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Valve Technology, Stainless Steel, Extension force 34 lbs to 562 lbs (compressed up to 894 lbs)

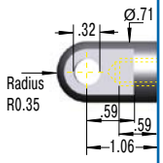
End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

B10

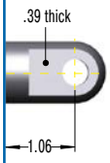


Stud Thread B10

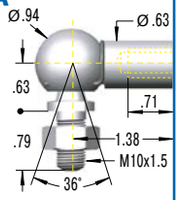
A10-VA



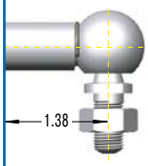
Eye A10-VA
max. force 854 lbs



C10-VA



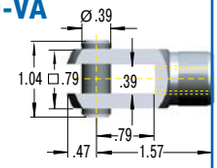
Angle Ball Joint C10-VA
max. force 393 lbs



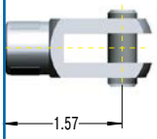
Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-28-100-VA	3.94	10.31	562
GS-28-150-VA	5.91	14.25	562
GS-28-200-VA	7.87	18.19	562
GS-28-250-VA	9.84	22.13	562
GS-28-300-VA	11.81	26.06	562
GS-28-350-VA	13.78	30.00	562
GS-28-400-VA	15.75	33.94	540
GS-28-450-VA	17.72	37.87	438
GS-28-500-VA	19.69	41.81	360
GS-28-550-VA	21.65	45.75	303
GS-28-600-VA	23.62	49.69	259
GS-28-650-VA	25.59	53.62	225

D10-VA



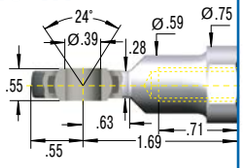
Clevis Fork D10-VA
max. force 854 lbs



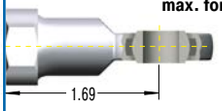
Ordering Example **GS-28-150-EE-1200-VA**

Type (Push Type)
Body 1.1" (28 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting E10-VA
Body End Fitting E10-VA
Nominal Force F_1 270 lbs (1,200 N)
Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

E10-VA

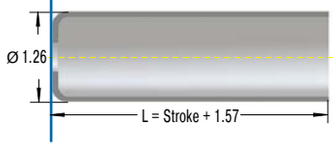


Swivel Eye E10-VA
max. force 854 lbs

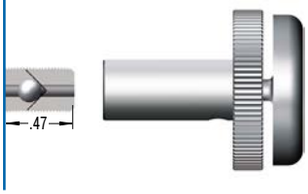


Mounting accessories see from page 220.

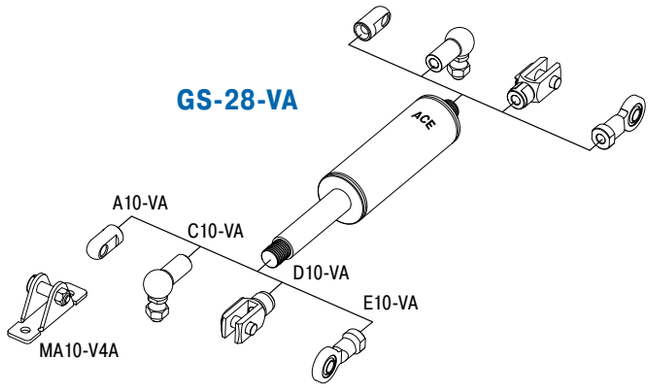
Rod Shroud
W10-28-VA



Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-10
See page 191.



GS-28-VA



Technical Data

Extension force: 34 lbs to 562 lbs (compressed up to 894 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 53 % to 59 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 0.79“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

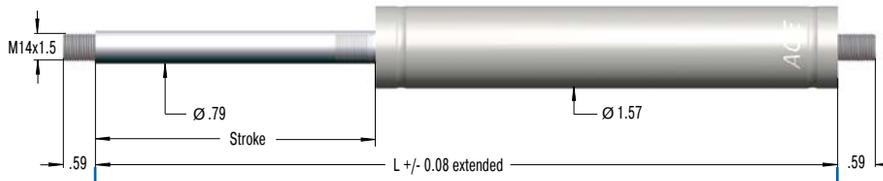
Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

Industrial Gas Springs – Push Type GS-40-VA

Valve Technology, Stainless Steel, Extension force 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (compressed up to 1,596 lbs)

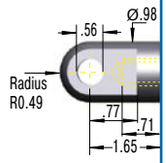
End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

B14

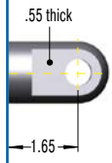


Stud Thread B14

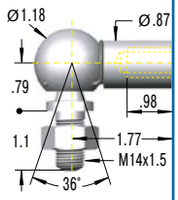
A14-VA



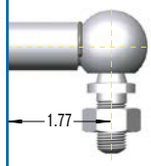
Eye A14-VA
max. force 1,574 lbs



C14-VA



Angle Ball Joint C14-VA
max. force 719 lbs



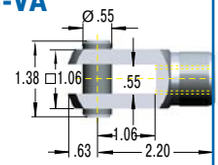
Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GS-40-100-VA	3.94	12.48	1,124
GS-40-150-VA	5.91	16.42	1,124
GS-40-200-VA	7.87	20.35	1,124
GS-40-300-VA	11.81	28.23	1,124
GS-40-400-VA	15.75	36.10	1,124
GS-40-500-VA	19.69	43.98	1,124
GS-40-600-VA	23.62	51.85	933

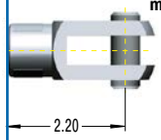
Ordering Example **GS-40-150-DD-3500-VA**

Type (Push Type)
Body 1.57" (40 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting D14-VA
Body End Fitting D14-VA
Nominal Force F_1 787 lbs (3,500 N)
Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

D14-VA

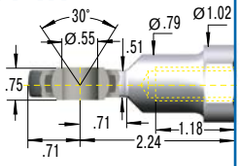


Clevis Fork D14-VA
max. force 1,574 lbs

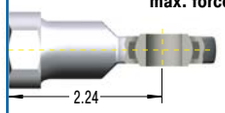


Mounting accessories see from page 220.

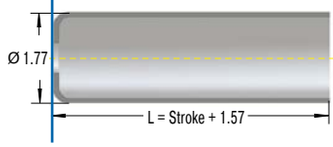
E14-VA



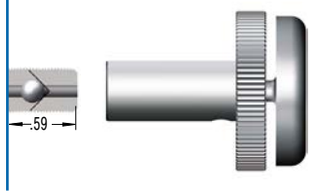
Swivel Eye E14-VA
max. force 1,574 lbs



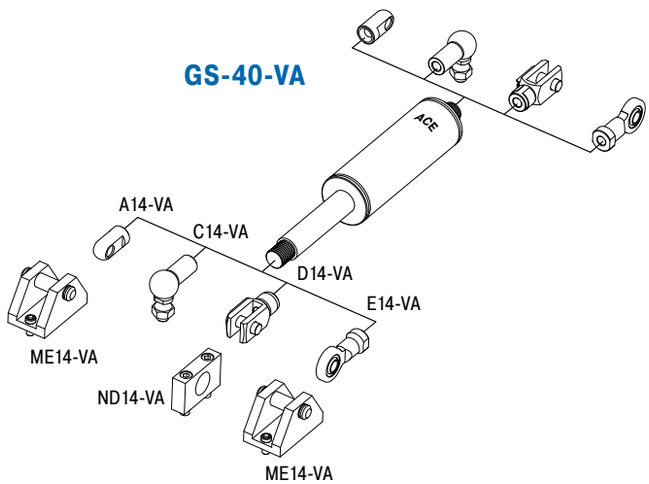
Rod Shroud
W14-40-VA



Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-14
See page 191.



Technical Data



Extension force: 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (compressed up to 1,596 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 34 % to 42 %

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: We recommend mounting with piston rod downwards to take advantage of the built-in end position damping.

End position damping length: approx. 1.18“ (depending on the stroke)

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: Special oil according to FDA 21 CFR 178.3570 of the food industry

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Gas pressure springs should not be installed under pre-tension.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Stainless Steel Gas Springs (Push Type), V4A

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	L extended **inch**	Dimensions see page
GS-15-20-V4A	0.79	2.91	164
GS-15-40-V4A	1.57	4.49	164
GS-15-50-V4A	1.97	5.28	164
GS-15-60-V4A	2.36	6.06	164
GS-15-80-V4A	3.15	7.64	164
GS-15-100-V4A	3.94	9.21	164
GS-15-120-V4A	4.72	10.79	164
GS-15-150-V4A	5.91	13.15	164
GS-19-50-V4A	1.97	6.46	165
GS-19-100-V4A	3.94	10.39	165
GS-19-150-V4A	5.91	14.33	165
GS-19-200-V4A	7.87	18.27	165
GS-19-250-V4A	9.84	22.20	165
GS-19-300-V4A	11.81	26.14	165
GS-22-50-V4A	1.97	6.46	166
GS-22-100-V4A	3.94	10.39	166
GS-22-150-V4A	5.91	14.33	166
GS-22-200-V4A	7.87	18.28	166
GS-22-250-V4A	9.84	22.20	166
GS-22-300-V4A	11.81	26.14	166
GS-22-350-V4A	13.78	30.08	166
GS-22-400-V4A	15.75	34.02	166
GS-22-450-V4A	17.72	37.95	166
GS-22-500-V4A	19.69	41.89	166
GS-22-550-V4A	21.65	45.83	166
GS-22-600-V4A	23.62	49.76	166
GS-22-650-V4A	25.59	53.70	166
GS-22-700-V4A	27.56	57.64	166
GS-28-100-V4A	3.94	10.31	167
GS-28-150-V4A	5.91	14.25	167
GS-28-200-V4A	7.87	18.19	167
GS-28-250-V4A	9.84	22.13	167
GS-28-300-V4A	11.81	26.06	167
GS-28-350-V4A	13.78	30.00	167
GS-28-400-V4A	15.75	33.94	167
GS-28-450-V4A	17.72	37.87	167
GS-28-500-V4A	19.69	41.81	167
GS-28-550-V4A	21.65	45.75	167
GS-28-600-V4A	23.62	49.69	167
GS-28-650-V4A	25.59	53.62	167
GS-40-100-V4A	3.94	12.48	168
GS-40-150-V4A	5.91	16.42	168
GS-40-200-V4A	7.87	20.35	168
GS-40-300-V4A	11.81	28.23	168
GS-40-400-V4A	15.75	36.10	168
GS-40-500-V4A	19.69	43.98	168
GS-40-600-V4A	23.62	51.85	168

Stainless Steel Accessories, V4A

TYPES	Dimensions see page
A5-V4A	222
C5-V4A	222
D5-V4A	222
E5-V4A	222
G5-V4A	222
A8-V4A	223
C8-V4A	223
D8-V4A	223
E8-V4A	223
G8-V4A	224
A10-V4A	224
C10-V4A	224
D10-V4A	224
E10-V4A	224
A14-V4A	225
C14-V4A	225
D14-V4A	225
E14-V4A	225

GST-40 Tandem

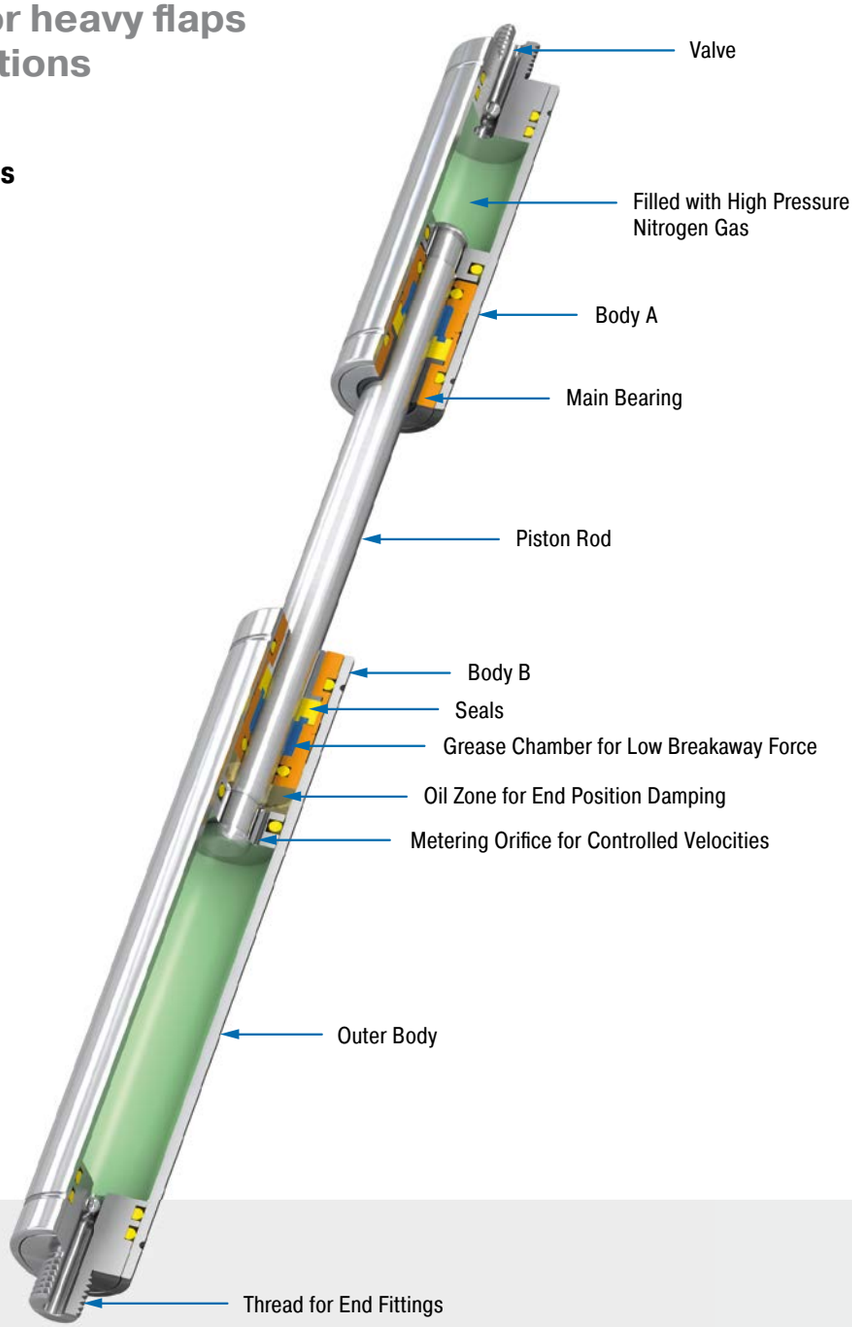
Optimized dual force for heavy flaps and wide angle applications

Valve Technology
Extension force 67 lbs to 1,124 lbs
Stroke 1.97 in to 15.75 in

Cover two differing force ranges: Tandem gas springs by ACE are maintenance-free and ready-to-install. Two pressure tubes deliver different extension forces and progression curves. With this type of gas spring you cover the different force ranges between the start and end of an application. ACE provides free specification support to deliver a gas spring that meets your specific applicatoin needs. We manufacture and adjusted precisely to the required dynamics of the application.

A comprehensive range of accessories guarantees easy assembly and a broad range of uses, are specifically suitable for heavy loads with large opening angle. Stainless steel versions are available to meet environmental or appearance requirements.

Tandem push type gas springs from ACE are used in industrial applications such as in automation and machine building, in the automobile, electronics and furniture industries, but also in medical technology as well as for service hatches.



Technical Data

Extension force: 67 lbs to 1,124 lbs

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.79 in

Progression: According to calculation relating to your application.

Lifetime: Approx. 250,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, End fittings: Zinc plated steel; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating

Operating fluid: Nitrogen gas and oil

Mounting: In any position. Please adopt the mounting points determined by ACE.

End position damping length: Application-specific end position damping and extension speed.

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Application field: Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems, Folding elements, Loading and lifting equipment

Note: These gas springs are tailored to the relevant application and are therefore not available ex stock.

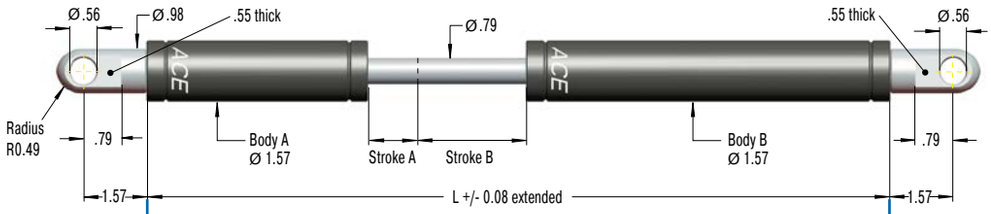
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

On request: Special oils and other special options. Alternative accessories. Material 1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303 (V2A) and 1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti (V4A).

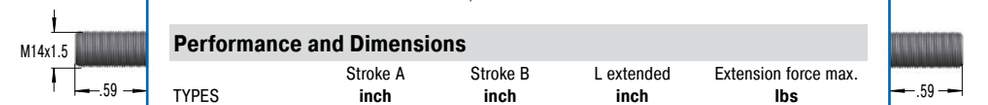
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

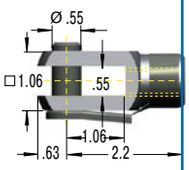
A14



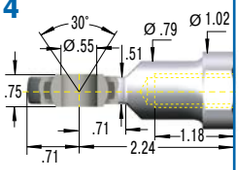
B14



D14



E14



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke A inch	Stroke B inch	L extended inch	Extension force max. lbs
GST-40-50-100	1.97	3.94	10.09	1,124
GST-40-50-150	1.97	5.91	23.03	1,124
GST-40-50-200	1.97	7.87	26.97	1,124
GST-40-70-250	2.76	9.84	32.48	1,124
GST-40-70-300	2.76	11.81	36.42	1,124
GST-40-70-350	2.76	13.78	40.35	1,124
GST-40-70-400	2.76	15.75	40.35	1,124

Ordering Example **GST-40-50-150-AD-900N-2500N**

Type (Tandem Gas Spring)
Body 1.57" (40 mm)
Stroke A 1.97" (50 mm)
Stroke B 5.91" (150 mm)
Body A End Fitting, A14
Body B End Fitting, D14
Nominal Force Body A, 202 lbs (900 N)
Nominal Force Body B, 562 lbs (2,500 N)

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

End Fitting

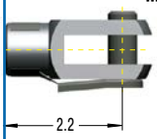
Eye A14

max. force 2,248 lbs

Stud Thread B14

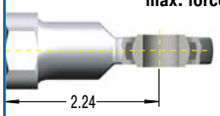
Clevis Fork D14

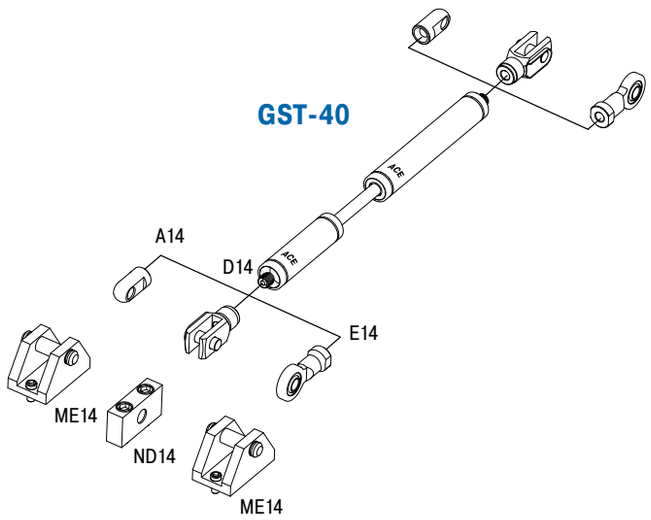
max. force 2,248 lbs



Swivel Eye E14

max. force 2,248 lbs





Technical Data

Extension force: 67 lbs to 1,124 lbs

Progression: According to calculation relating to your application.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, End fittings: Zinc plated steel; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating

Mounting: In any position. Please adopt the mounting points determined by ACE.

End position damping length: Application-specific end position damping and extension speed.

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Note: These gas springs are tailored to the relevant application and are therefore not available ex stock.

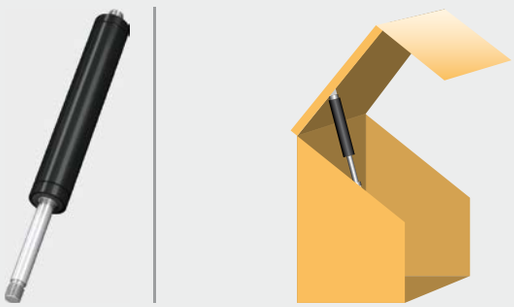
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Application Examples

GS-12

Safe opening and closing

ACE industrial gas springs (push type) protect samples in an incubator, which is used for chemical and biochemical applications. The plexiglass hood, under which may be found valuable laboratory goods, is securely held open by two maintenance-free, ready-to-install ACE industrial gas springs (push type) of the type GS-12-60-AA-X. With an end-position damping of 0.20 in and an extension force of 2.25 to 40.5 lbs, they help to handle the forces generated. The hood is always easily opened and remains in this position. It also remains securely shut when the incubator is in operation.

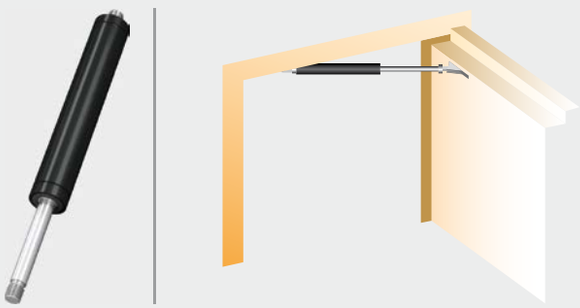


Very small ACE industrial gas springs (push type) enable careful opening and closing movements of a mini-incubator hood, under which may be found laboratory products
GFL Gesellschaft für Labortechnik mbH, 30938 Burgwedel, Germany

GS-19

Doors open and close safely

ACE industrial gas springs make opening and closing doors of rescue helicopters easier. The maintenance-free, sealed systems are installed in the access doors of helicopters of the EC 135. There, they allow the crew to enter or exit the helicopter quickly, thus contributing to enhanced safety. The GS-19-300 gas springs provide a defined retraction speed and secure engagement of the door lock. The integrated end position damper allows gentle closing of the door and saves wear and tear on the valuable, lightweight material.



Industrial gas springs: For safe entry and exit

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

GS-22-VA

Made-to-measure stainless steel gas springs

A special hygiene and toilet chair, designed for children and young people with disabilities, must be firmly lockable in the sit and tilt positions. The practical aid thereby provided for relatives and carers can be attributed to two lockable ACE industrial gas springs (push type) which were especially developed and manufactured for this application and operate on the basis of the so-called tilt-in-space function. This allows the chair to be tilted forwards and backwards and provides significantly more convenience for users and patients. In order to meet all hygiene requirements, the gas springs are constructed in stainless steel.

With inclination angles of 15 degrees to the front and rear, the ACE stainless steel gas springs facilitate the work of nurses
Rifton Equipment, Rifton, New York 12471, USA

GST-40

Tandemly-operated large flaps securely under control

Underground distribution systems are visually advantageous. To facilitate their servicing, the heavy covers of the often large supply systems are brought back to the surface with the help of ACE industrial tandem gas springs (push type). This is quite easily achieved thanks to the use of two pressure pipes, the result of which is two different force ranges. This means fitters must not endure laborious bending and a downward passage into the system of channels. In addition to these advantages, the springs benefit from their long service life and their capacity to be used, as stainless steel variants, in even the most hygienically-sensitive areas.

ACE industrial tandem gas springs (push type) enable easy maintenance of supply boxes by making the heavy flaps easier to operate
Langmatz GmbH, 82467 Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Germany

Industrial Gas Springs – Pull Type

Alternatives for tight spaces and mounting requirements

If ACE gas push type springs cannot be used due to a lack of space, ACE's industrial gas pull type springs come into their own. These compact assistants with body diameters of 0.59" to 1.57" (15 to 40 mm) are effective in the direction of traction and work in the opposite way to the principle of gas push type springs.

This means that the gas pressure in the cylinder draws the piston rod in and, when closing a flap for example, supports the manual force required for a controlled motion. ACE's gas pull type springs are also self-contained, maintenance-free machine elements and equipped with a standard valve to individually regulate the gas pressure, whereby they cover forces between 7 to 1125 lbf (30 and 5,000 N). The ability to mount in any orientation and position along with an extensive range of DIN standardized accessories enable universal use.

Compact design

Individual filling valve technology

Calculation program for specific design

Universally applicable

Function of a Gas Spring – Pull Type

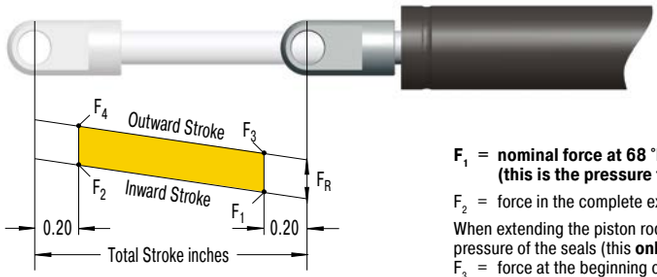
Gas pull type springs work based on the reverse principle of a gas push type spring. They are also individually filled according to customer request to a certain pressure (extension force F_1). However, the piston rod here is pulled inwards by the gas pressure in the cylinder. The higher the pressure, the greater the traction force.

The piston ring surface between the piston rod and the inner tube is decisive for the function. When the piston rod pulls out, the nitrogen from the piston is compressed in the inner tube. The force increase (progression) of the gas spring is due to the rising pressure. The force increase is almost linear.

Free calculation service see page 188!

Calculation Principles

Force-Stroke Characteristics of Traction Gas Spring (Pull Type)



F_1 = nominal force at 68 °F
(this is the pressure figure normally used when specifying the gas spring)

F_2 = force in the complete extended position

When extending the piston rod, there is an additional friction force caused by the contact pressure of the seals (this **only** occurs **during the extension stroke**):
F_3 = force at the beginning of the extension stroke
F_4 = force at the end of the extension stroke

Gas Springs (Pull Type)

TYPES	Progression **approx. %**	[1] Friction F_R **approx. in lbs**
GZ-15	12 - 22 [2]	12.36 - 31.47
GZ-19	21 - 28 [2]	4.50 - 8.99
GZ-28	28 - 30 [2]	22.48 - 44.96
GZ-40	43 - 45 [2]	

[1] Depending on the filling force
[2] Depending on the stroke

Progression: (the slope of the force line in the diagram above) is due to the reduction of the internal gas volume as the piston rod moves from its initial position to its fully stroked position. The approx. progression values given above for standard springs can be altered on request.

Effect of termperature: The nominal F_1 figure is given at 68 °F. An increase of 50 °F will increase force by 3.4 %.

Filling tolerances: -4.50 lbs to +8.99 lbs or 5 % to 7 %. Depending on size and extension force the tolerances can differ.

Industrial Gas Springs – Pull Type

GZ-15 to GZ-40

Page 176

Valve Technology
Very low progression rate
Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems

GZ-15-V4A to GZ-40-VA

Page 182

Valve Technology, Stainless Steel
Very low progression rate with FDA approval
Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems

GZ-15 to GZ-40

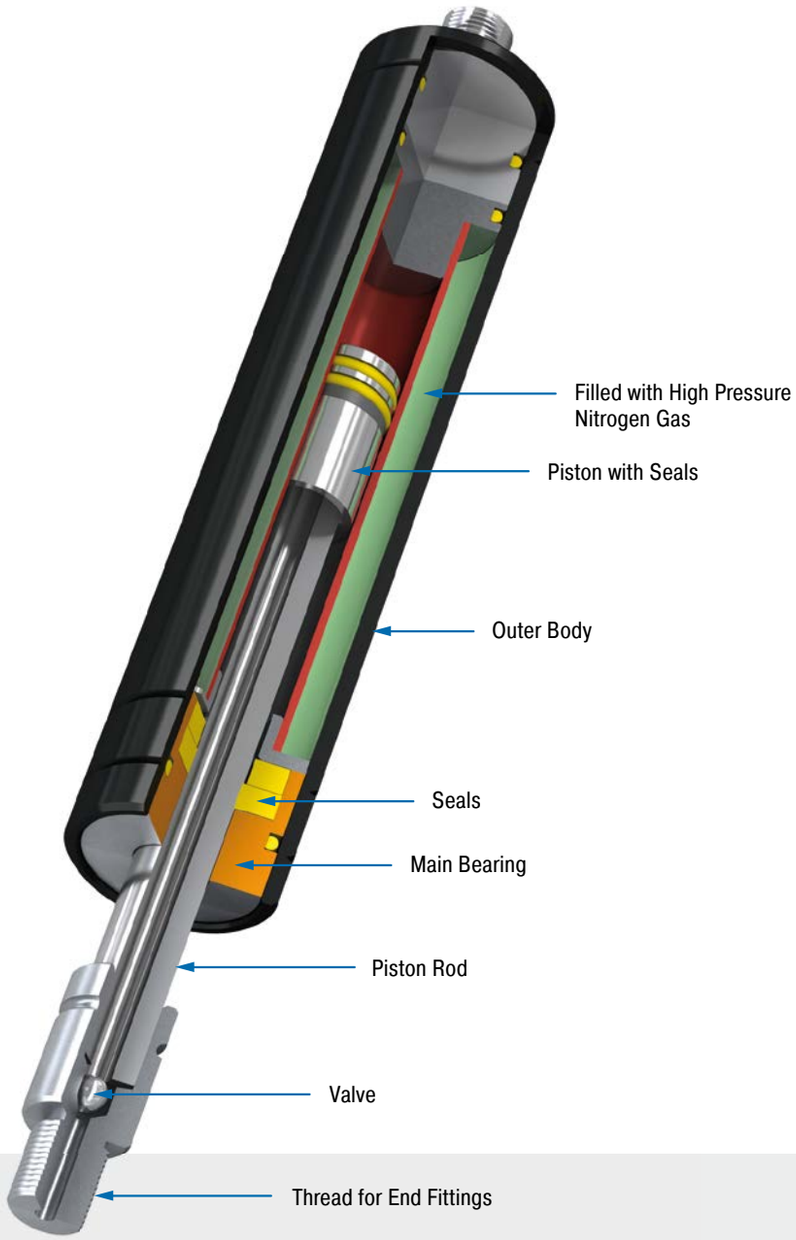
Very low progression rate

Valve Technology
Traction force 9 lbs to 1,124 lbs
Stroke 0.79 in to 25.59 in

The solution to a lack of space: If standard push type gas springs cannot be used due to a lack of space, ACE's industrial pull type gas springs are the solution. They work in the opposite way of standard push type gas springs. The piston rod is retracted when the cylinder is unloaded. The gas pressure in the cylinder draws the piston rod in.

ACE pull type gas springs offer the maximum service life thanks to the solid chrome-plated piston rod and an integrated sliding bearing. The maintenance-free and ready-to-install products are available in body diameters of 0.59" to 1.57" (15 to 40 mm) as well as forces from 8.99 lbs to 1,124 lbs. (40 to 5,000 N) and are available from stock with valve and a large selection of accessories. The traction force can be fine-tuned using the adjustment valve.

Gas traction springs from ACE are used in industrial applications, automation and machine building, especially in test equipment and in medical technology as well as in the electronics and furniture industries.



Technical Data

Traction force: 9 lbs to 1,124 lbs

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.16 in to Ø 1.10 in

Progression: Approx. 12 % to 45 %

Lifetime: Approx. 6,561 ft

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, End fittings: Zinc plated steel; Piston rod: Steel or stainless steel with wear-resistant coating

Operating fluid: Nitrogen gas

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Application field: Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems, Control boxes, Furniture industry, Shipbuilding, Assembly stations, Vehicle technology, Folding elements

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

On request: Special oils and other special options. Alternative accessories. Traction gas springs with end position damping also available on request.

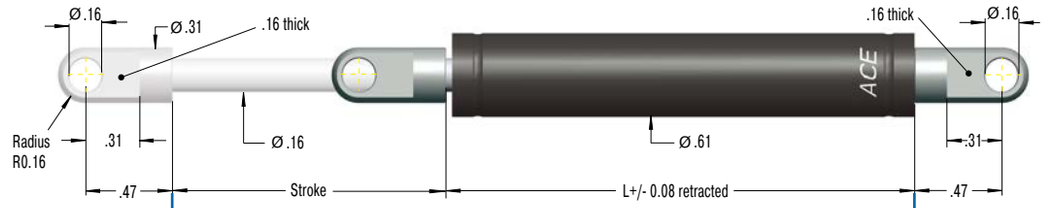
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

Standard Dimensions

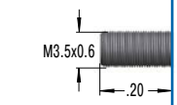
End Fitting

A3.5



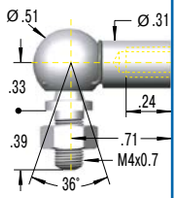
Eye A3.5
max. force 83 lbs

B3.5

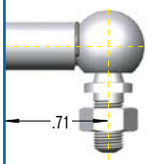


Stud Thread B3.5

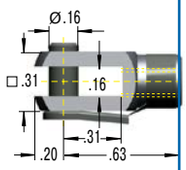
C3.5



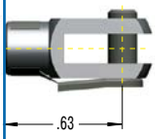
Angle Ball Joint C3.5
max. force 83 lbs



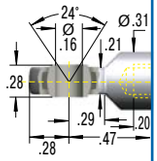
D3.5



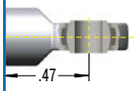
Clevis Fork D3.5
max. force 83 lbs



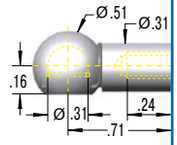
E3.5



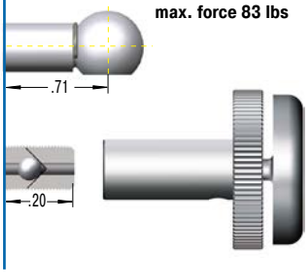
Swivel Eye E3.5
max. force 83 lbs



G3.5



Ball Socket G3.5
max. force 83 lbs



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-15-20	0.79	3.43	34
GZ-15-40	1.57	4.21	34
GZ-15-50	1.97	4.61	34
GZ-15-60	2.36	5.00	34
GZ-15-80	3.15	5.79	34
GZ-15-100	3.94	6.57	34
GZ-15-120	4.72	7.36	34
GZ-15-150	5.91	8.54	34

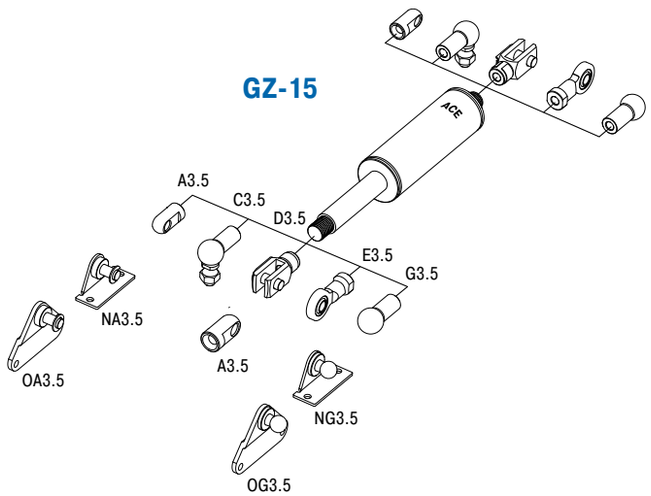
Ordering Example **GZ-15-150-AC-V-150**

Type (Pull Type)
Body 0.61" (15.6 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5
Body End Fitting C3.5
Adjustable (V)
Traction Force F_1 34 lbs (150 N)

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-3.5
See page 191.

GZ-15



Technical Data

Traction force: 11 lbs to 34 lbs (extended up to 41 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 12 % to 22 %

Lifetime: Approx. 6,561 ft

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, End fittings: Zinc plated steel; Piston rod: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

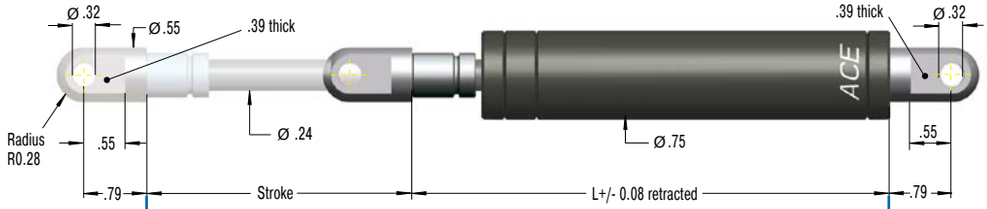
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Industrial Gas Springs – Pull Type GZ-19

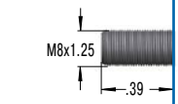
Valve Technology, Traction force 9 lbs to 79 lbs (extended up to 101 lbs)

End Fitting

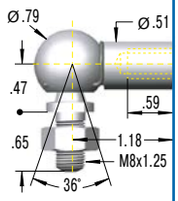
A8



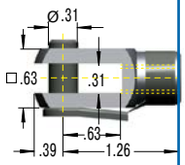
B8



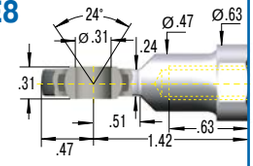
C8



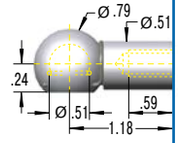
D8



E8



G8



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-19-30	1.18	4.41	79
GZ-19-50	1.97	5.20	79
GZ-19-100	3.94	7.17	79
GZ-19-150	5.91	9.13	79
GZ-19-200	7.87	11.10	79
GZ-19-250	9.84	13.07	79

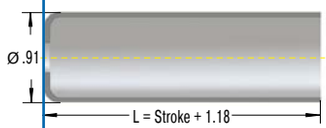
Ordering Example

GZ-19-150-AC-V-250

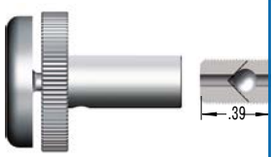
- Type (Pull Type)
- Body 0.75" (19 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A8
- Body End Fitting C8
- Adjustable (V)
- Traction Force F_1 56 lbs (250 N)

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

Rod Shroud W8-19



Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-8



See page 191.

End Fitting

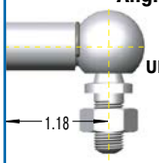
Eye A8

max. force 674 lbs

Stud Thread B8

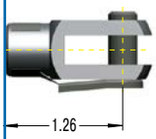
Angle Ball Joint C8

max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.



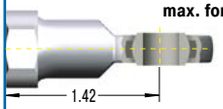
Clevis Fork D8

max. force 674 lbs



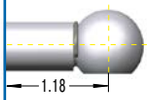
Swivel Eye E8

max. force 674 lbs

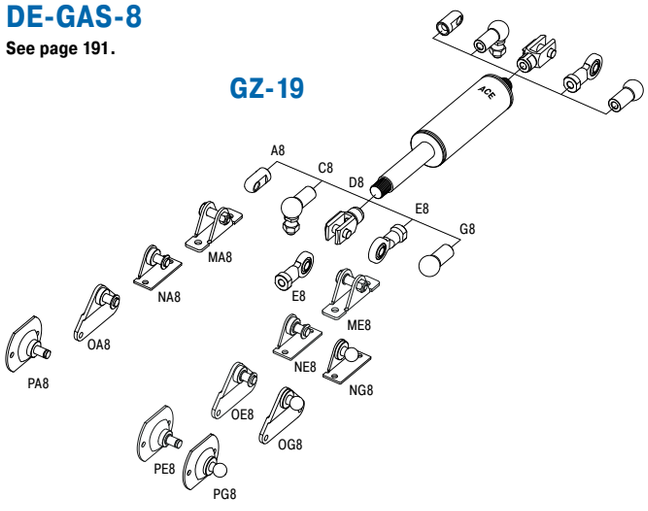


Ball Socket G8

max. force 270 lbs



GZ-19



Technical Data

Traction force: 9 lbs to 79 lbs (extended up to 101 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 21 % to 28 %

Lifetime: Approx. 6,561 ft

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, End fittings: Zinc plated steel; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

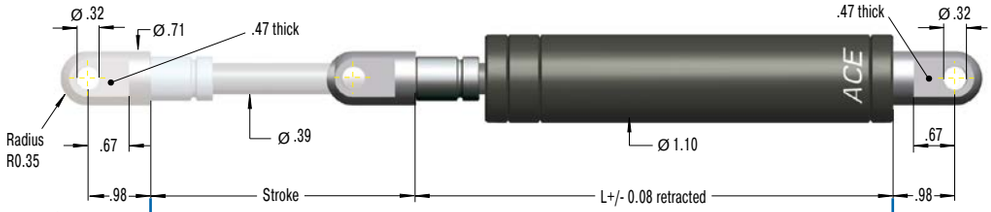
Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

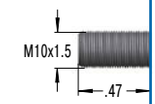
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

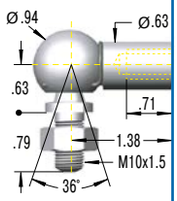
A10



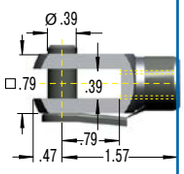
B10



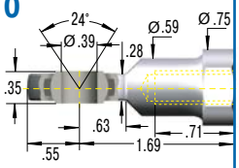
C10



D10



E10



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-28-30	1.18	5.12	270
GZ-28-50	1.97	5.91	270
GZ-28-100	3.94	7.87	270
GZ-28-150	5.91	9.84	270
GZ-28-200	7.87	11.81	270
GZ-28-250	9.84	13.78	270
GZ-28-300	11.81	15.75	270
GZ-28-350	13.78	17.72	270
GZ-28-400	15.75	19.69	270
GZ-28-450	17.72	21.65	270
GZ-28-500	19.69	23.62	270
GZ-28-550	21.65	25.59	270
GZ-28-600	23.62	27.56	270
GZ-28-650	25.59	29.53	270

Ordering Example

GZ-28-150-EE-V-800

- Type (Pull Type)
- Body 1.10" (28 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting E10
- Body End Fitting E10
- Adjustable (V)
- Traction Force F_1 180 lbs (800 N)

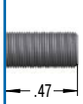
Mounting accessories see from page 212.

End Fitting

Eye A10

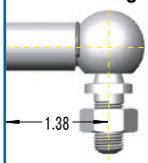
max. force 2,248 lbs

Stud Thread B10



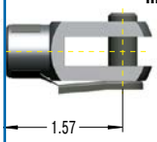
Angle Ball Joint C10

max. force 405 lbs



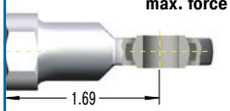
Clevis Fork D10

max. force 2,248 lbs

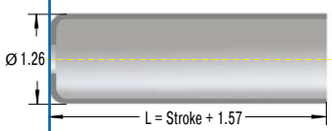


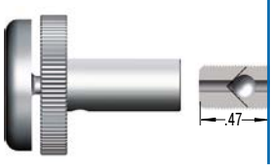
Swivel Eye E10

max. force 2,248 lbs



Rod Shroud W10-28

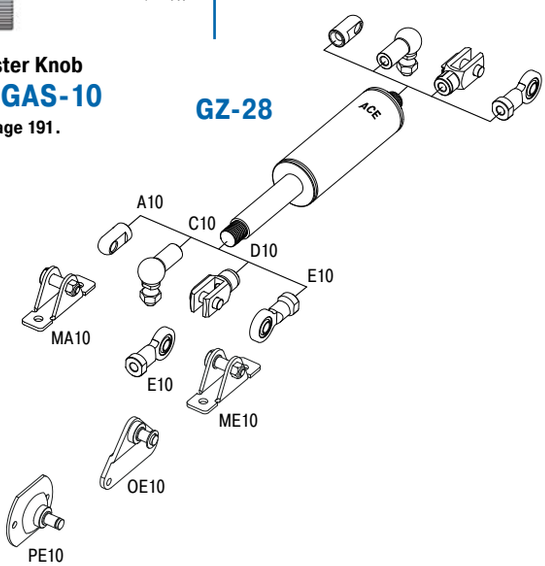




Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-10

See page 191.

GZ-28



Technical Data

Traction force: 34 lbs to 270 lbs (extended up to 351 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 28 % to 30 %

Lifetime: Approx. 6,561 ft

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, End fittings: Zinc plated steel; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

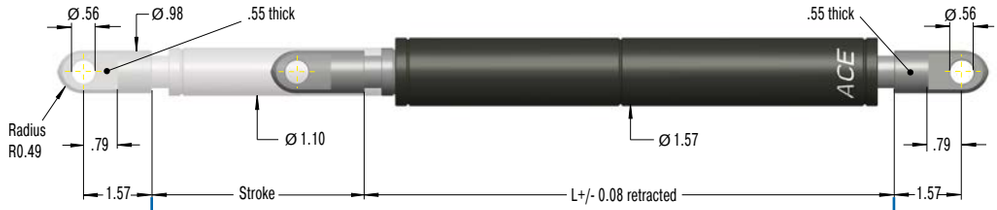
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Industrial Gas Springs – Pull Type GZ-40

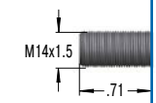
Valve Technology, Traction force 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (extended up to 1,630 lbs)

End Fitting

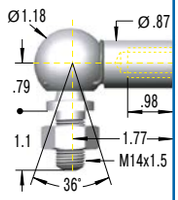
A14



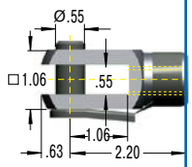
B14



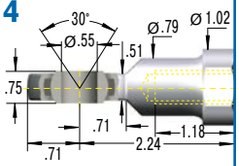
C14



D14



E14



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-40-100	3.94	9.84	1,124
GZ-40-150	5.91	12.80	1,124
GZ-40-200	7.87	15.75	1,124
GZ-40-250	9.84	18.70	1,124
GZ-40-300	11.81	21.65	1,124
GZ-40-400	15.75	27.56	1,124
GZ-40-500	19.69	33.46	1,124
GZ-40-600	23.62	39.37	1,124

Ordering Example

GZ-40-150-EE-V-800

- Type (Pull Type)
- Body 1.57" (40 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting E14
- Body End Fitting E14
- Adjustable (V)
- Traction Force F_1 180 lbs (800 N)

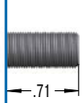
Mounting accessories see from page 212.

End Fitting

Eye A14

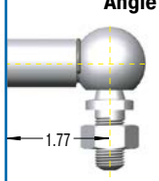
max. force 2,248 lbs

Stud Thread B14



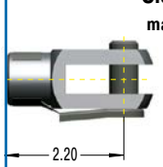
Angle Ball Joint C14

max. force 719 lbs



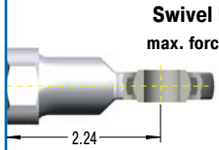
Clevis Fork D14

max. force 2,248 lbs

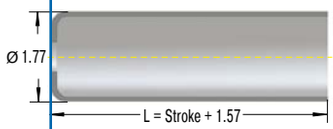


Swivel Eye E14

max. force 2,248 lbs



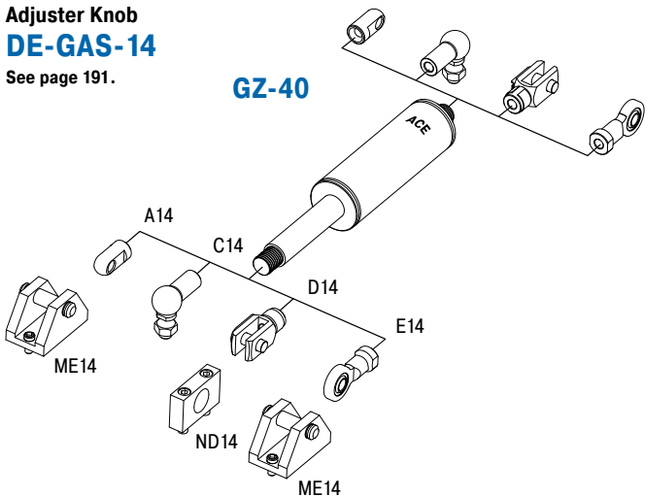
Rod Shroud W14-40



Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-14

See page 191.

GZ-40



Technical Data

Traction force: 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (extended up to 1,630 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 43 % to 45 %

Lifetime: Approx. 6,561 ft

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, End fittings: Zinc plated steel; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop at the end of stroke provided by the customer.

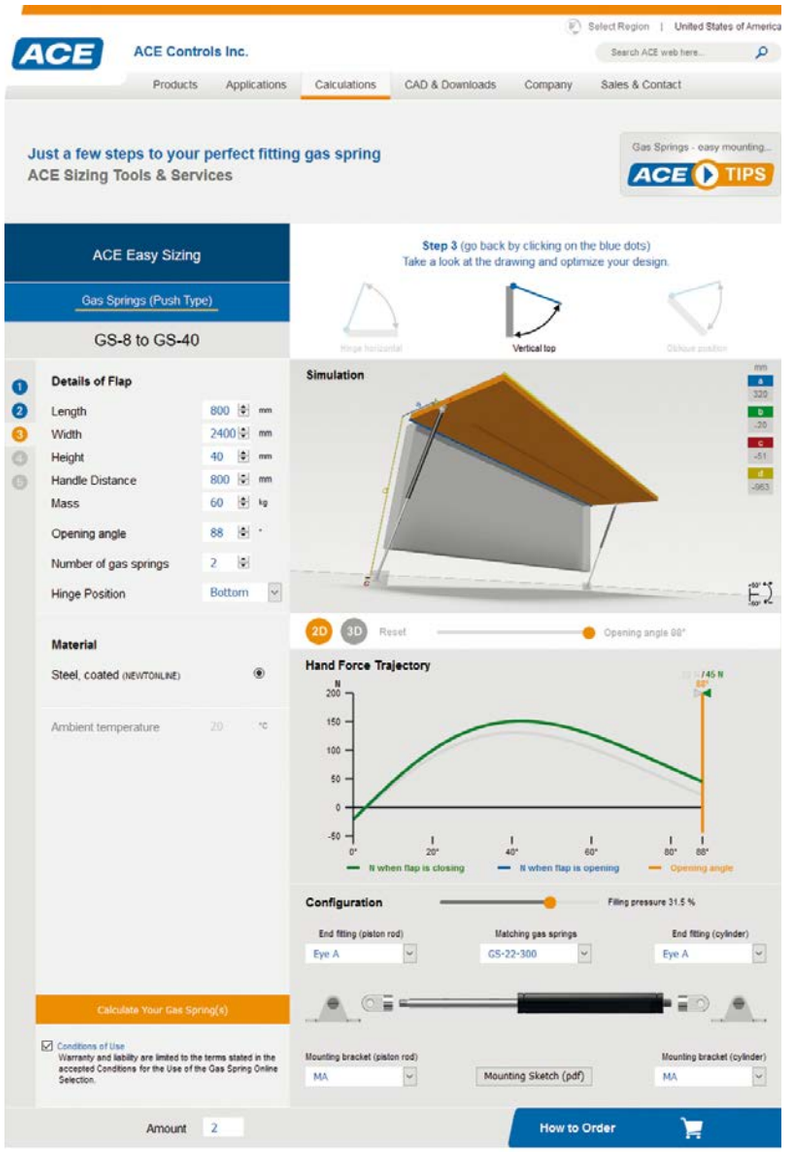
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

ACE Easy Sizing

NEW !

Just a few simple steps to your perfect ACE Gas Spring



1. Select the position of flap and pivot point.
2. Specify your application within our 3D-simulator.
3. Calculate your ACE Gas Springs.
4. Add mounting accessories.
5. Send an order request.

Talk to us!

Sometimes your problems are more complicated than an online tool can solve. ACE application engineers have the skills, knowledge and training to deliver a solution.

1-800-521-3320

All available at

www.acecontrols.com

▼

Calculations

GZ-15-V4A to GZ-40-VA

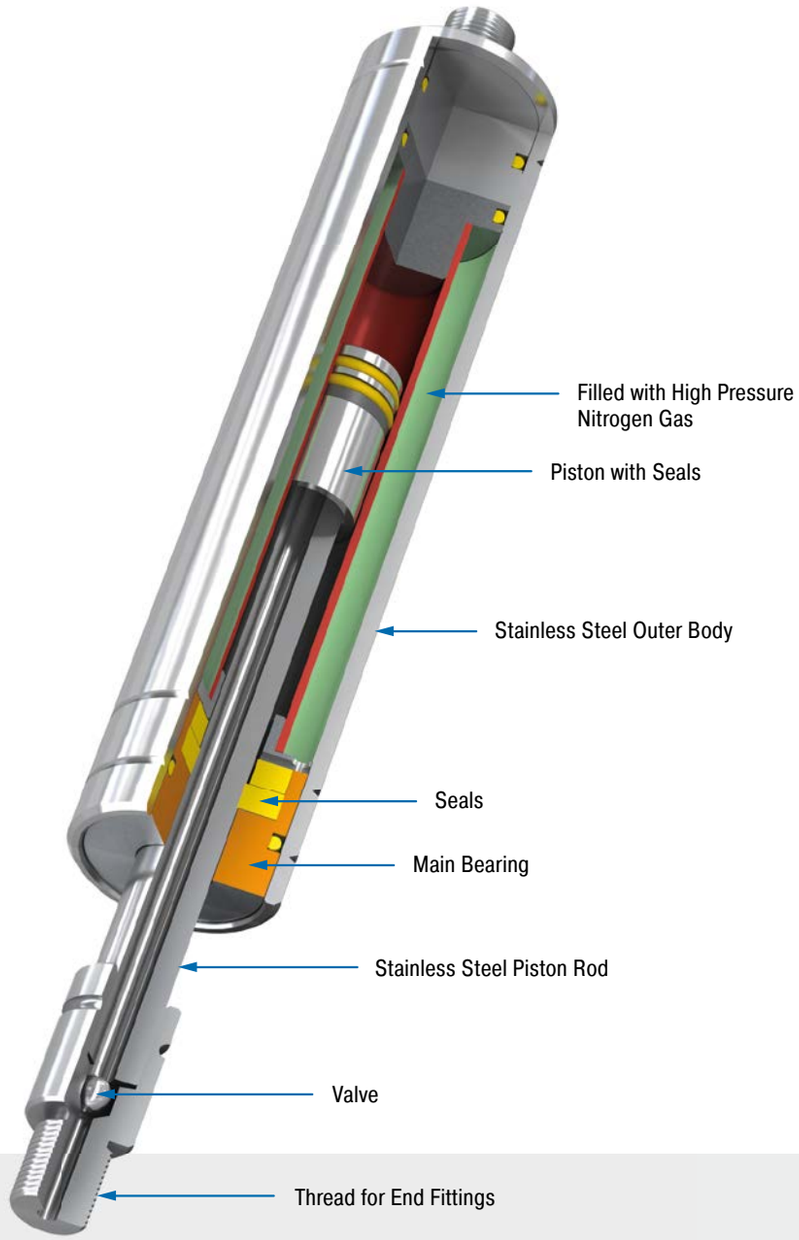
Very low progression rate with FDA approval

Valve Technology, Stainless Steel
Traction force 9 lbs to 1,124 lbs
Stroke 0.79 in to 23.62 in

Brilliant performance when things become tight: For specific use e.g. in tough surroundings or small spaces, the broad spectrum of ACE stainless steel industrial pull type gas springs come in body diameters from 0.59“ to 1.57“ (15 to 40 mm). These units supplement the comprehensive programm of the ACE industrial pull type gas springs with valves.

This high quality design is rust free and is more robust against environmental impact compared with standard gas pull type springs. These stainless steel gas springs are also visually appealing, very durable and available, upon request, in many stroke lengths and traction forces. A comprehensive range of accessories in stainless steel guarantees easy assembly and a broad range of uses.

ACE industrial push type springs made of stainless steel are used in industries such as the chemical and food industry, in automobiles, plant engineering and shipbuilding and also in medical, military, environmental and water supply technology.



Technical Data

Traction force: 9 lbs to 1,124 lbs

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.16 in to Ø 1.10 in

Progression: Approx. 11 % to 45 %

Lifetime: Approx. 50,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303 and 1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti)

Operating fluid: Nitrogen gas

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop in the pulling direction provided by the customer.

Application field: Hoods, Shutters, Machine housing, Conveyor systems, Control boxes, Furniture industry, Shipbuilding, Food industry, Pharmaceutical industry, Folding elements

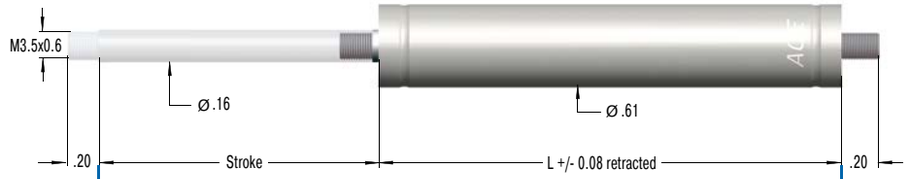
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

On request: Special oils and other special options. Alternative accessories. Traction gas springs with end position damping also available on request. Other traction gas springs material 1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti (V4A) available on request.

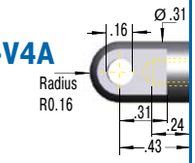
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

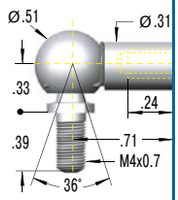
B3.5



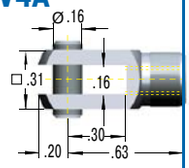
A3.5-V4A



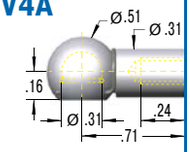
C3.5-V4A



D3.5-V4A



G3.5-V4A



Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-15-20-V4A	0.79	3.43	34
GZ-15-40-V4A	1.57	4.21	34
GZ-15-50-V4A	1.97	4.61	34
GZ-15-60-V4A	2.36	5.00	34
GZ-15-80-V4A	3.15	5.79	34
GZ-15-100-V4A	3.94	6.57	34
GZ-15-120-V4A	4.72	7.36	34
GZ-15-150-V4A	5.91	8.54	34

Ordering Example

GZ-15-150-AC-V-150-V4A

- Type (Pull Type)
- Body 0.61" (15.6 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5-V4A
- Body End Fitting C3.5-V4A
- Adjustable (V)
- Traction Force F_1 34 lbs (150 N)
- Material (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti, V4A)

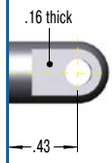
Mounting accessories see from page 220.

End Fitting

Stud Thread B3.5

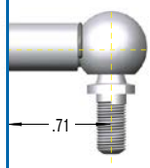
Eye A3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



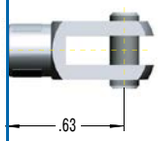
Angle Ball Joint C3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



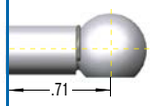
Clevis Fork D3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs



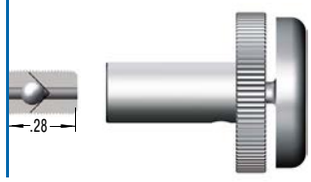
Ball Socket G3.5-V4A

max. force 83 lbs

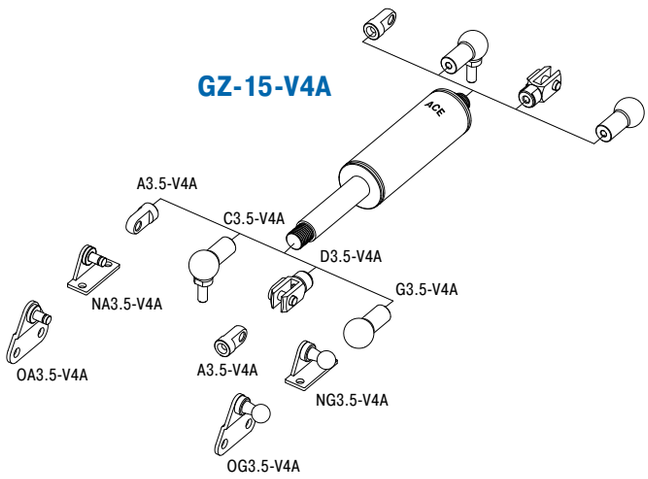


Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-3.5

See page 191.



GZ-15-V4A



Technical Data

Traction force: 11 lbs to 34 lbs (extended up to 41 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 11 % to 21 %

Lifetime: Approx. 50,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4404/1.4571, AISI 316L/316Ti)

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop in the pulling direction provided by the customer.

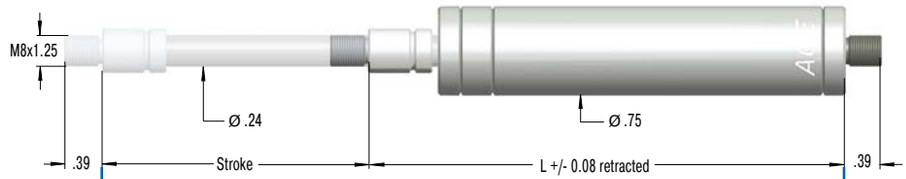
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Industrial Gas Springs – Pull Type GZ-19-VA

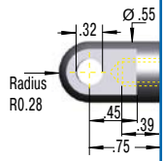
Valve Technology, Stainless Steel, Traction force 9 lbs to 79 lbs (extended up to 101 lbs)

End Fitting

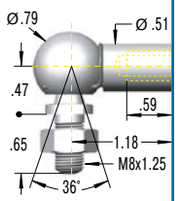
B8



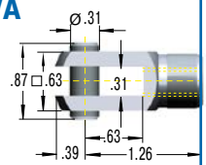
A8-VA



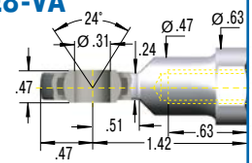
C8-VA



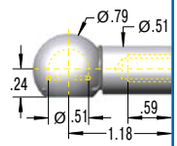
D8-VA



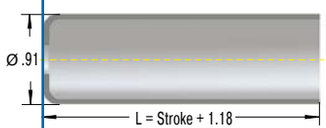
E8-VA

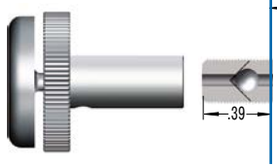


G8-VA



Rod Shroud W8-19-VA





Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-8

See page 191.

Standard Dimensions

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-19-30-VA	1.18	5.12	79
GZ-19-50-VA	1.97	5.91	79
GZ-19-100-VA	3.94	7.87	79
GZ-19-150-VA	5.91	9.84	79
GZ-19-200-VA	7.87	11.81	79
GZ-19-250-VA	9.84	13.78	79

Ordering Example GZ-19-150-AC-V-150-VA

- Type (Pull Type)
- Body 0.75" (19 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A8-VA
- Body End Fitting C8-VA
- Adjustable (V)
- Traction Force F_1 34 lbs (150 N)
- Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

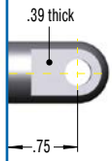
Mounting accessories see from page 220.

End Fitting

Stud Thread B8

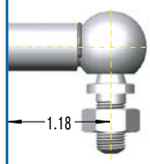
Eye A8-VA

max. force 351 lbs



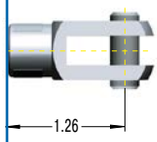
Angle Ball Joint C8-VA

max. force 256 lbs



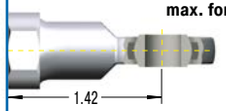
Clevis Fork D8-VA

max. force 351 lbs



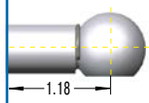
Swivel Eye E8-VA

max. force 351 lbs

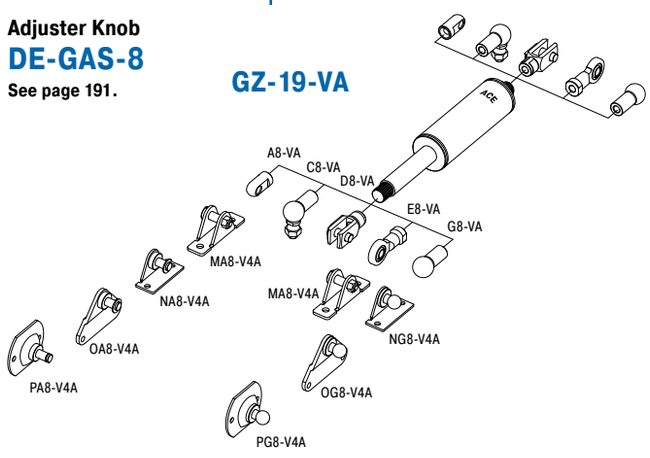


Ball Socket G8-VA

max. force 256 lbs



GZ-19-VA



Technical Data

Traction force: 9 lbs to 79 lbs (extended up to 101 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 23 % to 28 %

Lifetime: Approx. 50,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

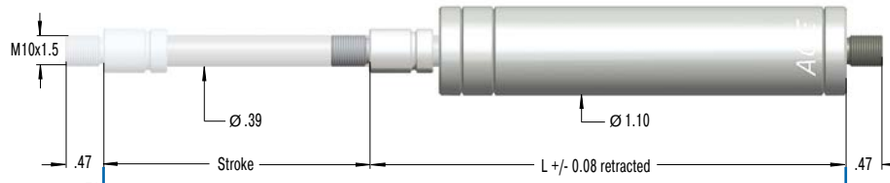
Positive stop: External positive stop in the pulling direction provided by the customer.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

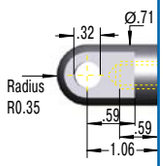
End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

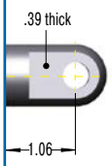
B10



Stud Thread B10

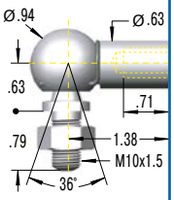
A10-VA

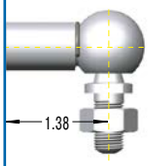




Eye A10-VA
max. force 854 lbs

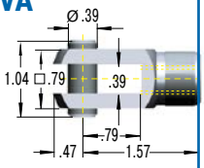
C10-VA

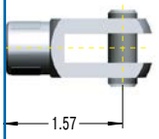




Angle Ball Joint C10-VA
max. force 393 lbs

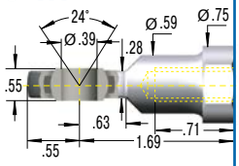
D10-VA

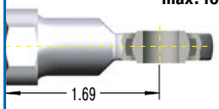




Clevis Fork D10-VA
max. force 854 lbs

E10-VA





Swivel Eye E10-VA
max. force 854 lbs

Performance and Dimensions

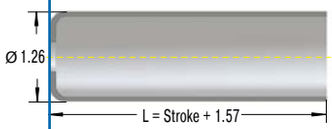
TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-28-50-VA	1.97	6.50	270
GZ-28-100-VA	3.94	8.46	270
GZ-28-150-VA	5.91	10.43	270
GZ-28-200-VA	7.87	12.40	270
GZ-28-250-VA	9.84	14.37	270
GZ-28-300-VA	11.81	16.34	270
GZ-28-350-VA	13.78	18.31	270
GZ-28-400-VA	15.75	20.28	270
GZ-28-450-VA	17.72	22.24	270
GZ-28-500-VA	19.69	24.21	270
GZ-28-550-VA	21.65	26.18	270
GZ-28-600-VA	23.62	28.15	270

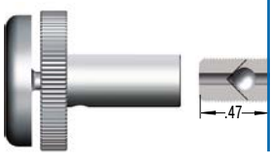
Ordering Example **GZ-28-150-EE-V-800-VA**

- Type (Pull Type)
- Body 1.10" (28 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting E10-VA
- Body End Fitting E10-VA
- Adjustable (V)
- Traction Force F_1 180 lbs (800 N)
- Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

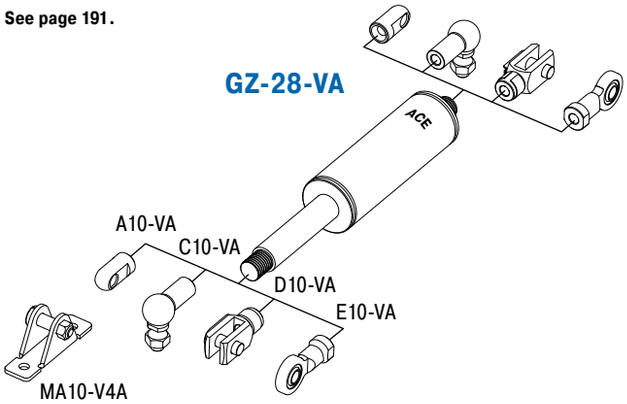
Mounting accessories see from page 220.

Rod Shroud
W10-28-VA





Adjuster Knob
DE-GAS-10
See page 191.



Technical Data

Traction force: 34 lbs to 270 lbs (extended up to 351 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 29 % to 30 %

Lifetime: Approx. 50,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop in the pulling direction provided by the customer.

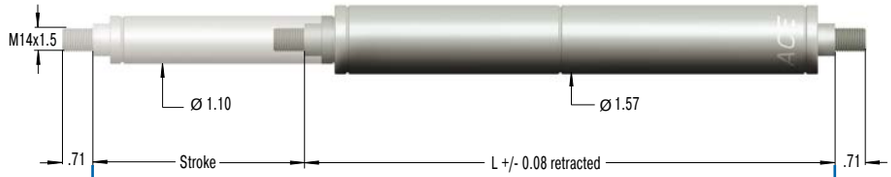
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Industrial Gas Springs – Pull Type GZ-40-VA

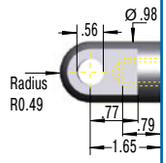
Valve Technology, Stainless Steel, Traction force 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (extended up to 1,630 lbs)

End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**

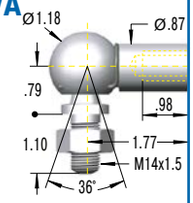
B14



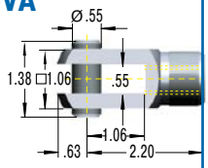
A14-VA



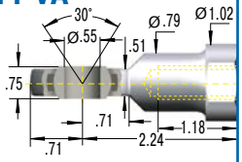
C14-VA



D14-VA



E14-VA



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L retracted inch	Traction force max. lbs
GZ-40-100-VA	3.94	9.84	1,124
GZ-40-150-VA	5.91	12.80	1,124
GZ-40-200-VA	7.87	15.75	1,124
GZ-40-250-VA	9.84	18.70	1,124
GZ-40-300-VA	11.81	21.65	1,124
GZ-40-400-VA	15.75	27.56	1,124
GZ-40-500-VA	19.69	33.46	1,124
GZ-40-600-VA	23.62	39.37	1,124

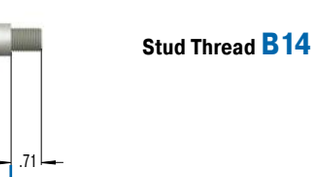
Ordering Example

GZ-40-150-EE-V-800-VA

- Type (Pull Type)
- Body 1.57" (40 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting E14-VA
- Body End Fitting E14-VA
- Adjustable (V)
- Traction Force F_1 180 lbs (800 N)
- Material (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303, VA)

Mounting accessories see from page 220.

Stud Thread B14

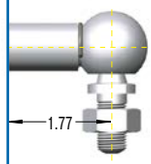


Eye A14-VA

max. force 1,574 lbs

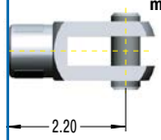
Angle Ball Joint C14-VA

max. force 719 lbs



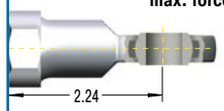
Clevis Fork D14-VA

max. force 1,574 lbs

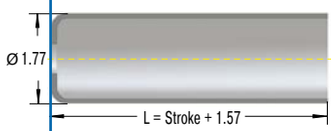


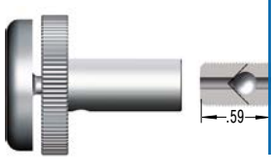
Swivel Eye E14-VA

max. force 1,574 lbs



Rod Shroud W14-40-VA

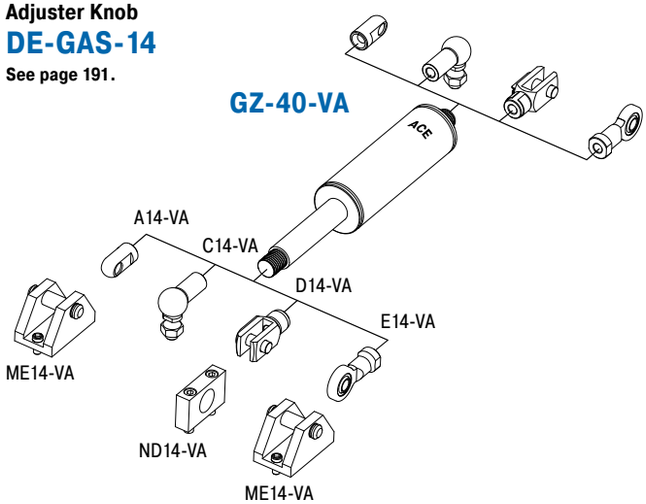




Adjuster Knob DE-GAS-14

See page 191.

GZ-40-VA



Technical Data

Traction force: 112 lbs to 1,124 lbs (extended up to 1,630 lbs)

Progression: Approx. 43 % to 45 %

Lifetime: Approx. 50,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to +176 °F

Material: Outer body, Piston rod, End fittings: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303)

Mounting: With piston rod upwards.

End position damping length: Without damping. For end position damping use damping material (e.g. TUBUS or SLAB).

Positive stop: External positive stop in the pulling direction provided by the customer.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Stainless Steel Gas Springs (Pull Type), V4A

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	L retracted **inch**	Dimensions see Page
GZ-19-30-V4A	1.18	5.12	184
GZ-19-50-V4A	1.97	5.91	184
GZ-19-100-V4A	3.94	7.87	184
GZ-19-150-V4A	5.91	9.84	184
GZ-19-200-V4A	7.87	11.81	184
GZ-19-250-V4A	9.84	13.78	184
GZ-28-50-V4A	1.97	6.50	185
GZ-28-100-V4A	3.94	8.46	185
GZ-28-150-V4A	5.91	10.43	185
GZ-28-200-V4A	7.87	12.40	185
GZ-28-250-V4A	9.84	14.37	185
GZ-28-300-V4A	11.81	16.34	185
GZ-28-350-V4A	13.78	18.31	185
GZ-28-400-V4A	15.75	20.28	185
GZ-28-450-V4A	17.72	22.24	185
GZ-28-500-V4A	19.69	24.21	185
GZ-28-550-V4A	21.65	26.18	185
GZ-28-600-V4A	23.62	28.15	185
GZ-40-100-V4A	3.94	9.84	186
GZ-40-150-V4A	5.91	12.80	186
GZ-40-200-V4A	7.87	15.75	186
GZ-40-250-V4A	9.84	18.70	186
GZ-40-300-V4A	11.81	21.65	186
GZ-40-400-V4A	15.75	27.56	186
GZ-40-500-V4A	19.69	33.46	186
GZ-40-600-V4A	23.62	39.37	186

Stainless Steel Accessories, V4A

TYPES	Dimensions see Page
A5-V4A	222
C5-V4A	222
D5-V4A	222
E5-V4A	222
G5-V4A	222
A8-V4A	223
C8-V4A	223
D8-V4A	223
E8-V4A	223
G8-V4A	224
A10-V4A	224
C10-V4A	224
D10-V4A	224
E10-V4A	224
A14-V4A	225
C14-V4A	225
D14-V4A	225
E14-V4A	225

We'll Size Industrial Gas Springs for You

And we'll provide all necessary information for installation

To obtain the optimum operation with minimal hand force, gas spring must be properly sized and the mounting points have to be optimally placed.

It is important to identify the following points:

- gas spring size
- required gas spring stroke
- mounting points on flap and frame
- extended length of the gas spring
- required extension force
- hand forces throughout the complete movement on the flap

With our free calculation service you can eliminate the time-consuming calculation and send us your details by fax or e-mail. Just complete the information shown on the following page. Please attach a sketch of your application (a simple hand sketch is sufficient) in side view. Our application engineers will determine the optimum gas springs and mounting points and calculate the ideal situation to satisfy your requirements.

You will receive a quotation showing the opening and closing forces and our recommended mounting points to suit your application.

Example of a Calculation Offer

Input data - Identification data

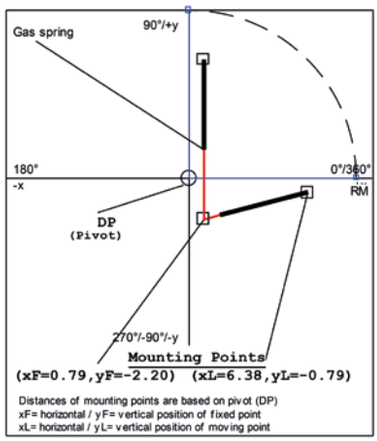
Start angle	αM:	0 °	Temperature	:	68 °F
Open angle	α:	90 °	Progression	:	32 %
Rd. ctr.grvty.	RM:	9.02 in.	Friction	:	20 N
Mass	m:	25 lb.	Ext. length	:	8.6 in.
No. gas springs	n:	2			
Rd. handforce	RH:	17.99 in.			
Dist. of fitting	L1:	0.79 in.			

Required user hand-forces

F1-F2/F3-F4=Hand forces for opening/closing

Angle [°]	F1-F2 [lbs]	F3-F4 [lbs]	Length [in.]
0	-3	-2	5.75
20	-3	-2	6.57
40	-3	-2	7.32
60	-1	0	7.95
80	1	2	8.43
90	2	3	8.58

F1-F4 positive requires clockwise hand force
F1-F4 negative requires counter-clockwise hand force



Input Data

Gas Spring Push type ☐ **Gas Spring Pull type** ☐

Gas spring fixing points
The fixed point of the frame and the moving point of the flap are critical for the optimum operation.

Please attach a sketch of your application!
(A few lines with dimensions are sufficient)

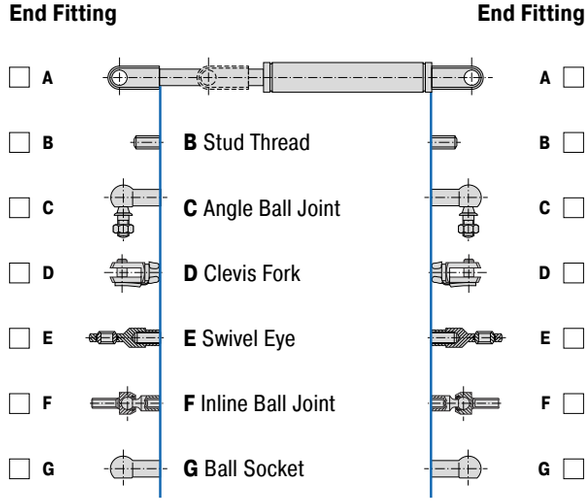
Moving mass*	m	_____ lbs
Number of gas springs in parallel*	n	_____ pcs
Number of movements*		_____ /day
Ambient temperature	T	_____ °F

If not shown by the sketch:

Radius of center of gravity	R_M	_____ inches
Radius of hand force	R_H	_____ inches
Starting angle	αM	_____ °
Opening angle	α	_____ °

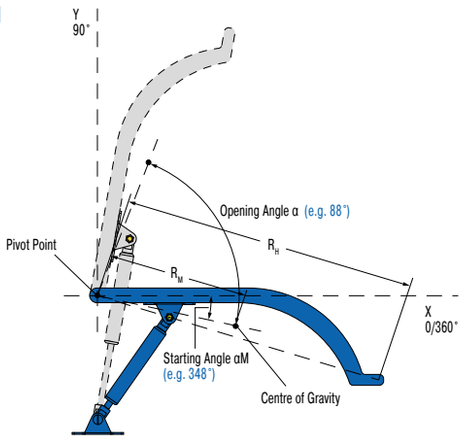
* Compulsory information

Desired Mounting Fittings

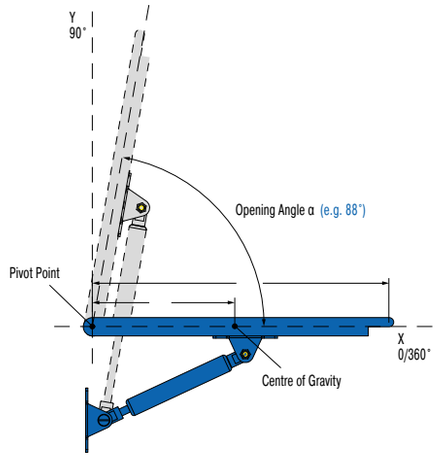


The end fittings are interchangeable
e.g. -CE: C = Angle Ball Joint, E = Swivel Eye

Hood



Flap



Please send us a sketch with dimensions of your application!
Without this sketch we won't be able to calculate.

Comments	
Requirement per year	
Machine type / reference	

Sender

Company		Dept.	
Address		Name	
ZIP / City		Telephone	
Website		E-Mail	

Please complete and fax or email to: (248) 476-2470 or applications@acecontrols.com

Mounting and Safety Instructions

Filling

Gas springs are filled with pure nitrogen gas. Nitrogen is an inert gas that does not burn or explode and is not poisonous. The internal pressure of gas springs can be up to 300 bar (4,350 psi). Do not attempt to open or modify them!

Gas springs are maintenance-free!

ACE gas springs will operate in ambient temperatures from -4 °F to +176 °F.

We can equip our springs with special seals to withstand temperatures as low as -49 °F or as high as +392 °F.
Gas springs should not be placed over heat or in open fire!

ACE gas springs can be stored in any position. Pressure lost through long storage is not to be expected. There are no known negative effects of long-term storage, but there may be a sticking effect the first time you compress a spring. This may require a higher initial force to operate the gas spring for the first time (initial breakaway force).

Mounting

Gas springs should be installed with the piston rod downwards. This position ensures best damping quality. ACE gas springs include an integrated grease chamber which allows for alternative mounting opportunities.

The tolerance for the installation length is generally deemed to be ± 0.08 in. If very high demands are placed on durability and stability, please avoid the combination of small diameter + long stroke + high force.

The filling tolerance is -4.50 lbs to 9.00 lbs or 5 % to 7 %. Depending on size and extension force the tolerances can differ.

Life Time

Generally, ACE gas springs are tested to 70,000 to 100,000 complete strokes. This is equivalent to the seal lifetime (depending on model size) to a distance travelled of 6.21 miles (lifetime of traction gas springs approx. 1.24 miles). During these tests the gas spring must not lose more than 5 % of its pressure. Depending upon the application and operating environment, the service life of these gas springs may be much longer. In practice 500,000 strokes or more have been achieved on some applications.

Disposal/Recycling

Please ask for our disposal recommendations.

Warnings and Liability

All gas springs are marked with the part number, the production date and a warning sign “Do not open high pressure”.

We are not responsible for any damages of any kind that arises due to goods that are not marked accordingly.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Valve Actuation with ACE DE-GAS

Simple, safe and reliable

De-gassing for controlled force reduction on valve gas springs

The reduction is made by screwing the DE-Gas on the male screwed end of the gas spring. The drain process is possible through light actuation of the push button. If too much nitrogen is discharged, the gas spring can be refilled by ACE.

Adjustment

1. Hold gas spring valve up.
2. Insert DE-GAS adjuster knob on thread of the valve.
3. Press the DE-GAS adjuster knob with light hand force until you can hear the nitrogen escaping. Press only briefly to avoid too much nitrogen being discharged.
4. After adjustment, remove the DE-GAS adjuster knob, mount the end fittings and test the gas spring in your application. If necessary repeat the procedure.

If you use 2 gas springs in parallel, both gas springs should have the same force to avoid bending forces or side load on the application. If necessary return to ACE to refill both gas springs to the same (average) force.

If too much nitrogen is discharged, the units can be returned to ACE for re-gassing.

DE-GAS

You can also visit our Youtube channel at www.youtube.com/user/acecontrolsglobal
Here, among other things you will find an ACETips video on the topic of DE-GAS!

Gas Spring Refilling Kit

Flexible and easy to use

The ACE gas spring refilling kit offers you the opportunity to fill gas springs on location or adapt them individually. The refilling kit is equipped with all the parts you need to fill gas springs. Very precise filling of the gas springs is possible using the digital manometer. The table for determining the filling pressure of the gas springs is included with the case. The only thing missing from the delivery is the nitrogen.

The refilling kit contains all filling bells and adjuster knobs for the current ACE gas spring range.

Gas springs filled with the refilling kit must be measured on a calibrated measurement system by ACE for repeat production.

The refilling kit suits 2,900 psi nitrogen bottles with a thread of W24.32x1/14". Other connections are available upon request.

Part number: **GS-FK-C**

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Hydraulic Dampers

Multi-talent in speed control

The ACE hydraulic dampers are similar in appearance to our industrial gas springs but are adjusted in the end position and work differently to the DVC family with individual speed adjusters for the push and pull direction. This provides users with the maximum flexibility.

Whether used as drive compensation or safety element, the retraction and extension speed of these ACE solutions can always be precisely set. This means that the speed of movement can be controlled, synchronization regulated in both directions and pivoting loads can be compensated. Depending on the model, the push and pull forces are between 6.75 lb to 2,023 lb (30 N and 40,000 N). These maintenance-free, ready-to-install products are available in body diameters of 0.47 in to 2.75 in (12 mm to 70 mm) and in stroke lengths up to 31.50 in (800 mm).

Hydraulic Dampers

DVC-32 and DVC-2 to DVC-6

Page 194

Adjustable, Without Free Travel
Multi-directional speed adjustment
Cylinder speed controls, Absorption control, Finishing and processing centers

HBD-15 to HBD-40

Page 196

Adjustable
Regulation at the highest level
Finishing and processing centers, Machine housing, Hoods, Shutters

HB-12 to HB-70

Page 202

Adjustable
Linear motion control
Conveyor systems, Transport systems, Furniture industry, Locking systems

Constant speed rates

Sensitive adjustment

High quality and long lifetime

Easy to mount

DVC-32 and DVC-2 to DVC-6

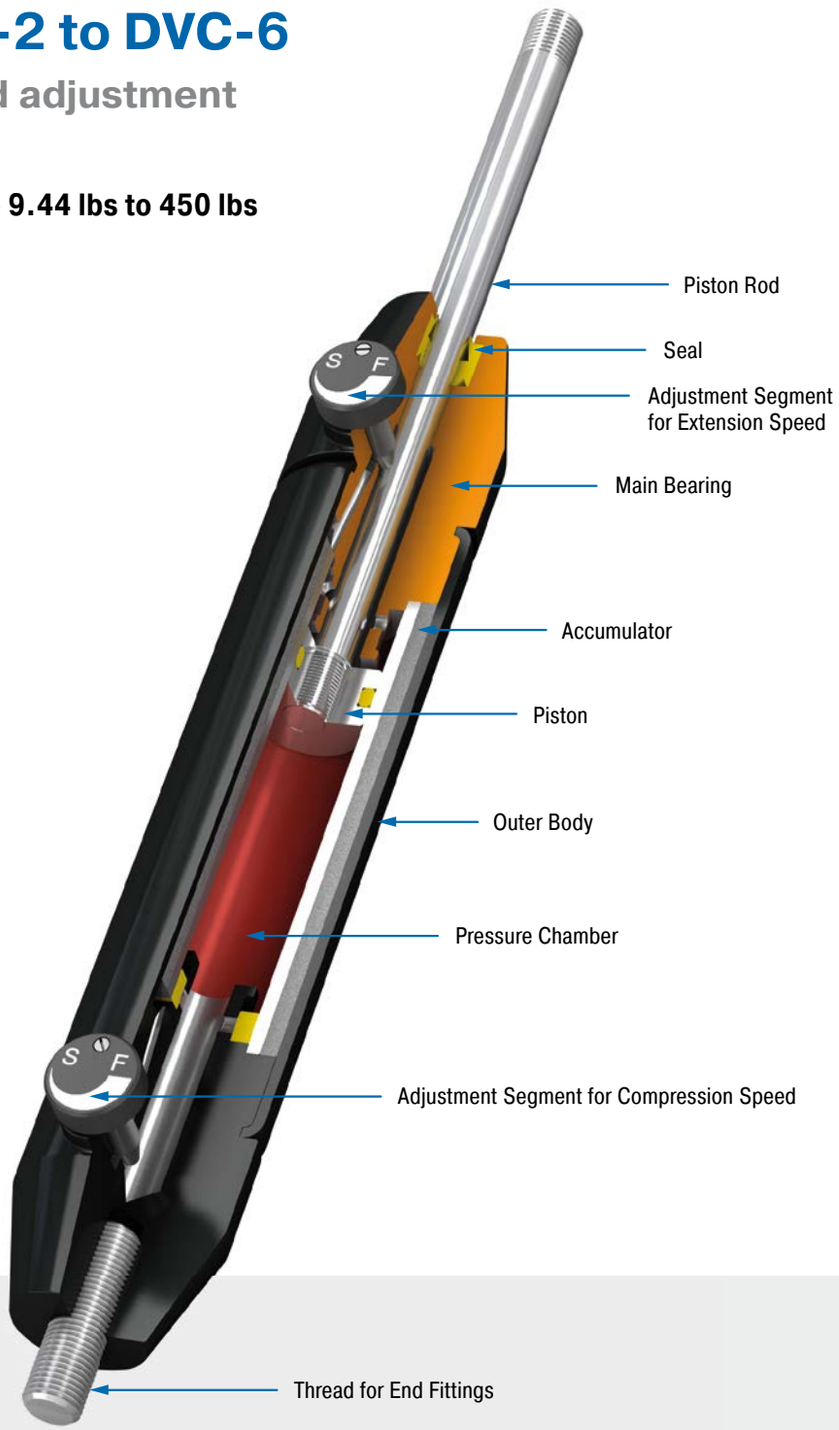
Multi-directional speed adjustment

Adjustable, Without Free Travel
Compression and extension force 9.44 lbs to 450 lbs
Stroke 2.00 in to 6.00 in

Separately regulated in any stroke position: The hydraulic dampers of the product family DVC-32 and DVC-2 to DVC-6 are the first dampers to provide precise, independent, external adjustment of in-and-out speeds. With their individual adjustments for the push and pull direction as well as the bi-directional action, these are suitable as safety or control elements.

The great number of mounting accessories makes assembly of these ACE hydraulic dampers easier and allows these maintenance-free, ready-to-install and self-contained systems universally applicable. Qualitatively high grade, and at the same time simple to use; one of their uses is to absorb swinging loads.

These velocity controllers are used in the automotive sector, automation and machine building as well as in the electronics industry.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 9.44 lbs to 450 lbs

Outer body diameter: Ø 1.26 in

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.31 in

Lifetime: Approx. 250,000 cycles

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 149 °F

Adjustment: Steplessly adjustable

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.06 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Material: Outer body: Coated aluminium; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Application field: Cylinder speed controls, Absorption control, Finishing and processing centers

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time. Damping force can be adjusted after installation.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

On request: Special oils and other special options. Alternative accessories available on request.

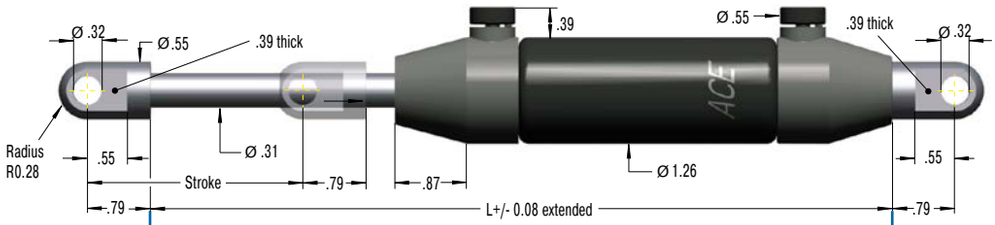
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

Standard Dimensions

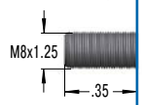
End Fitting

A8



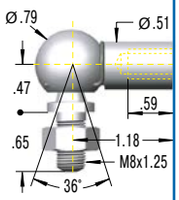
Eye A8
max. force 674 lbs

B8

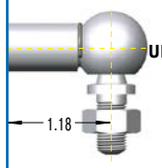


Stud Thread B8

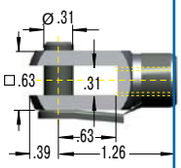
C8



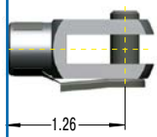
Angle Ball Joint C8
max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.



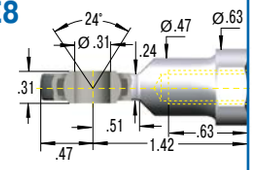
D8



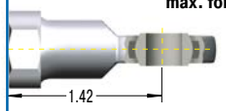
Clevis Fork D8
max. force 674 lbs



E8



Swivel Eye E8
max. force 674 lbs



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	L extended **inch**	[1] Compression force max. **lbs**
DVC-32-50	2.00	9.45	300
DVC-32-100	4.00	13.39	350
DVC-32-150	6.00	17.32	450

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 449.62 lbs.

Ordering Example

DVC-32-50-DD-CCO

Type (Hydraulic Damper)
Body Ø 1.26" (32 mm) omitted at DVC-2 to DVC-6
Stroke 2" (50 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting D8
Body End Fitting D8
Velocity Controls (Omit prefix for controlled, both directions)

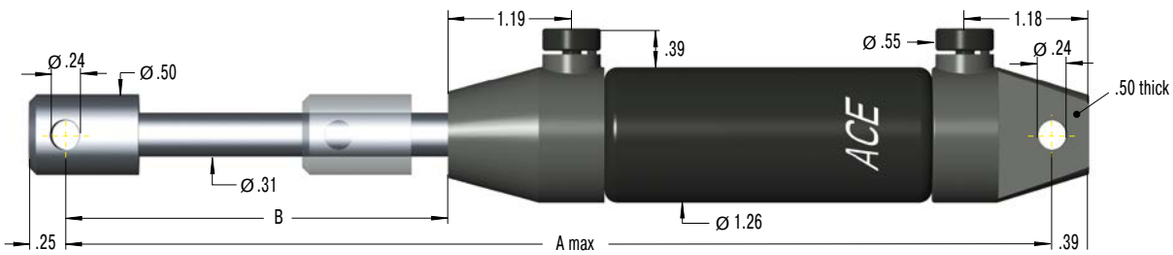
Model Type Prefix

- : Controlled, both directions
CCO: Controlled, compression only
CTO: Controlled, tension only

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

DVC-2 to DVC-6



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B **inch**	Compression force max. **lbs**	Traction force max. **lbs**
DVC-2	2.00	9.81	2.96	450	450
DVC-4	4.00	13.81	4.94	450	450
DVC-6	6.00	17.81	6.94	450	450

HBD-15 to HBD-40

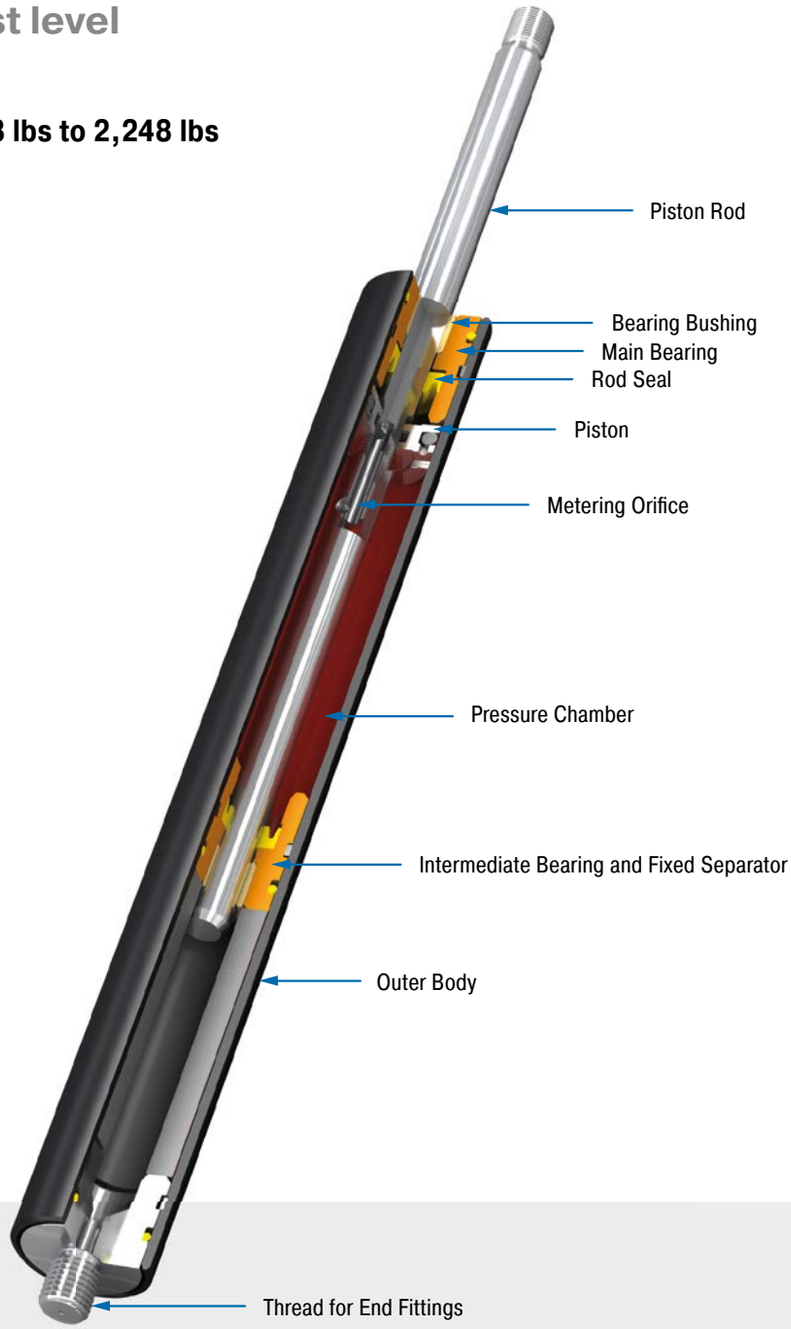
Regulation at the highest level

Adjustable
Compression and extension force 8 lbs to 2,248 lbs
Stroke 0.98 in to 31.5 in

ACE Controls HBD Hydraulic Dampers are maintenance-free, self-contained and sealed units. They are available with body diameters from 0.59“ (15 mm) to 1.57“ (40 mm) and with stroke lengths of up to 31.5“ (800 mm). Unlike standard Hydraulic Dampers that include free travel up to 20 % of stroke, these dependable units have no free travel and are ideal for applications that require this level of performance. Double-acting Hydraulic Dampers are standard. However, a single acting design is available. Adjustment is easily achieved by pulling and turning the rod until the desired damping speed is achieved. The travel speed is adjustable and remains constant throughout the stroke.

The single acting version is controllable in one direction only, with free-flow in the opposite direction. A built-in antilock guard allows adjustment to be made at any damping rate without unit lock up. These reliable units offer long life-cycle performance. A variety of end fittings are available for ease of operation and installation, and are included.

HBD hydraulic dampers are use for process control, machine guards, lids, hatches, fire safety doors, arms for medical equipment, conveyors, swinging loads, machine tools, lift gates, drill feed control, amusement park rides, and more.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 8 lbs to 2,248 lbs

Outer body diameter: Ø 0.59 in to Ø 1.57 in

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.24 in to Ø 0.55 in

Lifetime: Approx. 250,000 cycles

Free travel: These units have no free travel and are ideal for applications that require this level of performance.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Pull the piston rod out to its fully extended position. While pulling on the rod, turn it clockwise or counter-clockwise until the desired damping is achieved. The adjustment is multi-turn and correct damping may require several trial and error adjustments. A built-in antilock guard allows adjustments to be made at any damping rate without unit lock up.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.06 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Damping medium: Petroleum oil

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Application field: Finishing and processing centers, Machine housing, Hoods, Shutters, Fire safety doors, Medical technology, Conveyor systems, Swivel units, Tool machines, Lift doors

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

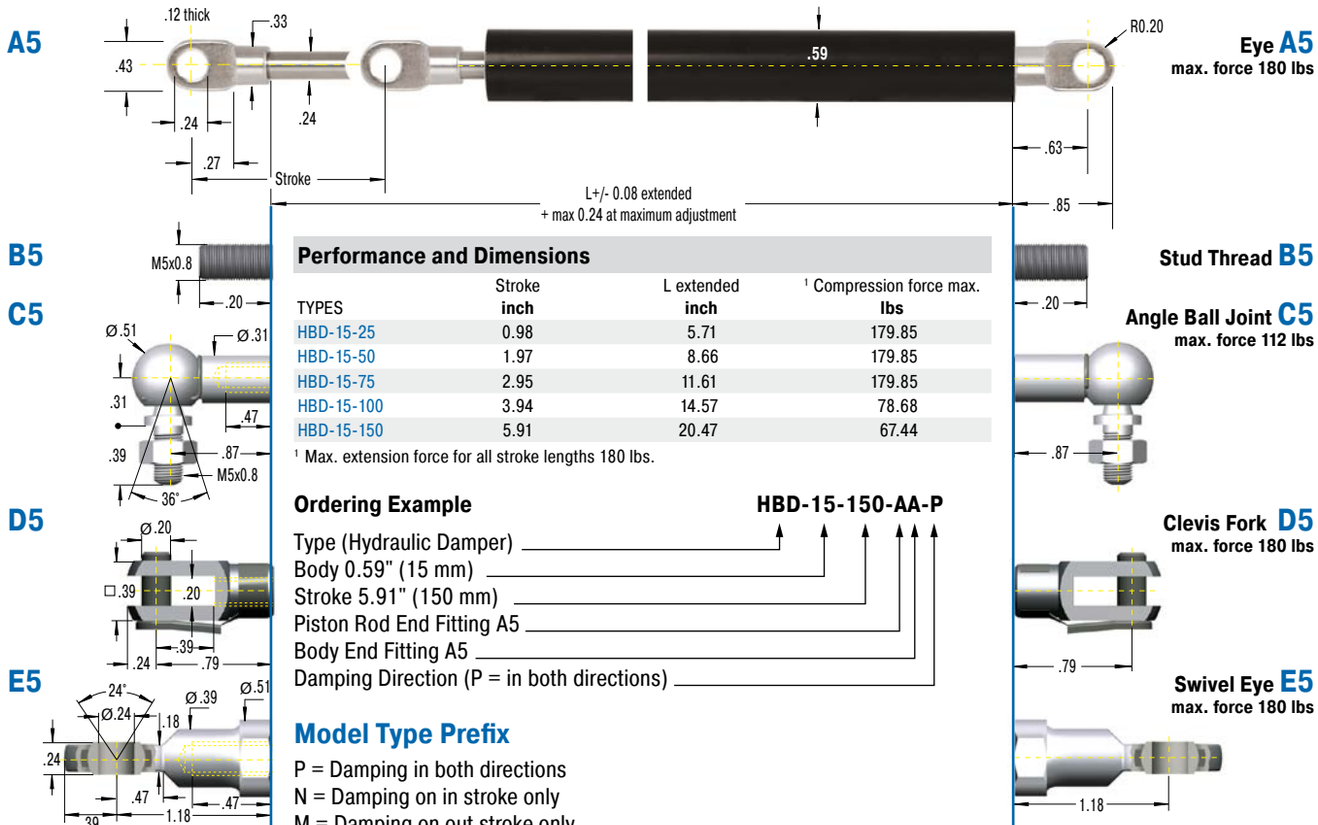
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Mechanical Stop required 0.04 in to 0.06 in before end of stroke.

On request: Special oils, damping characteristics, and stroke lengths. Alternative accessories available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting | **Standard Dimensions** | **End Fitting**



Eye A5
max. force 180 lbs

Stud Thread B5

Angle Ball Joint C5
max. force 112 lbs

Clevis Fork D5
max. force 180 lbs

Swivel Eye E5
max. force 180 lbs

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HBD-15-25	0.98	5.71	179.85
HBD-15-50	1.97	8.66	179.85
HBD-15-75	2.95	11.61	179.85
HBD-15-100	3.94	14.57	78.68
HBD-15-150	5.91	20.47	67.44

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 180 lbs.

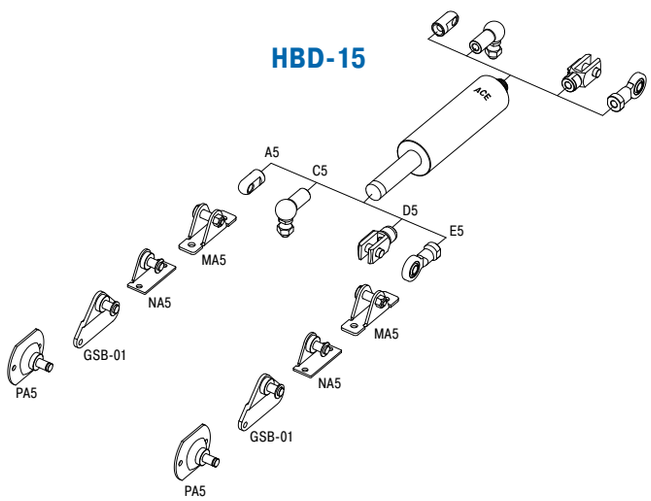
Ordering Example **HBD-15-150-AA-P**

Type (Hydraulic Damper)
Body 0.59" (15 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A5
Body End Fitting A5
Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

P = Damping in both directions
N = Damping on in stroke only
M = Damping on out stroke only
X = Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 8 lbs to 180 lbs

Free travel: These units have no free travel and are ideal for applications that require this level of performance.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Pull the piston rod out to its fully extended position. While pulling on the rod, turn it clockwise or counter-clockwise until the desired damping is achieved. The adjustment is multi-turn and correct damping may require several trial and error adjustments. A built-in antilock guard allows adjustments to be made at any damping rate without unit lock up.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.06 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Mechanical Stop required 0.04 in to 0.06 in before end of stroke.

Hydraulic Dampers HBD-22

Adjustable, Compression and extension force 12 lbs to 405 lbs

End Fitting

A8

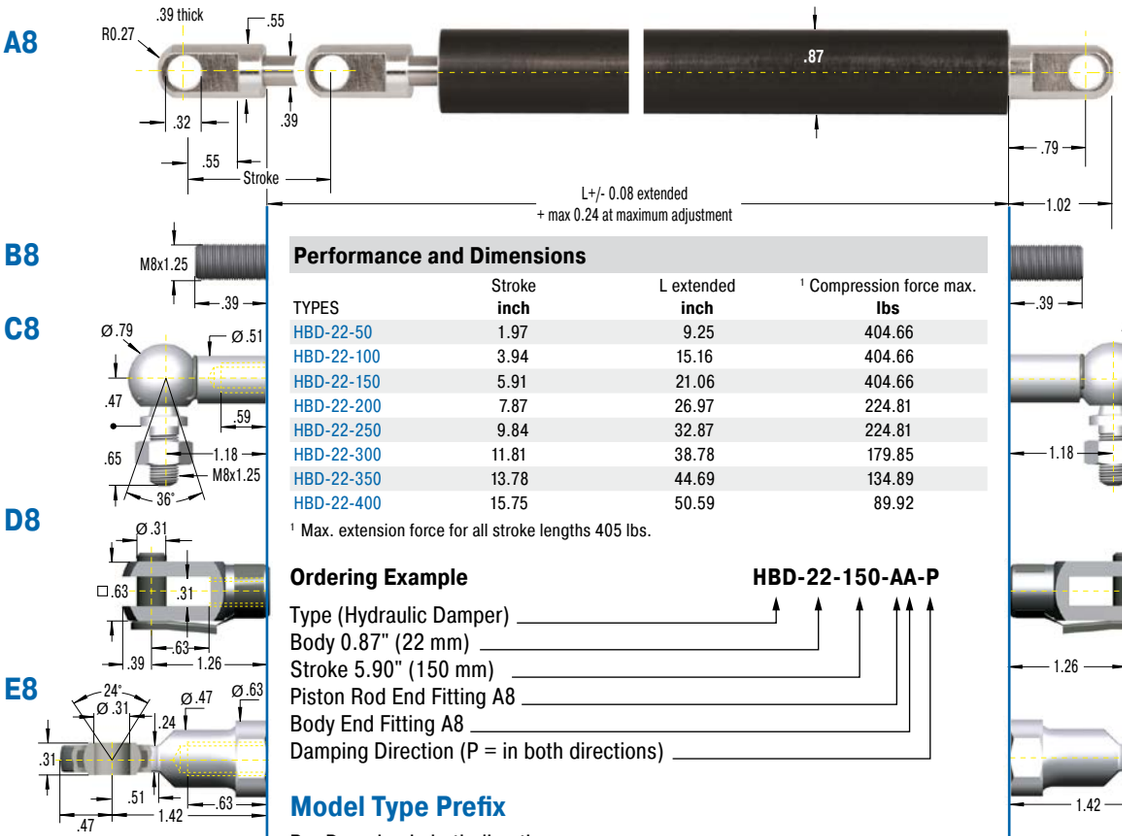
B8

C8

D8

E8

Standard Dimensions



End Fitting

Eye A8
max. force 674 lbs

Stud Thread B8

Angle Ball Joint C8
max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.

Clevis Fork D8
max. force 674 lbs

Swivel Eye E8
max. force 674 lbs

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HBD-22-50	1.97	9.25	404.66
HBD-22-100	3.94	15.16	404.66
HBD-22-150	5.91	21.06	404.66
HBD-22-200	7.87	26.97	224.81
HBD-22-250	9.84	32.87	224.81
HBD-22-300	11.81	38.78	179.85
HBD-22-350	13.78	44.69	134.89
HBD-22-400	15.75	50.59	89.92

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 405 lbs.

Ordering Example

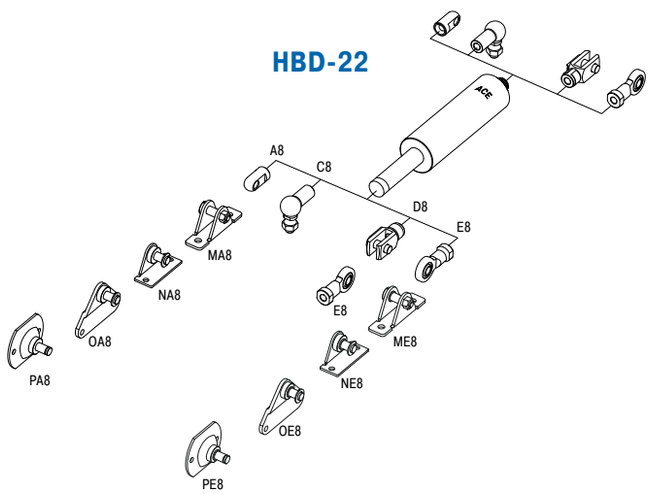
HBD-22-150-AA-P

Type (Hydraulic Damper)
Body 0.87" (22 mm)
Stroke 5.90" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A8
Body End Fitting A8
Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

P = Damping in both directions
N = Damping on in stroke only
M = Damping on out stroke only
X = Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 12 lbs to 405 lbs

Free travel: These units have no free travel and are ideal for applications that require this level of performance.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Pull the piston rod out to its fully extended position. While pulling on the rod, turn it clockwise or counter-clockwise until the desired damping is achieved. The adjustment is multi-turn and correct damping may require several trial and error adjustments. A built-in antilock guard allows adjustments to be made at any damping rate without unit lock up.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.06 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

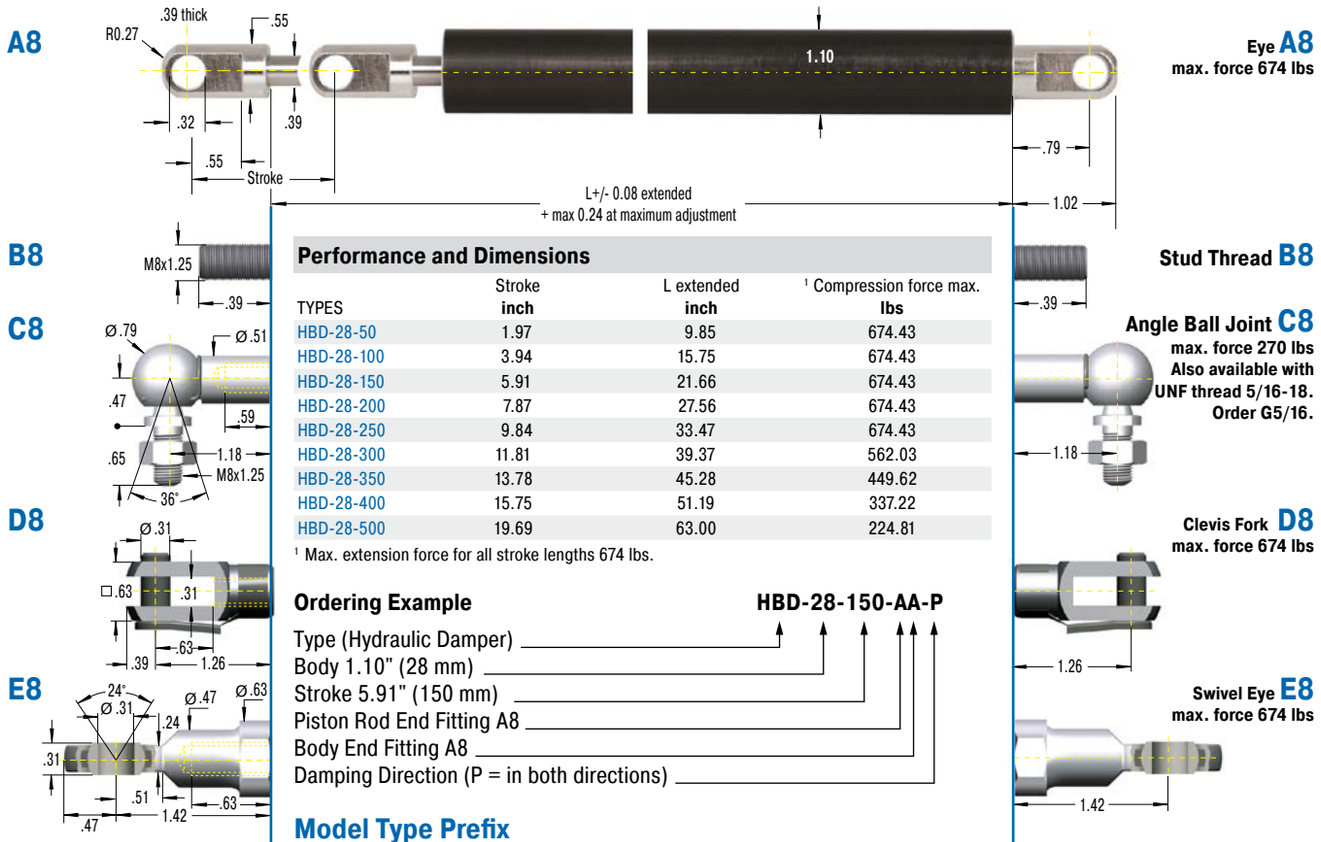
Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Mechanical Stop required 0.04 in to 0.06 in before end of stroke.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting — Standard Dimensions — End Fitting



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HBD-28-50	1.97	9.85	674.43
HBD-28-100	3.94	15.75	674.43
HBD-28-150	5.91	21.66	674.43
HBD-28-200	7.87	27.56	674.43
HBD-28-250	9.84	33.47	674.43
HBD-28-300	11.81	39.37	562.03
HBD-28-350	13.78	45.28	449.62
HBD-28-400	15.75	51.19	337.22
HBD-28-500	19.69	63.00	224.81

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 674 lbs.

Ordering Example

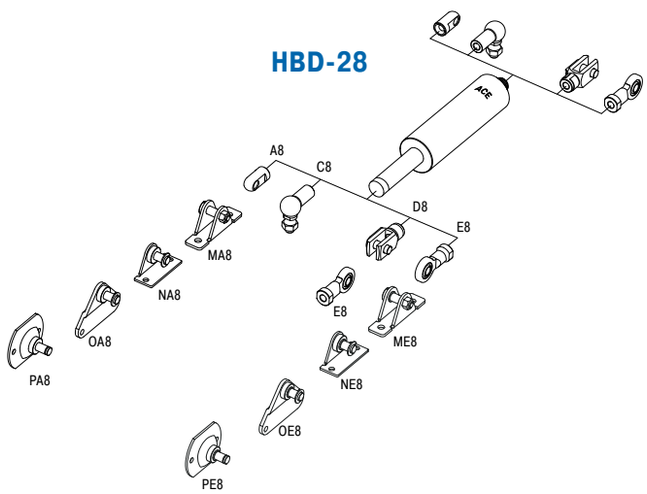
HBD-28-150-AA-P

- Type (Hydraulic Damper)
- Body 1.10" (28 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A8
- Body End Fitting A8
- Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

P = Damping in both directions
N = Damping on in stroke only
M = Damping on out stroke only
X = Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 16 lbs to 674 lbs

Free travel: These units have no free travel and are ideal for applications that require this level of performance.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Pull the piston rod out to its fully extended position. While pulling on the rod, turn it clockwise or counter-clockwise until the desired damping is achieved. The adjustment is multi-turn and correct damping may require several trial and error adjustments. A built-in antilock guard allows adjustments to be made at any damping rate without unit lock up.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.06 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

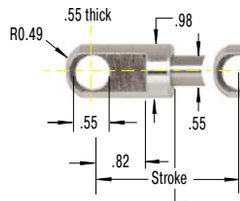
Safety information: Mechanical Stop required 0.04 in to 0.06 in before end of stroke.

Hydraulic Dampers HBD-40

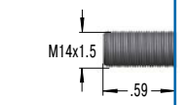
Adjustable, Compression and extension force 18 lbs to 2,248 lbs

End Fitting

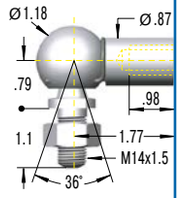
A14



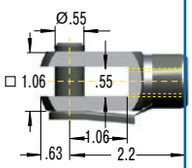
B14



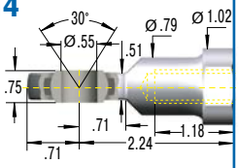
C14



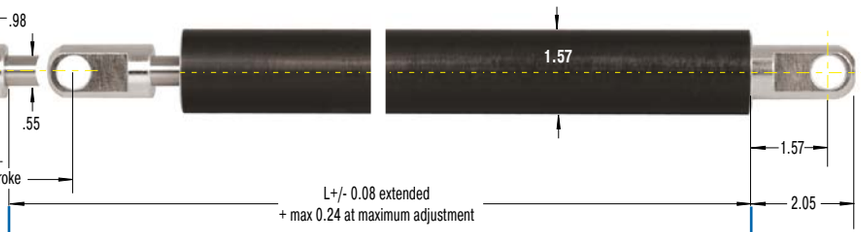
D14



E14



Standard Dimensions



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HBD-40-100	3.94	16.93	2,248.10
HBD-40-150	5.91	22.83	2,248.10
HBD-40-200	7.87	28.74	2,248.10
HBD-40-300	11.81	40.55	2,248.10
HBD-40-400	15.75	52.36	1,798.48
HBD-40-500	19.69	64.17	1,348.86
HBD-40-600	23.62	75.98	899.24
HBD-40-700	27.56	87.80	674.43
HBD-40-800	31.50	99.61	449.62

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 2,248 lbs.

Ordering Example

HBD-40-300-AA-P

- Type (Hydraulic Damper)
- Body 1.57" (40 mm)
- Stroke 11.81" (300 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A14
- Body End Fitting A14
- Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

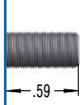
P = Damping in both directions
N = Damping on in stroke only
M = Damping on out stroke only
X = Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

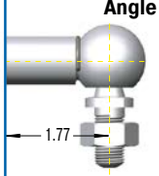
End Fitting

Eye A14
max. force 2,248 lbs

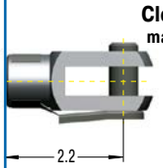
Stud Thread B14



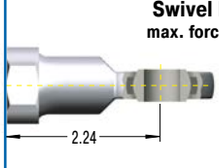
Angle Ball Joint C14
max. force 719 lbs

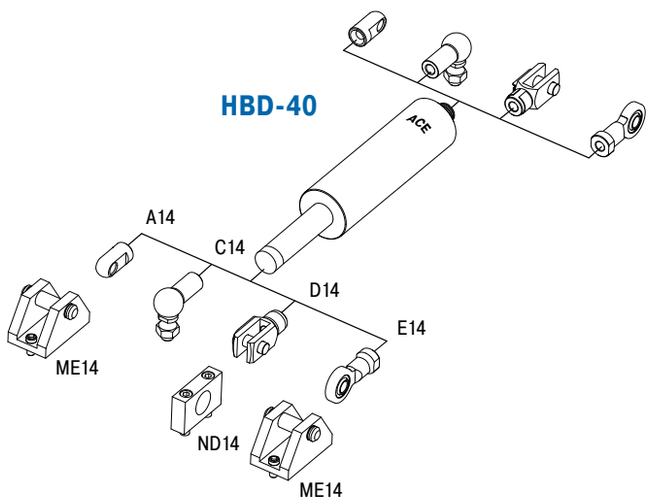


Clevis Fork D14
max. force 2,248 lbs



Swivel Eye E14
max. force 2,248 lbs





Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 18 lbs to 2,248 lbs

Free travel: These units have no free travel and are ideal for applications that require this level of performance.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Pull the piston rod out to its fully extended position. While pulling on the rod, turn it clockwise or counter-clockwise until the desired damping is achieved. The adjustment is multi-turn and correct damping may require several trial and error adjustments. A built-in antilock guard allows adjustments to be made at any damping rate without unit lock up.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.06 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Safety information: Mechanical Stop required 0.04 in to 0.06 in before end of stroke.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Dream it

We. Love. Challenges.

Ok, pure gold or fur-covered are not realistic options.
But if you need a perfect solution for your individual needs, ACE has the tools and expertise to make it happen.

Call our experts
+1 800-521-3220 or go to **www.acecontrols.com**

HB-12 to HB-70

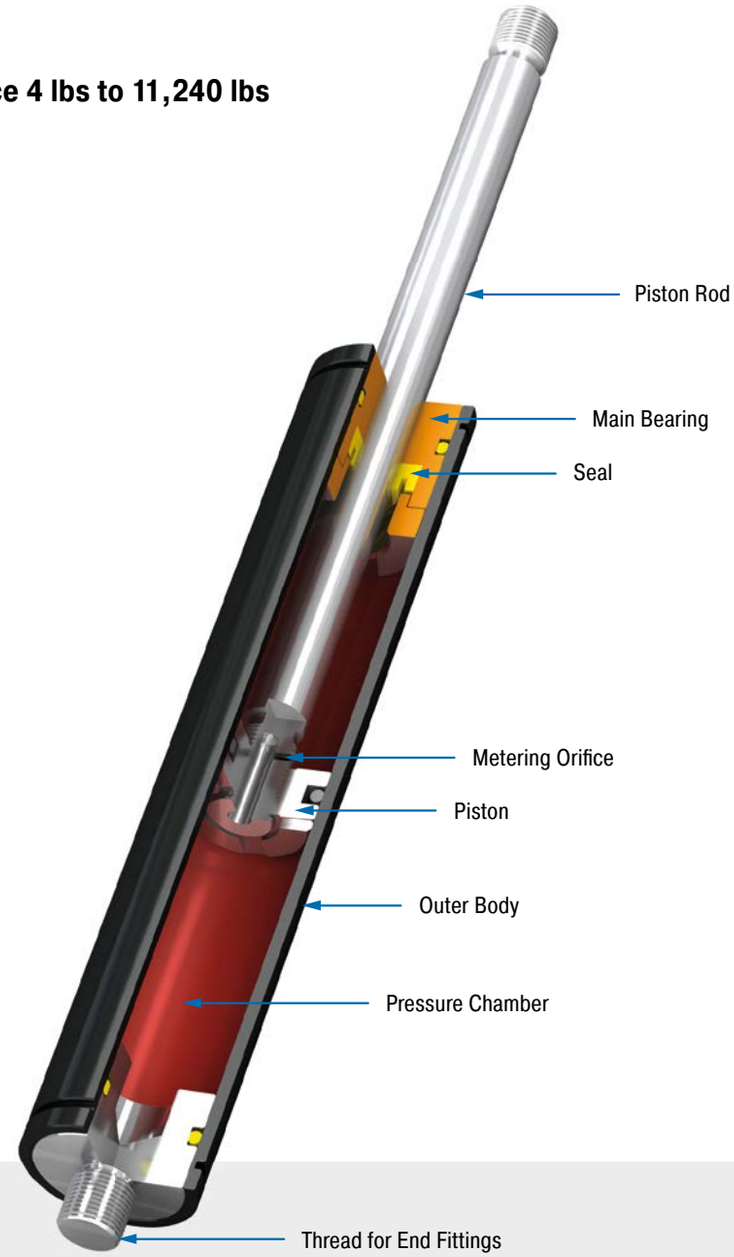
Linear motion control

Adjustable
Compression and extension force 4 lbs to 11,240 lbs
Stroke 0.98 in to 31.50 in

High quality and long service life: The hydraulic dampers of the product family HB can also be used as single or double acting brake. Its coated body and piston rods with wear-resistant surface treatment are features of high quality and long service life.

The maintenance free, ready-to-install and closed systems provide a constant feed rate and are adjustable. The control segment on the piston makes adjustment at the end position child's play. Thanks to a broad selection of end fittings the assembly is easy to mount, so that the damper can be universally deployed for damping swinging masses, such as in power or free conveyors.

On automotive, automation and machine building, medical technology or the electronics and furniture industry, these machine elements are found in a number of different areas.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 4 lbs to 11,240 lbs

Outer body diameter: Ø 0.47 in to Ø 2.76 in

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.16 in to Ø 1.18 in

Lifetime: Approx. 250,000 cycles

Free travel: Construction of the damper results in a free travel of approx. 20 % of stroke.

Separator piston: Available as a special option without free travel achieved by separator piston and nitrogen accumulator.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Achieved by turning the piston rod in its fully extended or fully compressed position.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.24 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Damping medium: Hydraulic oil

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Steel or stainless steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Application field: Conveyor systems, Transport systems, Furniture industry, Locking systems, Sports equipment

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

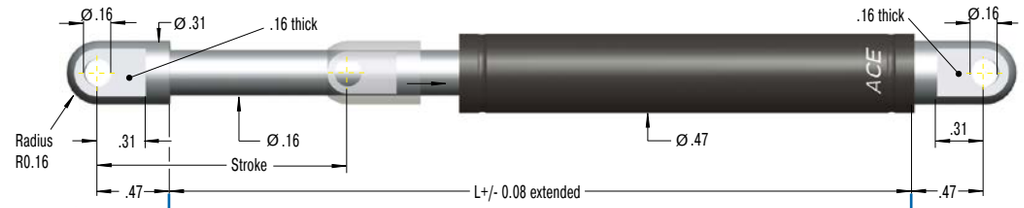
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

On request: Special oils and other special options. Alternative accessories available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

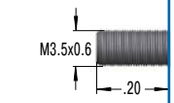
End Fitting — Standard Dimensions — End Fitting

A3.5



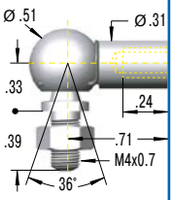
Eye A3.5
max. force 83 lbs

B3.5

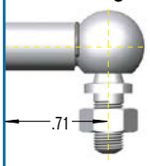


Stud Thread B3.5

C3.5



Angle Ball Joint C3.5
max. force 83 lbs

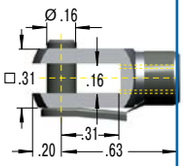


Performance and Dimensions

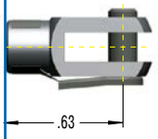
TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HB-12-10	0.39	2.17	40.47
HB-12-20	0.79	2.95	40.47
HB-12-30	1.18	3.74	40.47
HB-12-40	1.57	4.53	40.47
HB-12-50	1.97	5.31	40.47
HB-12-60	2.36	6.10	40.47
HB-12-70	2.76	6.89	40.47
HB-12-80	3.15	7.68	33.72

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 40 lbs.

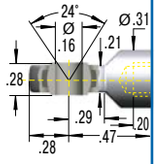
D3.5



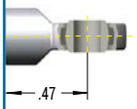
Clevis Fork D3.5
max. force 83 lbs



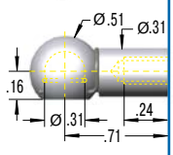
E3.5



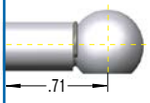
Swivel Eye E3.5
max. force 83 lbs



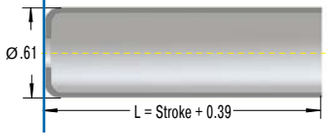
G3.5



Ball Socket G3.5
max. force 83 lbs



Rod Shroud
W3.5-12



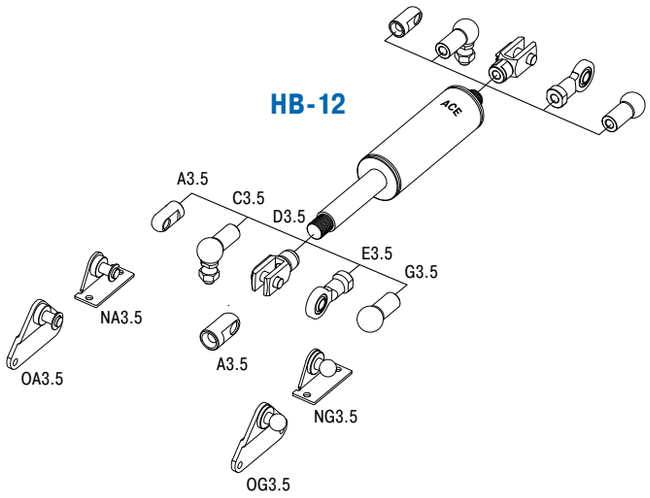
Ordering Example — HB-12-30-AC-M

Type (Hydraulic Damper)
Body 0.47" (12 mm)
Stroke 1.18" (30 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A3.5
Body End Fitting C3.5
Damping Direction (M = out stroke only)

Model Type Prefix

P: Damping in both directions
N: Damping on in stroke only
M: Damping on out stroke only
X: Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 4 lbs to 40 lbs

Free travel: Construction of the damper results in a free travel of approx. 21 % of stroke.

Separator piston: Available as a special option without free travel achieved by separator piston and nitrogen accumulator.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Achieved by turning the piston rod in its fully extended or fully compressed position.
Clockwise rotation = increase of the damping
Anti-clockwise rotation = decrease of the damping
Damping force adjustable before installation. Adjustment can add a max. of 0.24 in to the L dimension.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04“ to 0.06“ before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Stainless steel (1.4301/1.4305, AISI 304/303); End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

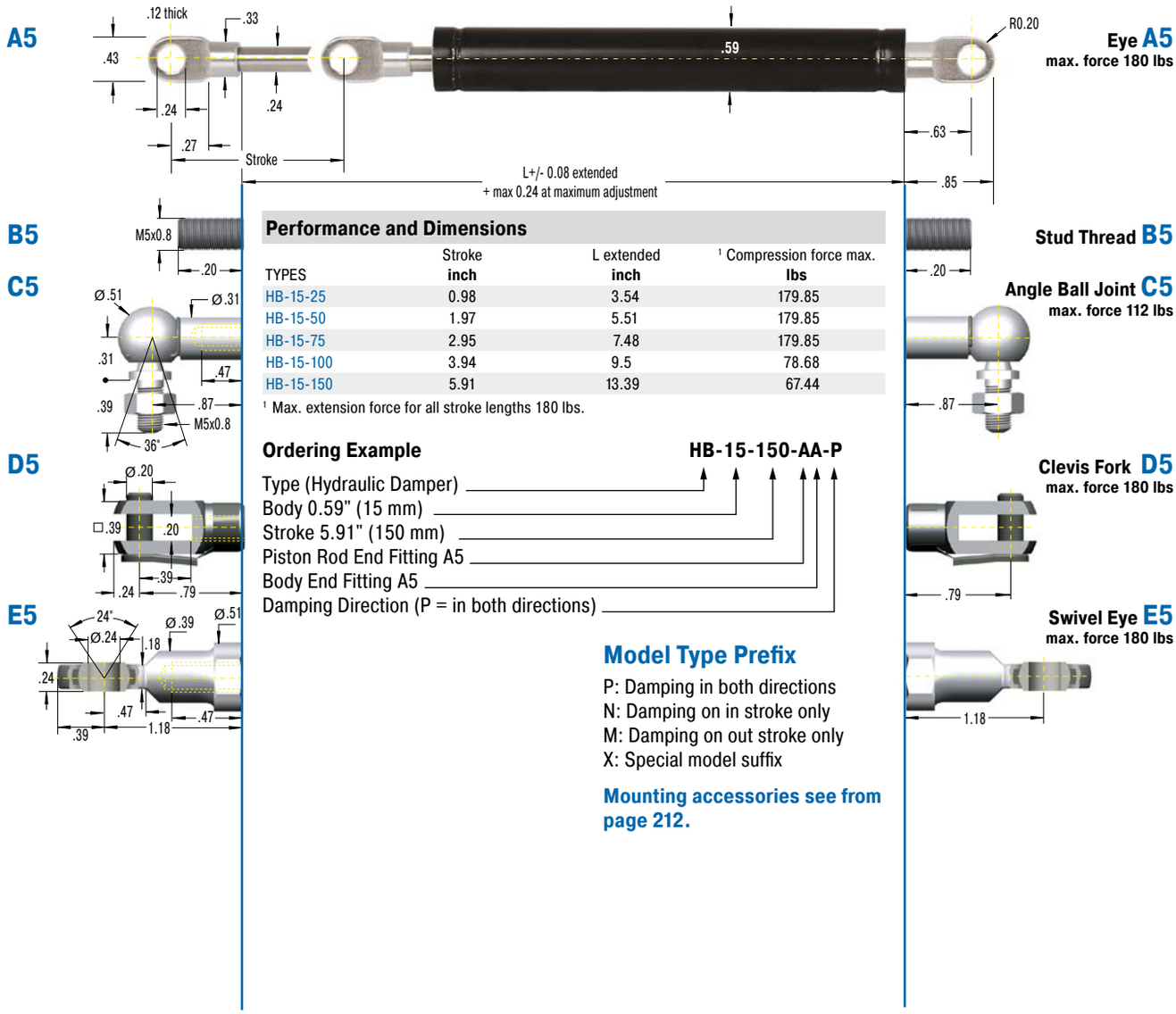
Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Hydraulic Dampers HB-15

Adjustable, Compression and extension force 4 lbs to 180 lbs

End Fitting — Standard Dimensions — End Fitting



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HB-15-25	0.98	3.54	179.85
HB-15-50	1.97	5.51	179.85
HB-15-75	2.95	7.48	179.85
HB-15-100	3.94	9.5	78.68
HB-15-150	5.91	13.39	67.44

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 180 lbs.

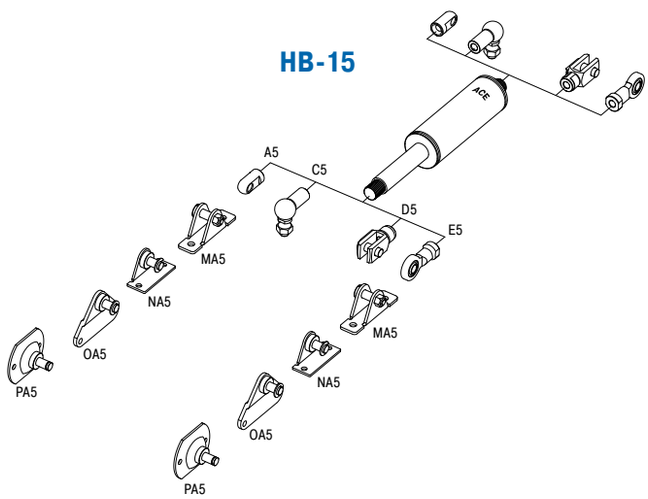
Ordering Example — HB-15-150-AA-P

Type (Hydraulic Damper)
Body 0.59" (15 mm)
Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A5
Body End Fitting A5
Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

P: Damping in both directions
N: Damping on in stroke only
M: Damping on out stroke only
X: Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 4 lbs to 180 lbs

Free travel: Construction of the damper results in a free travel of approx. 20 % of stroke.

Separator piston: Available as a special option without free travel achieved by separator piston and nitrogen accumulator.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Achieved by turning the piston rod in its fully extended or fully compressed position.
Clockwise rotation = increase of the damping
Anti-clockwise rotation = decrease of the damping
Damping force adjustable before installation. Adjustment can add a max. of 0.24 in to the L dimension.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04“ to 0.06“ before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

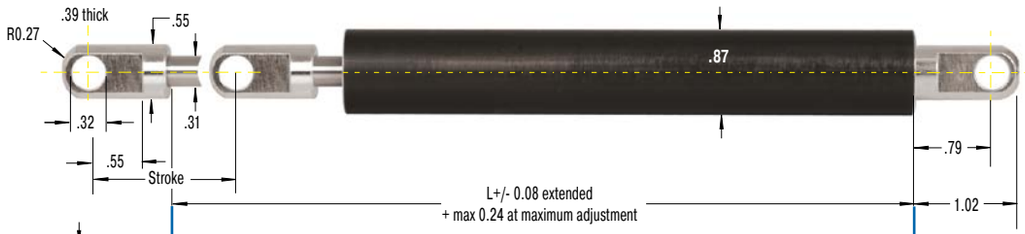
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

End Fitting

Standard Dimensions

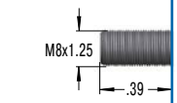
End Fitting

A8



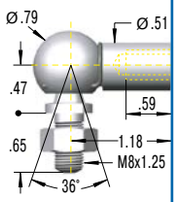
Eye A8
max. force 674 lbs

B8

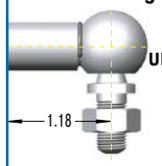


Stud Thread B8

C8



Angle Ball Joint C8
max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.

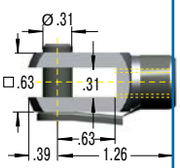


Performance and Dimensions

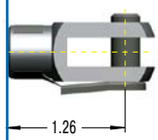
TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HB-22-50	1.97	5.90	404.66
HB-22-100	3.94	9.84	404.66
HB-22-150	5.91	13.78	404.66
HB-22-200	7.87	17.72	224.81
HB-22-250	9.84	21.65	224.81
HB-22-300	11.81	25.58	179.85
HB-22-350	13.78	29.52	134.89
HB-22-400	15.75	33.46	89.92

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 405 lbs.

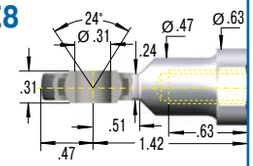
D8



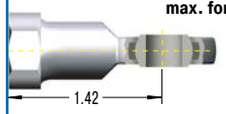
Clevis Fork D8
max. force 674 lbs



E8



Swivel Eye E8
max. force 674 lbs



Ordering Example

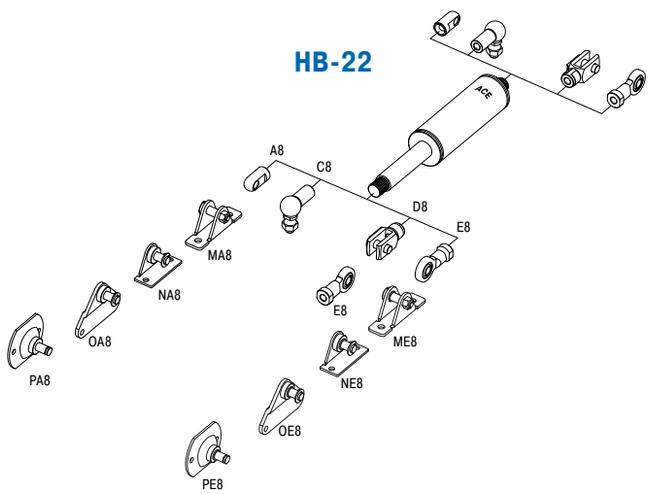
HB-22-150-AA-P

Type (Hydraulic Damper)
Body 0.87" (22 mm)
Stroke 5.90" (150 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting A8
Body End Fitting A8
Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

P: Damping in both directions
N: Damping on in stroke only
M: Damping on out stroke only
X: Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 7 lbs to 405 lbs

Free travel: Construction of the damper results in a free travel of approx. 20 % of stroke.

Separator piston: Available as a special option without free travel achieved by separator piston and nitrogen accumulator.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Achieved by turning the piston rod in its fully extended or fully compressed position.
Clockwise rotation = increase of the damping
Anti-clockwise rotation = decrease of the damping
Damping force adjustable before installation. Adjustment can add a max. of 0.24 in to the L dimension.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04“ to 0.06“ before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

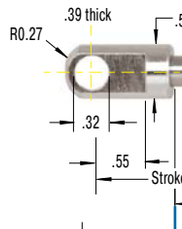
End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Hydraulic Dampers HB-28

Adjustable, Compression and extension force 7 lbs to 674 lbs

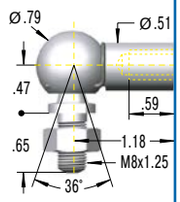
End Fitting

A8

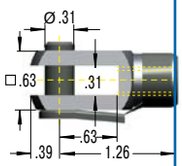


B8

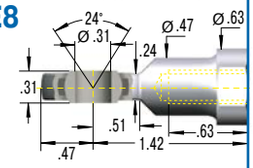
C8



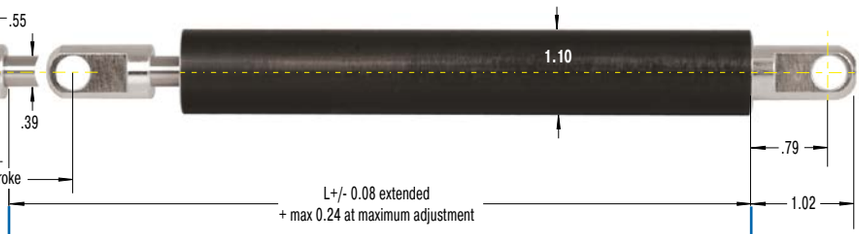
D8



E8



Standard Dimensions



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HB-28-50	1.97	6.30	674.43
HB-28-100	3.94	10.24	674.43
HB-28-150	5.91	14.17	674.43
HB-28-200	7.87	18.11	674.43
HB-28-250	9.84	22.05	674.43
HB-28-300	11.81	25.98	562.03
HB-28-350	13.78	29.92	449.62
HB-28-400	15.75	33.86	337.22
HB-28-500	19.69	41.73	224.81

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 674 lbs.

Ordering Example

HB-28-150-AA-P

- Type (Hydraulic Damper)
- Body 1.10" (28 mm)
- Stroke 5.91" (150 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A8
- Body End Fitting A8
- Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

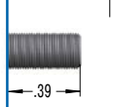
P: Damping in both directions
N: Damping on in stroke only
M: Damping on out stroke only
X: Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

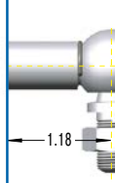
End Fitting

Eye A8
max. force 674 lbs

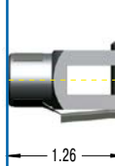
Stud Thread B8



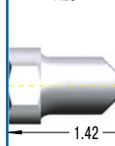
Angle Ball Joint C8
max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.

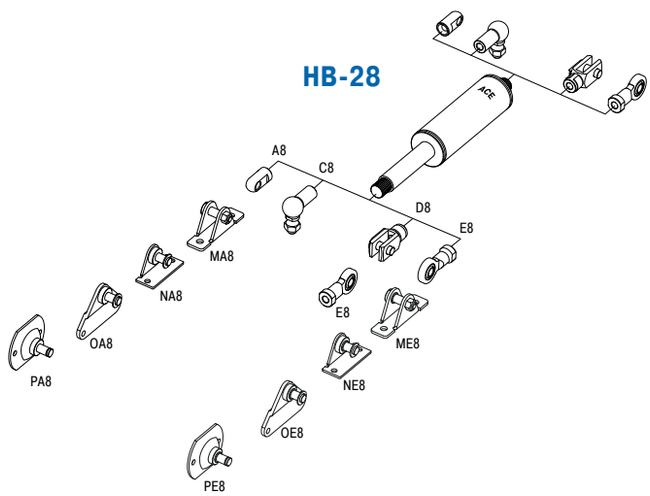


Clevis Fork D8
max. force 674 lbs



Swivel Eye E8
max. force 674 lbs





Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 7 lbs to 674 lbs

Free travel: Construction of the damper results in a free travel of approx. 20 % of stroke.

Separator piston: Available as a special option without free travel achieved by separator piston and nitrogen accumulator.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Achieved by turning the piston rod in its fully extended or fully compressed position.
Clockwise rotation = increase of the damping
Anti-clockwise rotation = decrease of the damping
Damping force adjustable before installation. Adjustment can add a max. of 0.24 in to the L dimension.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04" to 0.06" before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

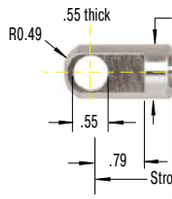
Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

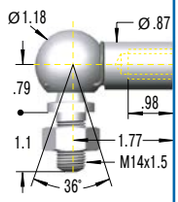
End Fitting

A14

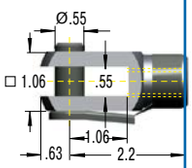


B14

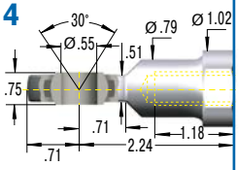
C14



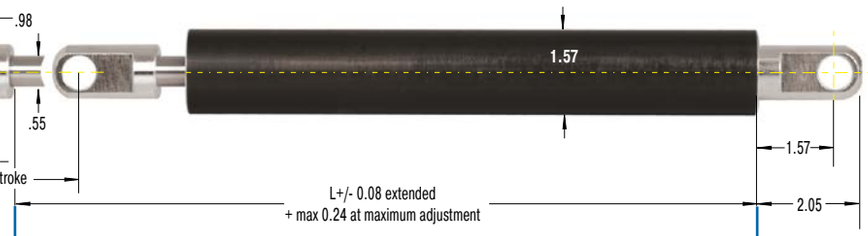
D14



E14



Standard Dimensions



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HB-40-100	3.94	10.83	2,248.10
HB-40-150	5.91	14.76	2,248.10
HB-40-200	7.87	18.70	2,248.00
HB-40-300	11.81	26.57	2,248.00
HB-40-400	15.75	34.45	1,798.48
HB-40-500	19.69	42.32	1,348.86
HB-40-600	23.62	50.20	899.24
HB-40-700	27.56	58.07	674.43
HB-40-800	31.50	65.94	674.43

[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 2,248 lbs.

Ordering Example

HB-40-300-AA-P

- Type (Hydraulic Damper)
- Body 1.57" (40 mm)
- Stroke 11.81" (300 mm)
- Piston Rod End Fitting A14
- Body End Fitting A14
- Damping Direction (P = in both directions)

Model Type Prefix

P: Damping in both directions
N: Damping on in stroke only
M: Damping on out stroke only
X: Special model suffix

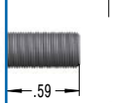
Mounting accessories see from page 212.

End Fitting

Eye A14

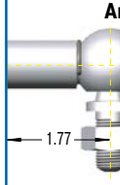
max. force 2,248 lbs

Stud Thread B14



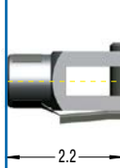
Angle Ball Joint C14

max. force 719 lbs



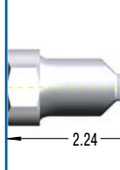
Clevis Fork D14

max. force 2,248 lbs

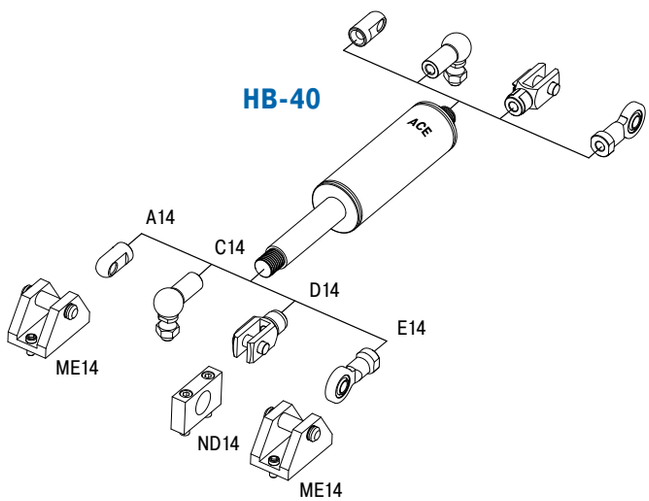


Swivel Eye E14

max. force 2,248 lbs



Technical Data



Compression and extension force: 7 lbs to 2,248 lbs

Free travel: Construction of the damper results in a free travel of approx. 20 % of stroke.

Separator piston: Available as a special option without free travel achieved by separator piston and nitrogen accumulator.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Achieved by turning the piston rod in its fully extended or fully compressed position.
Clockwise rotation = increase of the damping
Anti-clockwise rotation = decrease of the damping
Damping force adjustable before installation. Adjustment can add a max. of 0.24 in to the L dimension.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04“ to 0.06“ before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium; Piston rod: Steel with wear-resistant coating; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

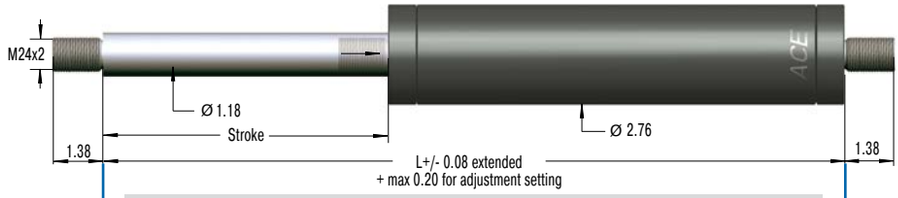
Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Adjustable, Compression and extension force 450 lbs to 11,241 lbs

End Fitting — Standard Dimensions — End Fitting

B24



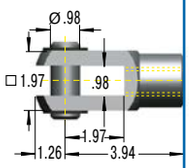
Stud Thread B24

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke inch	L extended inch	[1] Compression force max. lbs
HB-70-100	4.37	13.03	11,240
HB-70-200	8.31	20.91	11,240
HB-70-300	12.24	28.78	11,240
HB-70-400	16.18	36.65	6,812
HB-70-500	20.12	44.53	4,856
HB-70-600	24.06	52.40	3,642
HB-70-700	27.99	60.28	2,833
HB-70-800	31.93	68.15	2,271

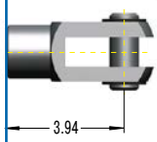
[1] Max. extension force for all stroke lengths 11,241 lbs.

D24



Clevis Fork D24

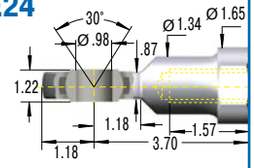
max. force 11,240 lbs



Ordering Example **HB-70-300-EE-N**

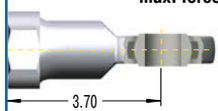
Type (Hydraulic Damper)
Body 2.76" (70 mm)
Stroke 11.81" (300 mm)
Piston Rod End Fitting E24
Body End Fitting E24
Damping Direction (N = in stroke only)

E24



Swivel Eye E24

max. force 11,240 lbs

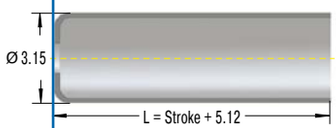


Model Type Prefix

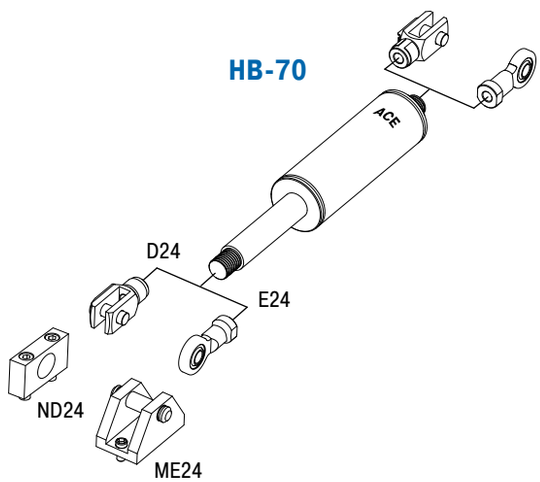
P: Damping in both directions
N: Damping on in stroke only
M: Damping on out stroke only
X: Special model suffix

Mounting accessories see from page 212.

Rod Shroud W24-70



HB-70



Technical Data

Compression and extension force: 450 lbs to 11,241 lbs

Free travel: Construction of the damper results in a free travel of approx. 20 % of stroke.

Separator piston: Available as a special option without free travel achieved by separator piston and nitrogen accumulator.

Operating temperature range: -4 °F to 176 °F

Adjustment: Achieved by turning the piston rod in its fully extended or fully compressed position.

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.20“ to 0.24“ before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Material: Outer body: Coated steel; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel; End fittings: Zinc plated steel

Mounting: In any position

Note: Increased break-away force if unit has not moved for some time.

End fittings: They are interchangeable and if necessary must be positively secured by the customer to prevent unscrewing.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

ACE Digital Tools

For more information about the calculation service see page 188!

Print catalog? Everyone can.
ACE offers more:

- Downloads: Product information in many languages
- PC calculation software & online calculation service
- Extensive CAD component libraries
- ACE-YouTube channel with video tips
- VibroChecker – free award-winning iPhone App

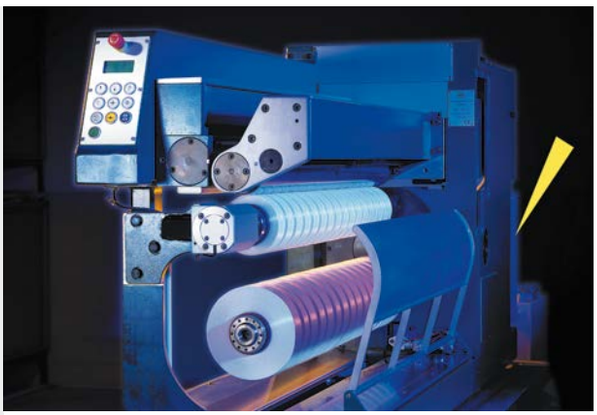
All available at www.acecontrols.com

Application Examples

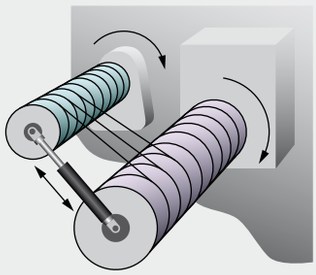
DVC-32

Precise unreeling

Hydraulic dampers bring the sled movement of this textile machine to a gentle stop. At the turning point of 287 lbs reeling spools, a sled should move up and down smoothly without causing a collision at the end of stroke position. The solution was provided by the hydraulic damper DVC-32-100. A self-contained sealed unit, ready to install and maintenance-free these units are ideal for precise control of speeds in both directions of travel. The travel speed is maintained throughout the entire stroke and can be independently adjusted in each direction of travel. Thanks to their compact design and wide choice of mounting accessories, these dampers could be easily integrated into this machine.



Textile machine unreels threads even better

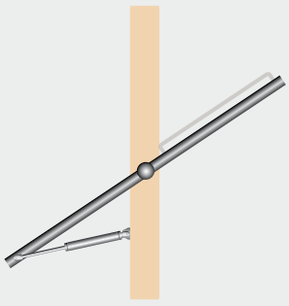


HB-15

Operating speed of flaps top-regulated

In the past, operators of used-clothes containers could sustain injury because the flaps closed relatively quickly and uncontrollably. Various hydraulic dampers of the type HB-15, which are designed specifically for the type of container, regulate the synchronization of the flap in both directions and thereby serve to regulate the operating speed. To accommodate a range of requirements and to provide optimal protection against theft, different types with different strokes are mounted on flaps without damping, on large flaps with damping and on rotor flaps with damping.

Hydraulic dampers prevent fingers becoming trapped in used-clothes containers as they ensure more gentle opening and closing movements
MCB Milieu & Techniek BV, 4704 SE Roosendaal, Netherlands



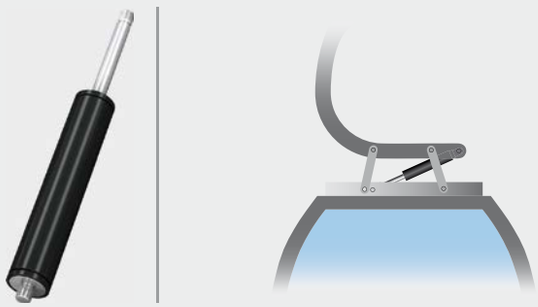
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

HB-40

Swinging movements cushioned by hydraulic dampers

Passengers always feel the swinging movement involved when cable cars arrive at the ski station. Maintenance-free hydraulic dampers type HB-40-300 cushion these movements perfectly. Designers of the cable cars, connected by means of an articulated joint via a four-point frame and connection guide to the suspension rod, profit from the ability of the adjustable dampers to absorb compressive forces of up to 2,248 lbs on either side.

Hydraulic dampers for added convenience when operating cable cars



ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

Mounting Accessories

for steel gas springs and hydraulic dampers

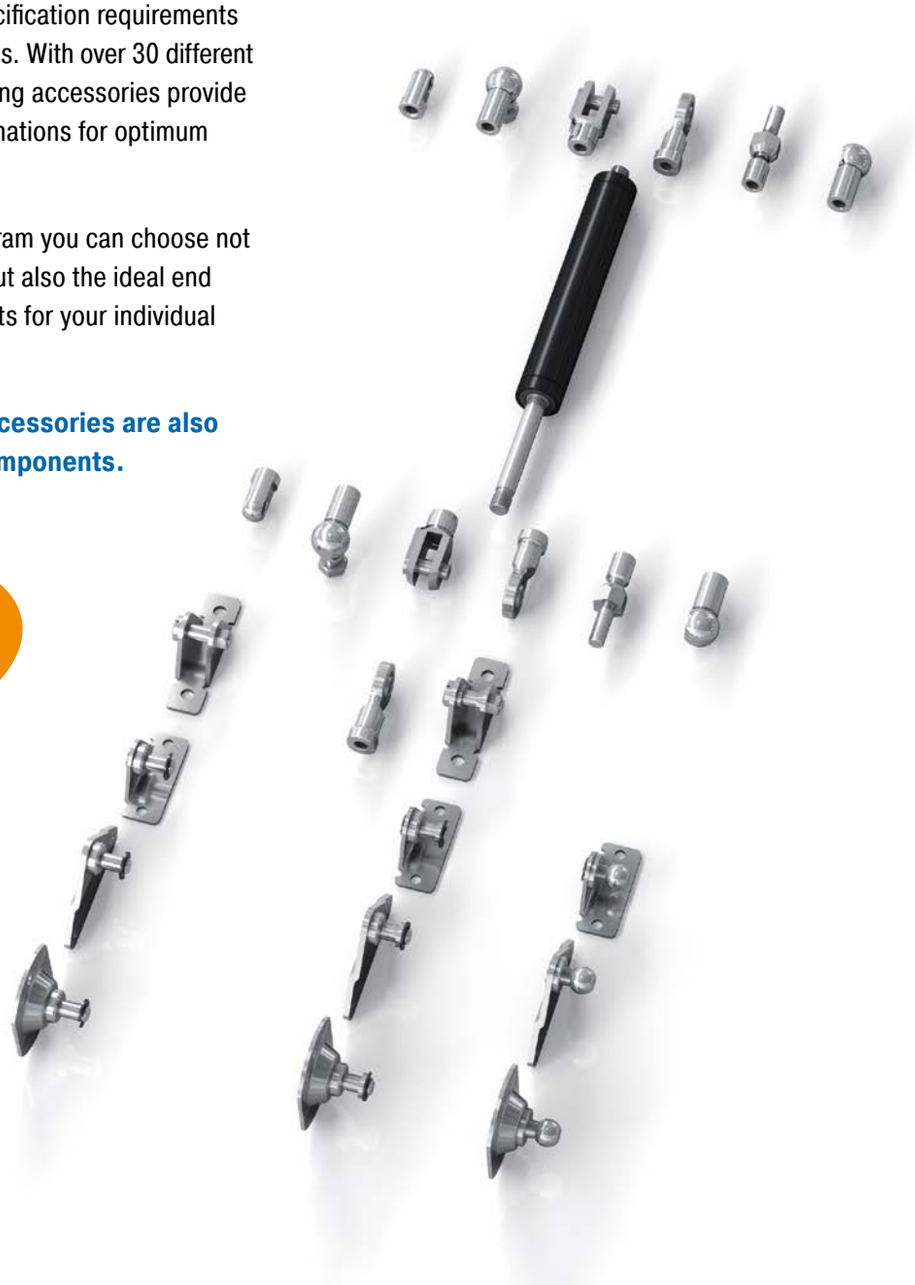
By taking advantage of the very extensive range of ACE end fittings and mounting brackets you can easily and simply install our gas springs and hydraulic dampers. You profit from the variety of DIN standard end fittings such as swivel eyes, clevis forks, angle ball joints, inline ball joints, and included ball sockets.

ACE also offers eye fittings made of wear-resistant steel to meet the higher specification requirements found in industrial applications. With over 30 different types available these mounting accessories provide an extensive range of combinations for optimum installations.

With the ACE selection program you can choose not only your ACE gas springs but also the ideal end fittings and mounting brackets for your individual application example.

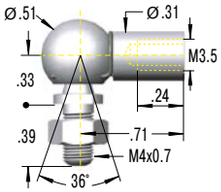
The complete range of accessories are also available as individual components.

Infinite Combinations!



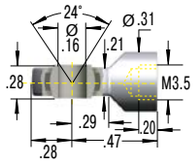
M3.5x0.6 (for GS-8, GS-10, GS-12, GZ-15, HB-12)

C3.5
Angle Ball Joint
DIN 71802



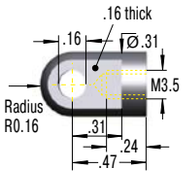
[1] max. force 83 lbs

E3.5
Swivel Eye
DIN 648



[1] max. force 83 lbs

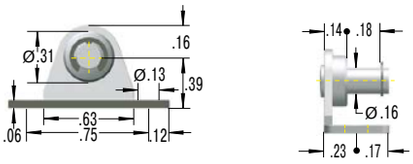
A3.5
Eye



[1] max. force 83 lbs

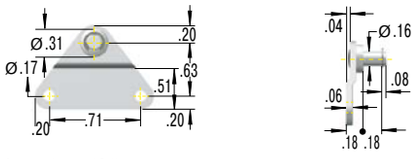
+

NA3.5
Angle Bracket



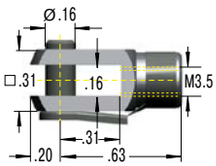
[1] max. force 40 lbs

OA3.5
Side Bracket



[1] max. force 40 lbs

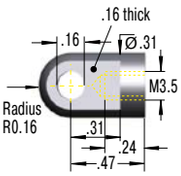
D3.5
Clevis Fork
DIN 71752



[1] max. force 83 lbs

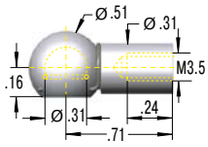
+

A3.5
Eye



[1] max. force 83 lbs

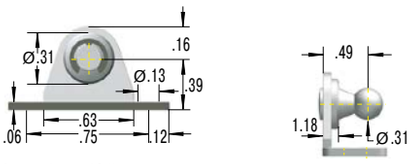
G3.5
Ball Socket
DIN 71805



[1] max. force 83 lbs

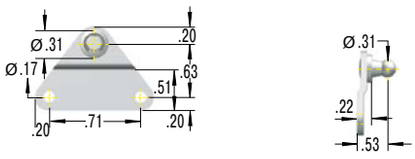
+

NG3.5
Angle Bracket



[1] max. force 40 lbs

OG3.5
Side Bracket

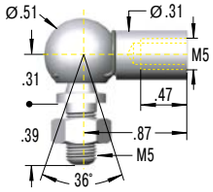


[1] max. force 40 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

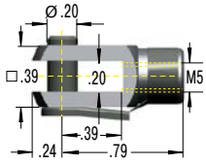
M5x0.8 (for GS-15, HBD-15, HB-15)

C5
Angle Ball Joint
DIN 71802



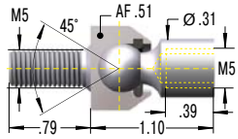
[1] max. force 112 lbs

D5
Clevis Fork
DIN 71752



[1] max. force 180 lbs

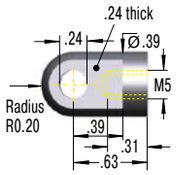
F5
Inline Ball Joint



[1] max. force 112 lbs

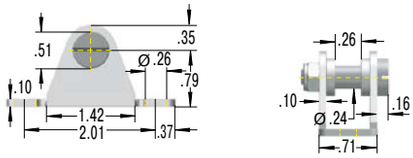
Attention! Must only be used with compression loads.

A5
Eye



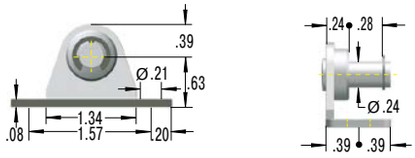
[1] max. force 180 lbs

MA5
Bearing Shoe



[1] max. force 112 lbs

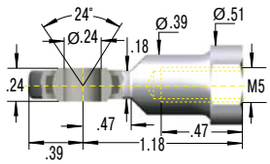
NA5
Angle Bracket



[1] max. force 90 lbs

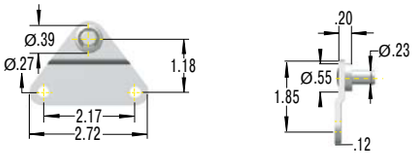
+

E5
Swivel Eye
DIN 648



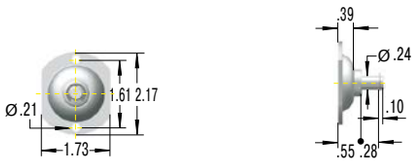
[1] max. force 180 lbs

GSB-01
Side Bracket



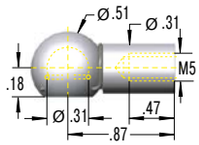
[1] max. force 112 lbs

PA5
Round Bracket



[1] max. force 112 lbs

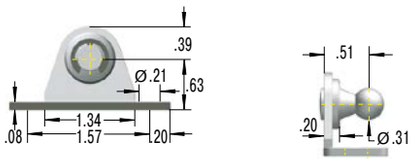
G5
Ball Socket
DIN 71805



[1] max. force 112 lbs

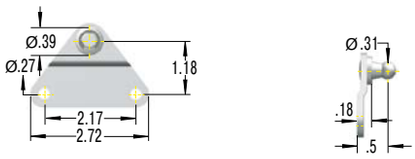
+

NG5
Angle Bracket



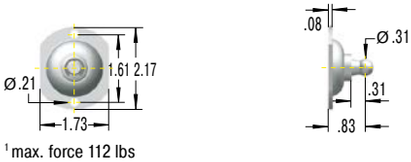
[1] max. force 90 lbs

GSB-02
Side Bracket



[1] max. force 112 lbs

PG5
Round Bracket



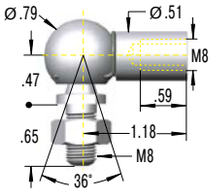
[1] max. force 112 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

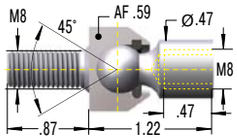
M8x1.25 (for GS-19, GS-22, GZ-19, HBD-22, HBD-28, HB-22, HB-28, DVC-32)

C8
Angle Ball Joint
DIN 71802



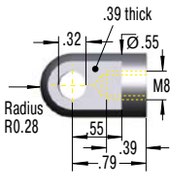
[1] max. force 270 lbs
Also available with UNF thread 5/16-18.
Order G5/16.

F8
Inline Ball Joint



[1] max. force 270 lbs
Attention! Must only be used with compression loads.

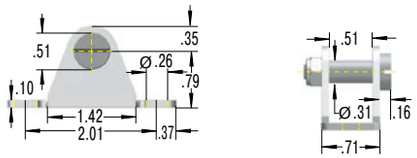
A8
Eye



[1] max. force 674 lbs

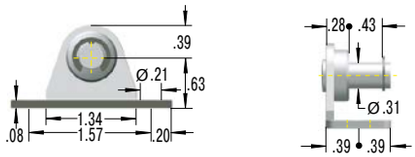
+

MA8
Bearing Shoe



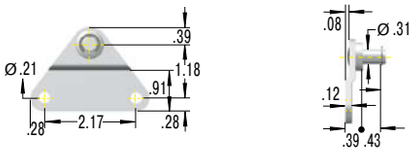
[1] max. force 405 lbs

NA8
Angle Bracket



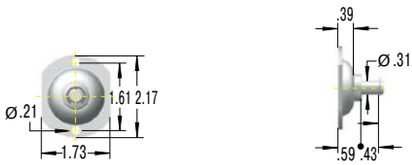
[1] max. force 225 lbs

OA8
Side Bracket



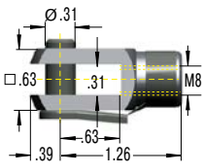
[1] max. force 270 lbs

PA8
Round Bracket



[1] max. force 270 lbs

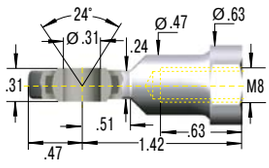
D8
Clevis Fork
DIN 71752



[1] max. force 674 lbs

+

E8
Swivel Eye
DIN 648

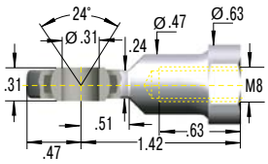


[1] max. force 674 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

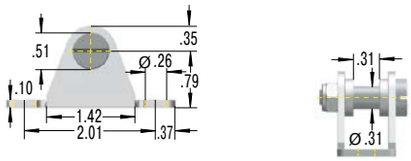
M8x1.25 (for GS-19, GS-22, GZ-19, HBD-22, HBD-28, HB-22, HB-28, DVC-32)

E8
Swivel Eye
DIN 648



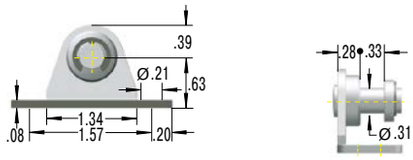
[1] max. force 674 lbs

ME8
Bearing Shoe



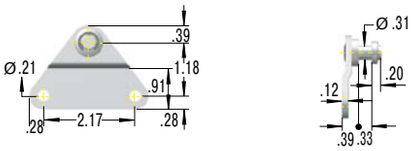
[1] max. force 405 lbs

NE8
Angle Bracket



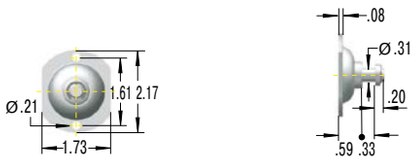
[1] max. force 225 lbs

OE8
Side Bracket



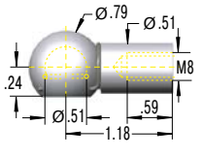
[1] max. force 270 lbs

PE8
Round Bracket



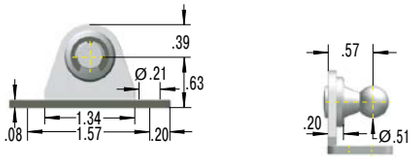
[1] max. force 270 lbs

G8
Ball Socket
DIN 71805



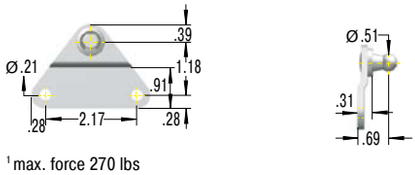
[1] max. force 270 lbs

NG8
Angle Bracket



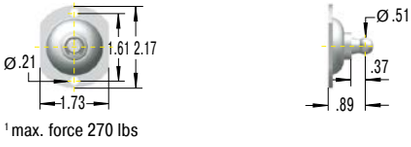
[1] max. force 225 lbs

OG8
Side Bracket



[1] max. force 270 lbs

PG8
Round Bracket

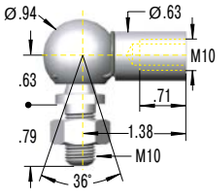


[1] max. force 270 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

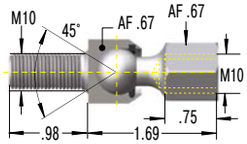
M10x1.5 (for GS-28, GZ-28, HBD-50)

C10
Angle Ball Joint
DIN 71802



[1] max. force 405 lbs

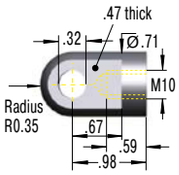
F10
Inline Ball Joint



[1] max. force 405 lbs

Attention! Must only be used with compression loads.

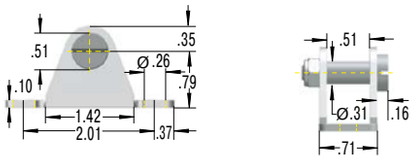
A10
Eye



[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

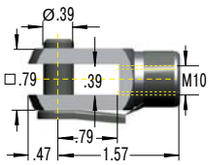
+

MA10
Bearing Shoe



[1] max. force 405 lbs

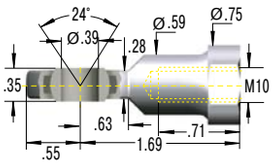
D10
Clevis Fork
DIN 71752



[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

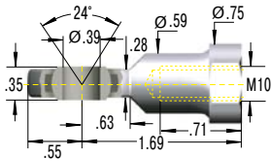
+

E10
Swivel Eye
DIN 648



[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

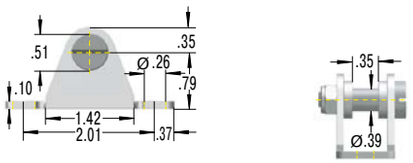
E10
Swivel Eye
DIN 648



[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

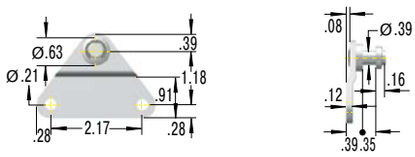
+

ME10
Bearing Shoe



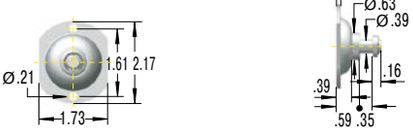
[1] max. force 405 lbs

OE10
Side Bracket



[1] max. force 270 lbs

PE10
Round Bracket

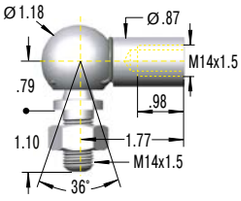


[1] max. force 270 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

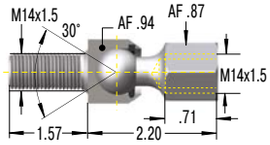
M14x1.5 (for GS-40, GST-40, GZ-40, HBD-40, HB-40)

C14
Angle Ball Joint
DIN 71802



[1] max. force 719 lbs

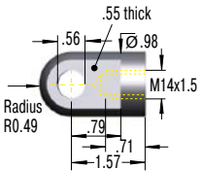
F14
Inline Ball Joint



[1] max. force 719 lbs

Attention! Must only be used with compression loads.

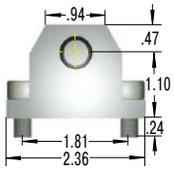
A14
Eye



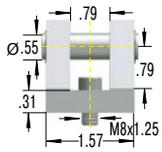
[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

+

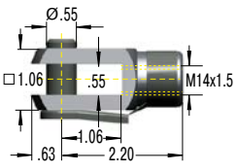
ME14
Bearing Shoe



[1] max. force 2,248 lbs



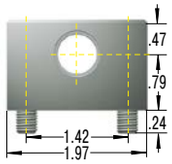
D14
Clevis Fork
DIN 71752



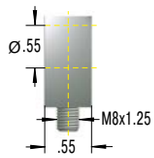
[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

+

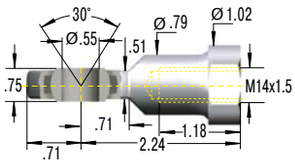
ND14
Mounting Flange



[1] max. force 2,248 lbs



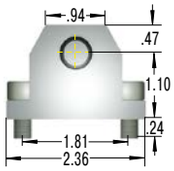
E14
Swivel Eye
DIN 648



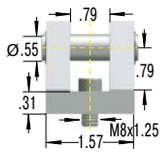
[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

+

ME14
Bearing Shoe



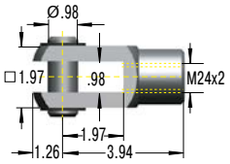
[1] max. force 2,248 lbs



[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

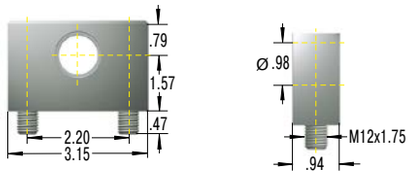
M24x2 (for GS-70, HB-70)

D24
Clevis Fork
DIN 71752



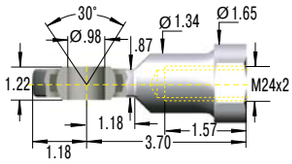
[1] max. force 11,240 lbs

ND24
Mounting Flange



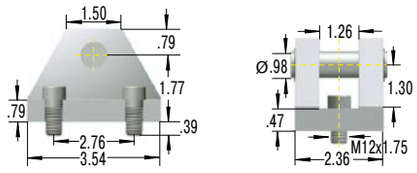
[1] max. force 11,240 lbs

E24
Swivel Eye
DIN 648



[1] max. force 11,240 lbs

ME24
Bearing Shoe



[1] max. force 11,240 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

Mounting Accessories

for stainless steel gas springs and hydraulic dampers

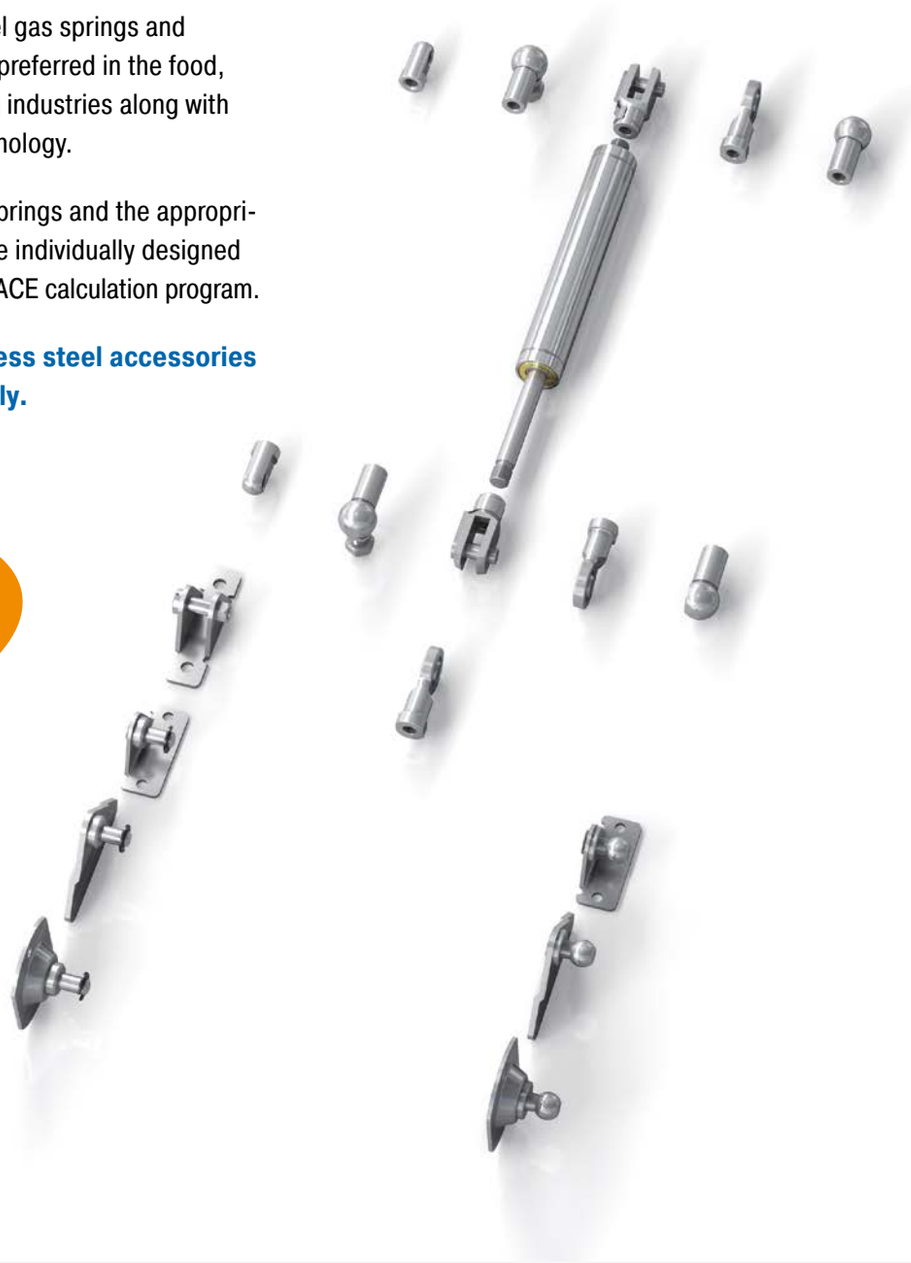
For our gas springs and hydraulic dampers made of stainless steel we also offer a flexible product range of DIN standardized end fittings and mounting brackets. These eyes, swivel eyes, clevis forks, angle ball joints, ball sockets, inline ball joints and mounting brackets are also made of sturdy stainless steel and can be easily combined.

The high-quality stainless steel accessories are rustproof and weakly magnetic. Just as with the corresponding stainless steel gas springs and hydraulic dampers, they are preferred in the food, electronics and ship building industries along with medical and cleanroom technology.

All ACE stainless steel gas springs and the appropriate mounting accessories are individually designed for each application with the ACE calculation program.

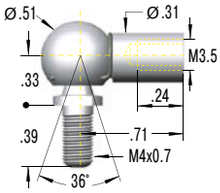
The entire range of stainless steel accessories is also available separately.

Infinite Combinations!



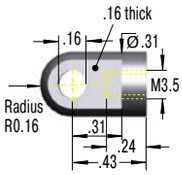
M3.5x0.6 (for GS-8-V4A, GS-10-V4A, GS-12-V4A, GZ-15-V4A)

C3.5-V4A
Angle Ball Joint



[1] max. force 83 lbs

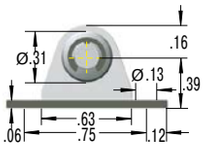
A3.5-V4A
Eye

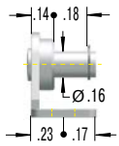


[1] max. force 83 lbs

+

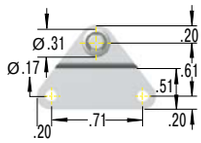
NA3.5-V4A
Angle Bracket

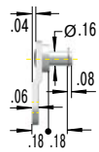




[1] max. force 40 lbs

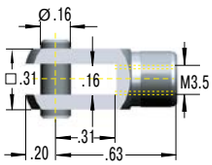
OA3.5-V4A
Side Bracket





[1] max. force 40 lbs

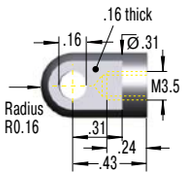
D3.5-V4A
Clevis Fork



[1] max. force 83 lbs

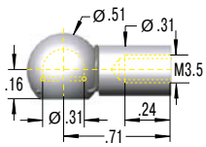
+

A3.5-V4A
Eye



[1] max. force 83 lbs

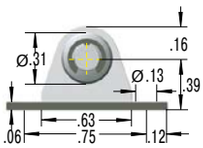
G3.5-V4A
Ball Socket

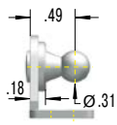


[1] max. force 83 lbs

+

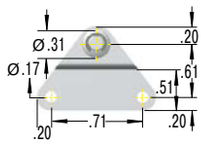
NG3.5-V4A
Angle Bracket

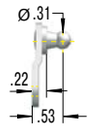




[1] max. force 40 lbs

OG3.5-V4A
Side Bracket





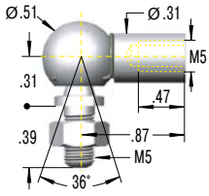
[1] max. force 40 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

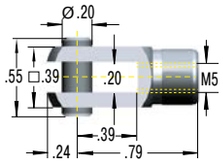
M5x0.8 (for GS-15-VA)

C5-VA
Angle Ball Joint



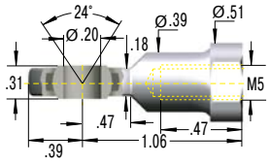
[1] max. force 97 lbs

D5-VA
Clevis Fork



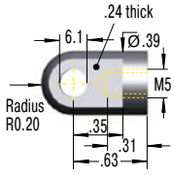
[1] max. force 110 lbs

E5-VA
Swivel Eye



[1] max. force 110 lbs

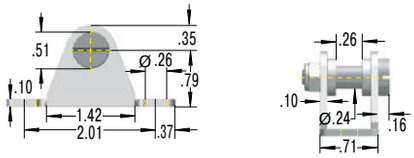
A5-VA
Eye



[1] max. force 110 lbs

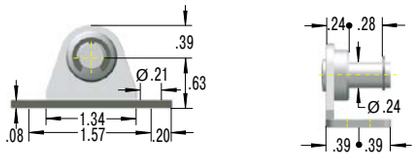
+

MA5-V4A
Bearing Shoe



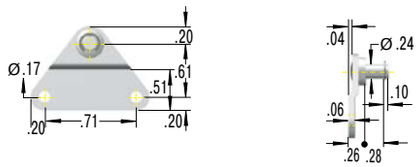
[1] max. force 112 lbs

NA5-V4A
Angle Bracket



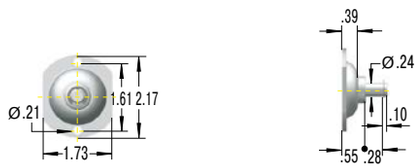
[1] max. force 90 lbs

OA5-V4A
Side Bracket



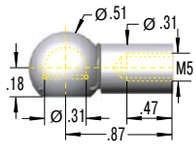
[1] max. force 40 lbs

PA5-V4A
Round Bracket



[1] max. force 112 lbs

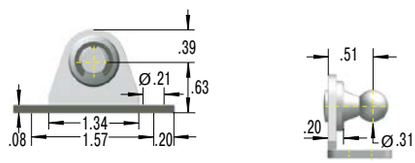
G5-VA
Ball Socket



[1] max. force 97 lbs

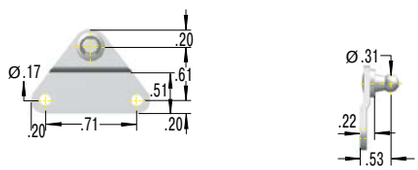
+

NG5-V4A
Angle Bracket



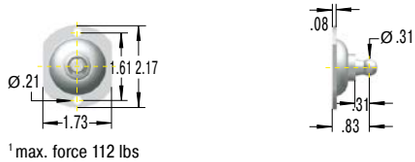
[1] max. force 90 lbs

OG5-V4A
Side Bracket



[1] max. force 40 lbs

PG5-V4A
Round Bracket

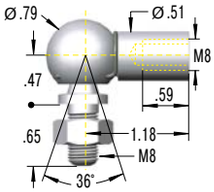


[1] max. force 112 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

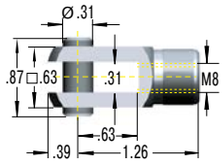
M8x1.25 (for GS-19-VA, GS-22-VA, GZ-19-VA)

C8-VA
Angle Ball Joint



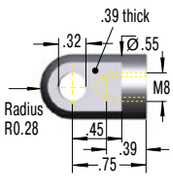
[1] max. force 256 lbs

D8-VA
Clevis Fork



[1] max. force 351 lbs

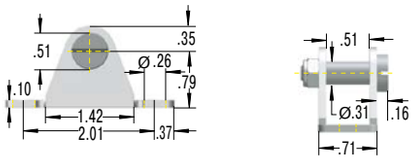
A8-VA
Eye



[1] max. force 351 lbs

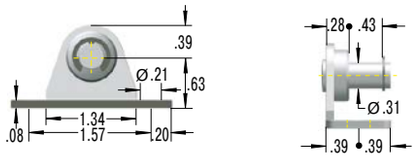
+

MA8-V4A
Bearing Shoe



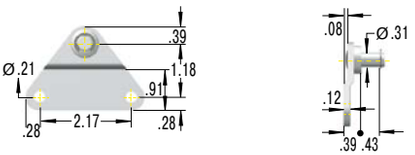
[1] max. force 405 lbs

NA8-V4A
Angle Bracket



[1] max. force 225 lbs

OA8-V4A
Side Bracket

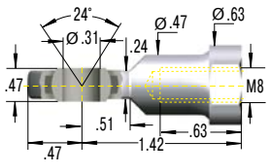


[1] max. force 270 lbs

PA8-V4A
Round Bracket

[1] max. force 270 lbs

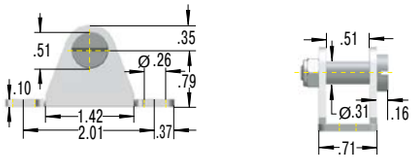
E8-VA
Swivel Eye



[1] max. force 351 lbs

+

MA8-V4A
Bearing Shoe

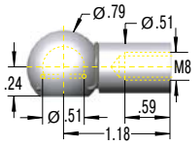


[1] max. force 405 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

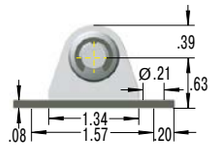
M8x1.25 (for GS-19-VA, GS-22-VA, GZ-19-VA)

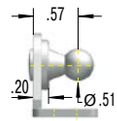
G8-VA
Ball Socket



[1] max. force 256 lbs

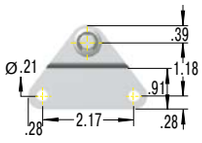
NG8-V4A
Angle Bracket

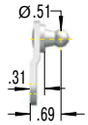




[1] max. force 225 lbs

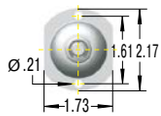
OG8-V4A
Side Bracket

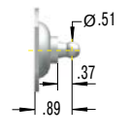




[1] max. force 270 lbs

PG8-V4A
Round Bracket

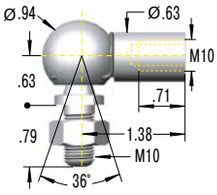




[1] max. force 270 lbs

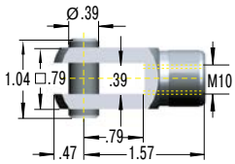
M10x1.5 (for GS-28-VA, GZ-28-VA)

C10-VA
Angle Ball Joint



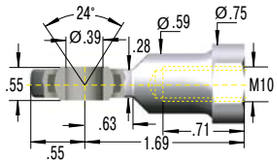
[1] max. force 393 lbs

D10-VA
Clevis Fork



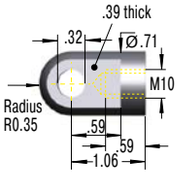
[1] max. force 854 lbs

E10-VA
Swivel Eye



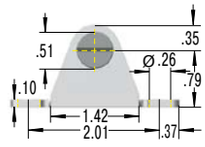
[1] max. force 854 lbs

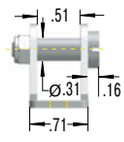
A10-VA
Eye



[1] max. force 854 lbs

MA10-V4A
Bearing Shoe



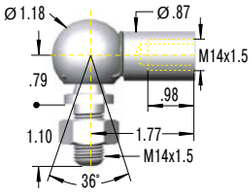


[1] max. force 405 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

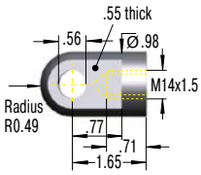
M14x1.5 (for GS-40-VA, GZ-40-VA)

C14-VA
Angle Ball Joint



[1] max. force 719 lbs

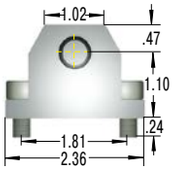
A14-VA
Eye

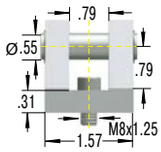


[1] max. force 1,574 lbs

+

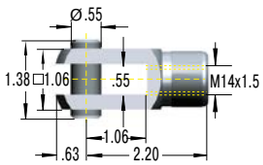
ME14-VA
Bearing Shoe





[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

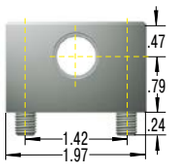
D14-VA
Clevis Fork



[1] max. force 1,574 lbs

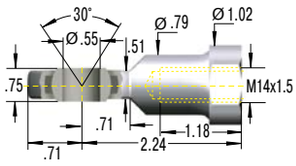
+

ND14-VA
Mounting Flange



[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

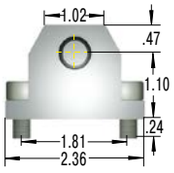
E14-VA
Swivel Eye

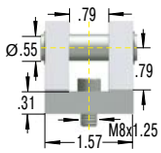


[1] max. force 1,574 lbs

+

ME14-VA
Bearing Shoe





[1] max. force 2,248 lbs

[1] Attention! Max. static load in Newtons. Beware force increase during compression (progression) and observe max. force limit.

Hydraulic Feed Controls

Regulate feed rates in the best way

ACE Hydraulic feed controls are recommended as the perfect solution when sawing, cutting, drilling and in order to prevent the stick-slip effect on pneumatic cylinders. They can be precisely adjusted and provide speeds from 1/2”/min. (12 mm/min.) with a very low feed force or up to 1.5”/min. (38 m/min.) with a high feed rate

These maintenance-free, ready-to-install hydraulic feed controls are self-contained hydraulic elements regulated by a precision throttle. The feed rate is set from the outside by turning the setting adjuster. The tried-and-tested rolling diaphragms used in many ACE shock absorbers also serve as a dynamic sealing element for a hermetic seal as well as volume compensation for the piston rod and provide the resetting of the piston when the force is removed.

Hydraulic Feed Controls

VC25

Page 228

Adjustable
For precision adjustment of feed rates
Handling modules, Linear slides, Automatic machinery,
Conveyor equipment

MA, MVC

Page 230

Adjustable
Designed for applications with low precision requirements
Handling modules, Linear slides, Automatic machinery,
Conveyor equipment

Shorter processing times

Different feed rates

Adjustment segment at the lower end of the feed control

Most accurate calibrations

Available immediately

Easy to mount

VC25

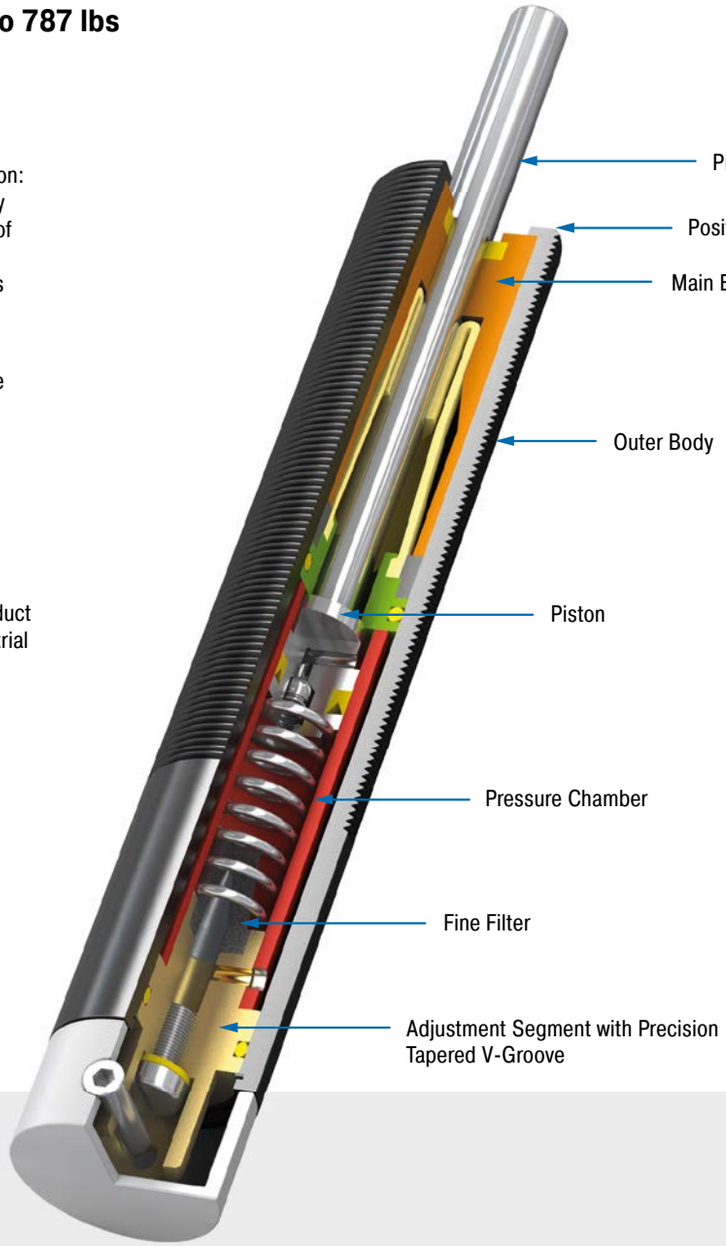
For precision adjustment of feed rates

Adjustable
Compression force 6.74 lbs to 787 lbs
Stroke 0.59 in to 4.92 in

Precise adjustment for any type of application: Hydraulic feed controls of the product family VC are ideally suited for the precise tuning of constant feed rates. The thread of the outer body of this closed hydraulic element allows simple assembly. Smooth outer bodies can also be supplied.

As the hydraulic oil is forced out through the throttle opening, a constant feed rate is achieved on the stroke. In the models up to 2.17“ (55 mm) stroke, the tried and tested rolling diaphragm, known from ACE shock absorbers, serves as a dynamic seal, as volume compensation of the piston rod and as a reset element.

Precision hydraulic feed controls of the product family VC are used in automotive and industrial applications as well as in mechanical engineering and the electronics industry.



Technical Data

Compression force: 6.74 lbs to 787 lbs

Execution: F = Ø 0.94 in without thread
FT = M25x1.5 threaded body

Piston rod diameter: Ø 0.31 in

Feed rate/Compression force:
Min. 0.51 in/min. with 90 lbs;
Max. 1,500 in/min. with 787 lbs

Impact velocity range: At speeds of 0.98 ft/sec the maximum allowed energy is approx. 8.85 in-lbs for units up to 2.16 in stroke and approx. 17.70 in-lbs for units 2.95 in to 4.92 in stroke. Where higher energies occur use a shock absorber for the initial impact. Avoid high impact velocities.

Adjustment: Infinitely adjustable

Positive stop: External positive stops 0.04 in to 0.06 in before the end of stroke provided by the customer.

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Material: Outer body: Black anodized aluminium ; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel ; Accessories: Steel with black oxide finish or nitride hardened

Mounting: In any position

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 140 °F

Application field: Handling modules, Linear slides, Automatic machinery, Conveyor equipment, Absorption control

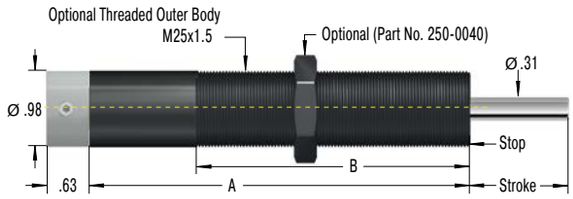
Note: Nylon button can be fitted onto piston rod. Unit may be mounted in any position.

Safety information: Do not rotate piston rod, if excessive rotation force is applied rolling seal may rupture. External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions.

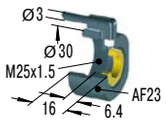
On request: Special oil and other special options available on request.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

VC25FT

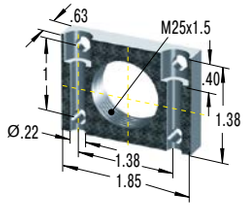


SP25
Air Bleed Collar

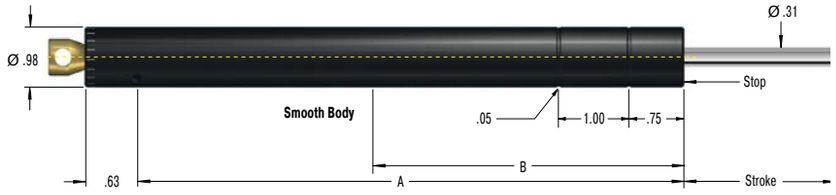


For VC2515FT to VC2555FT
reduction of the stroke 0.25 inch

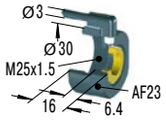
250-0044
Mounting Block



VC25F

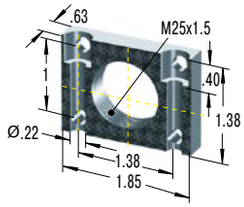


SP25
Air Bleed Collar



For VC2515FT to VC2555FT
reduction of the stroke 0.25 inch

250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation … see from page 47.

Complete details required when ordering

Load to be decelerated: W (lbs)
Impact velocity: v (ft/s)
Propelling force: F (lbs)
Operating cycles per hour: c (/hr)
Number of absorbers in parallel: n
Ambient temperature: °F

Ordering Example **VC2555FT**

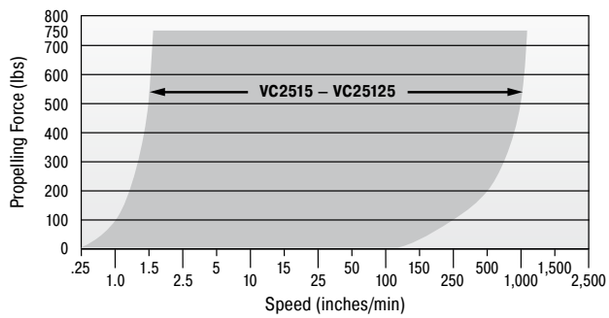
Type (Feed Control)
25 for Thread Size M25
Stroke 2.16" (55 mm)
FT = with thread M25x1.5
F = without thread, plain body (Ø 0.94" / 23.8 mm)

Performance and Dimensions

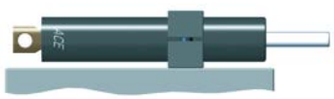
TYPES	Stroke inch	A inch	B inch	Compression force min. lbs	Compression force max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Return Time s	Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
VC2515FT	0.59	5.04	3.15	6.74	787	3.37	6.74	0.2	3	0.529
VC2530FT	1.18	6.34	4.33	6.74	787	1.12	6.74	0.4	2	0.617
VC2555FT	2.16	8.23	5.19	7.87	787	1.12	8.99	1.2	2	0.926
VC2575FT	2.95	11.14	5.90	11.24	787	2.25	11.24	1.7	2	1.058
VC25100FT	3.94	12.13	5.90	13.49	787	2.25	11.24	2.3	1	1.103
VC25125FT	4.92	13.13	5.90	15.74	787	2.25	13.49	2.8	1	1.191
VC2515F	0.59	5.04	3.15	6.74	787	3.37	6.74	0.2	3	0.529
VC2530F	1.18	6.34	4.33	6.74	787	1.12	6.74	0.4	2	0.617
VC2555F	2.16	8.23	5.19	7.87	787	1.12	8.99	1.2	2	0.926
VC2575F	2.95	11.14	5.90	11.24	787	2.25	11.24	1.7	2	1.058
VC25100F	3.94	12.13	5.90	13.49	787	2.25	11.24	2.3	1	1.103
VC25125F	4.92	13.13	5.90	15.74	787	2.25	13.49	2.8	1	1.191

Suffix FT: M25x1.5 threaded body.
Suffix F: plain body 23.8 mm dia. (without thread), with optional clamp type mounting block.

Operating range VC



Accessories with Mounting Example



Mounting with clamp mount

Installed with air bleed collar SP25 (part no. 10783-000)

Products for UNF and metric thread available

MA, MVC

Designed for applications with low precision requirements

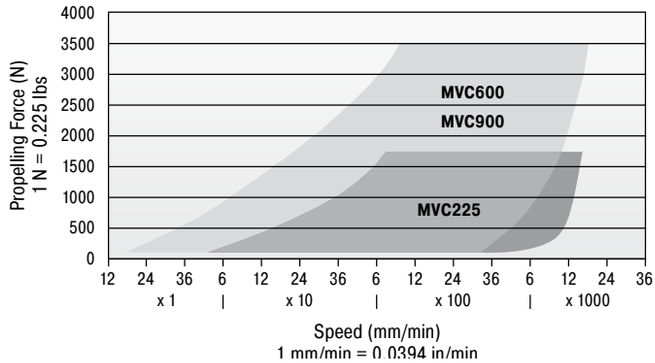
Adjustable
Compression force 2 lbs to 800 lbs
Stroke 0.28 in to 1.58 in

Many application options: the hydraulic feed controls in models MA and MVC are similar to that of the VC model. However, these hydraulic controls have been designed for applications that require less precision.

There are also plenty of accessories for the MA and MVC models. All products are ready-to-install, maintenance-free, stable in temperature and avoid stick-slip effect. Speeds from 0.47"/min. (12 mm/min.) can be driven at a low thrust force using the adjustment screw on the base of the hydraulic control.

Hydraulic feed controls with the designations MA and MVC are especially used in handling modules or linear carriages and also for applications with changing usage data.

Operating Range MVC225 to MVC900



Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Stroke **inch**	Compression force min. **lbs**	Compression force max. **lbs**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Return Time **s**	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	M	Weight **lbs**
MA30M	0.32	2	18	1.16	1.57	0.3	2	M8x1	0.029
MA50M	0.28	9	36	0.47	1.80	0.3	2	M10x1	0.055
MA35	0.40	3.3	45	1.20	2.60	0.2	2	1/2-20 UNF / M12x1	0.095
MA150	0.50	4.5	67.4	0.70	1.20	0.4	2	9/16-18 UNF / M14x1.5	0.135
MVC225	0.75	5	400	1.05	2.15	0.65	2	3/4-16 UNF / M20x1.5	0.381
MVC600	1.00	14	800	2.40	6.87	0.85	2	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.776
MVC900	1.58	15	800	2.40	7.40	0.95	2	1-12 UNF / M25x1.5	0.913

[1] For applications with higher side load angles consider using the side load adaptor, pages 44 to 49.

Technical Data

Compression force: 2 lbs to 800 lbs

Execution: Thread M8 to M25

Impact velocity range: At speeds of 0.98 ft/sec the maximum allowed energy is approx. 17.70 in-lbs. Where higher energies occur use a shock absorber for the initial impact. Avoid high impact velocities.

Adjustment: Hard impact at the start of stroke, turn towards 9 or PLUS. Hard impact at the end of stroke, turn towards 0 or MINUS.

Positive stop: Integrated

Damping medium: Oil, temperature stable

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel; Piston rod: Steel with black oxide finish or nitride hardened

Mounting: In any position

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 150 °F

Application field: Handling modules, Linear slides, Automatic machinery, Conveyor equipment, Absorption control

Note: Damper is preset at delivery in a neutral position between hard and soft.

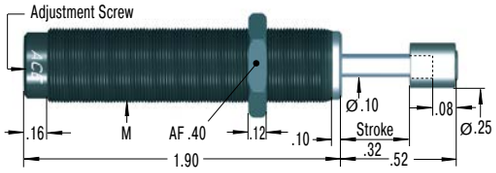
Safety information: External materials in the surrounding area can attack the seal components and lead to a shorter service life. Please contact ACE for appropriate solution suggestions.

On request: Nickel-plated, weartec finish (seawater resistant) or other special options available on request.

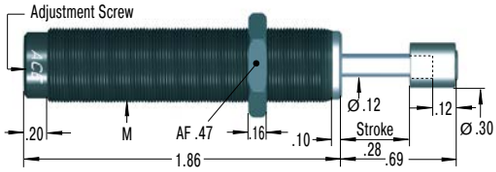
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Products for UNF and metric thread available

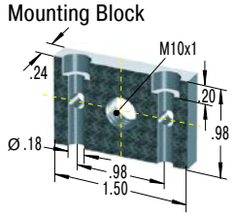
MA30M



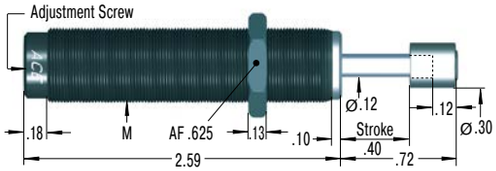
MA50M



250-0307
Mounting Block

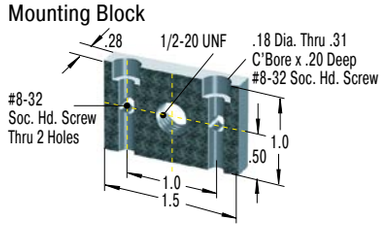


MA35

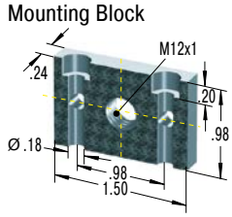


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

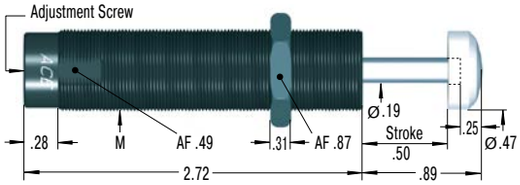
250-0308
Mounting Block



250-0309
Mounting Block

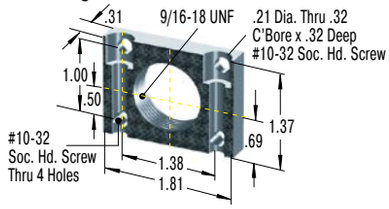


MA150

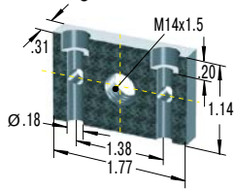


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

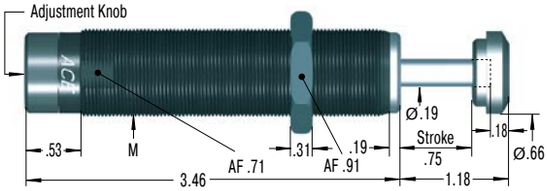
250-0318
Mounting Block



250-0352
Mounting Block

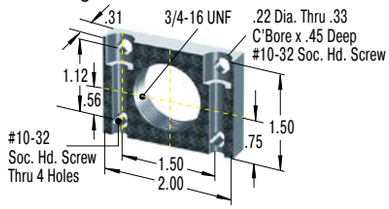


MVC225

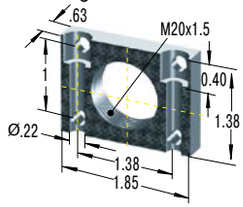


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

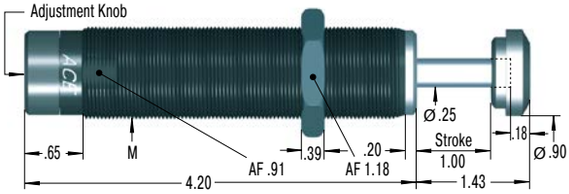
250-0401
Mounting Block



250-0353
Mounting Block

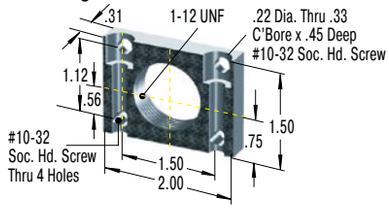


MVC600

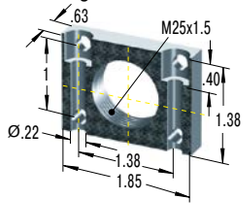


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

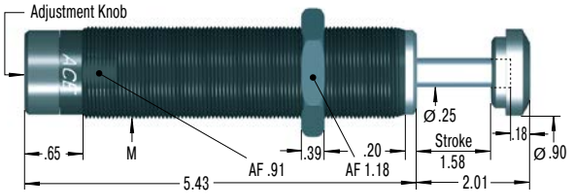
250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block

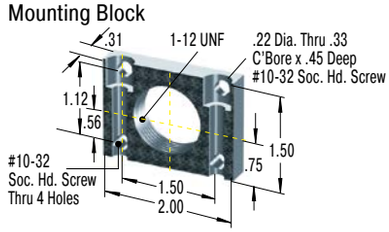


MVC900

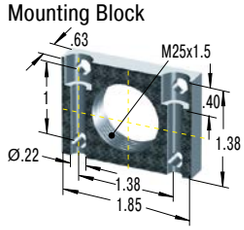


Product available for UNF and metric thread (for metric add suffix -M from part number)

250-0402
Mounting Block



250-0044
Mounting Block



Additional accessories, mounting, installation ... see from page 44.

Rotary Dampers

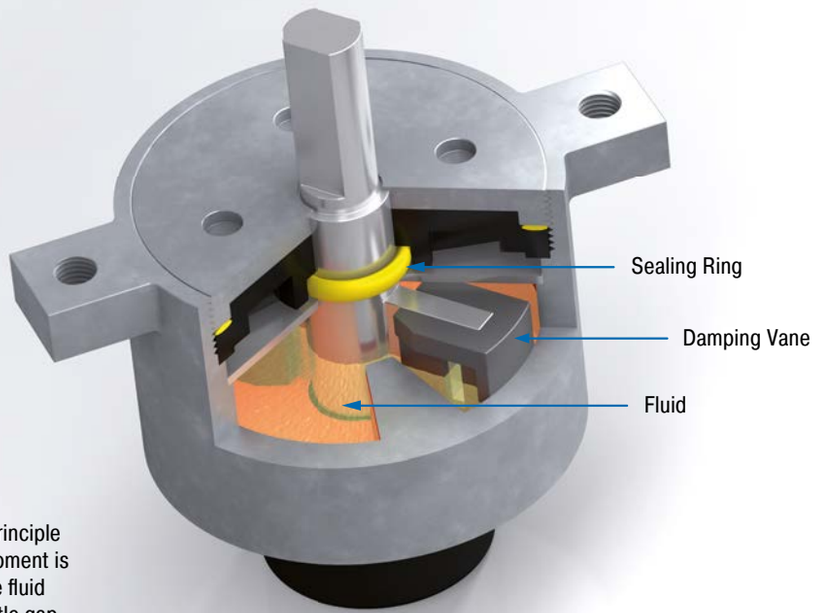
Small dampers refine your design

ACE rotary dampers provide an invisible yet valuable service as a maintenance-free machine element to allow controlled deceleration of rotary or linear movements.

They are often necessary to make careful opening and closing of small lids, compartments and drawers possible. They protect sensitive components while increasing the quality and value of products. They are easy to integrate. The harmoniously gentle movements of these little decelerators can be achieved with continual rotation or with limited pivoting angles. They slow down left, right or bi-directional rotation. Suitable for almost any application and also available in adjustable variations, they provide braking torques of 0.44 in-lbs to 354 in-lbs.

Partial Rotation Angle, Adjustable

e.g. FYT-H1 and FYN-H1



General Function

Rotary dampers operate on the principle of fluid damping. The damping moment is determined by the viscosity of the fluid and the dimensioning of the throttle gap or throttle orifices.

Rotary Dampers with Continuous Rotation

Rotate for the plus in quality: For smooth, quiet movements of small hoods, flaps and fans these continuously rotating rotary dampers from ACE decelerate either right, left or two-sided rotation right in the pivot point or linear through a gear and gear rack. The harmoniously gentle process protects components and increases the quality and value of products. The maintenance-free, ready-to-install ACE rotary dampers are filled with an inert fluid, usually silicone oil. The viscosity of the fluid and the sizing of the throttling gap determine the damping torque. The FFD series is the only exception: These fluid-free rotary dampers operate according to the principle of friction.

The continuously rotating rotary dampers with the designations FRT, FRN, FFD, FDT and FDN are used in household and medical devices as well as in the automotive, electronics and furniture industries.

Rotary Dampers with Partial Rotation Angle

For controlled and gentle deceleration: The damping direction of this rotary damper, which is available with adjustable damping torque, can be right, left or two-sided rotation. They can be installed directly in the pivot point of a construction and achieve uniform, quiet movements, which increases quality and value and protects sensitive components. The products are maintenance-free, ready-to-install and filled with an inert fluid, usually silicone oil. A rotor movement presses the fluid from one chamber into the other. The damping torque is determined by the viscosity of the fluid and the sizing of the throttling gap the throttle holes. During each reversal of movement, depending on the frame size a certain return damping torque develops.

These solutions are used in the automotive sector, in many industrial applications, in the electronics and furniture industries as well as in medical devices.

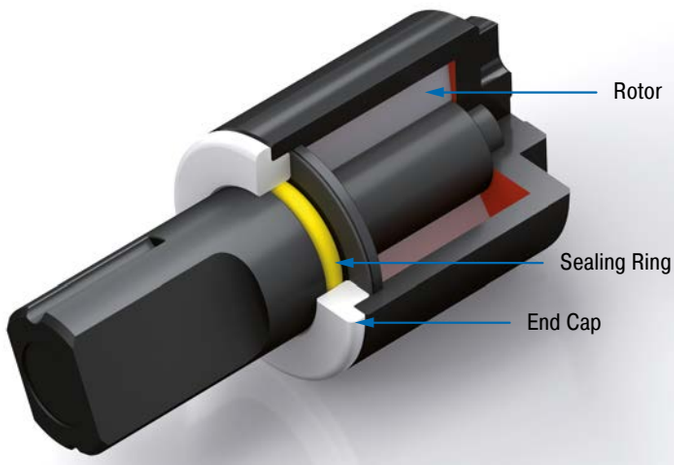
High protection of sensitive components

Various designs for every application

Maintenance-free and ready-to-install

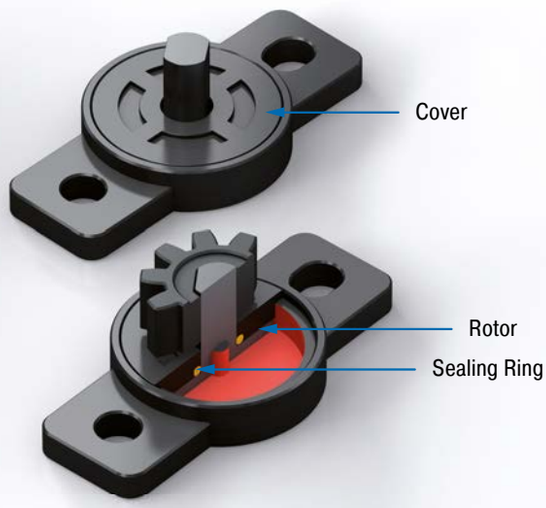
Partial Rotation Angle

e.g. FYN-N1



Continuous Rotation

e.g. FRT-E2



Rotary Dampers

Continuous rotation

FRT-E2

Page 236

Continuous Rotation
Small and lightweight for finest braking

FRT-G2

Page 237

Continuous Rotation
Small and lightweight for finest braking

FRT-C2 and FRN-C2

Page 238

Continuous Rotation
Flexible and cost efficient use

FRT-D2 and FRN-D2

Page 239

Continuous Rotation
Flexible and cost efficient use

FRT-F2/K2 and FRN-F2/K2

Page 240

Continuous Rotation
For a long service life

FFD

Page 241

Continuous Rotation
Precise braking without oil

FDT

Page 242

Continuous Rotation
The flat disc brake for two-sided damping

FDN

Page 243

Continuous Rotation
The flat disc brake for one direction of rotation

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Rotary Dampers

Partial rotation angle

FYN-P1 Page 244
Partial Rotation Angle
Small diameter, large damping torques

FYN-N1 Page 245
Partial Rotation Angle
Small diameter, large damping torques

FYN-U1 Page 246
Partial Rotation Angle
Small, strong and very robust

FYN-S1 Page 247
Partial Rotation Angle
The flat damper for constant component protection

Partial rotation angle, adjustable

FYT-H1 and FYN-H1 Page 248
Partial Rotation Angle, Adjustable
Specifically adjustable, strong braking force

FYT-LA3 and FYN-LA3 Page 249
Partial Rotation Angle, Adjustable
Adjustable high performance

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

FRT-E2

Small and lightweight for finest braking

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 0.009 in-lbs to 0.035 in-lbs

The damping direction of the smallest ACE FRT-E2 rotary dampers with plastic body is rotating on both sides. They can brake directly in the pivot point or linear through a gear and gear rack. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 0.39 in

Rotational speed max.: 50 rpm

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 122 °F

Pressure angle: 20°

Material: Outer body, Shaft, Gear: Plastic

Mounting: In any position

Tooth: Involute gearing

P.C.D.: 0.24 in

No. of teeth: 10

Module: 0.6

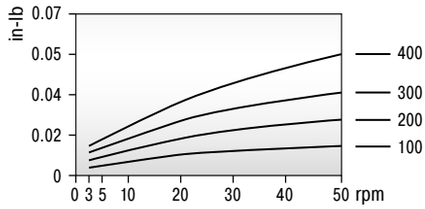
Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

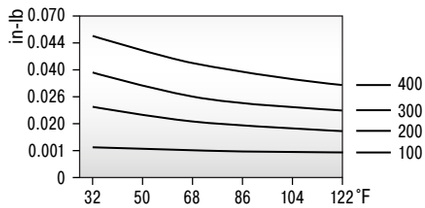
On request: Special designs available on request. Toothed plastic racks (modules 0.5 to 1.0) are available for the rotary dampers with pinions.

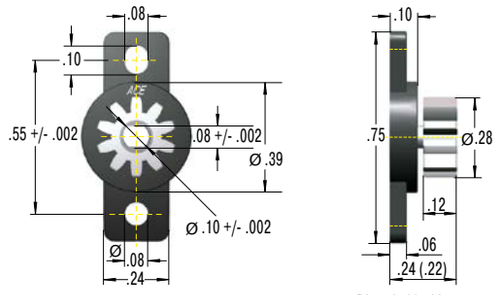
Characteristics

At 73 °F ambient temperature



At 20 rpm rotational speed





Dims. in ( ) without gear

Performance

TYPES	[1] Damping torque in-lbs	Damping direction	Gear	Weight lbs
FRT-E2-100	0.009 +/- 0.004	bidirectional	without	0.00071
FRT-E2-200	0.018 +/- 0.006	bidirectional	without	0.00071
FRT-E2-300	0.026 +/- 0.007	bidirectional	without	0.00071
FRT-E2-400	0.035 +/- 0.009	bidirectional	without	0.00071
FRT-E2-100-G1	0.009 +/- 0.004	bidirectional	with	0.00090
FRT-E2-200-G1	0.018 +/- 0.006	bidirectional	with	0.00090
FRT-E2-300-G1	0.026 +/- 0.007	bidirectional	with	0.00090
FRT-E2-400-G1	0.035 +/- 0.009	bidirectional	with	0.00090

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

FRT-G2

Small and lightweight for finest braking

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 0.018 in-lbs to 0.088 in-lbs

The damping direction of the ACE FRT-G2 product family with plastic body is rotating on both sides. The small rotary dampers can brake directly in the pivot point or linear through a gear and gear rack. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 0.59 in

Rotational speed max.: 50 rpm

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 122 °F

Pressure angle: 20°

Material: Outer body, Shaft, Gear: Plastic

Mounting: In any position

Tooth: Involute gearing

P.C.D.: 0.28 in

No. of teeth: 14

Module: 0.5

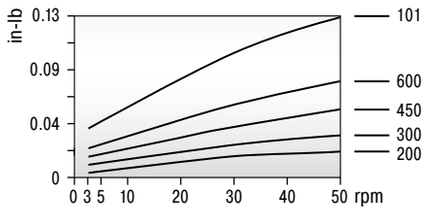
Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

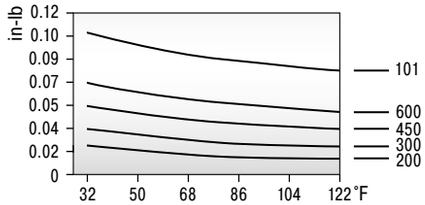
On request: Special designs available on request. Toothed plastic racks (modules 0.5 to 1.0) are available for the rotary dampers with pinions.

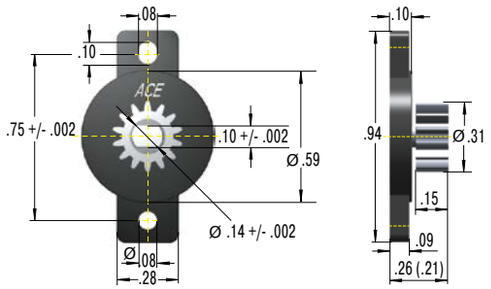
Characteristics

At 73 °F ambient temperature



At 20 rpm rotational speed





Dims. in ( ) without gear

Performance

TYPES	[1] Damping torque in-lbs	Damping direction	Gear	Weight lbs
FRT-G2-200	0.018 +/- 0.006	bidirectional	without	0.00132
FRT-G2-300	0.026 +/- 0.007	bidirectional	without	0.00132
FRT-G2-450	0.041 +/- 0.009	bidirectional	without	0.00132
FRT-G2-600	0.053 +/- 0.011	bidirectional	without	0.00132
FRT-G2-101	0.088 +/- 0.018	bidirectional	without	0.00132
FRT-G2-200-G1	0.018 +/- 0.006	bidirectional	with	0.00176
FRT-G2-300-G1	0.027 +/- 0.007	bidirectional	with	0.00176
FRT-G2-450-G1	0.041 +/- 0.009	bidirectional	with	0.00176
FRT-G2-600-G1	0.053 +/- 0.011	bidirectional	with	0.00176
FRT-G2-101-G1	0.088 +/- 0.018	bidirectional	with	0.00176

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

FRT-C2 and FRN-C2

Flexible and cost efficient use

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 0.18 in-lbs to 0.27 in-lbs

The damping direction of the simple FRT-C2 and FRN-C2 is either right, left or two-sided rotation. These ACE rotary dampers with plastic body can decelerate directly in the pivot point or linear through a gear and gear rack. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 0.59 in

Rotational speed max.: 50 rpm

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 122 °F

Pressure angle: 20°

Material: Outer body, Gear: Plastic ; Shaft: Plastic, steel

Mounting: In any position

Tooth: Involute gearing

P.C.D.: 0.35 in

No. of teeth: 11

Module: 0.8

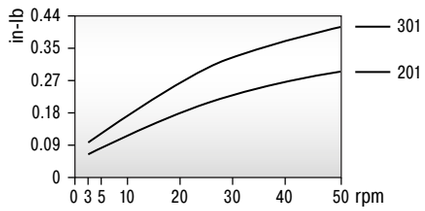
Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

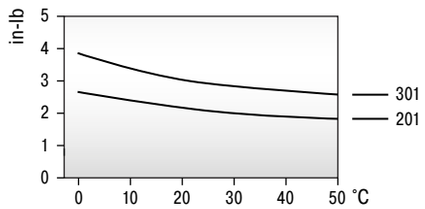
On request: Special designs available on request. Toothed plastic racks (modules 0.5 to 1.0) are available for the rotary dampers with pinions.

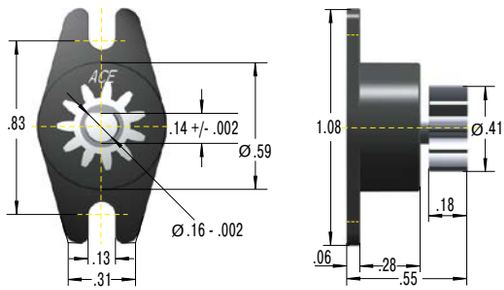
Characteristics

At 73 °F ambient temperature



At 20 rpm rotational speed





Performance

TYPES	[1] Damping torque in-lbs	Damping direction	Gear	Weight lbs
FRT-C2-201	0.18 +/- 0.05	bidirectional	without	0.005
FRT-C2-301	0.27 +/- 0.07	bidirectional	without	0.005
FRT-C2-201-G1	0.18 +/- 0.05	bidirectional	with	0.005
FRT-C2-301-G1	0.27 +/- 0.07	bidirectional	with	0.005
FRN-C2-R201	0.18 +/- 0.05	right	without	0.004
FRN-C2-R301	0.27 +/- 0.07	right	without	0.004
FRN-C2-R201-G1	0.18 +/- 0.05	right	with	0.004
FRN-C2-R301-G1	0.27 +/- 0.07	right	with	0.004
FRN-C2-L201	0.18 +/- 0.05	left	without	0.004
FRN-C2-L301	0.27 +/- 0.07	left	without	0.004
FRN-C2-L201-G1	0.18 +/- 0.05	left	with	0.004
FRN-C2-L301-G1	0.27 +/- 0.07	left	with	0.004

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

FRT-D2 and FRN-D2

Flexible and cost efficient use

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 0.44 in-lbs to 2.21 in-lbs

The damping direction of the ACE FRT-D2 and FRN-D2 rotary dampers with plastic body is either the right, left or two-sided rotation. They can decelerate directly in the pivot point or linear through a gear and gear rack. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 1 in

Rotational speed max.: 50 rpm

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 122 °F

Pressure angle: 20°

Material: Outer body, Gear: Plastic ; Shaft: Plastic, steel

Mounting: In any position

Tooth: Involute gearing (addendum modification coefficient: +0.375)

P.C.D.: 0.47 in

No. of teeth: 12

Module: 1

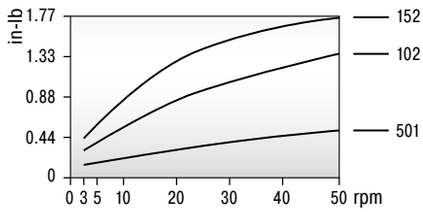
Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

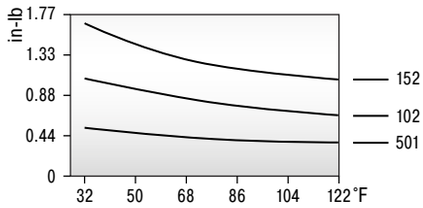
On request: Special designs available on request. Toothed plastic racks (modules 0.5 to 1.0) are available for the rotary dampers with pinions.

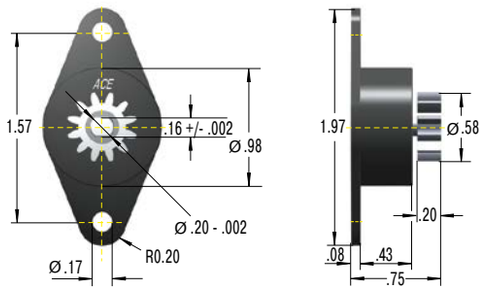
Characteristics

At 73 °F ambient temperature



At 20 rpm rotational speed





Performance

TYPES	[1] Damping torque in-lbs	Damping direction	Gear	Weight lbs
FRT-D2-102	0.88 +/- 0.18	bidirectional	without	0.018
FRT-D2-152	1.33 +/- 0.26	bidirectional	without	0.018
FRT-D2-501	0.44 +/- 0.09	bidirectional	without	0.018
FRT-D2-102-G1	0.88 +/- 0.18	bidirectional	with	0.019
FRT-D2-152-G1	1.33 +/- 0.26	bidirectional	with	0.019
FRT-D2-501-G1	0.44 +/- 0.09	bidirectional	with	0.019
FRN-D2-R102	0.88 +/- 0.18	right	without	0.026
FRN-D2-R152	1.33 +/- 0.26	right	without	0.026
FRN-D2-R501	0.44 +/- 0.09	right	without	0.026
FRN-D2-R102-G1	0.88 +/- 0.18	right	with	0.028
FRN-D2-R152-G1	1.33 +/- 0.26	right	with	0.028
FRN-D2-R501-G1	0.44 +/- 0.09	right	with	0.028
FRN-D2-L102	0.88 +/- 0.18	left	without	0.026
FRN-D2-L152	1.33 +/- 0.26	left	without	0.026
FRN-D2-L501	0.44 +/- 0.09	left	without	0.026
FRN-D2-L102-G1	0.88 +/- 0.18	left	with	0.028
FRN-D2-L152-G1	1.33 +/- 0.26	left	with	0.028
FRN-D2-L501-G1	0.44 +/- 0.09	left	with	0.028

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

FRT-F2/K2 and FRN-F2/K2

For a long service life

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 4.42 in-lbs to 26.55 in-lbs

The damping direction of FRT F2/K2 and FRN-F2/K2 is either the right, left or two-sided rotation. With a damping torque of up to 35.4 in-lbs, this product family can even handle heavy components. These ACE rotary dampers can decelerate directly in the pivot point or linear through a gear and gear rack. They are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 1.57 in-lbs

Rotational speed max.: 50 rpm

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 32 °F to 122 °F

Material: Outer body: Plastic ; Shaft: Steel

Mounting: In any position

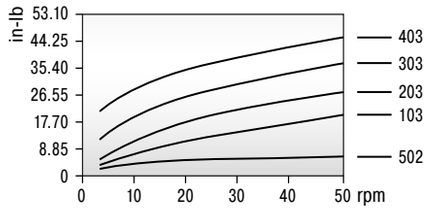
Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

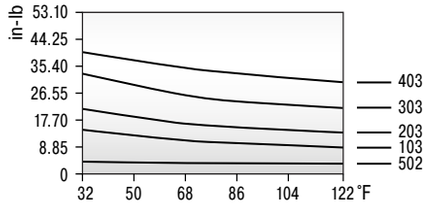
On request: Special designs available on request.

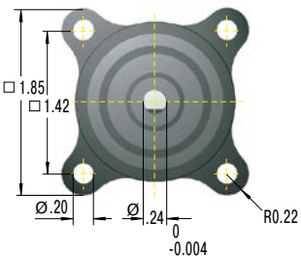
Characteristics

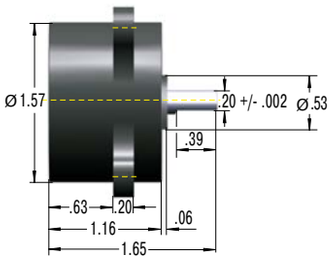
At 73 °F ambient temperature



At 20 rpm rotational speed







Performance

TYPES	[1] Damping torque **in-lbs**	Damping direction	Weight **lbs**
FRT-K2-502	4.42 +/- 0.88	bidirectional	0.176
FRT-K2-103	8.85 +/- 1.77	bidirectional	0.176
FRT-F2-203	17.70 +/- 3.54	bidirectional	0.254
FRT-F2-303	26.55 +/- 7.08	bidirectional	0.254
FRT-F2-403	35.40 +/- 8.85	bidirectional	0.254
FRN-K2-R502	4.42 +/- 0.88	right	0.126
FRN-K2-R103	8.85 +/- 1.77	right	0.126
FRN-F2-R203	17.70 +/- 3.54	right	0.198
FRN-K2-L502	4.42 +/- 0.88	left	0.126
FRN-K2-L103	8.85 +/- 1.77	left	0.126
FRN-F2-L203	17.70 +/- 3.54	left	0.198

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

FFD

Precise braking without oil

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 0.89 in-lbs to 26.55 in-lbs

In comparison to other rotary dampers, the ACE FFD product family does not need any fluid to generate the damping torque, but rather works on the principle of friction. That means temperature or speed changes have virtually no influence on the damping torque. The FFD is available in two different body variants and two types of bearings. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 0.98 in to 1.18 in

Rotational speed max.: 30 rpm

Lifetime: 30,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 14 °F to 140 °F

Material: Outer body: Plastic

Mounting: In any position

Information to the shaft: Ø +0 / -0.001
Hardness > HRC55, surface smoothness R_z < 1µm

Mounting information: Turn the shaft in the opposite direction to the brake direction to avoid damaging the freewheel mount. No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

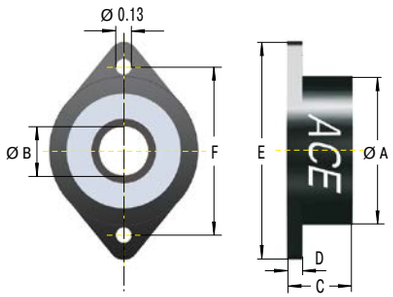
On request: Special designs available on request.

Ordering Example **FFD-25-FS-L-102**

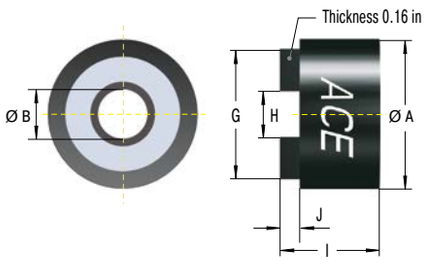
Friction Damper
Body Ø
Mounting Style (flange = F, standard = S)
Model (standard = S, high = W)
Damping Direction (right = R, left = L)
Damping Torque see chart

Complete details required when ordering

Damping torque 102 = 0.89 lbs
Damping torque 502 = 4.43 lbs
Damping torque 103 = 8.85 lbs
Damping torque 153 = 13.28 lbs
Damping torque 203 = 17.70 lbs
Damping torque 253 = 22.13 lbs
Damping torque 303 = 26.55 lbs
Note dimension C.



Flange Type



Standard Type

Model Type Prefix

FS = Mounting Style with Flange, Model standard
FW = Mounting Style with Flange, Model high
SS = Mounting Style Standard, Model standard
SW = Mounting Style Standard, Model high
Combinations with W for higher damping torque.

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] Damping torque in-lbs	Damping direction	Model	A inch	B inch	C inch	D inch	E inch	F inch	G inch	H inch	I inch	J inch	Weight lbs
FFD-25SS	0.88/4.42/8.85	right or left	SS	0.98	0.24	0.51	0.12	1.65	1.34	0.83	0.24	0.63	0.15	0.026
FFD-28SS	0.88/4.42/8.85	right or left	SS	1.10	0.31	0.51	0.12	1.65	1.42	0.94	0.32	0.63	0.15	0.031
FFD-30SS	0.88/4.42/8.85/13.27	right or left	SS	1.18	0.39	0.51	0.12	1.81	1.5	1.02	0.4	0.63	0.15	0.035
FFD-25FS	0.88/4.42/8.85	right or left	FS	0.98	0.24	0.51	0.12	1.65	1.34	0.83	0.24	0.63	0.15	0.029
FFD-28FS	0.88/4.42/8.85	right or left	FS	1.10	0.31	0.75	0.12	1.65	1.42	0.94	0.32	0.63	0.15	0.031
FFD-30FS	0.88/4.42/8.85/13.27	right or left	FS	1.18	0.39	0.51	0.12	1.81	1.5	1.02	0.4	0.63	0.15	0.037
FFD-25SW	8.85/13.27/17.70	right or left	SW	0.98	0.24	0.75	0.12	1.65	1.34	0.83	0.24	0.87	0.15	0.051
FFD-28SW	8.85/13.27/17.70	right or left	SW	1.10	0.31	0.75	0.12	1.65	1.42	0.94	0.32	0.87	0.15	0.055
FFD-30SW	13.27/17.70/22.13/26.55	right or left	SW	1.18	0.39	0.75	0.12	1.81	1.5	1.02	0.4	0.87	0.15	0.066
FFD-25FW	8.85/13.27/17.70	right or left	FW	0.98	0.24	0.75	0.12	1.65	1.34	0.83	0.24	0.87	0.15	0.053
FFD-28FW	8.85/13.27/17.70	right or left	FW	1.10	0.31	0.75	0.12	1.65	1.42	0.94	0.32	0.87	0.15	0.060
FFD-30FW	13.27/17.70/22.13/26.55	right or left	FW	1.18	0.39	0.75	0.12	1.81	1.5	1.02	0.4	0.87	0.15	0.068

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

FDT

The flat disc brake for two-sided damping

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 4.43 in-lbs to 79.66 in-lbs

The damping direction of the flat constructive ACE rotary damper FDT with robust steel body is two-sided rotation. It can brake directly in the pivot point of the square receptacle. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 1.85 in-lbs to 2.76 in-lbs

Rotational speed max.: 50 rpm

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 14 °F to 140 °F

Material: Outer body: Steel ; Output shaft sleeve: Nylon

Mounting: In any position

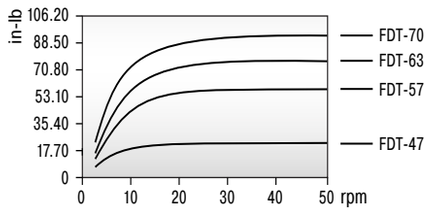
Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

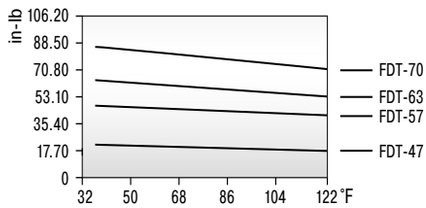
On request: Special designs available on request.

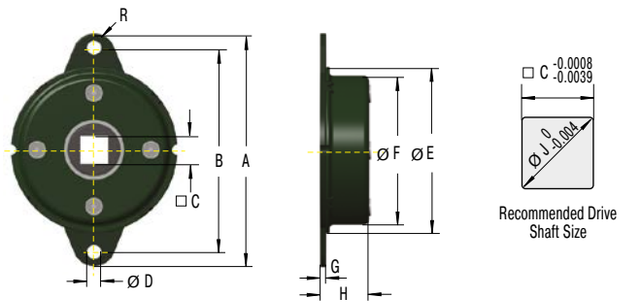
Characteristics

At 73 °F ambient temperature



At 20 rpm rotational speed





Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] Damping torque in-lbs	Damping direction	A inch	B inch	C inch	D inch	E inch	F inch	G inch	H inch	R inch	J inch	Weight lbs
FDT-47	17.70 +/- 2.66	bidirectional	2.55	2.20	0.31	0.18	1.85	1.68	0.06	0.40	4.5	0.40	0.110
FDT-57	41.60 +/- 4.43	bidirectional	3.11	2.68	0.40	0.22	2.24	2.06	0.06	0.44	5.5	0.50	0.165
FDT-63	59.30 +/- 6.20	bidirectional	3.50	3.00	0.49	0.25	2.48	2.30	0.06	0.44	6.5	0.67	0.209
FDT-70	77 +/- 7.08	bidirectional	3.74	3.23	0.49	0.25	2.76	2.57	0.06	0.44	6.5	0.67	0.243

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

FDN

The flat disc brake for one direction of rotation

Continuous Rotation
Damping torque 4.43 in-lbs to 97.36 in-lbs

The damping direction of the flat, strong FDN rotary dampers with steel body can be either right or left rotation. They can brake directly in the pivot point. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 1.85 in to 2.76 in

Rotational speed max.: 50 rpm

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles (1 cycle = 360° left-hand, 360° right-hand). Even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 14 °F to 140 °F

Material: Outer body: Steel ; Output shaft sleeve: nylon with metal freewheel

Mounting: In any position

Information to the shaft:
FDN-47: Ø 0.24 +0 / -0.001
FDN-57 to FDN-70: Ø 0.39 +0 / -0.001
Hardness > HRC55, surface smoothness R_z < 1µm

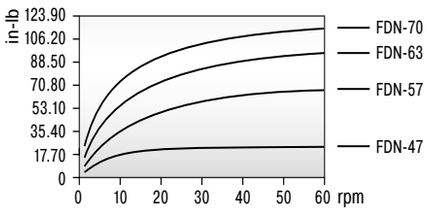
Mounting information: Turn the shaft in the opposite direction to the brake direction to avoid damaging the freewheel mount. No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

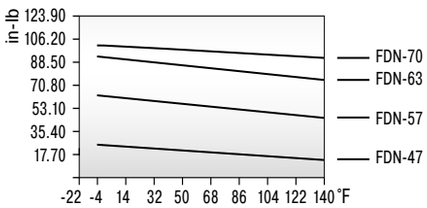
On request: Special designs available on request.

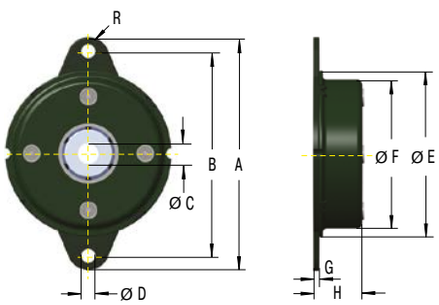
Characteristics

At 73 °F ambient temperature



At 20 rpm rotational speed





Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] Damping torque in-lbs	Damping direction	A inch	B inch	C inch	D inch	E inch	F inch	G inch	H inch	R inch	Weight lbs
FDN-47-R	17.70 +/- 2.66	right	2.56	2.20	0.24	0.18	1.85	1.68	0.06	0.40	0.18	0.119
FDN-57-R	48.68 +/- 2.66	right	3.11	2.70	0.40	0.22	2.24	2.06	0.06	0.55	0.22	0.209
FDN-63-R	75.23 +/- 7.08	right	3.50	3.00	0.40	0.25	2.48	2.30	0.06	0.55	0.26	0.254
FDN-70-R	97.36 +/- 8.85	right	3.74	3.23	0.40	0.25	2.76	2.57	0.06	0.51	0.26	0.298
FDN-47-L	17.70 +/- 2.66	left	2.56	2.20	0.24	0.18	1.85	1.68	0.06	0.41	0.18	0.119
FDN-57-L	48.68 +/- 2.66	left	3.11	2.70	0.40	0.22	2.24	2.06	0.06	0.55	0.22	0.209
FDN-63-L	75.23 +/- 7.08	left	3.50	3.00	0.40	0.25	2.48	2.30	0.06	0.55	0.26	0.254
FDN-70-L	97.36 +/- 8.85	left	3.74	3.23	0.40	0.25	2.76	2.57	0.06	0.51	0.26	0.298

[1] The indicated damping torque refers to a rotational speed of 20 rpm and an ambient temperature of 73 °F.

FYN-P1

Small diameter, large damping torques

Partial Rotation Angle
Damping torque 8.85 in-lbs to 15.93 in-lbs

The damping direction of the rotary damper FYN-P1 can be either right or left rotation. The dampers can be directly mounted in the pivot point. During each reverse movement of the unilateral decelerating versions there is a certain return damping torque that depends on the size. Differentiation of the damping direction through the coloured shaft. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 0.73 in-lbs

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles, even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 23 °F to 122 °F

Material: Outer body, Shaft: Plastic

Mounting: In any position

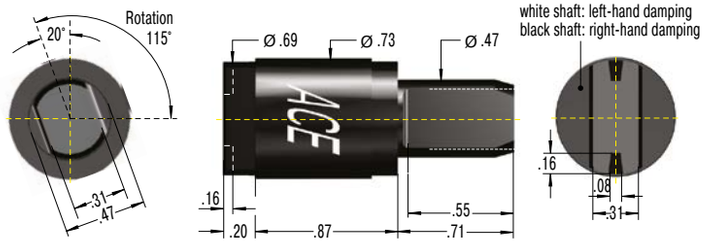
Rotation angle max.: 115°

Note: Damping direction: Right hand damping = damping action in clockwise direction (when looking onto the output shaft or output shaft sleeve, depending on the damper type). A play of approx. 5° can occur at the beginning of movement.

Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

On request: Special designs available on request.



Performance

TYPES	Damping torque **in-lbs**	Return Damping Torque **in-lbs**	Damping direction	Weight **lbs**
FYN-P1-R103	8.85	2.65	right	0.023
FYN-P1-R153	13.27	4.42	right	0.023
FYN-P1-R183	15.93	7.08	right	0.023
FYN-P1-L103	8.85	2.65	left	0.023
FYN-P1-L153	13.27	4.42	left	0.023
FYN-P1-L183	15.93	7.08	left	0.023

FYN-N1

Small diameter, large damping torques

Partial Rotation Angle
Damping torque 8.85 in-lbs to 26.55 in-lbs

The damping direction of the rotary damper FYN-N1 can be either right or left rotation. The dampers can be directly mounted in the pivot point. During each reverse movement of the unilateral decelerating versions there is a certain return damping torque that depends on the size. Differentiation of the damping direction through coloured end cap. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 0.79 in

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles, even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 23 °F to 122 °F

Material: Outer body, Shaft: Plastic

Mounting: In any position

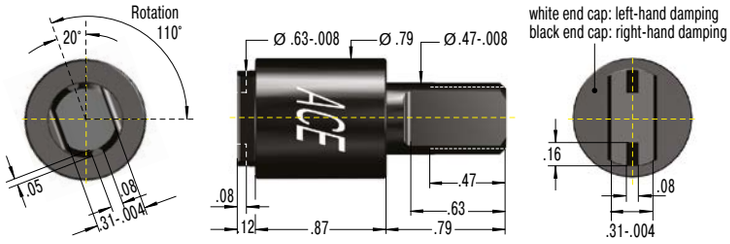
Rotation angle max.: 110°

Note: Damping direction: Right hand damping = damping action in clockwise direction (when looking onto the output shaft or output shaft sleeve, depending on the damper type). A play of approx. 5° can occur at the beginning of movement.

Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

On request: Special designs available on request.



Performance

TYPES	Damping torque **in-lbs**	Return Damping Torque **in-lbs**	Damping direction	Weight **lbs**
FYN-N1-R103	8.85	1.77	right	0.026
FYN-N1-R203	17.70	3.54	right	0.026
FYN-N1-R253	22.13	3.54	right	0.026
FYN-N1-R303	26.55	7.08	right	0.026
FYN-N1-L103	8.85	1.77	left	0.026
FYN-N1-L203	17.70	3.54	left	0.026
FYN-N1-L253	22.13	3.54	left	0.026
FYN-N1-L303	26.55	7.08	left	0.026

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

FYN-U1

Small, strong and very robust

Partial Rotation Angle
Damping torque 17.70 in-lbs to 26.55 in-lbs

The damping direction of the rotary damper FYN-U1 can be either right or left rotation. The dampers can be directly mounted in the pivot point. The body is made of especially robust die-cast zinc. During each reverse movement of the unilateral decelerating versions there is a certain return damping torque that depends on the size. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 0.63 in

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles, even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 23 °F to 122 °F

Material: Outer body, Shaft: Zinc die-cast

Mounting: In any position

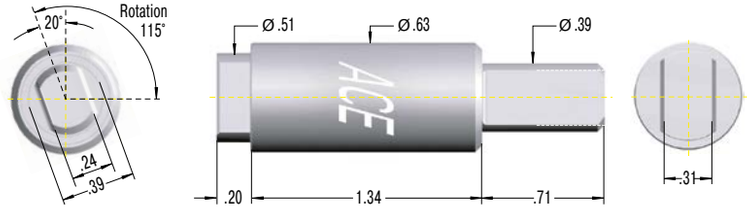
Rotation angle max.: 115°

Note: Damping direction: Right hand damping = damping action in clockwise direction (when looking onto the output shaft or output shaft sleeve, depending on the damper type). A play of approx. 5° can occur at the beginning of movement.

Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

On request: Special designs available on request.



Performance

TYPES	Damping torque **in-lbs**	Return Damping Torque **in-lbs**	Damping direction	Weight **lbs**
FYN-U1-R203	17.70	3.54	right	0.088
FYN-U1-R253	22.13	3.54	right	0.088
FYN-U1-R303	26.55	7.08	right	0.088
FYN-U1-L203	17.70	3.54	left	0.088
FYN-U1-L253	22.13	3.54	left	0.088
FYN-U1-L303	26.55	7.08	left	0.088

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

FYN-S1

The flat damper for constant component protection

Partial Rotation Angle
Damping torque 44.25 in-lbs to 88.51 in-lbs

The self-compensating FYN-S1 rotary damper with zinc die-cast body provides a constant sequence of movement for different masses. The damping direction can be either right or left rotation. During each reverse movement of the unilateral decelerating versions there is a certain return damping torque that depends on the size. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specifications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 2.36 in

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles, even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 23 °F to 122 °F

Material: Outer body: Zinc die-cast ; Output shaft sleeve: Plastic

Mounting: In any position

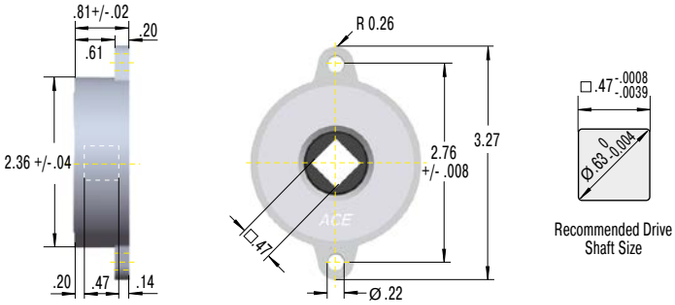
Rotation angle max.: 130°

Note: Damping direction: Right hand damping = damping action in clockwise direction (when looking onto the output shaft or output shaft sleeve, depending on the damper type). A play of approx. 5° can occur at the beginning of movement.

Mounting information: No axial or radial forces may be induced via the shaft.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

On request: Special designs available on request.



Performance

TYPES	Damping torque **in-lbs**	Return Damping Torque **in-lbs**	Damping direction	Weight **lbs**
FYN-S1-R104	44.25 - 88.51	13.28	right	0.485
FYN-S1-L104	44.25 - 88.51	13.28	left	0.485

ACE Controls Inc. · 23425 Industrial Park Dr. Farmington · US-48335 Michigan · T +1 800-521-3320 · F +1 248-476-2470 · shocks@acecontrols.com · www.acecontrols.com

FYT-H1 and FYN-H1

Specifically adjustable, strong braking force

Partial Rotation Angle, Adjustable
Damping torque 77.70 in-lbs to 88.51 in-lbs

The damping direction of the adjustable FYT-H1 and FYT-H1 can be right, left or two-sided rotation. During each reverse movement of the unilateral decelerating versions there is a certain return damping torque that depends on the size. The brakes have a particularly robust zinc die-cast body and shafts made of steel. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specfiications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 1.75 in

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles, even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 23 °F to 122 °F

Material: Outer body: Zinc die-cast ; Shaft: Steel

Mounting: In any position

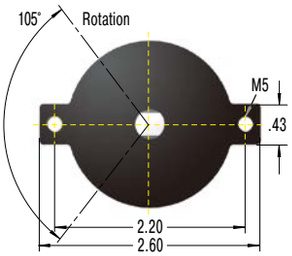
Rotation angle max.: 105°

Maximum side load: 11.24 lb

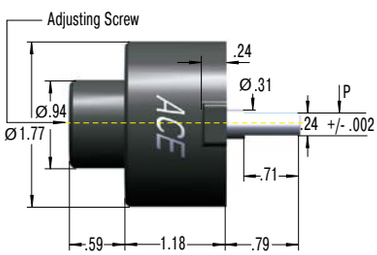
Note: Damping direction: Right hand damping = damping action in clockwise direction (when looking onto the output shaft or output shaft sleeve, depending on the damper type). A play of approx. 5° can occur at the beginning of movement.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

On request: Special designs available on request.



Keyed output shaft shown in mid-travel position



Performance

TYPES	Damping torque **in-lbs**	Return Damping Torque **in-lbs**	Damping direction	Weight **lbs**
FYT-H1	17.70 - 88.51	4.43	bidirectional	0.516
FYN-H1-R	17.70 - 88.51	4.43	right	0.516
FYN-H1-L	17.70 - 88.51	4.43	left	0.516

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

FYT-LA3 and FYN-LA3

Adjustable high performance

Partial Rotation Angle, Adjustable
Damping torque 35.40 in-lbs to 354.04 in-lbs

The damping direction of this adjustable high-performance rotary damper can be right, left or two-sided rotation. During each reverse movement of the unilateral decelerating versions there is a certain return damping torque that depends on the size. The brakes have a particularly robust zinc die-cast body and shafts made of steel. ACE rotary dampers are maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

Rotary damper products are built to metric specfiications. For precise measurements, please refer to the ACE rotary damper catalog or contact an application expert.

Technical Data

Construction size: Ø 3.15 in

Lifetime: 50,000 cycles, even after this time, the dampers still produce over approx. 80 % of their original damping moment. The service life may be significantly higher or lower, depending on the application.

Operating temperature range: 23 °F to 122 °F

Material: Outer body: Zinc die-cast ; Shaft: Steel

Mounting: In any position

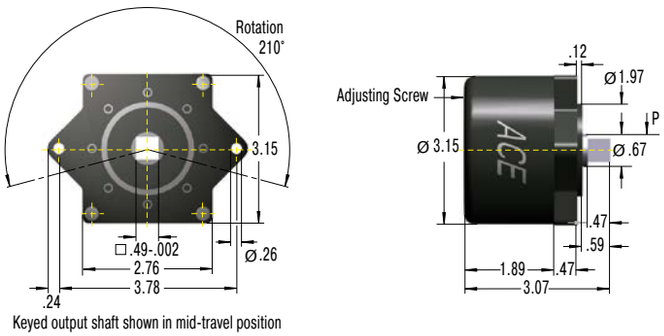
Rotation angle max.: 210°

Maximum side load: 45 lb

Note: Damping direction: Right hand damping = damping action in clockwise direction (when looking onto the output shaft or output shaft sleeve, depending on the damper type). A play of approx. 5° can occur at the beginning of movement.

Safety information: Do not use rotary dampers as supports. Provide an external guide or support.

On request: Special designs available on request.



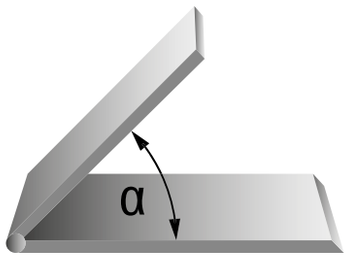
Performance

TYPES	Damping torque **in-lbs**	Return Damping Torque **in-lbs**	Damping direction	Weight **lbs**
FYT-LA3	35.40 - 354.04	35.40	bidirectional	3.793
FYN-LA3-R	35.40 - 354.04	35.40	right	3.809
FYN-LA3-L	35.40 - 354.04	35.40	left	3.809

Calculation Example

Damping of a Lid

To select an appropriate rotary damper for the adjacent calculation example, the length and the weight or the center of gravity of the flap have to be known. After determining the value of the max. torque at an unfavorable angle of the flap, select the appropriate damper.



Calculation Steps

1. Calculate max. torque damper will be exposed to (with example shown on the left max. torque is at α = 0°).
2. Decide upon rotation speed desired.
3. Choose a rotary damper that can handle the torque calculated above.
4. With the aid of the damper performance curves, check if the r.p.m. given at your torque corresponds to the desired closing speed of the lid.
5. If the r.p.m. is too high – choose a damper with a higher torque rating.
   If the r.p.m. is too low – choose a damper with a lower torque rating.

Closing Torque
$T = L / 2 \cdot M \cdot g \cdot \cos \alpha$
(L / 2 = center of gravity)

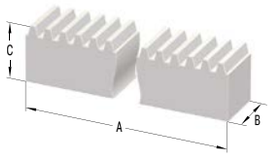
M Mass of a lid [lb]
L Length of lid from pivot [in]
n Rotation speed [r.p.m.]

Special Accessories

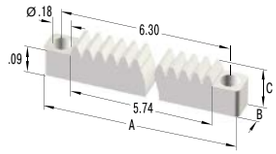
Toothed Racks for Rotary Dampers with Gear

Rotary dampers with gears are available in four standard modules which can be optionally supplied with plastic toothed racks as accessories.

M0.5, M0.6, M0.8, M1.0
Toothed Rack



M0.8P
Toothed Rack



Delivery Notes

Delivery form: Toothed plastic racks with modules 0.5 to 1.0 availables ex stock

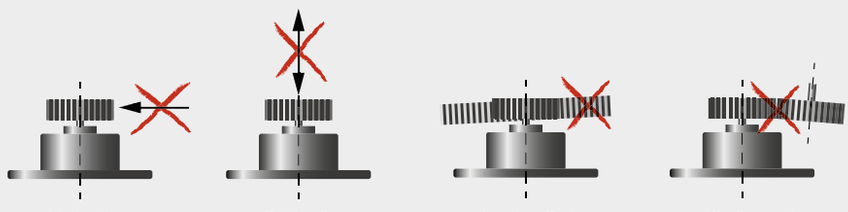
On request: Toothed metal racks

Dimensions

TYPES	A inch	B inch	C inch	Model
M0.5	9.84	0.16	0.18	rigid, milled
M0.6	9.84	0.16	0.24	rigid, milled
M0.8	9.84	0.24	0.31	rigid, milled
M0.8P	6.69	0.31	0.16	flexible, milled
M1.0	9.84	0.35	0.35	rigid, milled
M1.0	19.69	0.39	0.39	rigid, milled

Mounting Information

The rotary axis, square receptacles or free-wheel receptacles are not designed for lateral loads. An external guide or bearing support is fundamentally recommended.



Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

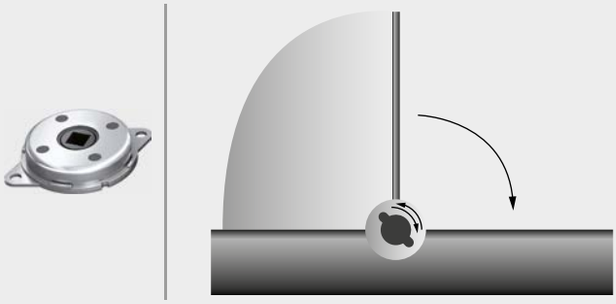
Application Examples

FDT

Finger protection when cutting bread

To exclude the possibility of injury when using bread slicing machines on self-service counters, the automatic bread slicing process does not start until the flap of the modern machine is closed. To simplify the operation and to thereby increase acceptance of the self-slicing principle among users, two-way rotary dampers of the type FDT-57 ensure smooth opening and closing of the door. Even when rotary dampers must act only in one direction, ACE has appropriate variants readily available.

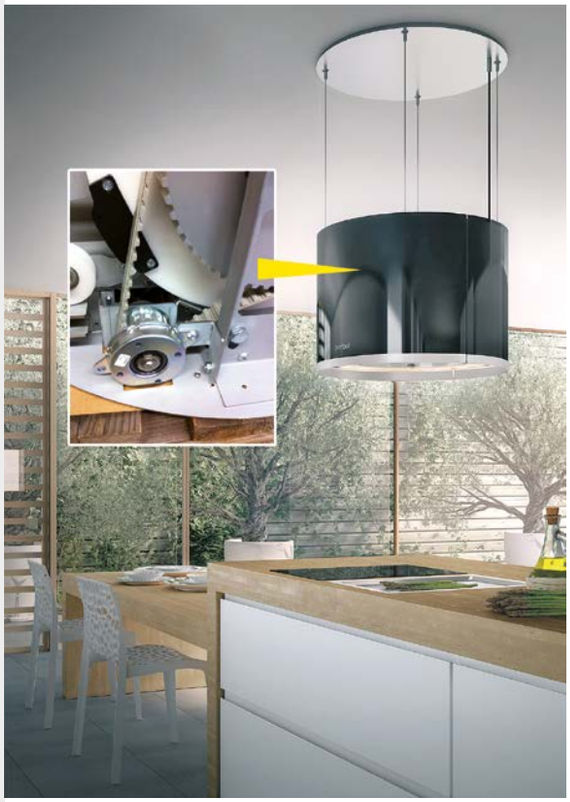
Protective flaps secured with rotary dampers: the simple operation of bread slicing machines can then be easily managed by hand
Daub Bakery Machinery BV, 5050 AB Goirle, Netherlands



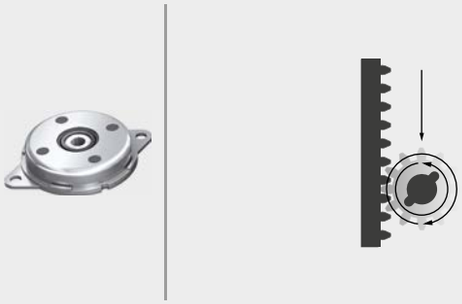
FDN-R

Invisible protection for cooker hoods

For ergonomic handling, modern cooker hoods can be driven by a motor into an up position and then down again. When driven downwards, an AC load can result in a total loss through current being fed back into the voltage source. One of the tasks of the FDN-63-R ACE rotary damper is to prevent this. The modern machine elements are also built to provide protection against motor failure. Sliding the hood down too quickly could lead to further costly damage to the hood and the ceiling console and even cause personal injury.



Rotary dampers in high-end cooker hoods safeguard the protection of drive units and protect chefs, even during power failures
berbel Ablufttechnik GmbH, 48432 Rheine, Germany



Vibration Control

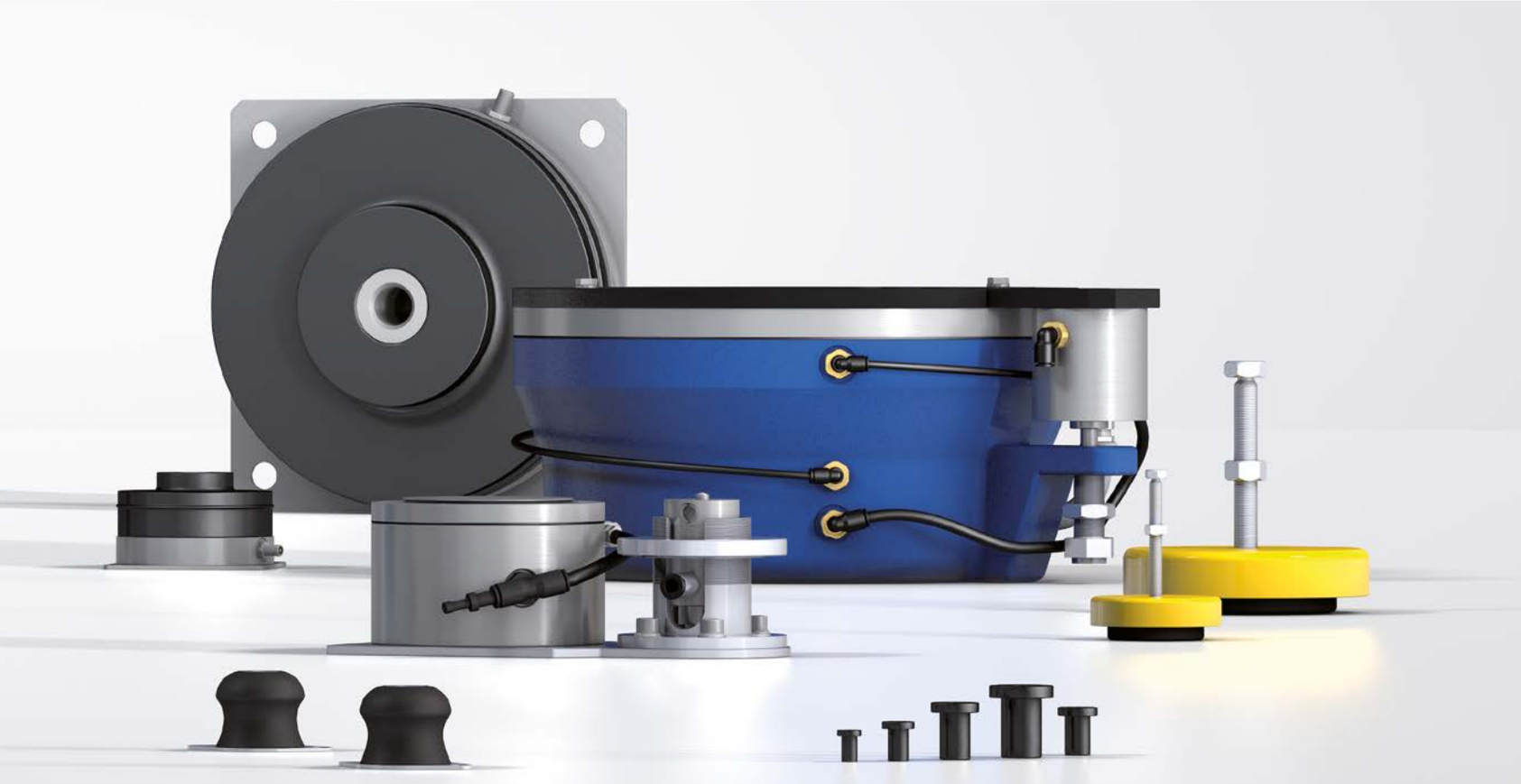
Vibration-Isolating Pads, Rubber-Metal Isolators
Low Frequency Pneumatic Leveling Mounts

Isolate Unwanted Vibrations Effectively

Unique variety

This ACE product group includes innovative solutions to provide customers with the best assistance in isolation technology and vibration isolation. These machine elements are also distinguished by their light design and wide variety.

The product range extends from extremely low frequency isolating pneumatic leveling mounts to ready-to-install rubber-metal isolators and damping pads. With this portfolio, ACE is capable of offering you customized vibration isolation for almost any application.



Vibration Isolation

Noise reduction and vibration isolation are becoming more and more important in our daily lives. This applies in particular to the workplace and the environments around production companies.

Preventing noise emissions or harmful vibrations is not only a necessity required by noise protection and occupational health and safety legislation; their sources must also be localized by means of targeted analysis in order to develop suitable improvement measures for achieving increased production quality. A second by-product of vibrations are their effects on the surrounding production environment and any measuring and testing facilities that may be in use.

Advantages

- improved working conditions for people and the environment
- more accurate production tolerances and increased product quality
- competitive and cost advantages thanks to lower reject rate in production
- increased production speed thanks to increased maximum machine dynamics
- longer tool and machine life thanks to lower stress
- faster and more accurate measuring results

For detailed information, see our ACEolator catalog

Rubber-Metal Isolators

Ready-to-install isolators for quick selection

Rubber-metal isolators and machine feet are supplied ready-to-install and are used in a large variety of vibration isolation applications. Common applications are engines, compressors, transfer systems, machines, fans and blowers.

LEV

Leveling Mounts (height-adjustable machine feet)
Secure, adjustable stabilization for all types of machines, transfer systems, assembly stations, etc.

CM

Cup Mounts (cup elements)
For isolating machinery and equipment. Fail-safe isolators for all axes in any installation position. Application examples: compressors, off-road vehicles, engines, fans, etc.

COM

Compression Mounts (pre-tensioned high-performance bearing surface)
Vertically acting isolators for machinery and equipment. Applications include: blowers, compressors, motors, generators, presses, etc.

AAM

All Attitude Mounts (vibration-isolating fasteners)
Maintenance free isolators for decoupling parts and components in electronics, aerospace, the military, medicine, transfer systems, etc.

SFM

Stable Flex Mounts (stable machine feet)
Extremely rugged and maintenance-free isolators, e.g. for marine applications, for diesel generators, in power generation or in off-road vehicles.

BM

Bubble Mounts (low-frequency vibration isolators)
For protecting small devices and electronic components, e.g. in medical technology, aerospace, electronic systems or computers.

UMO

Universal Mounts (universal connection isolators)
Maintenance-free connection isolators which can be implemented both radially and axially. Application examples: conveying systems, machinery and equipment, off-road, oil and gas industry, control systems, etc.

FL

Flex Locs (quick fastening elements)
Simple, efficient components with versatile applications as isolating fasteners for decoupling structure-borne sound in enclosures, housings, equipment and machinery. For application in mechanical engineering, in buildings, vehicles, or navigation.

Vibration-Isolating Pads

Customized insulation technology through cutting and combining

A wide range of applications such as machine foundations, supports, decoupling elements, pipelines and subsequently protected machines require tailor-made solutions. Here with its product range of vibration insulating pads ACE offers comprehensive possibilities for insulation. The products are manufactured and supplied either as standard pads or as drawing parts according to customer request.

SLAB

Universal Damping Pads
For application on foundations for plants and machines, compressors, in pump stations, generators, for insulations, measuring tables, buildings, etc.

CEL

Low-Frequency Damping Pads
For use in foundations, buildings, transport routes, bridges, stairs, test benches, pump stations, generators, compressors, machines, etc.

PAD

Rugged Fiber and Elastomer Pads
For isolating and protecting foundations, such as presses, plants, machines, as well as for use in pump stations, crane runways, bridges and heavy-duty applications

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Application overview

Type	Machines	Transfer systems	Construction Transport	Blower Fan	Foundations	Control units Electrical systems	Off-road vehicles
Rubber-Metal Isolators							
LEV	■	■		■			
CM	■		■	■			■
COM	■	■		■		■	
AAM		■	■			■	■
SFM			■				■
BM				■		■	
UMO	■	■	■			■	■
FL	■		■			■	
Vibration-Isolating Pads							
SLAB	■	■	■	■	■		
CEL	■	■	■	■	■		
PAD	■		■		■		■
Air Spring Elements							
PLM	■						
PAL					■		

Low Frequency Pneumatic Leveling Mounts

Highly efficient insulation – it can hardly get any better

Everywhere perfect isolation of measuring tables, test equipment and high-performance machines are important the low frequency pneumatic leveling mounts PLM and PAL are a good choice. On request a detailed system analysis will be carried out at the customer and the perfect solution will be developed.

PLM

Pneumatic Air Spring Elements
For an efficient isolation of measuring equipment, high-speed presses and machines.

PAL-3 to PAL-9

Small Size Air Spring Elements
The perfect leveling and isolation system for smaller constructions that require precision and flexibility. Available in the system with many accessories.

PAL-18 to PAL-1000

Big Air Spring Elements with Automatic Level Controls
Isolation against disruptive vibrations and level-adjustment for test and measuring equipment. Isolating at extremely low-frequencies, these components are used in the automotive industry and in aerospace engineering.

More information about vibration control can be found in our special catalog and on our website
www.acecontrols.com / Downloads

	Engines Generators	Compressors	Oil and gas industry	Aerospace engineering	Presses	Medicine	Measuring tables	Test benches	Type
Rubber-Metal Isolators									
					■				LEV
	■	■	■	■					CM
	■	■			■				COM
	■			■		■			AAM
	■	■							SFM
						■			BM
	■	■	■	■					UMO
	■	■							FL
Vibration-Isolating Pads									
			■		■	■	■		SLAB
			■		■	■	■	■	CEL
			■		■				PAD
Air Spring Elements									
					■	■	■	■	PLM
				■			■	■	PAL

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Safety Products

Safety Shock Absorbers, Safety Dampers
Clamping Elements

Protection for all machine designs under any condition

For any budget and all requirements

This ACE product group provides Emergency braking to safely slow down moving loads and reduce damaging forces. Although the safety shock absorbers, TUBUS elastomer bumpers and clamping elements differ so much in design, every single ACE component provides the best protection for your machine.

They demonstrate their main advantages in emergency stop situations and, based on the protection they provide, are very cost-effective. Furthermore, they can all be easily integrated into existing design and largely work independent of energy supplies.

Safety Shock Absorbers

Perfect protection for the worst case scenario

As an alternative to the standard shock absorber, Safety shock absorbers are the tried and tested low cost method of preventing those occasional emergency stops. Designed for occasional use, they primarily serve as reliable, effective protection in emergency stop situations.

The maintenance-free and ready-to-install machine elements are characterized in every respect by the well-known high ACE quality and maximum energy absorption of up to 4,250,000 in-lbs/Cycle. This means, in the product family SCS33 up to SCS64 a service life of up to 1,000 full load emergency cycles is achieved.

Safety shock absorbers from ACE are available in a large choice with strokes of 0.91 in to 47.24 in, and the arrangement of orifice pattern can be calculated and produced specifically to the customer's requirements and depending on the application.

Safety Shock Absorbers

SCS33 to SCS64

Page 262

Self-Compensating or Optimized Characteristic
Industry design with high energy absorption
Finishing and processing centers, Conveyor systems, Portal systems, Test stations

SCS38 to SCS63

Page 266

High Rack Damper, Optimized Characteristic
Low reaction forces with long strokes
Shelf storage systems, Heavy load applications, Conveyor systems, Conveyor systems

CB63 to CB160

Page 270

Crane Installations, Optimized Characteristic
High resetting forces with gas pressure accumulator
Heavy load applications, Heavy load applications, Conveyor systems, Portal systems

EB63 to EB160

Page 272

Crane Installations, Optimized Characteristic
Low return force with spring assembly
Heavy load applications, Heavy load applications, Conveyor systems, Portal systems

Top machine protection

Latest damping technology

Attractive cost-benefit ratio

Maximum strokes

Wide application spectrum

Robust design

SCS33 to SCS64

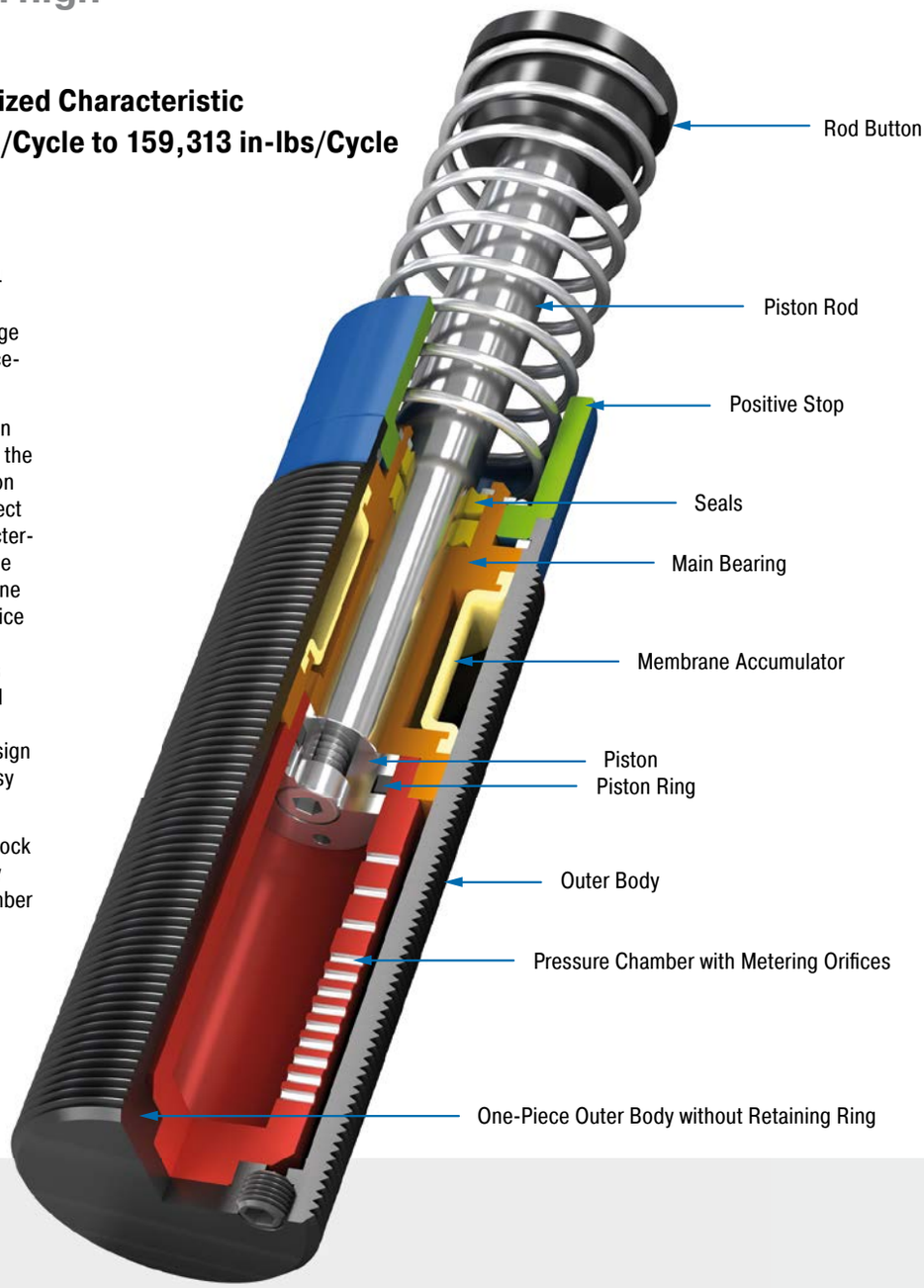
Industry design with high energy absorption

Self-Compensating or Optimized Characteristic
Energy capacity 2,744 in-lbs/Cycle to 159,313 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 0.91 in to 5.91 in

Effective emergency stop: the ACE safety shock absorbers from the SCS33 to SCS64 product family are based on the innovative technology of the successful MAGNUM range shock absorbers. They are also maintenance-free and ready-to-install.

ACE uses our proprietary custom calculation program to design each shock absorber for the specific customer application. Customization helps reduce the risk of crashes and incorrect product sizing. Due to the optimized characteristic curve for the respective application, the energy absorption of these hydraulic machine elements can be increased to more than twice the level of the MAGNUM model of ACE industrial shock absorber per stroke. Users benefit from a service life of up to 1,000 full load emergency cycles with a very good price-performance ratio. Their compact design in sizes M33x1.5 to M64x2 makes them easy to integrate into current applications.

These slimline, high-performance safety shock absorbers are only designed for emergency stop situations. They can be used for a number of tasks in gantries and conveyor systems, processing centres or assembly machines.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 2,744 in-lbs/Cycle to 159,313 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 0.06 ft/sec to 16 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 158 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body: Nitride hardened steel ; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel ; Rod end button: Hardened steel and corrosion-resistant coating; Return spring: Zinc plated or plastic-coated steel ; Accessories: Steel corrosion-resistant coating

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

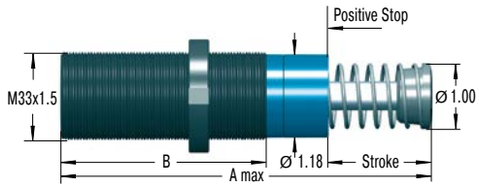
Application field: Finishing and processing centers, Conveyor systems, Portal systems, Test stations, Machines and plants, Swivel units, Cranes

Note: The shock absorber can be pushed through its stroke. In creep speed conditions the shock absorber provides minimal resistance and there is no braking effect.

On request: Special oils, special flanges etc.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

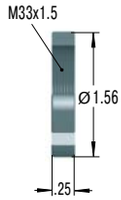
SCS33



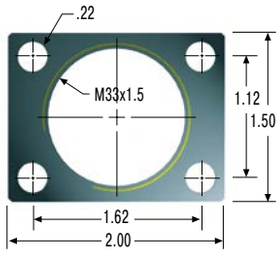
The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Accessories

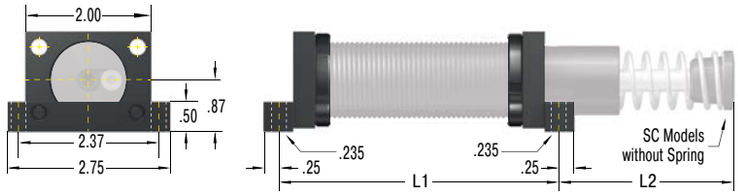
250-0292
Locking Ring



250-0293
Rectangular Flange



250-0294
Side-Foot Mount Assembly



Dimensions		
TYPES	L1 **inch**	L2 **inch**
MC, MA, ML3325	3.75	1.94
MC, MA, ML3350	4.75	2.94
SC3325	5.31	1.94
SC3350	7.31	2.94
SCS33-25	3.75	1.94
SCS33-50	4.75	2.94

250-0294 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws M6x40, DIN 912
Torque max.: 97 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 797 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

Ordering Example **SCS33-50-1xxxx**

Safety Shock Absorber
Thread Size M33
Max. Stroke without Positive Stop 1.97" (50 mm)
Identification No. assigned by ACE

Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

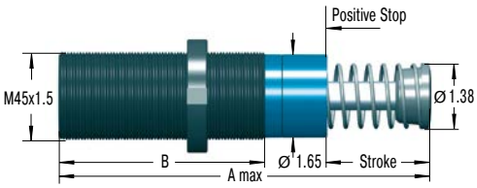
Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

	Max. Energy Capacity								
TYPES	E_3 Self-compensating **in-lbs/cycle**	E_3 Optimised **in-lbs/cycle**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B **inch**	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight **lbs**
SCS33-25	2,744	4,425	10.1	20.2	0.91	5.44	3.27	3	1.12
SCS33-50	5,487	8,408	10.1	30.3	1.91	7.44	4.25	2	1.39

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

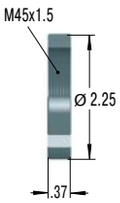
SCS45



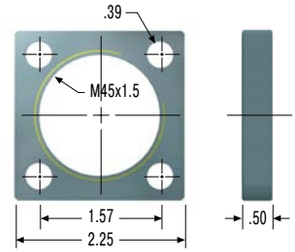
The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Accessories

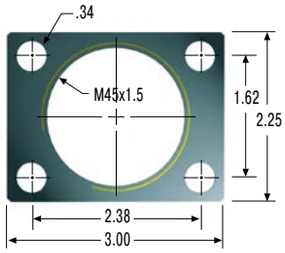
250-0297
Locking Ring



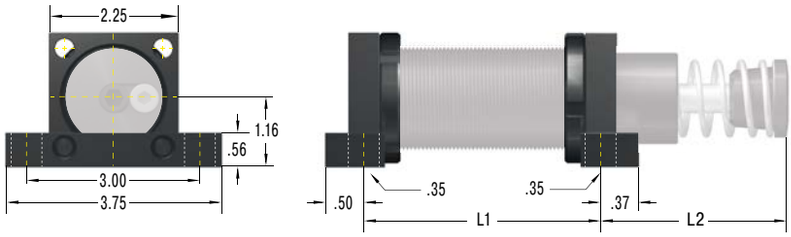
250-0298
Square Flange



250-0299
Rectangular Flange



250-0300
Side-Foot Mount Assembly



Dimensions		
TYPES	L1 **inch**	L2 **inch**
MC, MA, ML4525	3.50	1.94
MC, MA, ML4550	4.38	3.06
MC, MA4575	5.38	4.06
SC4525	5.10	2.09
SC4550	7.10	3.09
SCS45-25	3.50	1.94
SCS45-50	4.38	3.06
SCS45-75	5.38	4.06

250-0300 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws M8x50, DIN 912
Torque max.: 239 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 3,098 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

Ordering Example **SCS45-50-1xxxx**

Safety Shock Absorber
Thread Size M45
Max. Stroke without Positive Stop 1.97" (50 mm)
Identification No. assigned by ACE
Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

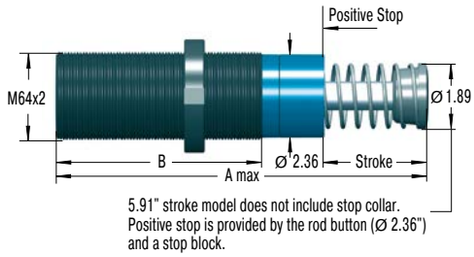
Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

	Max. Energy Capacity								
TYPES	E_3 Self-compensating **in-lbs/cycle**	E_3 Optimised **in-lbs/cycle**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B **inch**	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight **lbs**
SCS45-25	6,019	10,621	15.7	22.5	0.91	5.71	3.74	3	2.51
SCS45-50	12,037	20,799	15.7	32.6	1.91	7.68	4.72	2	3.00
SCS45-75	18,056	30,978	11.2	40.5	2.91	9.69	5.71	1	3.51

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

SCS64

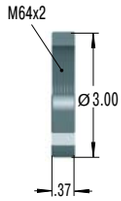


5.91" stroke model does not include stop collar.
Positive stop is provided by the rod button (Ø 2.36") and a stop block.

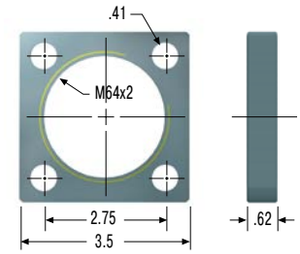
The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Accessories

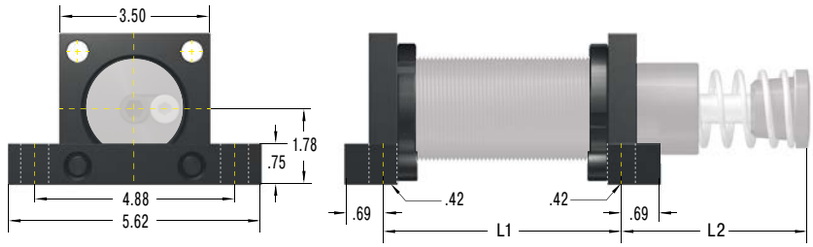
250-0301
Locking Ring



250-0302
Square Flange



250-0304
Side-Foot Mount Assembly



Dimensions		
TYPES	L1 **inch**	L2 **inch**
ML6425	4.00	2.54
MC, MA, ML6450	5.00	3.54
MC, MA64100	7.00	5.54
MC, MA64150	9.00	8.42
SCS64-50	5.00	3.54
SCS64-100	7.00	5.54
SCS64-150	9.00	8.42

250-0304 = 1 locknut, 2 flanges, 2 bars, 4 screws M10x80, DIN 912
Torque max.: 443 in-lbs
Clamping torque: 3,098 in-lbs
Bolts to mount assembled shock & mount not included.

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

Ordering Example **SCS64-50-1xxxx**

Safety Shock Absorber
Thread Size M64
Max. Stroke without Positive Stop 1.97" (50 mm)
Identification No. assigned by ACE

Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

	Max. Energy Capacity								
TYPES	E_3 Self-compensating **in-lbs/cycle**	E_3 Optimised **in-lbs/cycle**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B **inch**	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight **lbs**
SCS64-50	30,093	53,104	20.2	34.8	1.91	8.86	5.51	3	6.39
SCS64-100	60,185	106,209	23.6	60.7	3.91	12.83	7.52	2	8.16
SCS64-150	90,278	159,313	16.9	82.1	5.91	17.72	9.49	1	11.25

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

SCS38 to SCS63

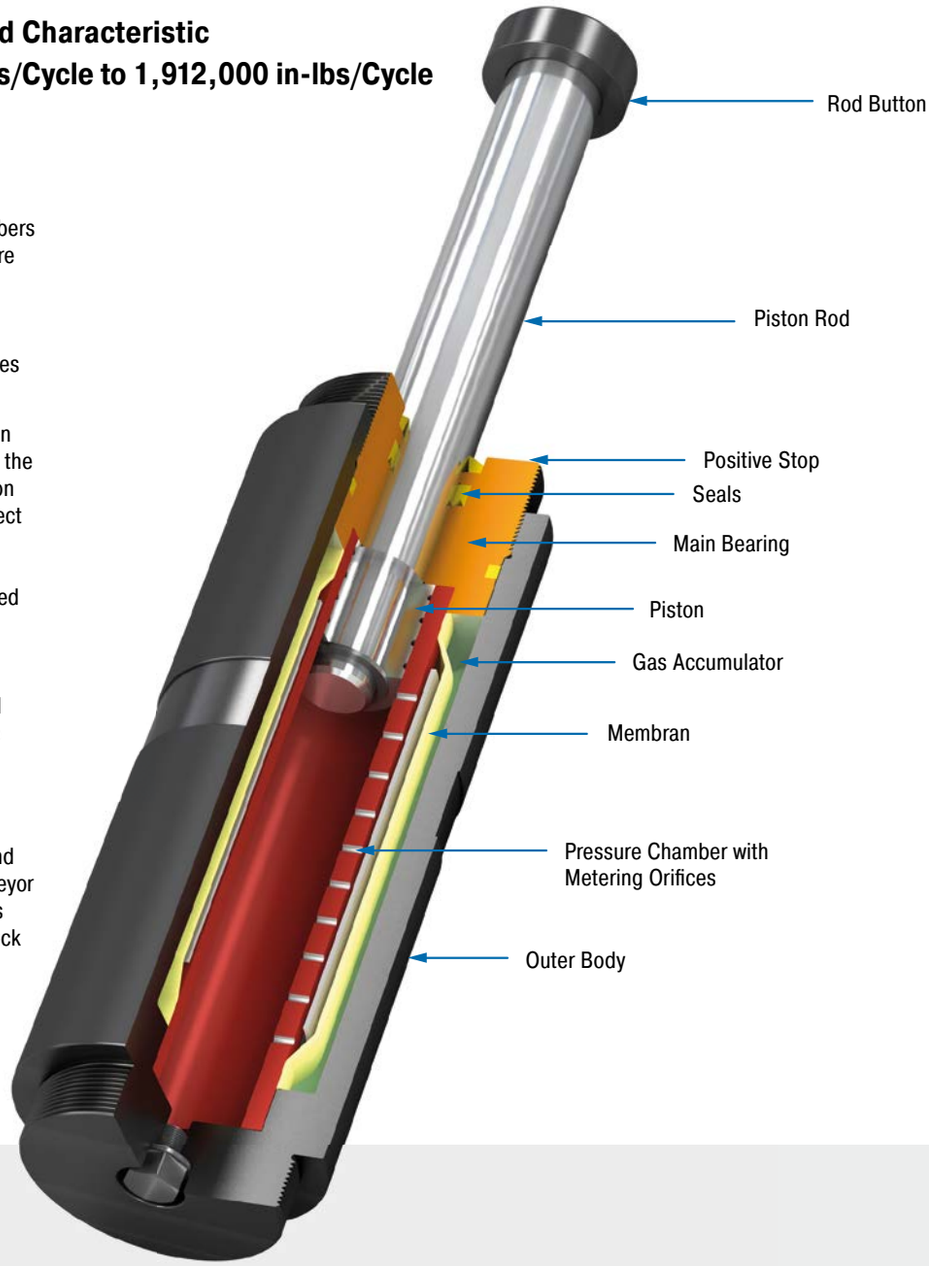
Low reaction forces with long strokes

High Rack Damper, Optimized Characteristic
Energy capacity 32,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,912,000 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 1.97 in to 47.24 in

Slim with a long stroke: safety shock absorbers from the SCS38 to SCS63 product family are designed for emergency-stop applications. Strokes of up to 47.24“ (1,200 mm) are possible with these maintenance-free and ready-to-install dampers. Low reaction forces result due to the large strokes.

ACE uses our proprietary custom calculation program to design each shock absorber for the specific customer application. Customization helps reduce the risk of crashes and incorrect product sizing. The characteristic curve or damping characteristics of all safety shock absorbers from ACE are individually designed to the specific customer application. The metering orifices for the applications are specially calculated and produced. These tailor-made machine elements are the ideal protection because they are less expensive than industrial shock absorbers and are effective with up to 1,000 possible full load emergency stops.

Anyone who wants to reliably protect the end positions of rack operating equipment, conveyor and crane systems, heavy duty applications and test benches chooses these safety shock absorbers from ACE.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 32,000 in-lbs/Cycle to 1,912,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 1.6 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Reacting force: At max. capacity rating = 18,000 lbs to 47,200 lbs

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Rod end button: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston rod: Hard chrome plated steel

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Filling pressure: Approx. 29 psi. Rod return by integrated nitogen accumulator.

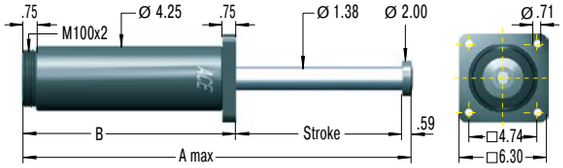
Application field: Shelf storage systems, Heavy load applications, Conveyor systems, Conveyor systems, Portal systems, Test stations

Note: The shock absorber can be pushed through its stroke. In creep speed conditions the shock absorber provides minimal resistance and there is no braking effect.

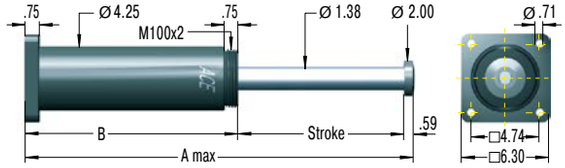
On request: Special oils, special flanges, additional corrosion protection etc. Integrated rod sensor for indicating the complete extension of the piston rod. Type normally closed or normally open, option PNP or NPN switch.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

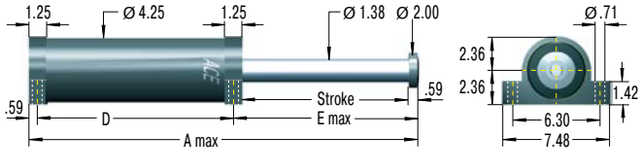
SCS38-F Front Flange



SCS38-R Rear Flange



SCS38-S Foot Mount



Technical Data

Impact velocity range: 3 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **SCS38-400-F-X**

Safety Shock Absorber
Bore Size ⌀ 1.50" (38 mm)
Stroke 15.75" (400 mm)
Mounting Style: Front Flange
Identification No. assigned by ACE
Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

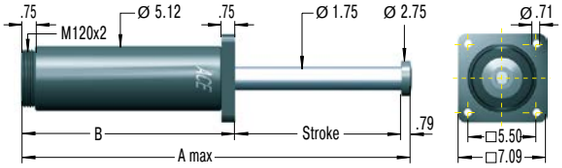
TYPES	Energy capacity **in-lbs/cycle**	Return Force min. **lbs**	Return Force max. **lbs**	Stroke **inch**	A max. **inch**	B **inch**	D **inch**	E max. **inch**	Mounting Style [1] F and S Side Load Angle max. °	Mounting Style [1] R Side Load Angle max. °	Mounting Style F and R Weight **lbs**	Mounting Style S Weight **lbs**
SCS38-50	32,000	135	157	1.97	10.63	8.07	6.89	3.15	5.0	4.0	26.5	28.7
SCS38-100	64,000	135	157	3.94	14.57	10.04	8.77	5.21	5.0	4.0	30.9	33.1
SCS38-150	96,000	135	157	5.91	18.50	12.01	10.83	7.08	5.0	4.0	35.3	37.5
SCS38-200	127,000	135	157	7.87	22.44	13.98	12.80	9.05	5.0	4.0	39.7	41.9
SCS38-250	159,000	135	157	9.84	26.38	15.94	14.77	11.02	4.7	3.7	44.1	46.3
SCS38-300	191,000	135	157	11.81	30.91	18.50	17.33	12.99	3.9	2.9	48.5	48.5
SCS38-350	223,000	135	157	13.78	34.84	20.47	19.29	14.96	3.4	2.4	52.9	55.1
SCS38-400	255,000	135	157	15.75	39.37	23.03	21.85	16.93	3.0	2.0	57.3	59.5
SCS38-500	319,000	135	157	19.69	47.83	27.56	26.38	20.56	2.4	1.4	66.2	68.4
SCS38-600	382,000	135	157	23.62	56.30	32.09	30.91	24.80	1.9	0.9	75.0	75.0
SCS38-700	446,000	135	157	27.56	64.76	36.61	35.43	28.74	1.6	0.6	83.8	86.0
SCS38-800	510,000	135	157	31.50	73.23	41.14	39.97	32.67	1.3	0.3	94.8	97.0

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

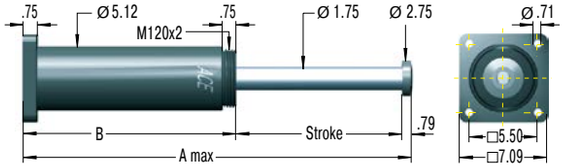
Safety Shock Absorbers SCS50

High Rack Damper, Optimized Characteristic

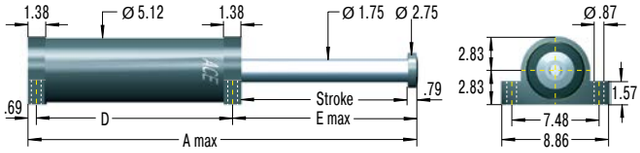
SCS50-F Front Flange



SCS50-R Rear Flange



SCS50-S Foot Mount



Technical Data

Impact velocity range: 2 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

Ordering Example **SCS50-400-F-X**

Safety Shock Absorber
Bore Size ⌀ 1.97" (50 mm)
Stroke 15.75" (400 mm)
Mounting Style: Front Flange
Identification No. assigned by ACE
Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

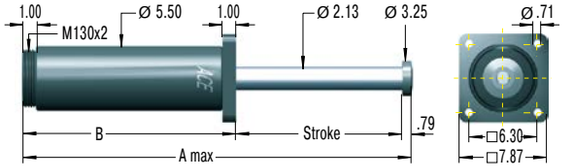
Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

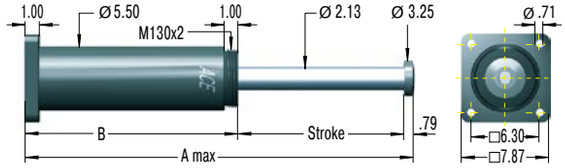
TYPES	Energy capacity in-lbs/cycle	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Stroke inch	A max. inch	B inch	D inch	E max. inch	Mounting Style [1] F and S Side Load Angle max. °	Mounting Style [1] R Side Load Angle max. °	Mounting Style F and R Weight lbs	Mounting Style S Weight lbs
SCS50-100	124,000	225	270	3.94	15.35	10.63	9.25	5.41	5.0	4.0	48.5	50.7
SCS50-150	186,000	225	270	5.91	19.29	12.60	11.22	7.38	5.0	4.0	55.1	57.3
SCS50-200	248,000	225	270	7.87	23.23	14.57	13.19	9.35	5.0	4.0	59.5	61.7
SCS50-250	310,000	225	270	9.84	27.17	16.54	15.16	11.32	4.5	3.5	66.2	68.4
SCS50-300	372,000	225	270	11.81	31.69	19.09	17.71	13.29	3.8	2.8	72.8	75.0
SCS50-350	434,000	225	270	13.78	35.63	21.06	19.69	15.25	3.3	2.3	77.2	81.6
SCS50-400	496,000	225	270	15.75	40.16	23.62	22.25	17.22	2.9	1.9	83.8	88.2
SCS50-500	620,000	225	270	19.69	48.62	28.15	26.77	21.16	2.3	1.3	97.0	99.2
SCS50-600	743,000	225	270	23.62	57.09	32.68	31.30	25.10	1.9	0.9	110.3	112.5
SCS50-700	867,000	225	270	27.56	65.55	37.20	35.83	29.03	1.6	0.6	121.3	125.7
SCS50-800	991,000	225	270	31.50	74.02	41.73	40.36	32.97	1.3	0.3	134.5	138.9
SCS50-1000	1,239,000	225	270	39.37	90.94	50.79	49.40	40.85	1.0	0.0	158.8	163.2

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

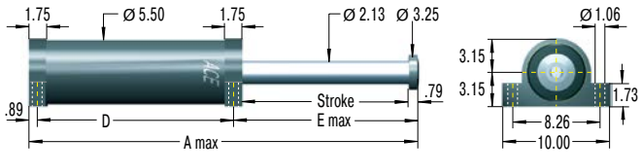
SCS63-F Front Flange



SCS63-R Rear Flange



SCS63-S Foot Mount



Technical Data

Impact velocity range: 1.6 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **SCS63-400-F-X**

Safety Shock Absorber
Bore Size ⌀ 2.48" (63 mm)
Stroke 15.75" (400 mm)
Mounting Style: Front Flange
Identification No. assigned by ACE
Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	Energy capacity in-lbs/cycle	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Stroke inch	A max. inch	B inch	D inch	E max. inch	Mounting Style [1] F and S Side Load Angle max. °	Mounting Style [1] R Side Load Angle max. °	Mounting Style F and R Weight lbs	Mounting Style S Weight lbs
SCS63-100	159,000	337	562	3.94	15.94	11.22	9.47	5.59	5.0	4.0	63.9	70.6
SCS63-150	239,000	337	562	5.91	19.88	13.19	11.44	7.56	5.0	4.0	70.6	77.2
SCS63-200	319,000	337	562	7.87	23.82	15.16	13.41	9.53	5.0	4.0	77.2	83.8
SCS63-250	398,000	337	562	9.84	27.76	17.13	15.39	11.49	5.0	4.0	83.8	92.6
SCS63-300	478,000	337	562	11.81	31.69	19.09	17.35	13.46	5.0	4.0	90.4	99.2
SCS63-350	558,000	337	562	13.78	36.42	21.85	20.11	15.43	5.0	4.0	99.2	108.0
SCS63-400	637,000	337	562	15.75	40.35	23.82	22.01	17.40	5.0	4.0	105.8	114.7
SCS63-500	797,000	337	562	19.69	49.02	28.54	26.80	21.34	4.2	3.2	121.3	132.3
SCS63-600	956,000	337	562	23.62	56.89	32.48	30.74	25.30	3.4	2.4	136.7	145.5
SCS63-700	1,115,000	337	562	27.56	65.55	37.20	35.46	29.21	2.9	1.9	152.1	161.0
SCS63-800	1,275,000	337	562	31.50	73.43	41.14	39.40	33.15	2.5	1.5	165.4	174.2
SCS63-1000	1,593,000	337	562	39.37	89.96	49.80	48.06	41.02	1.9	0.9	196.2	205.1
SCS63-1200	1,912,000	337	562	47.24	106.50	58.46	56.72	48.90	1.4	0.4	224.9	233.7

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

CB63 to CB160

High resetting forces with gas pressure accumulator

Crane Installations, Optimized Characteristic

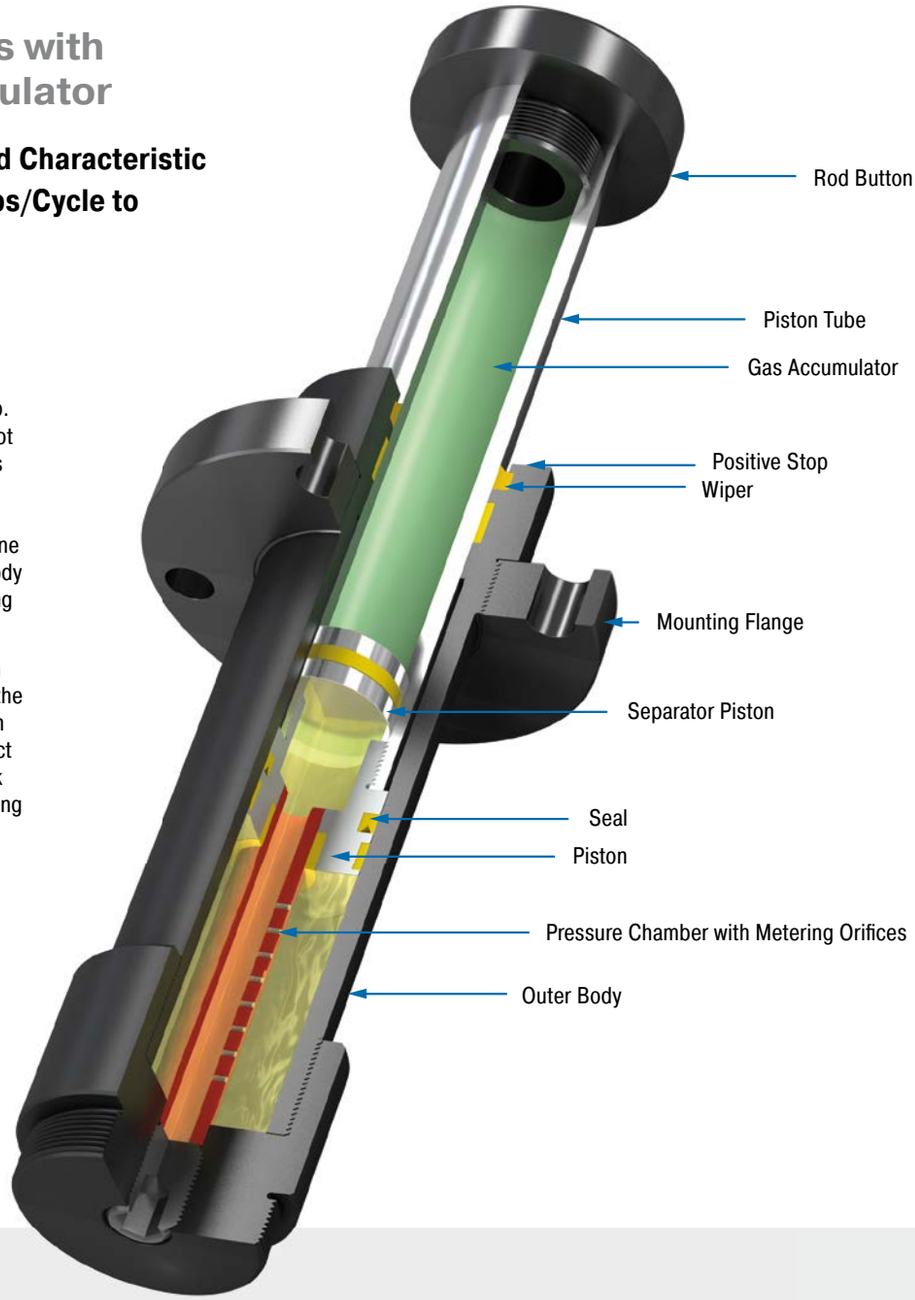
Energy capacity 141,600 in-lbs/Cycle to 4,248,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Stroke 3.94 in to 31.50 in

Robust powerhouse: the CB63 to CB160 product family with internal system seals are used in heavy duty areas for emergency stop. Even dirt or scratches to the piston rod do not lead to a leakage or failure. Compressed gas accumulators allow return forces of up to 22,481 lb. (100 kN) in the CB models, which can make applications in multiple bridge crane systems safer, for example. The absorber body and the robust, large-sized piston rod bearing are also designed for heavy duty operations.

ACE uses our proprietary custom calculation program to design each shock absorber for the specific customer application. Customization helps reduce the risk of crashes and incorrect product sizing. Just like all ACE safety shock absorbers, the characteristic curve or damping characteristics of each individual CB unit is individually designed to the customer application.

Whether its crane systems or machines in heavy duty applications e.g. in the metal industry or in mining, these powerful safety shock absorbers reliably protect construction designs against expensive failure.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 141,600 in-lbs/Cycle to 4,248,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 1.6 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Reacting force: At max. capacity rating = 42,000 lbs to 157,000 lbs

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Rod end button: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston tube: Hard chrome plated steel

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Filling pressure: Approx. 81 psi to 86 psi. Rod return by integrated nitogen accumulator.

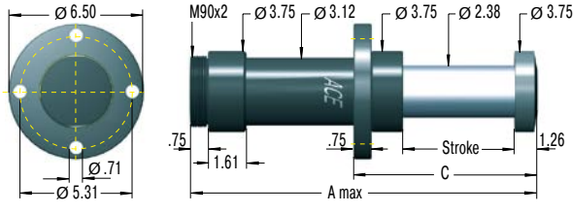
Application field: Heavy load applications, Heavy load applications, Conveyor systems, Portal systems

Note: The shock absorber can be pushed through its stroke. In creep speed conditions the shock absorber provides minimal resistance and there is no braking effect.

On request: Special oils, special flanges, additional corrosion protection etc.

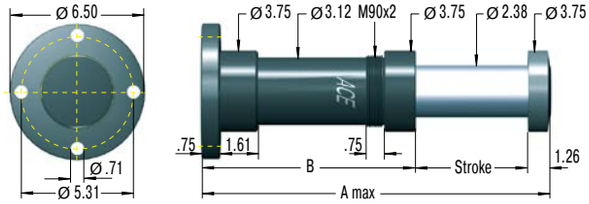
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

CB63-F Front Flange



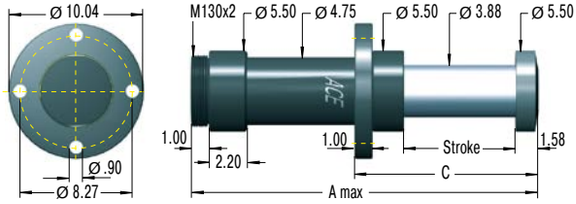
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **42,000 lbs max.**

CB63-R Rear Flange



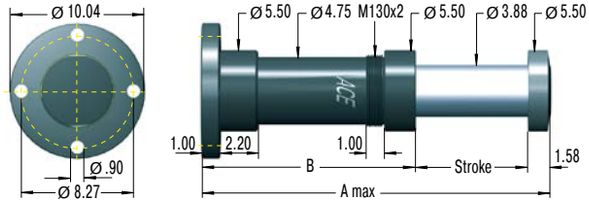
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **42,000 lbs max.**

CB100-F Front Flange



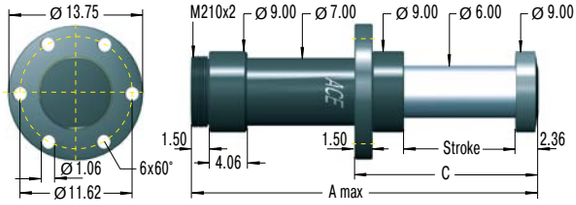
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **105,000 lbs max.**

CB100-R Rear Flange



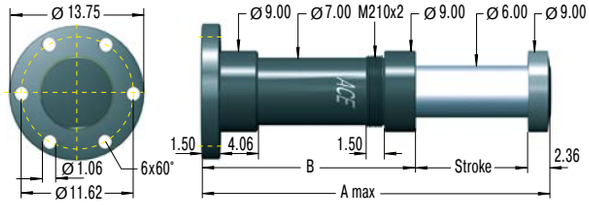
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **105,000 lbs max.**

CB160-F Front Flange



Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **157,000 lbs max.**

CB160-R Rear Flange



Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **157,000 lbs max.**

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **CB63-400-F-X**

Safety Shock Absorber
Bore Size 2.48" (63 mm)
Stroke 15.75" (400 mm)
Mounting Style: Front Flange
Identification No. assigned by ACE

Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Stroke inch	A max. inch	B inch	C inch	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
CB63-100	141,600	3,330	282,000	393	4,110	3.94	16.54	11.34	7.56	3.5	28.0
CB63-200	283,200	6,660	564,000	393	5,392	7.87	27.56	18.43	11.50	3.0	36.8
CB63-300	424,800	10,010	847,000	393	6,038	11.81	38.58	25.51	15.43	2.5	45.9
CB63-400	566,400	13,340	1,129,000	393	6,404	15.75	49.61	32.60	19.37	2.0	54.7
CB63-500	708,000	16,670	1,411,000	393	6,660	19.69	60.63	39.69	23.31	1.5	63.5
CB100-200	708,000	16,670	1,411,000	1,005	9,917	7.87	28.94	19.49	12.60	4.0	93.7
CB100-300	1,062,000	25,000	2,116,000	1,005	12,540	11.81	39.57	26.18	16.54	3.5	112.0
CB100-400	1,416,000	33,330	2,822,000	1,005	14,459	15.75	50.20	32.87	20.47	3.0	130.3
CB100-500	1,770,000	41,670	3,527,000	1,005	15,916	19.69	60.83	39.57	24.41	2.5	148.8
CB100-600	2,124,000	50,000	4,233,000	1,005	17,058	23.62	71.46	46.26	28.35	2.0	167.1
CB160-400	2,124,000	50,000	4,233,000	2,455	15,845	15.75	55.12	37.01	23.62	4	339.6
CB160-600	3,186,000	75,000	6,349,000	2,455	15,857	23.62	78.74	52.76	31.50	3	414.5
CB160-800	4,248,000	100,000	8,466,000	2,455	15,869	31.50	102.36	68.50	39.37	2	487.3

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

EB63 to EB160

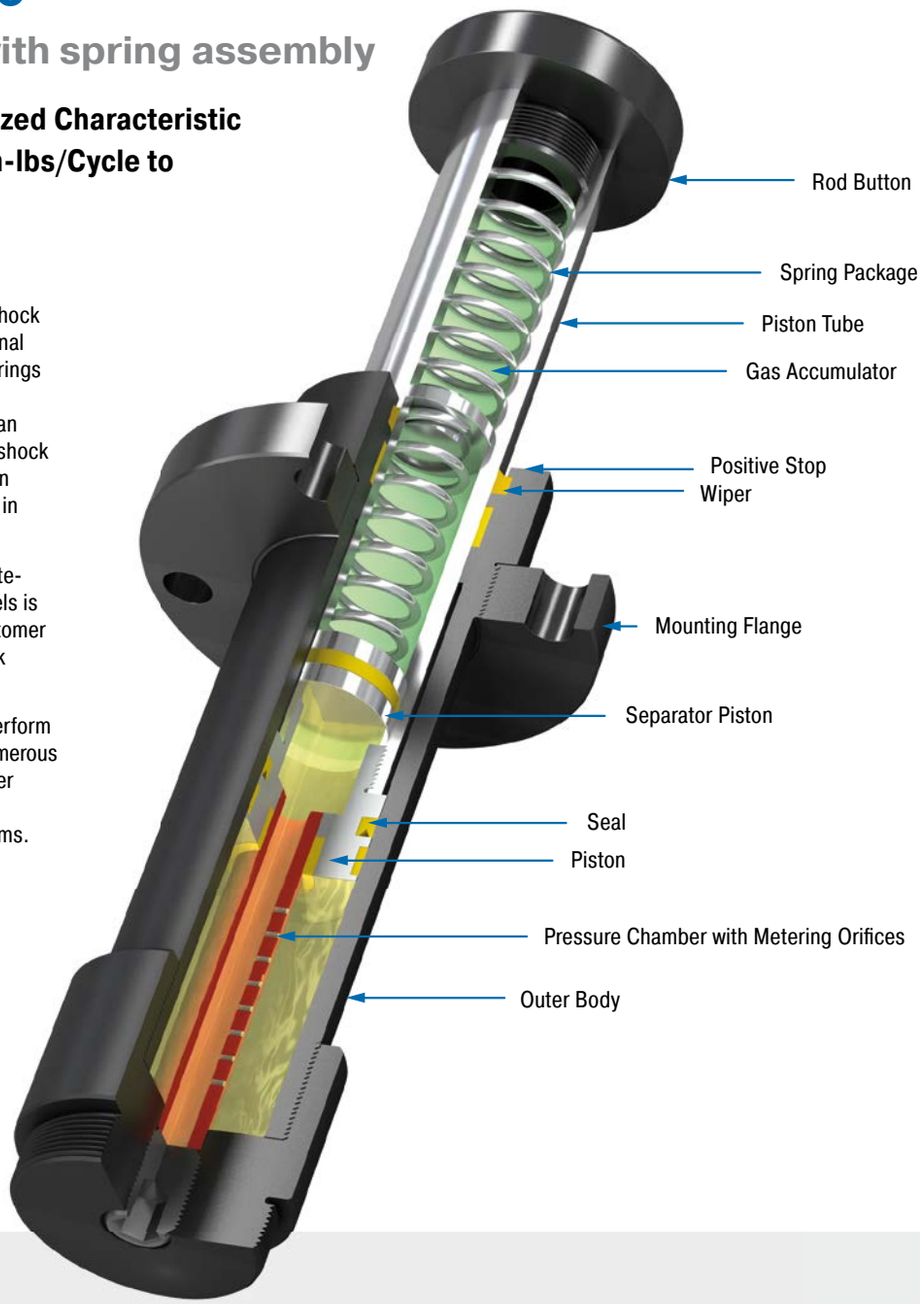
Low return force with spring assembly

Crane Installations, Optimized Characteristic
Energy capacity 141,600 in-lbs/Cycle to 4,248,000 in-lbs/Cycle
Stroke 3.94 in to 31.50 in

Reduced return forces: the ACE safety shock absorbers from the EB-Family offer internal system seals, large sized piston rod bearings and the maximum energy absorption for emergency stop applications. However, an integrated spring package in the robust shock absorber body makes sure that the return forces are reduced to a fraction of those in the CB-Family.

The damping characteristics of the maintenance-free and ready-to-install EB models is individually designed specific to the customer application, just like all ACE safety shock absorbers.

These safety shock absorbers reliably perform their services in crane systems and in numerous heavy duty applications, even if the power fails, because these hydraulic machine elements are independent braking systems.



Technical Data

Energy capacity: 141,600 in-lbs/Cycle to 4,248,000 in-lbs/Cycle

Impact velocity range: 1.6 ft/sec to 15 ft/sec. Other speeds on request.

Reacting force: At max. capacity rating = 42,000 lbs to 157,000 lbs

Operating temperature range: 10 °F to 150 °F. Other temperatures on request.

Mounting: In any position

Positive stop: Integrated

Material: Outer body, Rod end button: Steel corrosion-resistant coating; Piston tube: Hard chrome plated steel

Damping medium: Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)

Filling pressure: Approx. 8 psi to 16 psi. Rod return by integrated nitogen accumulator combined with additional return spring.

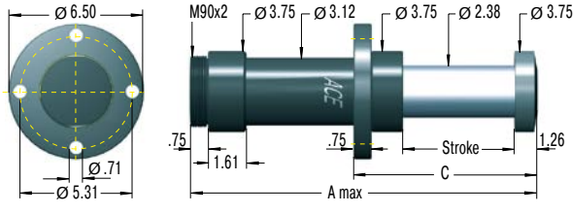
Application field: Heavy load applications, Heavy load applications, Conveyor systems, Portal systems

Note: The shock absorber can be pushed through its stroke. In creep speed conditions the shock absorber provides minimal resistance and there is no braking effect.

On request: Special oils, special flanges, additional corrosion protection etc.

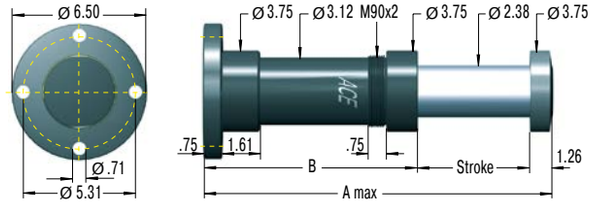
Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

EB63-F Front Flange



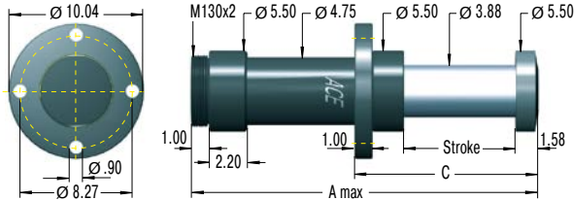
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **42,000 lbs max.**

EB63-R Rear Flange



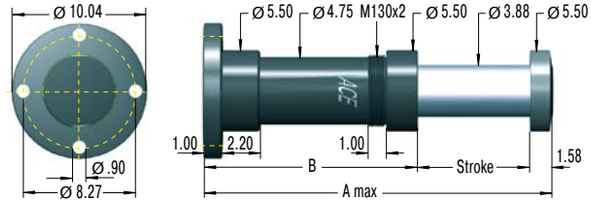
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **42,000 lbs max.**

EB100-F Front Flange



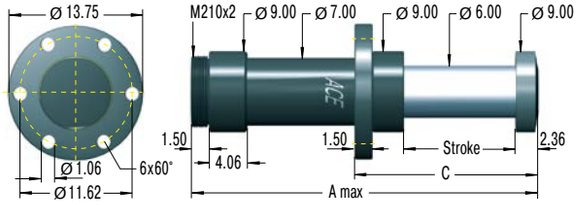
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **105,000 lbs max.**

EB100-R Rear Flange



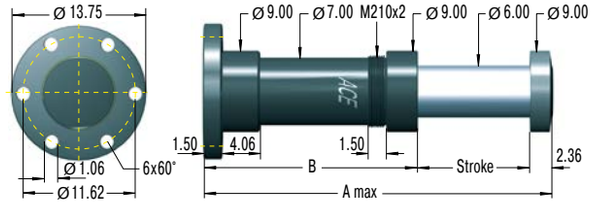
Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **105,000 lbs max.**

EB160-F Front Flange



Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **157,000 lbs max.**

EB160-R Rear Flange



Reacting force: at max. capacity rating = **157,000 lbs max.**

Complete details required when ordering

Moving load: W (lbs)
Impact velocity range: v (ft/s) max.
Creep speed: vs (ft/s)
Motor power: HP (horsepower)
Stall torque factor: ST (normal, 2.5)
(Alternatively: Propelling force F (lbs))
Number of absorbers in parallel: n

or technical data according to formulae and calculations on page 275.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **EB63-400-F-X**

Safety Shock Absorber
Bore Size 2.48" (63 mm)
Stroke 15.75" (400 mm)
Mounting Style: Front Flange
Identification No. assigned by ACE

Please indicate identification no. in case of replacement order

Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Effective Weight We min. lbs	Effective Weight We max. lbs	Return Force min. lbs	Return Force max. lbs	Stroke inch	A max. inch	B inch	C inch	[1] Side Load Angle max. °	Weight lbs
EB63-100	141,600	3,330	282,000	157	1,562	3.94	16.54	11.34	7.56	3.5	30.2
EB63-200	283,200	6,660	564,000	172	2,084	7.87	27.56	18.43	11.50	3.0	36.8
EB63-300	424,800	10,010	847,000	187	2,372	11.81	38.58	25.51	15.43	2.5	48.1
EB63-400	566,400	13,340	1,129,000	136	2,496	15.75	49.61	32.60	19.37	2.0	56.9
EB63-500	708,000	16,670	1,411,000	151	2,691	19.69	60.63	39.69	23.31	1.5	65.7
EB100-200	708,000	16,670	1,411,000	271	1,999	7.87	28.94	19.49	12.60	4.0	93.7
EB100-300	1,062,000	25,000	2,116,000	213	3,163	11.81	39.57	26.18	16.54	3.5	112.0
EB100-400	1,416,000	33,330	2,822,000	267	4,089	15.75	50.20	32.87	20.47	3.0	130.3
EB100-500	1,770,000	41,670	3,527,000	209	4,686	19.69	60.83	39.57	24.41	2.5	151.0
EB100-600	2,124,000	50,000	4,233,000	263	5,248	23.62	71.46	46.26	28.35	2.0	169.3
EB160-400	2,124,000	50,000	4,233,000	421	4,071	15.75	55.12	37.01	23.62	4	343.1
EB160-600	3,186,000	75,000	6,349,000	474	4,225	23.62	78.74	52.76	31.50	3	416.7
EB160-800	4,248,000	100,000	8,466,000	535	4,380	31.50	102.36	68.50	39.37	2	490.2

[1] The values are reduced by 20 % at max. side load angle.

Permitted Use

ACE safety shock absorbers are machine elements to brake moving masses in a defined end position in emergency stop situations for axial forces. The safety shock absorbers are not designed for regular operational usage.

Calculation of safety shock absorbers

The calculation of safety shock absorbers should generally be performed or checked by ACE.

Deceleration Properties

The orifice sizing and drill pattern in the pressure chamber are individually designed for each safety shock absorber. The respective absorption characteristic is optimized corresponding to the maximum mass that occurs in the emergency stop and the impact speed. Correspondingly, each safety shock absorber is given an individual identification number.

Model Code

For types SCS33 to 64, the individual five-digit identification numbers can be taken from the last digits of the shock absorber model code shown on the label. Example: SCS33-50-XXXXX. For type series SCS38 to SCS63, CB63 to CB160 and EB63 to EB160, the identification number is a five digit number. Example: SCS38-400-F-XXXXX. In addition to the model code, the label also shows the authorized maximum impact velocity and maximum authorised impact mass for the unit. The factory assigns these identification numbers. Please contact the factory for complete part number.

Mounting

To mount the shock absorber, we recommend the use of original ACE mounting accessories shown in catalog.

The mounting of each shock absorber must be exactly positioned so that the reaction force (Q) can be adequately transmitted into the mounting structure.

ACE recommends installation via the front flange -F mounting style that ensures the maximum protection against buckling. The damper must be mounted so that the moving loads are decelerated with the least possible side loading to the piston rod. The maximum permissable side load angles are detailed in our current catalogue.

The entire stroke length must be used for deceleration because only using part of the stroke can lead to overstressing and damage to the unit.

Mounting style **front flange**

Safety Shock Absorber SCS 38-66

Safety Shock Absorber CB

Environmental Requirements

The permissible **temperature range** for each shock absorber type can be found in our current catalogue.
Caution: Usage outside the specified temperature range can lead to premature breakdown and damage of of the shock absorbers which can then result in severe system damage or machine failures.

Trouble free operation outdoors or in damp environments is only warranted if the dampers are coated with a specific corrosion protection finish.

Initial Start-Up Checks

First impacts on the shock absorber should only be tried after correctly mounting and with reduced impact speeds and – if possible – with reduced load. Differences between calculated and actual operating data can then be detected early on, and damage to your system can be avoided. If the shock absorbers were selected on calculated data that does not correspond to the maximum possible loading (i.e. selection based on drive power being switched off or at reduced impact speed) then these restricted impact conditions must not be exceeded during initial testing or subsequent use of the system. Otherwise you risk damaging the shock absorbers and/or your machine by overstressing materials. After the initial trial check that the piston rod fully extends again and that there are no signs of oil leakage. Also check that the mounting hardware is still securely tightened. You need to satisfy yourself that no damage has occurred to the piston rod, the body, or the mounting hardware.

Fixed Mechanical Stop

Safety shock absorbers do not need an external stop as a stroke limiter. The stroke of the safety absorber is limited by the stop of the impact head on the shock absorber. For types SCS33 to SCS64, the fixed stop point is achieved with the integrated stop collar.

What Needs to be Checked after a Full Load Impact?

Safety shock absorbers that were originally checked only at reduced speed or load need to be checked again after a full load impact (i.e. emergency use) has occurred. Check that the piston rod fully extends to its full out position, that there are no signs of oil leakage and that the mounting hardware is still securely fixed. You need to satisfy yourself that no damage has occurred to the piston rod, the body, or the mounting hardware. If no damage has occurred, the safety shock absorber can be put back into normal operation (see **initial start-up**).

Maintenance

Safety shock absorbers are sealed systems and do not need special maintenance. Safety shock absorbers that are not used regularly (i.e. that are intended for emergency stop systems) should be checked within the normal time frame for safety checks, but **at least once a year**. At this time special attention must be paid to checking that the piston rod resets to its fully extended position, that there is no oil leakage and that the mounting brackets are still secure and undamaged. The piston rod must not show any signs of damage. Safety shock absorbers that are **in use regularly** should be checked **every three months**.

Repair Notice

If any damage to the shock absorber is detected or if there are any doubts as to the proper functioning of the unit please send the unit for service to ACE. Alternatively contact your local ACE office for further advice.

Detailed information on the above listed points can be taken from the corresponding operating and assembly instructions.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Calculation Data for the Design of Safety Shock Absorbers

More formulas on pages 10 to 13

ACE shock absorbers provide linear deceleration and are therefore superior to other kinds of damping element.
It is easy to calculate around 90 % of applications knowing only the following four parameters:

1. **Weight to be decelerated** — **W** **[lbs]**
2. **Impact velocity at shock absorber** — **v_D** **[ft/s]**
3. **Propelling force** — **F** **[lbs]**
4. **Number of absorbers in parallel** — **n**

Key to symbols used

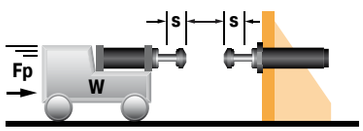
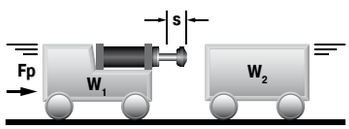
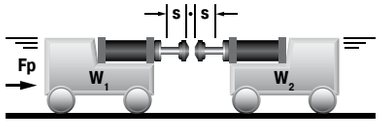
E_1	Kinetic energy per cycle	in-lbs	^2v_D	Impact velocity at shock absorber	ft/s
E_2	Propelling force energy per cycle	in-lbs	F	Propelling force	lbs
E_3	Total energy per cycle ($E_1 + E_2$)	in-lbs	c	Cycles per hour	1/hr
$^1E_4$	Total energy per hour ($E_3 \cdot x$)	in-lbs/hr	s	Shock absorber stroke	in
We	Effective weight	lbs	Q	Reaction force	lbs
W	Weight to be decelerated	lbs	t	Deceleration time	s
n	Number of shock absorbers (in parallel)		a	Deceleration	ft/s^2
^2v	Velocity at impact	ft/s			

[1] All mentioned values of E_4 in the capacity charts are only valid for room temperature. There are reduced values at higher temperature ranges.

[2] v or v_D is the final impact velocity of the mass. With accelerating motion the final impact velocity can be 1.5 to 2 times higher than the average. Please take this into account when calculating kinetic energy.

In all the following examples the choice of shock absorbers made from the capacity chart is based upon the values of (E_3), (E_4), (We) and the desired shock absorber stroke(s).

Note: When using several shock absorbers in parallel, the values (E_3), (E_4) and (We) are divided according to the number of units used.

Application	Formula	Example
19 Wagon against 2 shock absorbers 	$E_1 = 0.093 \cdot W \cdot v^2$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $v_D = v \cdot 0.5$ $We = E_3 / (0.186 \cdot v_D^2)$	W = 2000 lbs F = 500 lbs v = 5 ft/s s = 1.91 in (chosen) $E_1 = 0.093 \cdot 2000 \cdot 5^2 = 4650$ in-lb $E_2 = 500 \cdot 1.91 = 955$ in-lb $E_3 = 4650 + 955 = 5605$ in-lb $E_4 = 5605 \cdot 20 = 112100$ in-lb/hr $v_D = 5 \cdot 0.5 = 2.5$ ft/s $We = 5605/(0.186 \cdot 2.5^2) = 4194$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model SCS45-50 self-compensating
20 Wagon against wagon 	$E_1 = \frac{0.186 (W_1 \cdot W_2)}{(W_1 + W_2) \cdot (v_1 \cdot v_2)^2}$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $v_D = (v_1 + v_2) / 2$ $We = E_3 / (0.186 \cdot v_D^2)$	W = 4000 lbs v_1 = 2 ft/s c = 30 /hr W_2 = 8000 lbs v_2 = 1.2 ft/s F = 1000 lbs s = 1.91 in (chosen) $E_1 = \frac{0.186 (4000 \cdot 8000)}{4000 + 8000 \cdot (2 + 1.2)} = 5079$ in-lb $E_2 = 1000 \cdot 2.91 = 2910$ in-lb $E_3 = 5079 + 2910 = 7989$ in-lb $v_D = 2 + 1.2 = 1.6$ ft/s $We = 7989/(0.186 \cdot 3.2^2) = 4194$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model SCS45-75 self-compensating
21 Wagon against wagon 2 shock absorbers 	$E_1 = \frac{0.093 (W_1 \cdot W_2)}{(W_1 + W_2) \cdot (v_1 + v_2)^2}$ $E_2 = F \cdot s$ $E_3 = E_1 + E_2$ $E_4 = E_3 \cdot c$ $v = v_1 + v_2 / 2$ $We = E_3 / (0.186 \cdot v_D^2)$	W = 4000 lbs v_1 = 2 ft/s c = 30 /hr W_2 = 8000 lbs v_2 = 1.2 ft/s F = 1000 ibs s = 1.91 in (chosen) $E_1 = \frac{0.093 (4000 \cdot 8000)}{(4000+8000) \cdot (2+1.2)^2} = 2540$ in-lb $E_2 = 1000 \cdot 1.91 = 1910$ in-lb $E_3 = 2540 + 1910 = 4450$ in-lb $v_D = (2 + 1.2) / 2 = 1.6$ ft/s $We = 4450 / (0.186 \cdot 1.6^2) = 9346$ lbs Chosen from capacity chart: Model SCS45-50 self-compensating

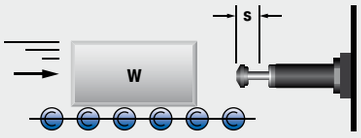
Application Examples

SCS45

Controlled emergency stop

ACE safety shock absorbers protect precision assembly jigs for the aircraft industry. The basic mount of this coordinate measuring machine for the production of parts in the aircraft industry is made of granite and must not be damaged. To avoid damage from operating errors or mishandling, all movement axes were equipped with safety shock absorbers of the type SCS45-50. If the turntables malfunction the safety shock absorbers decelerate the loads before expensive damage can occur to the granite measuring tables.

Optimally protected turntable

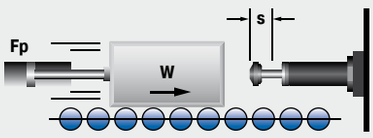


SCS33, SCS45

High-level protection of linear modules

Safety shock absorbers produced by ACE are installed in the top linear system models of one of the most prestigious companies in the field of drive and control technology. Their job: to protect the z-axis from damage caused by uncontrolled movements. Various safety dampers are used for different load ranges. Tests have shown that, in the worst case, a collision speed of up to 16.5 f/s might occur. To be on the safe side, the interpretations were based in all cases on a slightly higher value.

For protecting equipment and modules such as these, the SCS series from ACE is the ideal solution in the emergency stop sector
Roth GmbH & Co. KG, 90411 Nürnberg, Germany and
Bosch Rexroth AG, 97816 Lohr am Main, Germany

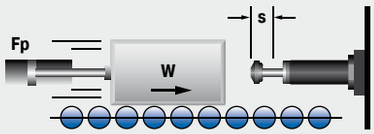


Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

SCS38

Safe driving in end positions with ACE

The aim was to protect a driving simulation capsule on two of its eight axes. The demands placed on a potential emergency stopper were high because it was clear that its failure would lead to massive damage to the complete construction as well as to the capsule. Even the possibility of damage to the health of the test personnel could not be ruled out and was taken into consideration in a diverse range of mass-speed combinations. Two ACE safety shock absorbers now safely contain destructive forces, e.g. during power outages, and eliminate high risks.



ACE safety shock absorbers protect end positions in two axes of a driving simulator
Bosch Rexroth BV, Boxtel 5281 RV, The Netherlands and
University of Stuttgart - FKFS, 70569 Stuttgart, Germany

Safety Bumpers

Top for emergency stopping

The extremely successful TUBUS series from ACE is suitable for emergency stopping, as overrun protection or as end stop dampers. Available in different variations for heavy duty or crane installations, these profile dampers are perfect when loads do not need to be instantly decelerated or when working under extreme conditions.

Made of co-polyester elastomer, the highly resistant absorbers provide high force and energy absorption in areas where other materials fail or where a similarly high service life of up to 1 million load cycles cannot be achieved. They are cost-effective and distinguished by the small, light design. With energy absorption within a range of 3,983 and 157,632 in-lbs, they can be considered as an alternative to hydraulic end position damping.

Safety Bumpers

TUBUS TC and TC-S

Page 280

Crane Installations
Compact powerhouse
Crane systems, Loading and lifting equipment, Hydraulic devices, Electro-mechanical drives

Extremely durable

Highly resistant co-polyester elastomers

Lightweight designs

Cost-effective use

Heavy-duty versions available

TUBUS TC and TC-S

Compact powerhouse

Crane Installations
Energy capacity 5,576 in-lbs/Cycle to 157,632 in-lbs/Cycle
Maximum stroke 1.18 in to 7.80 in

For even more protection: the profile dampers from the TC range of the ACE TUBUS-Series can also be used as safety dampers. These maintenance-free, ready-to-install damping elements made of co-polyester elastomer have been specially developed for use in crane systems and meet the international industry standards for OSHA and CMAA. The TC-S design employs a unique dual concept to achieve the spring rate required for crane systems.

Whether TC-S or TC, this range of models represents a cost-effective solution with high energy absorption for energy management systems. The very small and light design of Ø 2.52“ to Ø 6.93“ (Ø 64 mm to Ø 176 mm) progressively covers energy absorption within a range of 3,983 in-lbs to 157,632 in-lbs (450 Nm to 17,810 Nm).

The profile dampers from the TC range protect cranes, loading and lifting equipment, hydraulic units and much more.

Technical Data

Energy capacity: 5,576 in-lbs/Cycle to 157,632 in-lbs/Cycle

Energy absorption: 31 % to 64 %

Dynamic force range: 17,985 lbs to 219,864 lbs

Operating temperature range: -40 °F to 120 °F

Construction size: 2.52 in to 6.93 in

Material hardness rating: Shore 55D

Material: Profile body: Co-Polyester Elastomer

Mounting: In any position

Environment: Resistant to microbes, seawater or chemical attack. Excellent UV and ozone resistance. Material does not absorb water or swell.

Impact velocity range: Max. 16.4 ft/sec

Torque max.:
M12: 36.88 ft-lbs
M16: 29.50 ft-lbs (DIN912)
M16: 88.51 ft-lbs (shouldered screw)

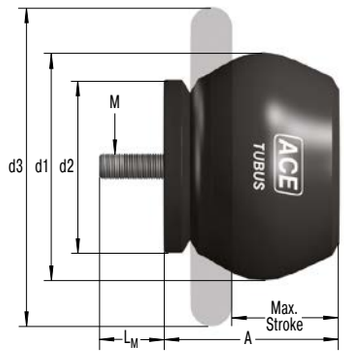
Application field: Crane systems, Loading and lifting equipment, Hydraulic devices, Electro-mechanical drives

Note: Suitable for emergency stop applications and for continous use. For applications with preloading and increased temperatures please consult ACE.

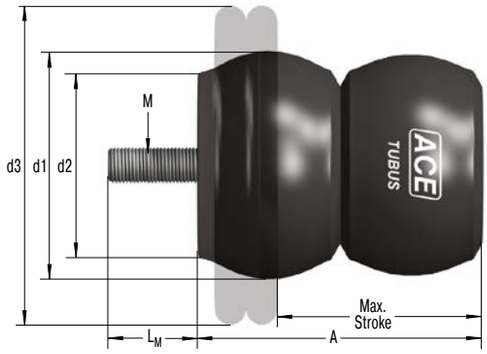
On request: Special strokes, -characteristics, -spring rates, -sizes and -materials.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

TC



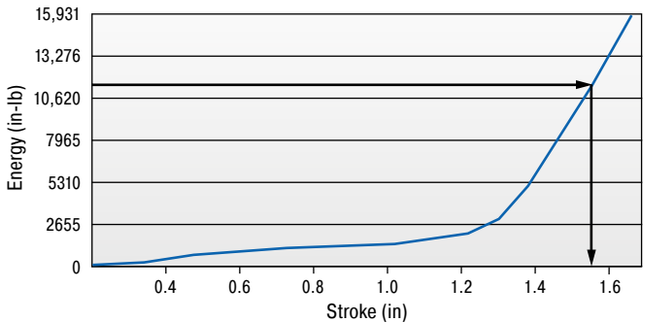
Model Type TC



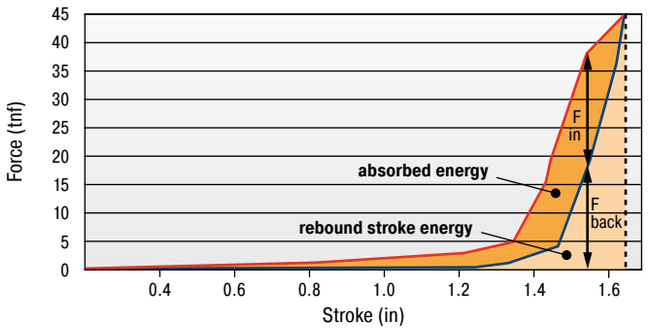
Model Type TC-S

Characteristics

Type TC90-49
Energy-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



Type TC90-49
Force-Stroke Characteristic (dynamic)
(with impact velocity over 1.64 ft/s)



With the aid of the characteristic curves above you can estimate the proportion of the total energy that will be absorbed.
Example: With impact energy of 11,506 lbs the Energy-Stroke diagram shows that a stroke of about 1.50 in is needed.
On the Force-Stroke diagram you can estimate the proportion of absorbed energy to rebound energy at this stroke length.
Note: With these types the return force towards the end of the stroke is significant and we recommend you try to use a minimum of 90 % of the total stroke available.
Dynamic (v > 1.64 ft/s) and static (v ⩽ 1.64 ft/s) characteristics of all types are available on request.

The calculation and selection of the most suitable damper should be carried out or be approved by ACE.

Ordering Example **TC83-73-S**

TUBUS Crane Buffer
Outer-⌀ 3.27" (83 mm)
Stroke 2.87" (73 mm)
Model Type Soft

Performance and Dimensions

TYPES	[1] E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Emergency Stop E_3 in-lbs/cycle	Stroke max. inch	A inch	d1 inch	d2 inch	d3 inch	L_M inch	M	Weight lbs
TC64-62-S	3,983	5,576	2.44	3.11	2.52	2.05	3.50	0.47	M12	0.385
TC74-76-S	8,674	12,143	2.99	3.78	2.91	2.40	4.49	0.47	M12	0.574
TC83-73-S	17,170	24,030	2.87	3.70	3.27	2.72	5.00	0.47	M12	0.722
TC86-39	10,709	15,002	1.54	2.20	3.39	3.07	5.24	0.47	M12	0.626
TC90-49	14,515	20,312	1.93	2.68	3.54	2.64	4.88	0.47	M12	0.583
TC100-59	15,799	22,127	2.32	3.31	3.94	3.58	5.87	0.47	M12	1.196
TC102-63	17,436	24,428	2.48	3.86	4.02	3.23	5.51	0.87	M16	1.459
TC108-30	16,816	23,543	1.18	2.09	4.25	3.03	5.24	0.47	M12	0.863
TC117-97	32,836	45,980	3.82	5.08	4.61	3.94	7.40	0.63	M16	2.299
TC134-146-S	64,699	90,543	5.75	7.40	5.28	4.61	8.46	1.18	M16	3.737
TC136-65	37,616	52,662	2.56	4.17	5.35	4.17	7.01	0.63	M16	2.529
TC137-90	56,202	78,683	3.54	4.53	5.39	4.45	8.50	0.83	M16	2.647
TC146-67-S	73,727	103,200	2.64	4.65	5.75	3.90	7.52	0.63	M16	3.468
TC150-178-S	78,418	109,749	7.01	9.49	5.91	5.20	8.82	0.63	M16	5.896
TC153-178-S	64,256	89,968	7.01	8.90	6.02	5.16	9.49	0.63	M16	5.560
TC168-124	89,392	125,149	4.88	6.54	6.61	5.79	10.24	0.63	M16	5.585
TC176-198-S	112,626	157,632	7.80	9.92	6.93	5.91	10.98	0.63	M16	8.070

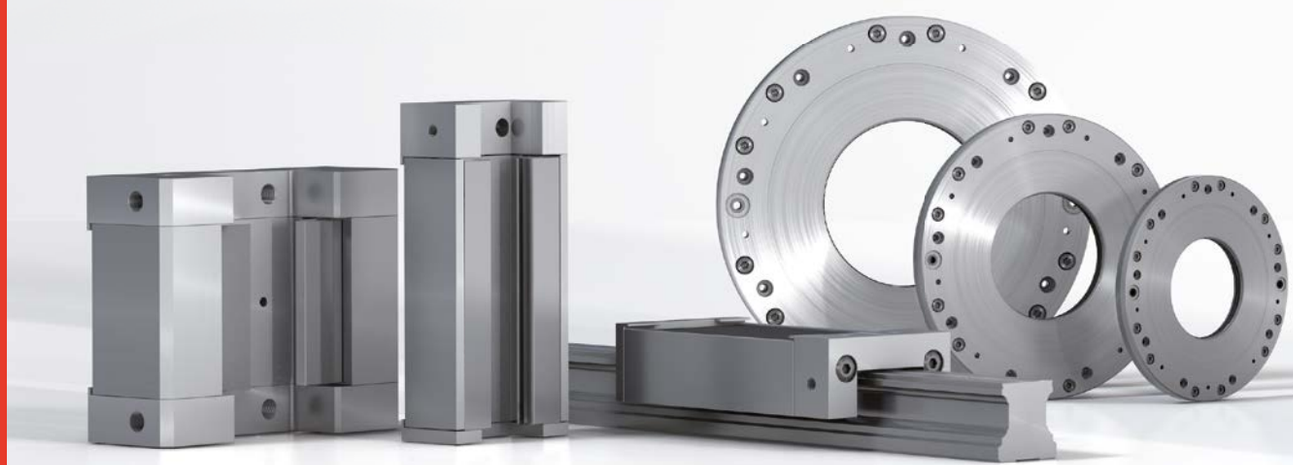
[1] Max. energy capacity per cycle for continous use.

Clamping Elements

On-the-spot clamping and stopping in emergencies and other situations

Clamping elements from the LOCKED series provide a high level of safety. These ACE products clamp and decelerate loads and are suitable for perfectly controlled holding, both linear and rotary, in all processes.

Alongside ACE LOCKED solutions for conventional rail, rod or rotation clamping, special clamps with safety function for Z-axes, which reliably help secure axes with a gravitational load, are available in the LOCKED LZ-P series. The latter solution is available for both pneumatic operation and as an electric version. Whether Z-axes, linear guide, rod or rotation clamping, the choice is (typical of ACE) as large as the performance capacity of the products, which are compatible with the solutions of all standard manufacturers.



LOCKED by ACE. After all, safe is safe.

- Increased process reliability
- Available as clamping and emergency stop brakes
- Very short stop distances
- Very high clamping forces
- Compact designs
- Ideal for all standard sizes

Rail Clamping

For safe deceleration of rail-guided construction elements

Safe deceleration of a mass that is traversed with the help of a rail and guide rail and track carriage combination must be complied with and not only for safety reasons; reliable clamps in the production processes are also becoming increasingly important.

Both features can be taken care of by the clamping elements from ACE. All clamping elements work with the patented spring steel plate system.

This system achieves braking and clamping forces of up to 2,248 lbs. The clamping elements are always individually adapted to the used linear guide. They are available for all rail sizes and profiles for all renowned manufacturers.

Function of clamping elements LOCKED PL/SL/PLK/SLK

All process and safety clamps work with the reinforced spring steel plate system.

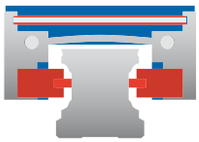
Compressed air is introduced between the two spring plates, which are connected with a surrounding rubber coating.

If pressure is applied, the clamping element can freely move; if the clamping element is vented clamping to the guide rail follows.

Clamping element ventilated

Released

The chamber filled with compressed air between the spring steel plates relaxes and thus releases the clamping/brake pads from the rail. The clamping element is now free to move.



Clamping element vented

Engaged

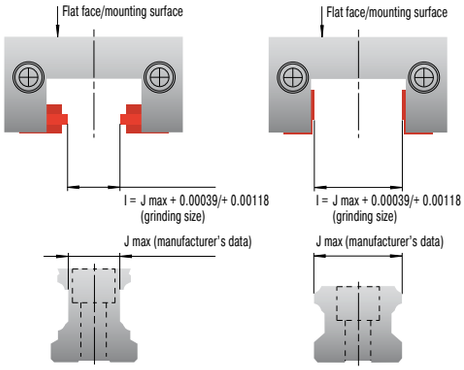
The clamping force of the mechanically pre-stressed spring steel plates is transferred to the clamping/brake pads as holding force. The clamping element is clamped on the guide rail.

Slot dimensions between braking and clamping linings and linear guide rail

The internal dimension “I” between the linings of every LOCKED rail clamping is ground to an exact value.

This is always 0.0004 to 0.0012 inch greater than the upper limit J max. of the respective linear guide rail (see drawing), resulting from the manufacturer’s directives.

The maximum holding force results at J max. and, in the most unfavorable case, holding force losses up to 30 % can occur (see table).



Air Gap Lining/Linear Guide Rail **inch**	Loss in Holding Force **%**
0.0004	5
0.0012	10
0.0020	20
0.0028	30

Different brake pads for PL/PLK and for SL/SLK

The process clamps and safety clamps are available completely identical in their structure.

They differ only in the clamping and brake pads material.

Clamping

Position Clamping

The types of the LOCKED series PL and PLK are designed for clamping directly on the linear guide. The clamping linings are produced from tool steel and offer 100 % clamping force, even in the case of lubricated rails.

Braking

Position Clamping and Emergency Stop Braking

With the typical SL, SLK, low-wear sinter graphite linings are employed. These enable both a position clamping, as well as emergency stop braking on the linear guide. In case of lubricated rails, a stopping force of 60 % of the nominal stopping force should be considered.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Rod Clamping

The modular solution for exact holding at certain positions

Safe and reliable stopping at a position or an operating state is an important part of many production processes. This task can be performed by the clamping elements from ACE. If clamping on a rod is required, the clamping elements of the PN and PRK families are the right choice.

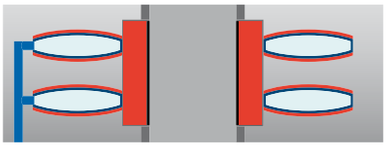
Thanks to the patented spring steel plate system the rod clamps transfer clamping forces of up to 6,070 lbs directly to the (piston) rod.

The PN and PRK rod clamps can absorb both axial and rotary forces.

Function of clamping elements LOCKED PN and PRK

Consisting of a deck plate, one to four clamping units and a base plate, all rod clamps work with the reinforced spring steel plate system.

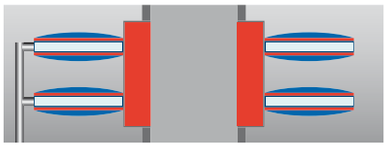
Through that, both axial and rotary forces can be absorbed.



Clamping element is released

Released

The membrane filled with compressed air relaxes the spring steel plate system and releases the clamping sleeve.



Clamping element is engaged

Engaged

The clamping force of the mechanically pre-stressed spring steel plates system is transferred as as a holding force into the clamping sleeve. The rod or shaft is engaged.

Intelligent component system solution

By connecting up to four clamping units between the base and deck plates, it is possible to easily increase the clamping force.

Modular construction

Component tolerances for LOCKED PN and PRK

Design-related, the addition of the individual component tolerances leads to an elastic axial tolerance allowance.This axial tolerance allowance can be up to 500 µm in the clamped status, according to implementation!

The axis/shaft/rod must be machined with at least h9-fit (or better) above h5. Deviations from the prescribed tolerance can lead to reduction of the stopping force, or functional failure.

Rod clamping

Rotational Clamping

The reliable protection against twisting

Reliable holding and securing against a rotation of a position are important elements in many production processes.

This task can be performed by means of the clamping elements of the Locked R family. The rotational clamps can, thanks to the patented spring steel plate system, transfer holding torques of up to 41,421 lbs to the shaft.

The spring accumulator can immediately clamp the axis during a power failure.

Function of clamping elements LOCKED R

The reinforced spring steel plate system transfers holding torques in the shortest possible time.

Clamping element is released

Released

The membrane filled with compressed air relaxes the spring steel plate system and releases the clamping ring. The shaft is free to move.

Clamping element is engaged

Engaged

The clamping force of the membrane/spring steel plates systems is transferred to the holding force of the clamping ring. The shaft is clamped.

Function of clamping elements LOCKED R-Z with additional air

If higher holding torques are required, the rotational clamps with an additional air function are used.

With the same size, significantly higher holding torques are achieved.

Encreased clamping force with additional air

Engaged with additional air

By filling the outer membrane chamber with additional compressed air (58 or 87 psi), there is the possibility to increase the clamping force. The clamping element is engaged in this condition.

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

Clamping Elements

LOCKED PL

Process Clamping for Rail Systems
High clamping power for all rail profiles
Tool machines, Transport systems, Feeder installations, Positioning tables

LOCKED PLK

Process Clamping for Rail Systems, Compact
High clamping power for all compact design rail profiles
Tool machines, Transport systems, Feeder installations, Positioning tables

LOCKED SL

Safety Clamping for Rail Systems
Combined clamping and braking
Tool machines, Transport systems, Feeder installations, Positioning tables

LOCKED SLK

Safety Clamping for Rail Systems, Compact
Combined compact design clamping and braking
Tool machines, Transport systems, Feeder installations, Positioning tables

LOCKED LZ-P

Rail Clamping for Z-Axes
Certified safety clamping
Z-axes, Vertical conveyor systems, Jacking applications

LOCKED PN

Pneumatic Rod Clamping
Rod clamping with maximum clamping force
Jacking systems, Light presses, Punching/stamping machines, Stacking units

LOCKED PRK

Pneumatic Rod Clamping, Compact
Rod clamping with maximum clamping force in a compact size
Jacking systems, Light presses, Punching/stamping machines, Stacking units

LOCKED R

Pneumatic Rotational Clamping
Strong holding force on the shaft
Drive shafts, Torque motors, Conveyor systems

Application Examples

SL

Special LOCKED SL elements for emergency stops

In order to secure the processing position of a special lathe in both the horizontal and the vertical axis, ACE LOCKED elements of the type SL35-1-6B are installed. They have the further advantage of preventing slippage through the vertical axis in the case of a malfunction. The products used in the SL-series not only have the correct track width and offer very high process clamping forces of up to 2,248 lbs, but can also apply the same force as an emergency-stop braking function. This is due to the specially integrated brake linings made of low-wear sintered metal.

ACE clamping and safety elements maintain a rock-solid hold on the axes in special lathes and secure the predetermined positions both horizontally and vertically
RASOMA Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH, 04720 Döbeln, Germany

SLK

Secure rail clamping

ACE clamping elements secure machines in the tyre industry. The goods accumulator/compensator of a material dispenser carries meandering, coiled, highly tear resistant material strips, which are fed at high speed to a tyre-manufacturing machine. To prevent damaging the machine, innovative type SLK25-1-6B clamping elements are employed.

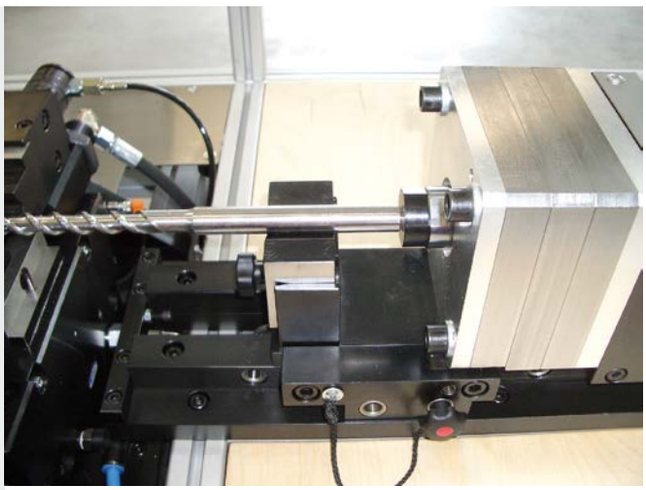
Secure material accumulator

Issue 04.2018 – Specifications subject to change

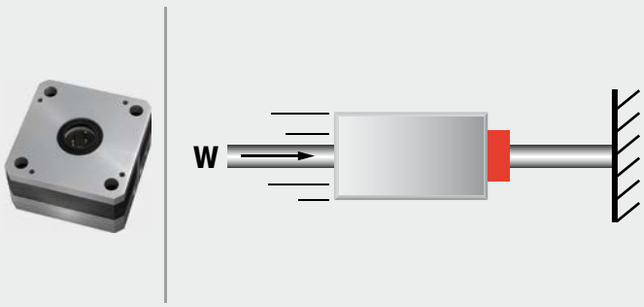
PN

Clamping elements as a variable stop

ACE clamping elements are inserted, as a variable stop, during a joining process for the production of drilling tools. They meet the requirements for a precise positioning of the workpiece head and an adaptation of the length tolerance of up to 0.12 in, ideally. ACE was awarded the contract because the clamping element is attached on a bar and its PN LOCKED series is specifically designed for this purpose. For clamping on linear guides, rails, axles and shafts, ACE offers a great range of high-performance models.



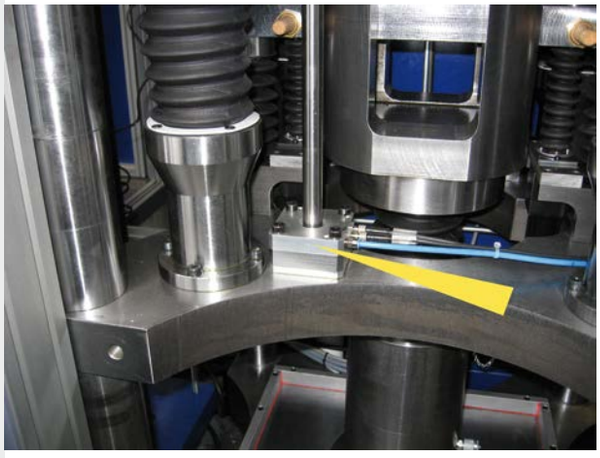
ACE clamping elements assist in the production of drilling tools: the LOCKED-P system clamps and at the same time absorbs the opposing forces of the joining process without difficulty
GRAF automation GmbH, 88214 Ravensburg, Germany



PN

Secure rod clamping

Pneumatic rod clamping allows hydraulic presses to be used for any application. With the help of hydraulic presses, cut ceramic parts are manufactured during the week. So that the rods of the upper and lower stamping plate do not sag when the press is at a standstill over the weekend or during holidays and to avoid having to be setup again on the next working day, PN80-25-2-6B rod clamps are used.



Pneumatic rod clamping allows hydraulic presses to be used for any application
KOMAGE Gellner Maschinenfabrik KG, 54427 Kell am See, Germany